AGENDA
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
December 1, 2025
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. 11/17/25 Meeting Minutes

B. 11/3/25 Closed Session Minutes

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. 11/30/25 Warrant Register

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. Arlington Heights Farmer's Market Award

B. Police Sergeant Promotions

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

A. Proposed 2026 Budget

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.

2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

3. Citizens in the audience may request that the Board remove any item from this Consent Agenda for separate consideration after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

A. Resolution Approving the Disbursement of Cash Paid by Developers in Lieu of Land Dedication

B. Resolution Approving Expenses Over $25,000 in Aggregate for Calendar Year 2026

C. Resolution Approving an Engineering Agreement for the Kennicott Road Improvements

D. Resolution Approving an Engineering Agreement for Engineering Services for the 2026 MFT Street Reconstruction Program

E. Ordinance Approving a Variation for Lot Width for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.

F. Resolution Approving a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.

G. Ordinance Approving Variations associated with the development of the lots for Chestnut Woods at 1920 N. Chestnut Ave.

H. Resolution Approving a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for Chestnut Woods at 1920 N. Chestnut Ave.

I. Ordinance Approving a Special Use Permit Amendment for Jameson's Charhouse at 1331 W. Dundee Rd.

J. Motion to Approve an Extension of Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for 2201 N. Chestnut Townhomes - PC#23-011

K. Resolution Approving a Grant Agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation

X. NEW BUSINESS

A. An Ordinance Providing for the Levy, Assessments and Collection of Taxes for the Year Beginning January 1, 2026, and Ending December 31, 2026, for the Village of Arlington Heights

B. An Ordinance Abating Taxes Levied for the Year 2025, Heretofore Levied to Pay Principal and Interest on the $9,530,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018, for the Village of Arlington Heights

C. An Ordinance Adopting a Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Amounts Set Forth Therein for the Year Commencing January 1, 2026 and Ending December 31, 2026

D. Motion to Approve an Extension of Planned Unit Development for 116-120 W. Eastman St. - PC#23-002

E. An Ordinance Regulating the Use of Public Spaces for Civil Immigration Enforcement Activities

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact the Health & Human Services Department, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, healthmail@vah.com or 847/368-5760.

MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
November 17, 2025
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

President Tinaglia and the following Trustees responded to roll: James Bertucci, Wendy Dunnington, Colin Gilbert, Robin LaBedz, Bill Manganaro, Carina Santa Maria, Jim Tinaglia, Greg Zyck. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck was absent.
Also present were: Randy Recklaus, Hart Passman, Chief Nick Pecora, Deputy Chief Greg Czernecki, and Maggie Mattio.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. 11/3/25 Meeting Minutes

Trustee LaBedz moved to Approve. Trustee Zyck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Dunnington, Trustee Gilbert, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Abstain: Trustee James Bertucci
Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

B. 9/15/2025 Closed Session Minutes

Trustee Manganaro moved to Approve. Trustee Santa Maria Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee Dunnington, Trustee Gilbert, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. 11/15/25 Warrant Register

Trustee Bertucci moved to Approve the Warrant Register in the amount of $2,538,147.28.
Trustee LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee Dunnington, Trustee Gilbert, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. Proclamation Honoring Veterans

President Tinaglia said he and the Board of Trustees recognized and honored all the men and women who have served our country. He presented Mr. Greg Padovani with a proclamation extending gratitude and heartfelt appreciation to all the veterans of the armed forces for their service, sacrifices, and contributions to advance peace and freedom at home and around the world. He said the Village will now celebrate Veteran's the entire month of November.

Mr. Padovani thanked the Mayor, Board of Trustees and Staff for the recognition. Mayor Tinaglia was presented with a Vietnam Veterans of America medal to express their respect and appreciation.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.

2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

3. Citizens in the audience may request that the Board remove any item from this Consent Agenda for separate consideration after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

Trustee Bertucci moved to Approve items on the Consent Agenda except for item H.
Trustee LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee Dunnington, Trustee Gilbert, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Abstain: Trustee Manganaro abstained from items C and D
Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

A. Resolution Approving an Agreement with Municipal GIS Partners, Inc., for GIS Services

R2025-138
A2025-92

B. Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the O'Hare Noise Compatibility Commission

R2025-139
A2025-93

C. Ordinance Amending Chapters 4 and 6 of The Municipal Code of The Village of Arlington Heights Regarding Appointment to The Village Police Department

2025-54

D. Resolution — Adoption of the Board of Fire and Police Commission Rules

R2025-140

E. Resolution Approving a Contract for Municipal Elevator Maintenance Services

R2025-141
A2025-94

F. Resolution Approving a Contract for the Purchase of Sodium Chloride (Road Salt) Through the State of Illinois

R2025-142

G. Resolution Approving a Contract for the Purchase of One Interceptor Vehicle for the Police Department

R2025-143
A2025-95

H. Ordinance Amending Chapter 18 of the Municipal Code of the Village of Arlington Heights regarding Mobility Vehicles and Devices

Trustee Dunnington requested the removal of this item from the Consent Agenda for further discussion.

She thanked the Police Department, Village Board, and various Commissions for their input and hard work on drafting the Ordinance. However, she felt that several portions of the proposed ordinance were overly restrictive and would negatively impact low-income residents, teens, people with disabilities, individuals who can't or chose not to drive, and residents who use these devices to connect to public transportation. The Ordinance as written addressed reckless operations, compliance with Rules of the Road, and helmet and safety equipment.

The first change proposed by Trustee Dunnington was related to the definitions of low-

speed and standard mobility devices in 18-313(a)(1)(i) and (ii). She suggested the removal of "or capable of," from the definition and recalled that in prior discussions it defined these devices based on the speed at which it was being operated rather than its maximum speed limit capabilities.

With regard to 18-313(b)(2), she mentioned that education was a large component of the ordinance and suggested removal of the age restriction for standard mobility devices if the user successfully completed an educational program and received a passing score. The Ordinance as proposed this evening would prohibit users under the age of 18 years or 16 years with a valid learner's permit or driver's license, from operating a standard mobility vehicle or device.

Lastly, in Section 18-313(c)(3), Trustee Dunnington suggested an update to allow the operation of standard mobility devices on sidewalks or shared paths so long as they are operated under 15 mph.

Manager Recklaus addressed Trustee Dunnington's proposed changes. He said the ordinance was drafted taking into consideration the ease of enforceability. With regard to the definitions of low-speed and standard mobility devices, he said that removing "or capable of" would create some enforceability difficulties as device class was not easily recognized. He expressed concern over Trustee Dunnington's suggestion for completion of a certificate program and questioned the rigor of the test, who provided the programming, whether it was state-approved, and if a child would be able to provide proof of completion during a stop. He said that under the current proposed ordinance, mobility devices may ride on shared-use paths so long as they are traveling at or below a speed of 15 mph.

Trustee Dunnington moved to Amend the proposed Ordinance 2025-55 in the following sections: 18-313(a)(1)(i) and (ii) to remove the phrase "or capable of" as it relates to low-speed and standard mobility devices; 18-313(b)(2) allow for an individual, regardless of age to operate a standard mobility device after successfully completing the Ride Illinois Bicycle Safety Quiz and received a score of Silver or higher; Section 18-313(c)(3) allow the operation of mobility devices on shared used paths at a maximum speed of 15 mph. Trustee Zyck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Dunnington, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, Trustee Zyck
Nays: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee Gilbert, President Tinaglia
Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

I. Resolution Approving an Agreement with Community Nutrition Network and Senior Services Association dba Meals on Wheels for Northern Illinois to Provide Services to Senior Citizens

R2025-144
A2025-96

X. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion of Village Policy Regarding Federal Civil Immigration Enforcement

Mr. Recklaus stated that federal civil immigration enforcement has been a prominent issue in the news as well as in our community. At the November 3rd Village Board Meeting, the Board directed staff to research legislative and regulatory options for Board consideration. Following the meeting, the Village developed and shared via their website

an interim policy to guide employee interaction with federal immigration authorities. He mentioned that federal agencies were not subject to local regulations when performing federal duties, and any violation of the law would have to be addressed in a federal court, not a local or state court. He presented the Board with three options.

First, the Board could direct staff to create an ordinance. It would require drafting, discussion and adoption at a future meeting. The second option would be a resolution. While it would not be legally enforceable, it stated the values of the Village. Lastly, the Village could convert the interim policy into a permanent one, which was the Staff recommendation. A policy could be effective immediately and updated quickly if need be.

Trustee Santa Maria said as the daughter of immigrants and a community member, the unannounced visits of federal civil immigration enforcement agents have created fear amongst our community. Federal agents have appeared masked and armed near our schools, playgrounds, businesses and in our neighborhoods. Individuals have been detained regardless of their status and families have been torn apart. Fear has prevented people from going to work and children from going to school. The situation has caused an emotional, physical, and economic ripple effect throughout the community. She urged the Board to adopt an ordinance prohibiting federal civil immigration enforcement agents from using any village-owned property or resources for their operations. Lastly, she said this was the time to stand up for our community values, to protect our residents, uphold due process, and maintain trust. Silence is not leadership.

Trustee Santa Maria's statement was echoed by Board members and the many citizens who showed up to speak against federal civil immigration enforcement operations within our community. Trustee Dunnington asked staff to also develop a web page with a welcoming message, information on community rights and links to immigration resources.

Discussion ensued about the three options presented by Mr. Recklaus, their enforceability, any repercussions and the need to stand up for our community. Trustee Gilbert mentioned that an ordinance should not create a false sense of security as local law enforcement could not interfere with federal agents during the course of performing their duties. There was also extensive public comment condemning the actions of these operations and requesting that the Village take a stance in solidarity with our migrant community. There was a consensus from the Board to direct staff and the Village attorney to draft an ordinance.

Trustee Santa Maria moved to direct staff to draft an Ordinance prohibiting the use of any Village-owned property not including streets and sidewalks for the enforcement of civil immigration operations. Trustee Dunnington Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee Dunnington, Trustee Gilbert, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Abstain: None
Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee Zyck moved to Adjourn at 11:25PM. Trustee Gilbert Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee Dunnington, Trustee Gilbert, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck

Nays: None
Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

XII. CLOSED SESSION

5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1): appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body or legal counsel

Trustee LaBedz moved to enter into Closed Session for the reasons under 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21): discussion of minutes lawfully closed, whether for purposes of approval of the minutes or the semi-annual review of the minutes; and 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1): appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body or legal counsel. Trustee Manganaro Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee Dunnington, Trustee Gilbert, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck

Nays: None

Absent: Trustee Schwingbeck

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact the Health & Human Services Department, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, healthmail@vah.com or 847/368-5760.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER FOR CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	GENERAL FUND	$519,522.25
215	CDBG FUND	$89.64
227	FOREIGN FIRE INS TAX FUND	$9,684.71
231	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION FD	$7,004.25
235	MUNICIPAL PARKG OPR FUND	$268,795.08
263	TIF IV	$3,120.00
267	SOUTH ARL HTS RD TIF	$19,048.20
401	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	$880,112.42
426	STORM WATER CONTROL FUND	$350,253.40
505	WATER AND SEWER FUND	$231,500.07
506	LEAD SERVICE LINE REPL FUND	$22,380.81
515	ARTS ENTERT & EVENTS FUND	$22,673.94
605	HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	$1,023,446.99
615	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	$3,000.00
621	FLEET OPERATIONS FUND	$179,481.88
625	TECHNOLOGY FUND	$29,139.06
715	GUARANTY DEPOSITS FUND	$2,700.00
721	ESCROW DEPOSITS FUND	$13,463.75
	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	**$3,585,416.45**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0000	**NON DEPARTMENTAL**				
314786	721-0000-231003-	HUNDEN PARTNERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$12,500.00	**$12,500.00**
314817	101-0000-489850-	MERCHANTS CREDIT GUIDE CO	COLLECTION FEES	$1,594.16	**$1,594.16**
314828	101-0000-140500-	MURNANE PAPER CO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$444.00	**$444.00**
314842	101-0000-433140-	STATE FARM INSURANCE COMPANIES	AMBULANCE REFUND	$200.00	**$200.00**
314843	715-0000-220930-	Creative Concrete Company	BOND REFUND-REC-015083-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**
314844	715-0000-220930-	Cyber Builders LLC	BOND REFUND-REC-015102-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**
314845	715-0000-220930-	DLS LANDSCAPING, INC.	BOND REFUND-REC-015084-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**
314846	715-0000-220930-	DUBOIS PAVING CO	BOND REFUND-REC-015092-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**
314847	715-0000-220930-	Joseph Ungaro	BOND REFUND-REC-015088-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**
314848	715-0000-220930-	JRC Design Build	BOND REFUND-REC-015094-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**
314849	715-0000-220930-	K & L Contractors, Inc.	BOND REFUND-REC-015101-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**
314850	715-0000-220930-	Premier Paving of Northern Illinois	BOND REFUND-REC-015089-2025	$200.00	**$200.00**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$200.00
314851	715-0000-220930-	Russel Lokun	BOND REFUND-REC-015093-2025	$200.00	
					$700.00
314852	715-0000-220930-	SEAN MALLOY	BOND REFUND-REC-015099-2025	$200.00	
314852	715-0000-220930-	SEAN MALLOY	BOND REFUND-REC-015099-2025	$500.00	
					$200.00
314853	715-0000-220930-	TriStone Development, Inc.	BOND REFUND-REC-015091-2025	$200.00	
					$4,765.59
314868	101-0000-140050-	POLICY CONFLUENCE, INC (POLCO)	SUBSCRIPTION	$4,765.59	
					$4,536.45
314893	101-0000-140050-	STRYKER SALES CORP	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$4,536.45	
					$963.75
314897	721-0000-231003-	T.Y. LIN INTERNATIONAL GREAT LAKES INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$963.75	
					$483.75
802547	101-0000-210950-	RTA/CTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	EMPLOYEE RTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	$483.75	
					($107,402.58)
902718	605-0000-471230-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 10/16-10/31	($107,402.58)	
					$5,157.76
902720	101-0000-210910-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$2,690.79	
902720	101-0000-210930-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$2,466.97	
					$10,271.20
902723	101-0000-210910-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$8,304.20	
902723	101-0000-210930-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$1,967.00	
					$9,738.45
902725	101-0000-210810-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE/STD INSURANCE DEC 2025	$284.97	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
902725	101-0000-210810-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE/STD INSURANCE DEC 2025	$9,453.48	
					$574.95
902728	101-0000-210820-	SONTIQ	ID PROTECTION	$574.95	
					($85,193.20)
902729	605-0000-471230-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 11/1-11/15	($85,193.20)	
					$4,715.67
902731	101-0000-210910-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$3,122.92	
902731	101-0000-210930-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$1,592.75	
					$450.00
902732	605-0000-140050-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$450.00	
			DEPARTMENT 0000 TOTAL:	($133,500.05)	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0101	**BOARD OF TRUSTEES ADMIN**				
					$1,193.73
	101-0101-522030-	TOSCANA	MEETING SUPPLIES	$109.22	
	101-0101-530050-	GRAND FRAME INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$1,084.51	
					$1,576.15
314723	101-0101-521650-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$1,576.15	
					$636.00
314730	101-0101-521650-	CAPTION FIRST INC	CAPTIONING SERVICES	$636.00	
			DEPARTMENT 0101 TOTAL:	$3,405.88	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0201	**INTEGRATED SERVICES ADMIN**				
					$506.19
	101-0201-522030-	MARIANO'S	EVENT SUPPLIES	$8.49	
	101-0201-522030-	DUNKIN DONUTS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$36.68	
	101-0201-522030-	FAUSTOS ITALIAN KITCHEN & CATERING	EVENT SUPPLIES	$40.56	
	101-0201-522030-	PEGGY KINNANE'S LLC	MEETING SUPPLIES	$57.20	
	101-0201-522030-	PEGGY KINNANE'S LLC	MEETING SUPPLIES	$233.99	
	101-0201-522700-	APPLE STORE	ICLOUD STORAGE	$0.99	
	101-0201-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EVENT SUPPLIES	$16.99	
	101-0201-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EVENT SUPPLIES	$111.29	
					$10,000.00
314807	401-0201-520050-	MAC STRATEGIES GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$10,000.00	
					$46,606.70
902730	101-0201-520100-	ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP	LEGAL SERVICES OCT 2025	$46,606.70	
			DEPARTMENT 0201 TOTAL:	$57,112.89	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0301	**HUMAN RESOURCES ADMIN**				
					$2,600.29
	101-0301-520050-	MOTIONFORWARD INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,750.00	
	101-0301-520050-	CONSENSUS CLOUD SOLUTIONS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$49.99	
	101-0301-522010-	INDEED, INC/	ADVERTISING	$47.81	
	101-0301-522010-	ICMA DISTRIBUTION CENTER	ADVERTISING	$112.50	
	101-0301-522010-	IL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	ADVERTISING	$35.00	
	101-0301-522010-	LINKEDIN CORPORATION	DUES	$169.99	
	101-0301-522010-	IL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	ADVERTISING	$35.00	
	101-0301-522020-	IL FIRE & POLICE COMM ASSOC	DUES	$400.00	
					$37.23
314729	101-0301-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$37.23	
					$12,567.50
314743	101-0301-520200-	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	$12,567.50	
					$9,212.00
314833	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	$120.00	
314833	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	$607.00	
314833	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	$3,989.00	
314833	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	$4,496.00	
					$1,334.41
314868	101-0301-520050-	POLICY CONFLUENCE, INC (POLCO)	SUBSCRIPTION	$1,334.41	
					$3,000.00
314886	615-0301-520500-	SRSD CONSULTING LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,000.00	
					$580,038.52
902718	605-0301-542750-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 10/16-10/31	$553,638.58	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
902718	605-0301-542770-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 10/16-10/31	$26,399.94	
					$147,105.29
902719	605-0301-520550-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	ADMIN FEES	$147,105.29	
					$7,368.92
902725	605-0301-520650-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE/STD INSURANCE DEC 2025	$298.17	
902725	605-0301-520650-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE/STD INSURANCE DEC 2025	$659.40	
902725	605-0301-520650-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE/STD INSURANCE DEC 2025	$2,582.65	
902725	605-0301-520660-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE/STD INSURANCE DEC 2025	$367.70	
902725	605-0301-520660-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE/STD INSURANCE DEC 2025	$3,461.00	
					$8,081.13
902727	605-0301-520450-	BENISTAR/HARTFORD - 6795	RETIREE INSURANCE DECEMBER	$209.95	
902727	605-0301-542750-	BENISTAR/HARTFORD - 6795	RETIREE INSURANCE DECEMBER	$7,871.18	
					$463,090.72
902729	605-0301-542750-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 11/1-11/15	$440,352.69	
902729	605-0301-542770-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 11/1-11/15	$22,738.03	
					$696.19
902732	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$16.48	
902732	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$46.35	
902732	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$633.36	
			DEPARTMENT 0301 TOTAL:	$1,235,132.20	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0501	**FINANCE ADMIN**				
					$5,471.25
	101-0501-521650-	1099 PRO LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$359.00	
	101-0501-522020-	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC	DUES	$640.00	
	101-0501-522020-	IL GFOA	MEMBERSHIP DUES	$900.00	
	101-0501-522030-	IL GFOA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$20.00	
	101-0501-522030-	ILCMA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$35.00	
	101-0501-522030-	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,200.00	
	101-0501-522030-	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,200.00	
	101-0501-522030-	IL GFOA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$20.00	
	101-0501-522030-	DOUBLETREE HOTEL/BIRCH RIVER GRILL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$744.80	
	101-0501-530010-	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$219.40	
	101-0501-530350-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$133.05	
					$243.59
314700	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$108.54	
314700	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	($56.52)	
314700	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$50.68	
314700	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$140.89	
					$306.23
314729	101-0501-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$21.00	
314729	101-0501-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$285.23	
					$765.00
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
314735	505-0501-521650-	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$85.00	
					$11,522.06
314764	101-0501-520231-	EMS MANAGEMENT & CONSULTANTS, INC	FINANCIAL SERVICES	$11,522.06	
					$551.24
314776	101-0501-530050-	FTI GROUP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$551.24	
					$199.92
314777	101-0501-530050-	GAYLORD BROS INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$199.92	
					$422.60
314840	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$17.99	
314840	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$34.83	
314840	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$387.77	
314840	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	($17.99)	
					$286.59
314870	101-0501-521020-	QUADIENT, INC	POSTAGE	$286.59	
					$1,618.51
314884	505-0501-522100-	SEBIS DIRECT INC	PRINTING SERVICES	$1,618.51	
					$1,940.00
314895	101-0501-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	$1,940.00	
					$4,917.13

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
902721	505-0501-522050-	SEBIS DIRECT INC	POSTAGE	$4,917.13	
					$4,247.77
902722	101-0501-522050-	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	$4,247.77	
			DEPARTMENT 0501 TOTAL:	$32,491.89	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0601	**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ADMIN**				
					$2,397.32
	625-0601-521655-	FLIPNODE LLC	SUBSCRIPTION	$910.07	
	625-0601-521655-	KEEPERSECURITY, INC	SUBSCRIPTION	$420.00	
	625-0601-521655-	WASABI TECHNOLOGIES, LLC	SUBSCRIPTION	$43.88	
	625-0601-521655-	JOTFORM, INC	SUBSCRIPTION	$64.50	
	625-0601-521655-	SIMPLEMDM	SUBSCRIPTION	$153.00	
	625-0601-521655-	NAMECHEAP INC	SUBSCRIPTION	$34.95	
	625-0601-522030-	NOODLES & COMPANY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$85.27	
	625-0601-522030-	CBT NUGGETS LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$59.00	
	625-0601-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR DATA CHARGES FOR IT	$169.39	
	625-0601-522700-	RCN	MONTHLY INTERNET BACKUP SERVICES FOR FIRE STATION 2	$65.99	
	625-0601-522700-	RCN	MONTHLY INTERNET SPECIAL CIRCUITS FOR VILLAGE	$207.00	
	625-0601-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	MONTHLY INTERNET/ETHERNET CHARGES FOR SENIOR CENTER	$133.90	
	625-0601-550100-	EBAY	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$50.37	
					$808.30
314700	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$75.35	
314700	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$103.58	
314700	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$233.91	
314700	625-0601-550100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$20.51	
314700	625-0601-550100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$374.95	
					$5,150.00
314731	625-0601-550100-	CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$5,150.00	
					$750.41
314732	625-0601-520390-	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$225.50	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314732	625-0601-550100-	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$87.12	
314732	625-0601-550100-	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$437.79	
					$20,033.03
902717	625-0601-520050-	MUNICIPAL GIS PARTNERS INC	GIS SERVICES	$20,033.03	
			DEPARTMENT 0601 TOTAL:	$29,139.06	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1008	**BOARDS & COMM FIRE & POL COMM**				
	101-1008-522010-	BLUE LINE, THE	ADVERTISING	$1,093.00	**$1,093.00**
314721	101-1008-522010-	BLUE LINE, THE	ADVERTISING	$199.00	**$199.00**
			DEPARTMENT 1008 TOTAL:	$1,292.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1015	**BOARDS & COMM DESIGN COMM**				
					$556.50
	101-1015-522150-	ACADEMY ENGRAVING CO	AWARD PLAQUES	$128.25	
	101-1015-530050-	ACADEMY ENGRAVING CO	AWARD PLAQUES	$428.25	
			DEPARTMENT 1015 TOTAL:	$556.50	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1018	**BOARDS & COMM SPECIAL EVENTS**				
					$468.53
	515-1018-540550-	GARIBALDIS ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$197.92	
	515-1018-540550-	META PLATFORMS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$7.61	
	515-1018-540550-	META PLATFORMS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$50.00	
	515-1018-540550-	META PLATFORMS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$50.00	
	515-1018-540550-	META PLATFORMS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$52.00	
	515-1018-540550-	META PLATFORMS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$54.00	
	515-1018-540550-	META PLATFORMS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$57.00	
					$350.00
314798	515-1018-540550-	JOHN HERSEY HIGH SCHOOL	TREE LIGHTING SERVICES	$350.00	
			DEPARTMENT 1018 TOTAL:	$818.53	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 2005	**SPECIAL EVENTS METROPOLIS THTR**				
314700	515-2005-550550-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	METROPOLIS EQUIPMENT	$796.25	**$796.25**
314799	515-2005-550550-	JRLX, INC	METROPOLIS EQUIPMENT	$6,843.90	**$6,843.90**
			DEPARTMENT 2005 TOTAL:	$7,640.15	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3001	**POLICE DEPT ADMIN**				
					$8,868.57
	101-3001-521655-	CRASH DATA GROUP INC	SOFTWARE	$1,500.00	
	101-3001-521655-	SPOKEO	SUBSCRIPTION	$44.85	
	101-3001-522030-	SAMS CLUB	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$152.84	
	101-3001-522030-	ARROWHEAD FORENSICS	POLICE SUPPLIES	$197.96	
	101-3001-522030-	ROSEN PLAZA HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$562.44	
	101-3001-522030-	ROSEN PLAZA HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$562.44	
	101-3001-522030-	HOLIDAY INN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$616.00	
	101-3001-522030-	IL TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$700.00	
	101-3001-522030-	ROSEN PLAZA HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$749.92	
	101-3001-522030-	COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,200.00	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$39.43	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$39.43	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$405.97	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$405.97	
	101-3001-522700-	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	MONTHLY FEES	$138.71	
	101-3001-530010-	CHICAGO TRIBUNE-SUB BILLING	SUBSCRIPTION	$14.00	
	101-3001-530010-	CHICAGO TRIBUNE-SUB BILLING	SUBSCRIPTION	$14.00	
	101-3001-530050-	DELL MARKETING L.P.	EQUIPMENT	$148.24	
	101-3001-530050-	DELL MARKETING LP	EQUIPMENT	$444.72	
	101-3001-530050-	BRUNCH CAFE	MEETING SUPPLIES	$265.00	
	101-3001-533250-	GOLDEN BINS	POLICE SUPPLIES	$286.75	
	101-3001-533300-	K9 GRAPHICS	K9 SUPPLIES	$150.00	
	101-3001-533300-	SAMS CLUB	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$229.90	
					$734.38

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314695	101-3001-521650-	ACCURATE DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	SHREDDING SERVICES	$734.38	
					$67.17
314698	101-3001-521020-	AIRGAS USA LLC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$67.17	
					$129.02
314700	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE SUPPLIES	$80.74	
314700	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE SUPPLIES	$45.98	
314700	235-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT	($43.69)	
314700	235-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE SUPPLIES	$45.99	
					$256,569.69
314714	401-3001-550150-	AXON ENTERPRISE INC	POLICE EQUIPMENT	$256,569.69	
					$9,625.00
314724	101-3001-521651-	BRIGHTSIDE CLINIC	CARE GRANT	$9,625.00	
					$254.72
314738	101-3001-522030-	CHRISTOPHER SEEBACHER	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$94.72	
314738	101-3001-522030-	CHRISTOPHER SEEBACHER	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$160.00	
					$960.00
314747	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$320.00	
314747	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$320.00	
314747	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$320.00	
					$3,476.00
314755	101-3001-521652-	DACRA TECH LLC	ADMIN HEARING PROGRAM	$3,476.00	
					$4,170.00
314768	101-3001-520150-	ERNEST R BLOMQUIST PC	LEGAL SERVICES	$4,170.00	
					$52.96

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314769	101-3001-521650-	EXPERIAN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$52.96	
					$524.00
314787	101-3001-521655-	IDI	SOFTWARE	$125.00	
314787	101-3001-521655-	IDI	SOFTWARE	$399.00	
					$125.00
314788	101-3001-522020-	IL ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE	DUES	$125.00	
					$225.00
314795	101-3001-522030-	JEANETTE ALKSNIS	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$225.00	
					$5,456.75
314797	101-3001-521651-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$497.50	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$35.00	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$82.95	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$84.60	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$93.30	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$112.25	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$225.00	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$240.00	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$255.95	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$280.00	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$285.00	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$326.50	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$381.80	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$425.60	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$592.90	
314797	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$929.90	
314797	101-3001-533250-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$497.50	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314797	235-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$111.00	
					$18.88
314802	101-3001-522150-	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$18.88	
					$430.00
314810	101-3001-522030-	MARK JOHANSON	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$430.00	
					$408.75
314826	101-3001-530350-	MILUTINOVIC, PETAR	REIMBURSEMENT	$408.75	
					$142.50
314829	101-3001-530350-	MURPHY, JOSEPH	REIMBURSEMENT	$142.50	
					$70.00
314831	101-3001-522030-	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$70.00	
					$49,030.65
314832	101-3001-520370-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$49,030.65	
					$160.00
314838	101-3001-522030-	O'LEARY, JOHN	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$160.00	
					$204.49
314840	101-3001-522150-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$204.49	
					$235.00
314859	101-3001-530350-	ORLANDO, MICHAEL	REIMBURSEMENT	$235.00	
					$2,704.05
314861	101-3001-522030-	PECORA JR, NICHOLAS	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$2,704.05	
					$240.00
314865	101-3001-530350-	PINNELLO, JOSEPH	REIMBURSEMENT	$240.00	
					$220.10
314867	101-3001-530350-	PLAWER, ADAM	REIMBURSEMENT	$220.10	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$16,314.56
314904	401-3001-550150-	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY & SERVICES	$200.00	
314904	401-3001-550150-	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY & SERVICES	$7,870.35	
314904	401-3001-550150-	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY & SERVICES	$8,244.21	
			DEPARTMENT 3001 TOTAL:	$361,417.24	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3003	**POLICE DEPT CRIMINAL INVEST**				
					$2,464.00
	231-3003-540010-	HOLIDAY INN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$616.00	
	231-3003-540010-	HOLIDAY INN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$616.00	
	231-3003-540010-	HOLIDAY INN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$616.00	
	231-3003-540010-	HOLIDAY INN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$616.00	
					$205.13
314863	231-3003-540010-	PET PROS	K9 SUPPLIES	$13.11	
314863	231-3003-540010-	PET PROS	K9 SUPPLIES	$29.69	
314863	231-3003-540010-	PET PROS	K9 SUPPLIES	$162.33	
					$13.98
314869	231-3003-540010-	PSP STORES LLC	K9 SUPPLIES	$13.98	
					$363.00
314901	231-3003-540010-	TOPS IN DOG TRAINING CORP	K9 SERVICES	$363.00	
					$3,958.14
314911	231-3003-540010-	VETERINARY SPECIALTY CENTER	K9 SERVICES	$24.75	
314911	231-3003-540010-	VETERINARY SPECIALTY CENTER	K9 SERVICES	$3,933.39	
			DEPARTMENT 3003 TOTAL:	$7,004.25	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3501	**FIRE ADMIN**				
					$11,430.73
	101-3501-521020-	BEST BUY BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	APPLIANCE REPLACEMENT	$109.99	
	101-3501-521020-	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC.	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,190.00	
	101-3501-521110-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	$84.57	
	101-3501-521160-	PACIFIC BIOMEDICAL INC	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,015.00	
	101-3501-521655-	CANVA.COM	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	$120.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	EMT LICENSE	$122.70	
	101-3501-522030-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$699.60	
	101-3501-522030-	MCDONALD'S CORPORATION	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$35.38	
	101-3501-522030-	COUSINS SUBS	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$67.39	
	101-3501-522030-	METROPOLITAN FIRE CHIEFS ASSN	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$280.00	
	101-3501-531650-	IDENTIFIRE SAFETY	FIRE SUPPLIES	$87.27	
	101-3501-531650-	IDENTIFIRE SAFETY	FIRE SUPPLIES	$27.30	
	101-3501-533450-	CANVA.COM	COMMUNITY RISK REDUCTION BROCHURES	$237.50	
	101-3501-533450-	CANVA.COM	COMMUNITY RISK REDUCTION BROCHURES	$278.00	
	101-3501-533450-	GERRY'S CAFE	OPEN HOUSE SUPPLIES	$69.45	
	101-3501-533450-	SIGNS BY TOMORROW	OPEN HOUSE SUPPLIES	$322.54	
	101-3501-533450-	POTBELLY SANDWICH SHOP	OPEN HOUSE SUPPLIES	$359.35	
	101-3501-533450-	4ALLPROMOS	OPEN HOUSE SUPPLIES	$380.00	
	101-3501-533450-	4IMPRINT	OPEN HOUSE SUPPLIES	$578.81	
	101-3501-533450-	WALMART	PUBLIC EDUCATION SUPPLIES	$69.75	
	101-3501-533450-	NATL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC	PUBLIC EDUCATION SUPPLIES	$213.80	
	101-3501-533500-	PACIFIC BIOMEDICAL INC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$364.14	
	401-3501-550150-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$99.95	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	401-3501-550150-	ZIP'S TRUCK EQUIPMENT	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$169.94	
	401-3501-550150-	WALMART	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$229.00	
	401-3501-550150-	TOOLUP.COM	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$498.00	
	401-3501-550150-	TOOLUP.COM	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$691.01	
	401-3501-550150-	TOOLUP.COM	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$717.00	
	401-3501-550150-	TOOLUP.COM	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$728.51	
	401-3501-550150-	FELD FIRE	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$756.00	
	401-3501-550150-	TOOLUP.COM	NEW TOWER EQUIPMENT	$828.78	
					$466.00
314697	401-3501-550150-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	CLOTHING AND APPAREL	$466.00	
					$66.86
314700	101-3501-521110-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$98.99	
314700	101-3501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$254.75	
314700	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT	($94.64)	
314700	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT	($43.44)	
314700	101-3501-533450-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT	($43.71)	
314700	101-3501-533450-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT	($43.71)	
314700	101-3501-533450-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE SUPPLIES	$24.99	
314700	101-3501-533450-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE SUPPLIES	$129.90	
314700	401-3501-550150-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT	($216.27)	
					$4,586.00
314731	401-3501-550150-	CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES	NEW AMBULANCE EQUIPMENT	$4,586.00	
					$1,412.75
314758	401-3501-550150-	DINGES FIRE COMPANY	NEW AMBULANCE EQUIPMENT	$1,412.75	
					$6,355.00
314770	401-3501-550150-	FIRESERVICE MANAGEMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$6,355.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$76.00
314819	101-3501-521020-	MES SERVICE COMPANY, LLC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$76.00	
					$16,679.55
314832	101-3501-520370-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$16,343.55	
314832	101-3501-521655-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	SOFTWARE	$336.00	
					$75.00
314834	101-3501-521160-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSP	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$75.00	
					$553.25
314871	101-3501-521160-	R H MEDICAL	MEDICAL OXYGEN	$14.25	
314871	101-3501-521160-	R H MEDICAL	MEDICAL OXYGEN	$225.50	
314871	101-3501-521160-	R H MEDICAL	MEDICAL OXYGEN	$313.50	
					$4,475.00
314875	101-3501-522030-	ROMEOVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$575.00	
314875	101-3501-522030-	ROMEOVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$3,900.00	
					$100.00
314890	101-3501-522030-	STATE OF IL FIRE MARSHALL	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$100.00	
					$16,382.25
314893	101-3501-521160-	STRYKER SALES CORP	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$1,512.15	
314893	101-3501-521160-	STRYKER SALES CORP	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$14,870.10	
					$5,544.20
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$29.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$31.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$31.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$31.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$31.90	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$31.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$52.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$52.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$52.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$52.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$52.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$56.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$56.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$56.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$58.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$65.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$72.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$72.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$74.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$74.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$74.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$74.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$74.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$76.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$76.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$78.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$78.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$84.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.95	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$115.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$115.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$119.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$135.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$135.95	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$149.85	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$149.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$153.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$153.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$157.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$169.90	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$174.85	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$187.85	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$195.00	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$195.00	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$214.85	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$236.85	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$338.85	
314900	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$374.70	
					$76.21
314912	101-3501-531650-	VISION MARKETING	FIRE SUPPLIES	$32.63	
314912	101-3501-531650-	VISION MARKETING	FIRE SUPPLIES	$43.58	
					$16,906.35
314913	101-3501-531850-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT	($530.08)	
314913	101-3501-531850-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$5,199.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314913	101-3501-531850-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE SUPPLIES	$119.37	
314913	101-3501-531850-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS	$48.00	
314913	101-3501-531850-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS	$70.96	
314913	101-3501-531850-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS	$121.00	
314913	401-3501-550150-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$1,129.77	
314913	401-3501-550150-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$1,562.17	
314913	401-3501-550150-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$5,499.00	
314913	401-3501-550150-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$79.16	
314913	401-3501-550150-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$958.00	
314913	401-3501-550150-	W.S. DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$2,650.00	
					$40,780.43
314915	401-3501-550100-	WAREHOUSE DIRECT	OFFICE FURNITURE	$40,780.43	
					$401.59
314919	101-3501-521110-	ZEP MANUFACTURING CO	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$401.59	
			DEPARTMENT 3501 TOTAL:	$126,367.17	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3701	**FOREIGN FIRE INSURANCE ADMIN**				
					$2,500.00
	227-3701-530350-	THE PROMO CORP	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$860.00	
	227-3701-530350-	THE PROMO CORP	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$1,640.00	
					$624.99
314694	227-3701-550150-	ABT ELECTRONICS	APPLIANCES	$624.99	
					$61.95
314700	227-3701-550150-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	$61.95	
					$1,900.00
314733	227-3701-522030-	CHAPMAN, ROSS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$1,900.00	
					$491.33
314780	227-3701-522030-	MICHAEL GRAF	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$491.33	
					($8.56)
314806	227-3701-550150-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	($8.56)	
					$1,492.50
314818	227-3701-522030-	MERKAU, CHRISTIAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$483.00	
314818	227-3701-522030-	MERKAU, CHRISTIAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$1,009.50	
					$460.80
314839	227-3701-522030-	OATES, MATTHEW	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$460.80	
					$2,161.70
314878	227-3701-522030-	RYMUT, CHRISTOPHER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$2,161.70	
			DEPARTMENT 3701 TOTAL:	$9,684.71	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4001	**PLANNING PLANNING**				
					$2,950.17
	101-4001-522020-	APA	DUES	$399.00	
	101-4001-522020-	URBAN LAND INSTITUTE - ULI	DUES	$264.00	
	101-4001-522020-	APA	DUES	$746.00	
	101-4001-522030-	WENDELLA	DUES	$20.00	
	101-4001-522030-	URBAN LAND INSTITUTE - ULI	DUES	$1,185.75	
	101-4001-522030-	WENDELLA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$20.00	
	101-4001-522030-	EVENTBRITE-EB	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$108.55	
	101-4001-530050-	AMLINGS FLOWERLAND	FLOWERS	$95.45	
	101-4001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$111.42	
					$16.25
314729	101-4001-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$16.25	
					$3,782.90
314756	101-4001-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$567.00	
314756	101-4001-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$990.90	
314756	101-4001-540410-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$725.00	
314756	101-4001-540410-	DAILY HERALD	HOLIDAY ADVERTISING	$1,500.00	
					$362.00
314803	101-4001-521650-	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIBING SERVICES	$362.00	
					$18,898.20
314873	267-4001-550250-	RJN GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$18,898.20	
					$3,270.00
902730	263-4001-520050-	ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP	LEGAL SERVICES OCT 2025	$3,120.00	
902730	267-4001-520050-	ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP	LEGAL SERVICES OCT 2025	$150.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
			DEPARTMENT 4001 TOTAL:	$29,279.52	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4101	**COMMUNITY DEVL BLK GRNTADMIN**				
					$89.64
	215-4101-541020-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$89.64	
			DEPARTMENT 4101 TOTAL:	$89.64	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4501	**BUILDING ADMIN**				
					$4,905.11
	101-4501-522020-	SUBURBAN BLDG OFFICALS CONFER	DUES	$100.00	
	101-4501-522020-	INTL CODE COUNCIL INC	DUES	$145.00	
	101-4501-522020-	INTL CODE COUNCIL INC	DUES	$110.00	
	101-4501-522030-	NORTHWEST BOCA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$720.00	
	101-4501-522030-	NORTHWEST BOCA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,200.00	
	101-4501-522030-	NORTHWEST BOCA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,920.00	
	101-4501-522030-	NATIONAL PELRA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$400.00	
	101-4501-522030-	BUILDING & FIRE CODE ACADEMY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	($195.00)	
	101-4501-522030-	FIRE PROTECTION PUBLICATIONS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	($81.42)	
	101-4501-522030-	FIRE PROTECTION PUBLICATIONS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$95.75	
	101-4501-522030-	FIRE PROTECTION PUBLICATIONS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$96.41	
	101-4501-522030-	NATIONAL PELRA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	($75.00)	
	101-4501-522030-	NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE INVESTIGATORS (NAFI)	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$14.00	
	101-4501-522030-	FIRE SMARTS LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$200.00	
	101-4501-522030-	ILLINOIS TOLLWAY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$6.40	
	101-4501-530050-	MARIANO'S	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$55.24	
	101-4501-530050-	MARIANO'S	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$34.73	
	101-4501-530050-	MR. ALLISON'S RESTAURANT	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$159.00	
					$198.35
314723	101-4501-530350-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$198.35	
					$15.34
314729	101-4501-522150-	CANON U.S.A. INC	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$15.34	
					$40.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314763	101-4501-520050-	ELEVATOR INSPECTION SERVICE COMPANY LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$40.00	
			DEPARTMENT 4501 TOTAL:	$5,158.80	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7001	**HEALTH ADMIN**				
					$1,430.25
	101-7001-521650-	INTERFAX	NURSING FAX	$9.95	
	101-7001-522030-	NORTHERN IL UNIVERSITY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$400.00	
	101-7001-522030-	NATIONAL PELRA	MEMBER DISCOUNT REFUND	($75.00)	
	101-7001-522030-	PESI HEALTHCARE, LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$99.99	
	101-7001-522030-	PESI HEALTHCARE, LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$99.99	
	101-7001-522030-	NATIONAL PELRA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$400.00	
	101-7001-530050-	FAUSTOS ITALIAN KITCHEN & CATERING	MEETING SUPPLIES	$88.39	
	101-7001-540570-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EMERGENCY SERVICES	$33.78	
	101-7001-540570-	HOLIDAY INN	EMERGENCY SERVICES	$170.81	
	101-7001-540570-	SUBURBAN STUDIOS ARLIGTON HEIGHTS	EMERGENCY SERVICES	$160.76	
	101-7001-540570-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EMERGENCY SERVICES	$15.33	
	101-7001-540570-	LYFT	EMERGENCY SERVICES	$26.25	
					$98.21
314700	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$23.45	
314700	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$27.89	
314700	101-7001-533100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	NURSING SUPPLIES	$46.87	
					$3,061.46
314706	101-7001-541160-	ARLINGTON HTS PARK DISTRICT	CAP PROGRAM	$3,061.46	
					$98.00
314719	101-7001-522030-	BISKNER, TERESE	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$98.00	
					$220.00
314751	101-7001-521100-	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$220.00	
					$297.34

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314754	101-7001-521655-	CUSTOM DATA PROCESSING	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$297.34	
					$98.00
314775	101-7001-522030-	FRERES SEAN	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$98.00	
					$562.50
314801	101-7001-520250-	KATOR LCSW, ANNE	COUNSELING SUBSIDY	$112.50	
314801	101-7001-520250-	KATOR LCSW, ANNE	COUNSELING SUBSIDY	$450.00	
					$22.48
314864	101-7001-530050-	PETTY CASH	MEETING SUPPLIES	$22.48	
					$130.00
314889	101-7001-521650-	STAPLETON, STACY SHEIN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$130.00	
			DEPARTMENT 7001 TOTAL:	$6,018.24	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7007	**HEALTH SENIOR SERVICES**				
					$3,385.67
	101-7007-521020-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$68.96	
	101-7007-521650-	SURVEY MONKEY	SURVEY SUBSCRIPTION	$468.00	
	101-7007-522030-	MARRIOTT	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$142.40	
	101-7007-531650-	SAMS CLUB	CAFE & PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$57.12	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$33.10	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$47.19	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$56.28	
	101-7007-531650-	SAMS CLUB	CAFE SUPPLIES	$58.68	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$199.98	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$140.75	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$30.99	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$8.65	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$27.53	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$77.88	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$53.54	
	101-7007-540160-	STRIDE EVENTS	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$37.00	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$4.39	
	101-7007-540160-	SAMS CLUB	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$37.96	
	101-7007-540160-	CANVA PRO	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$917.50	
	101-7007-540160-	DOLLAR TREE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$3.25	
	101-7007-540160-	MEIJER'S	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$46.73	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$13.93	
	101-7007-540160-	ORIENTAL TRADING CO INC	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$84.95	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$127.01	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$83.82	
	101-7007-540160-	MEIJER'S	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$110.15	
	101-7007-540160-	WALMART	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$28.96	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$47.96	
	101-7007-540160-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$188.76	
	101-7007-540160-	MICHAELS	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$127.55	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$54.70	
					$300.00
314899	101-7007-540160-	THE FALCONAIRES	PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONAL FEE	$300.00	
			DEPARTMENT 7007 TOTAL:	$3,685.67	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7101	**PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN**				
					$4,249.40
	101-7101-522020-	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE	DUES	$190.00	
	101-7101-522020-	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE	DUES	$190.00	
	101-7101-522020-	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE	DUES	$190.00	
	101-7101-522030-	NATIONAL PELRA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$325.00	
	101-7101-522100-	K9 GRAPHICS	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$500.00	
	101-7101-531650-	RUX FUNERAL HOME	BEREAVEMENT FLOWERS	$107.97	
	101-7101-531650-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$33.00	
	101-7101-531650-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$78.44	
	101-7101-531650-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$79.98	
	101-7101-531650-	RADWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	EQUIPMENT	$95.25	
	101-7101-531650-	NORTHWEST DONUTS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$50.32	
	101-7101-531650-	DUNKIN DONUTS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$77.97	
	101-7101-531650-	EINSTEIN BROS. BAGEL	EVENT SUPPLIES	$138.48	
	101-7101-531650-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EVENT SUPPLIES	$155.40	
	101-7101-531650-	CAPUTO'S FRESH MARKET	EVENT SUPPLIES	$227.88	
	101-7101-531650-	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$234.89	
	101-7101-531650-	SAMS CLUB	EVENT SUPPLIES	$414.60	
	101-7101-531650-	NINOS PIZZERIA & CATERING	EVENT SUPPLIES	$469.16	
	101-7101-531650-	NINOS PIZZERIA & CATERING	MEETING SUPPLIES	$271.58	
	401-7101-550200-	PORTER PIPE & SUPPLY	BUILDING SUPPLY MAINTENANCE	$346.62	
	515-7101-533050-	SAMS CLUB	EVENT SUPPLIES	$72.86	
					$735.00
314699	101-7101-521020-	ALLEGIANT FIRE PROTECTION	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$735.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$1,210.58
314700	101-7101-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$472.71	
314700	101-7101-531850-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$305.31	
314700	101-7101-531850-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$371.98	
314700	401-7101-550200-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$36.09	
314700	401-7101-550200-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$24.49	
					$170,000.00
314701	235-7101-550250-	ANDERSON ELEVATOR COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$170,000.00	
					$253.34
314702	101-7101-531650-	ANDERSON LOCK	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$253.34	
					$8,303.88
314703	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$1,904.88	
314703	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$6,399.00	
					$285.00
314704	101-7101-521020-	AQUALAB WATER TREATMENT INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$285.00	
					$1,744.76
314707	101-7101-531850-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$507.02	
314707	401-7101-550150-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT	$1,237.74	
					$908.85
314708	101-7101-521360-	ARLINGTON RENTAL INC	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$908.85	
					$1,254.81
314709	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84759060006156	$1,254.81	
					$689.20
314710	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84725535058159	$689.20	
					$1,424.54
314711	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84725331203952	$1,424.54	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314716	426-7101-550250-	BERGER CONTRACTORS, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$350,253.40	**$350,253.40**
314718	101-7101-531850-	BERLANDS HOUSE OF TOOLS	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$4,306.23	**$4,306.23**
314720	401-7101-550300-	BLA, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,610.00	**$15,418.14**
314720	401-7101-550300-	BLA, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$12,808.14	
314726	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREETS SUPPLIES	$8,175.00	**$8,175.00**
314728	101-7101-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$12,855.61	**$12,855.61**
314736	101-7101-531650-	WINTERGREEN CORPORATION	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$1,446.63	**$1,446.63**
314737	101-7101-520050-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$13,455.00	**$32,302.50**
314737	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$18,847.50	
314739	101-7101-530350-	CHRISTOPHER URRY	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$384.93	**$384.93**
314742	401-7101-550300-	CIVILTECH ENGINEERING INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$13,651.25	**$13,651.25**
314744	401-7101-550200-	COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL FINISHES	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$2,800.00	**$2,800.00**
314748	401-7101-550300-	CONSTRUCTION & GEOTECHNICAL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$12,502.50	**$12,502.50**
					$3,900.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314749	101-7101-531650-	CONTAINER SALES GROUP INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$3,900.00	
					$18,820.00
314752	101-7101-521110-	CRYSTAL MAINTENANCE & MGMT SRVS	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	$18,820.00	
					$47,577.25
314762	401-7101-550300-	DOLAND ENGINEERING, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$9,714.00	
314762	401-7101-550300-	DOLAND ENGINEERING, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$37,863.25	
					$17,851.75
314766	101-7101-520050-	ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$17,851.75	
					$10,111.50
314771	101-7101-521550-	FLECK'S LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$4,379.50	
314771	101-7101-521550-	FLECK'S LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$5,732.00	
					$3,626.64
314773	401-7101-550200-	FLOOR COVERINGS INTL OF OAKBROOK	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$3,626.64	
					$2,755.00
314774	101-7101-521020-	FOUNTAIN PROS LLC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$2,755.00	
					$489.92
314778	101-7101-530350-	GIAMBELUCA, JOHN	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$489.92	
					$47,686.00
314782	235-7101-550250-	HAMMER CONSTRUCTION, LLC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$47,686.00	
					$4,352.00
314784	101-7101-531800-	HIGH STAR TRAFFIC	STREET SIGN SUPPLIES	$310.00	
314784	101-7101-531800-	HIGH STAR TRAFFIC	STREET SUPPLIES	$4,042.00	
					$245.14
314785	101-7101-530350-	HODGE, MICHAEL	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$245.14	
					$3,278.73

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314789	401-7101-550300-	IL DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$3,278.73	
					$585.00
314794	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$60.00	
314794	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$60.00	
314794	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$65.00	
314794	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$88.00	
314794	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$88.00	
314794	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$104.00	
314794	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$120.00	
					$3,060.00
314800	101-7101-521650-	K9 GRAPHICS	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$3,060.00	
					$88.98
314805	101-7101-522020-	LINDA FOSTER	REIMBURSEMENT	$88.98	
					$3,102.40
314806	101-7101-530050-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$62.64	
314806	101-7101-531400-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$451.74	
314806	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$242.39	
314806	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$122.65	
314806	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$597.55	
314806	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$24.68	
314806	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$175.99	
314806	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$186.79	
314806	101-7101-531700-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPLIES	$250.74	
314806	101-7101-531850-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$38.61	
314806	101-7101-531850-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$39.86	
314806	515-7101-533050-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	EVENT SUPPLIES	$64.59	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314806	515-7101-533050-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	EVENT SUPPLIES	$844.17	
					$500.00
314809	101-7101-530350-	MARK DYKAS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$500.00	
					$233.74
314812	101-7101-530350-	MATTHEW STENCEL	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$233.74	
					$93.11
314813	101-7101-531400-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$54.98	
314813	101-7101-531650-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$12.99	
314813	101-7101-531850-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$25.14	
					$1,263.00
314815	101-7101-531650-	MCFARLANE DOUGLAS AND CO.	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$1,263.00	
					$153.87
314816	101-7101-531850-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$38.97	
314816	101-7101-531850-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$114.90	
					$986.89
314820	101-7101-521020-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$986.89	
					$382.87
314822	101-7101-531850-	MICHAEL WAGNER & SONS	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$382.87	
					$920.00
314823	101-7101-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$920.00	
					$42,334.00
314825	401-7101-550150-	MIDWEST PAVING EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT	$42,334.00	
					$3,868.94
314827	101-7101-520050-	MIOVISION TECHNOLOGIES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,868.94	
					$176.65
314835	101-7101-531650-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$176.65	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		CO			
					$18,600.00
314837	401-7101-550300-	NUTOYS LEISURE PRODUCTS	EQUIPMENT	$18,600.00	
					$101.18
314840	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$28.22	
314840	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$72.96	
					$23,145.16
314841	101-7101-530390-	OFFEN PETROLEUM LLC	FUEL	$23,145.16	
					$968.75
314855	401-7101-550300-	BRANDON HILL	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$968.75	
					$775.00
314856	401-7101-550300-	MEREDITH MECHANIC	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$775.00	
					$821.50
314857	401-7101-550300-	MONICA WHITE	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$821.50	
					$1,300.00
314858	401-7101-550300-	TODD FAERBER	MAILBOX RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$1,300.00	
					$11,853.57
314862	401-7101-550300-	PERALTE-CLARK, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$11,853.57	
					$228.10
314864	101-7101-530050-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	$61.76	
314864	101-7101-530050-	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	$74.99	
314864	101-7101-530050-	PETTY CASH	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	$91.35	
					$1,410.62
314872	101-7101-520050-	RITTER GIS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,410.62	
					$19,107.00
314874	101-7101-521550-	ROBERT W HENDRICKSEN	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$19,107.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		COMPANY			
314876	101-7101-531850-	ROUTE 12 RENTAL CO INC	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$109.08	**$109.08**
314879	401-7101-550200-	SAFE-WAY TUCKPOINTING LLP	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$3,549.00	**$3,549.00**
314880	101-7101-521550-	SANDY'S LAWN AND TREE	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$1,818.56	**$6,960.06**
314880	101-7101-521550-	SANDY'S LAWN AND TREE	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$5,141.50	
314882	101-7101-530350-	SCANLON, DAVID	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$249.22	**$249.22**
314885	101-7101-522700-	SOUND INCORPORATED	PHONE & DATA	$72.73	**$72.73**
314891	401-7101-550300-	STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$4,373.65	**$4,373.65**
314892	101-7101-522030-	STEVEN MURRAY	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$979.32	**$979.32**
314898	101-7101-531800-	TAPCO	STREET SIGN SUPPLIES	$450.00	**$450.00**
314902	101-7101-531700-	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPLIES	$1,865.00	**$1,865.00**
314903	401-7101-550150-	ULINE INC	EQUIPMENT	$5,901.00	**$5,901.00**
314909	401-7101-550200-	VERDE SOLUTIONS LLC	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENTS	$239,754.00	**$244,668.30**
314909	401-7101-550200-	VERDE SOLUTIONS LLC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$4,914.30	
					$126.44

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314910	101-7101-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 64202486400001	$126.44	
					$1,240.57
314914	235-7101-550250-	WALKER CONSULTANTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,240.57	
					$5,614.25
314918	101-7101-531650-	WINDY CITY LIGHTS	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$2,368.00	
314918	101-7101-531650-	WINDY CITY LIGHTS	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$3,246.25	
					$501.77
802542	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84725961248940	$60.92	
802542	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84739893361501	$62.08	
802542	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84759391411742	$66.43	
802542	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84739893901330	$66.52	
802542	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84743978686650	$121.62	
802542	101-7101-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84725334382001	$124.20	
					$1,908.49
802544	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 3895240100	$1.39	
802544	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4858204000	$134.16	
802544	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 1483465000	$167.00	
802544	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 7397572000	$253.47	
802544	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8017024000	$506.27	
802544	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 2318364000	$846.20	
					$1,294.25
802545	101-7101-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 8063218	$1,294.25	
					$332.00
802546	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 15839647334	$54.69	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
802546	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 58401600000	$277.31	
902724	101-7101-521020-	BEST TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$18,710.00	**$18,710.00**
902726	401-7101-550300-	BUILDERS PAVING LLC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$15,850.00	**$15,850.00**
			DEPARTMENT 7101 TOTAL:	$1,256,664.94	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7201	**WATER AND SEWER ADMIN**				
					$2,046.10
	505-7201-521650-	APPLE STORE	DATA PLAN	$0.99	
	505-7201-522030-	WWETT	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$155.00	
	505-7201-522100-	K9 GRAPHICS	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$500.00	
	505-7201-530050-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$32.99	
	505-7201-530050-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$78.44	
	505-7201-530050-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$79.98	
	505-7201-530050-	NORTHWEST DONUTS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$50.32	
	505-7201-530050-	DUNKIN DONUTS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$77.97	
	505-7201-530050-	EINSTEIN BROS. BAGEL	EVENT SUPPLIES	$138.48	
	505-7201-530050-	CAPUTO'S FRESH MARKET	EVENT SUPPLIES	$227.88	
	505-7201-530050-	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$234.89	
	505-7201-530050-	NINOS PIZZERIA & CATERING	EVENT SUPPLIES	$469.16	
					$449.85
314696	505-7201-530350-	ADAM WITSIEPE	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$449.85	
					$650.63
314700	505-7201-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$17.99	
314700	505-7201-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$24.97	
314700	505-7201-531850-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$290.68	
314700	505-7201-531850-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT	$316.99	
					$2,935.80
314707	505-7201-550150-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT	$1,436.00	
314707	505-7201-550150-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT	$1,499.80	
					$76.99
314715	505-7201-531550-	BENJAMIN MOORE MT PROSPECT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$76.99	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		PAINT			
					$160.98
314717	505-7201-531550-	BERKHEIMER CO INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$160.98	
					$14,631.93
314728	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,256.43	
314728	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$3,529.06	
314728	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$9,846.44	
					$2,801.29
314737	505-7201-520050-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,801.29	
					$85.74
314745	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4554927000	$85.74	
					$30.62
314746	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 3582102111	$30.62	
					$169.57
314750	505-7201-531850-	CORE & MAIN LP	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$169.57	
					$430.61
314757	505-7201-530350-	DEREK TOKARZEWSKI	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$430.61	
					$11,900.43
314759	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806641	$11,900.43	
					$5,848.91
314760	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806639	$5,848.91	
					$242.24
314779	505-7201-530350-	GILLES, MICHAEL	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$242.24	
					$1,050.49

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314781	505-7201-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$97.15	
314781	505-7201-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$518.58	
314781	505-7201-531850-	GRAINGER W W INC	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$434.76	
					$33,273.19
314783	505-7201-521350-	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	$15,121.38	
314783	505-7201-521350-	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	METER SUPPLIES & SERVICES	$18,151.81	
					$475.00
314793	505-7201-522030-	ILLINOIS SECTION AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$475.00	
					$1,000.00
314800	505-7201-530050-	K9 GRAPHICS	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$1,000.00	
					$88.97
314805	505-7201-522020-	LINDA FOSTER	REIMBURSEMENT	$88.97	
					$1,556.14
314806	505-7201-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$33.28	
314806	505-7201-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$53.96	
314806	505-7201-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$107.23	
314806	505-7201-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$166.80	
314806	505-7201-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$469.09	
314806	505-7201-531850-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$57.23	
314806	505-7201-531850-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$202.31	
314806	505-7201-531850-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$397.96	
314806	505-7201-531850-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$68.28	
					$11.99
314813	505-7201-531550-	MATTS ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$11.99	
					$596.41

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314816	505-7201-531070-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	SEWER SUPPLIES	$88.01	
314816	505-7201-531550-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$59.40	
314816	505-7201-531850-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$449.00	
					$13,642.95
314824	505-7201-531010-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$160.23	
314824	505-7201-531010-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$1,780.00	
314824	505-7201-531010-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$1,795.00	
314824	505-7201-531010-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$3,781.72	
314824	505-7201-531050-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$60.84	
314824	505-7201-531050-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$590.00	
314824	505-7201-531050-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$684.00	
314824	505-7201-531050-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$938.30	
314824	505-7201-531050-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$1,928.00	
314824	506-7201-550150-	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA, INC.	WATER SUPPLIES	$1,924.86	
					$29.98
314864	505-7201-530350-	PETTY CASH	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$29.98	
					$1,062.50
314866	505-7201-521250-	PIZZO & ASSOCIATES, LTD	SEWER SUPPLIES	$1,062.50	
					$1,410.63
314872	505-7201-520050-	RITTER GIS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,410.63	
					$5,103.00
314887	505-7201-531850-	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	EQUIPMENT	$5,103.00	
					$45.34

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314888	505-7201-531550-	STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$45.34	
					$2,536.00
314894	505-7201-520050-	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,536.00	
					$369.00
314905	505-7201-531050-	UNDERGROUND PIPE & VALVE	WATER SUPPLIES	$369.00	
					$62.74
802542	505-7201-522700-	AT&T	ACCT 84725301748135	$62.74	
					$3,417.93
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0766943000	$43.04	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6652766000	$53.51	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 7839129000	$72.88	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4873432222	$86.44	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0085022222	$100.76	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 2471022222	$127.09	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8275568111	$131.20	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 1624693000	$194.56	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6000042222	$408.63	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9425223333	$866.87	
802544	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8556642222	$1,332.95	
					$9,684.44
802545	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050220	$9,684.44	
					$314.85

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
802546	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 58544400003	$55.59	
802546	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 90920700003	$259.26	
			DEPARTMENT 7201 TOTAL:	$118,193.24	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7301	**PARKING ADMIN**				
					$88.40
802544	235-7301-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9730174000	$27.33	
802544	235-7301-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8899825000	$61.07	
			DEPARTMENT 7301 TOTAL:	$88.40	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7302	**PARKING VAIL ST. GARAGE OPER**				
	235-7302-531650-	BALLAST SHOP	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$129.00	**$129.00**
314722	235-7302-522100-	BORDEN DECAL CO	PRINTING SERVICES	($748.98)	**$2,246.94**
314722	235-7302-522100-	BORDEN DECAL CO	PRINTING SERVICES	$2,995.92	
314796	235-7302-521020-	JENKINS AND HUNTINGTON INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,000.00	**$3,000.00**
314823	235-7302-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$688.00	**$688.00**
314883	235-7302-531900-	SCHOENBERG SALT INC	STREET SUPPLIES	$11,265.55	**$11,265.55**
802542	235-7302-521500-	AT&T	ACCT 84725309782425	$247.07	**$247.07**
			DEPARTMENT 7302 TOTAL:	$17,576.56	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7303	**PARKING NORTH GARAGE OPER**				
314712	235-7303-521500-	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS LLC	ACCT 287355739580	$68.24	**$68.24**
314722	235-7303-522100-	BORDEN DECAL CO	PRINTING SERVICES	($748.98)	**$2,246.94**
314722	235-7303-522100-	BORDEN DECAL CO	PRINTING SERVICES	$2,995.92	
314796	235-7303-521020-	JENKINS AND HUNTINGTON INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,625.00	**$1,625.00**
314823	235-7303-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$460.00	**$460.00**
314883	235-7303-531900-	SCHOENBERG SALT INC	STREET SUPPLIES	$26,318.90	**$26,318.90**
802542	235-7303-521500-	AT&T	ACCT 84763200281737	$247.70	**$247.70**
			DEPARTMENT 7303 TOTAL:	$30,966.78	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7304	**PARKING EVERGREEN ST GAR OPER**				
					$1,123.47
314722	235-7304-522100-	BORDEN DECAL CO	PRINTING SERVICES	($374.49)	
314722	235-7304-522100-	BORDEN DECAL CO	PRINTING SERVICES	$1,497.96	
			DEPARTMENT 7304 TOTAL:	$1,123.47	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7501	**MUNICIPAL FLEET SVCS ADMIN**				
					$1,913.33
	621-7501-521020-	CUMMINS SALES & SERVICE	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	$1,650.00	
	621-7501-521070-	ILLINOIS TOLLWAY	IPASS AUTO REPLENISH	$40.00	
	621-7501-531500-	COLD HOSE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$54.57	
	621-7501-531500-	R & P CARRIAGES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$75.38	
	621-7501-531500-	COLD HOSE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$93.38	
					$889.43
314700	621-7501-531500-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$889.43	
					$133.27
314705	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($15.87)	
314705	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$58.96	
314705	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$90.18	
					$1,782.00
314713	621-7501-531510-	AUTO TECH CENTERS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,782.00	
					$60,754.25
314725	401-7501-550150-	BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING INC	EQUIPMENT	$56,906.25	
314725	621-7501-531650-	BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$3,848.00	
					$120.09
314727	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$18.71	
314727	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$22.18	
314727	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$79.20	
					$354.74
314734	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND ENTERPRISES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($33.00)	
314734	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND ENTERPRISES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$387.74	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$97.96
314741	621-7501-521360-	CITY WELDING SALES & SERVICE	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$97.96	
					$775.48
314772	621-7501-531510-	FLEETPRIDE HEAVY DUTY PARTS & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$155.49	
314772	621-7501-531510-	FLEETPRIDE HEAVY DUTY PARTS & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$619.99	
					$442.36
314781	621-7501-531510-	GRAINGER W W INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$190.92	
314781	621-7501-531510-	GRAINGER W W INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$251.44	
					$151.00
314790	621-7501-521070-	IL SECRETARY OF STATE	VEHICLE REGISTRATION	$151.00	
					$151.00
314791	621-7501-521070-	IL SECRETARY OF STATE	VEHICLE REGISTRATION	$151.00	
					$151.00
314792	621-7501-521070-	IL SECRETARY OF STATE	VEHICLE REGISTRATION	$151.00	
					$277.35
314804	621-7501-531510-	LIEBOVICH STEEL & ALUMINUM CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$277.35	
					$695.50
314808	621-7501-531510-	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$299.44	
314808	621-7501-531510-	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$396.06	
					$9.55
314811	621-7501-531510-	MASTER HITCH INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$9.55	
					$731.34
314814	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$16.05	
314814	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$715.29	
					$1,933.84

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$22.79	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$29.91	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$43.42	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$45.42	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$55.92	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$85.92	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$108.66	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$206.23	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$629.14	
314830	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$706.43	
					$1,766.44
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($67.20)	
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($1,437.48)	
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$26.10	
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$30.99	
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$67.20	
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$279.36	
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,429.99	
314836	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,437.48	
					$511.11
314860	621-7501-531510-	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$511.11	
					$4,903.69
314877	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($200.00)	
314877	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($159.60)	
314877	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$295.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
314877	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$345.00	
314877	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$720.00	
314877	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$3,903.29	
					$58.99
314881	621-7501-531510-	SASE COMPANY LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$58.99	
					$1,303.98
314887	621-7501-531510-	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,303.98	
					$575.00
314904	621-7501-521070-	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY & SERVICES	$287.50	
314904	621-7501-531510-	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY & SERVICES	$287.50	
					$190.92
314906	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$95.46	
314906	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$95.46	
					$411.92
314907	621-7501-531510-	UNITY SCHOOL BUS PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$411.92	
					$609.76
314908	621-7501-531510-	US AUTOFORCE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$609.76	
					$1,626.58
314916	621-7501-531510-	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,626.58	
					$30.97
314917	621-7501-530550-	WEX BANK	FUEL	$30.97	
					$588.28
314920	621-7501-531510-	ZORO TOOLS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$588.28	
			DEPARTMENT 7501 TOTAL:	$83,941.13	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 9001	**CAPITAL ADMIN**				
					$19,599.10
314740	505-9001-550250-	CIORBA GROUP, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$620.60	
314740	505-9001-550250-	CIORBA GROUP, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$18,978.50	
					$49,887.50
314753	505-9001-550250-	CULY CONTRACTING LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$49,887.50	
					$3,996.25
314761	505-9001-550250-	DIXON ENGINEERING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,996.25	
					$17,955.95
314765	506-9001-550250-	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$17,955.95	
					$15,550.00
314767	505-9001-550250-	ERA-VALDIVIA CONTRACTORS INC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$15,550.00	
					$2,500.00
314854	506-9001-550250-	ONE TIME LEAD LINE REIMBURSEMENT	LEAD LINE REIMBURSEMENT	$2,500.00	
					$18,898.20
314873	505-9001-550250-	RJN GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$18,898.20	
			DEPARTMENT 9001 TOTAL:	$128,387.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 9003	**CAPITAL EQUIPMENT**				
					$152,447.00
314896	621-9003-550050-	SUTTON FORD INCORPORATED	VEHICLE	$152,447.00	
			DEPARTMENT 9003 TOTAL:	$152,447.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 11/30/2025

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 9901	**NON-OPERATING**				
					$13,233.64
314821	515-9901-540830-	METROPOLIS COMMERCIAL CONDO ASSN	CAM CHARGE	$9,004.45	
314821	515-9901-540910-	METROPOLIS COMMERCIAL CONDO ASSN	BUILDING RESERVE CHARGE	$4,229.19	
			DEPARTMENT 9901 TOTAL:	$13,233.64	
			WARRANT TOTAL:	**$3,585,416.45**	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Arlington Heights Farmer's Market Award
Department: Integrated Services

Item Description:
The Arlington Heights Farmers Market won the title of *Best Farmers Market in Illinois* through the nationwide "America's Farmers Market Celebration" contest, hosted by the American Farmland Trust.

ATTACHMENTS:
None

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Police Sergeant Promotions
Department: Police

Item Description:
The Arlington Heights Police Department is proud to recognize the promotions of Officer Jonathan Vinson and Officer Michael Turano to the position of Police Sergeant. The Chief of Police, Village Manager and the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners unanimously agreed to promote Officers Vinson and Turano from the Police Sergeant eligibility list last month. Congratulations on your promotion and best wishes for your continued success as you serve the residents of the Village.

ATTACHMENTS:
None

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Proposed 2026 Budget
Department: Finance

Item Description:
A Public Hearing on the proposed budget is required by State Statute to provide for formal public comment on the budget. This is the final step of the budget process that started in June with the review of the 2026 Budget Ceilings. The Proposed 2026 Budget was released on October 31, 2025, and reviewed at two separate public meetings held in November. The proposed budget incorporates a business plan that reflects the Village Board's goals and objectives.

The Proposed 2026 Budget can be found on the Village's web page under the Village Budget and Financials link. Any Board amendments to the proposed budget would be shown under the 2026 Budget Ordinance under the New Business section of this Agenda. However, no such amendments have been made for the 2026 Budget.

ATTACHMENTS:
None

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Resolution Approving the Disbursement of Cash Paid by Developers in Lieu of Land Dedication
Department: Finance

Item Description:
Two times per year, subject to availability of funds, the Village solicits requests from other governmental bodies for the release of monies collected from developers under the Village's Land Dedication Ordinance. As of October 31, 2025, the following summarizes the amounts collected and the requests from the other governmental bodies, including their proposed designation for the use of these monies:

Township High School District 214 — To offset costs related to improvements of existing business, technology, special education, and facility improvement projects at Rolling Meadows High School.

Total collected to date and requested: $1,173.80

Community Consolidated School District 59 — To fund security improvement specifically for replacing doors at Forest View Elementary School.

Total collected to date and requested: $2,380.84

Arlington Heights Park District — To help with improvements and/or additions to Recreation Park, Heritage Park, Carefree Park and Prairie Parks.

Total collected to date and requested: $5,392.04

Arlington Heights Memorial Library — To help fund improvements to meet ADA accessibility requirements.

Total collected to date and requested: $433.11

RECOMMENDATION
It is recommended that the Village Board approve disbursement of contributions in lieu of land dedication to various local governments and

approve the local governments' designation for use of the monies totaling $9,379.79.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Approving Cash in Lieu of Land Dedication
2. Requests for Contribution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE DISBURSEMENT OF
CASH PAID BY DEVELOPERS IN LIEU OF LAND DEDICATION

WHEREAS, two times per year, subject to availability of funds, the Village solicits requests from other governmental bodies for the release of monies collected from developers under the Village's Land Dedication Ordinance.; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 29-401 of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995, as amended (*"Village Code"*), the Village President and Board of Trustees must approve disbursement of contributions in lieu of land dedication; and

WHEREAS, the other governmental bodies have provided the Village with the proposed uses of the cash contributions from developers that have been collected in lieu of land dedication;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF DISBURSEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the Disbursements in Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ day of December, 2025

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

COMMUNITY CONSOLIDATED
SCHOOL DISTRICT 59

Village of Arlington Heights
Attn: Maggie Mattio, Village Clerk

Hello,

Thank you for reaching out regarding the $2,380.84 cash contribution in lieu of land dedication for our governmental body. The intended use of the contributed funds will be for health life safety improvements specifically for replacing doors at Forest View Elementary School.

Thank you,



Mohsin Dada
Interim Assistant Superintendent for Business Services/CSBO
Community Consolidated School District 59

1001 Leicester Road Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
P: (847) 593-4300 | F: (847) 593-4301 | ccsd59.org

High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

November 18, 2025

Ms. Maggie Mattio
Finance Department
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio:

The district is in receipt of your November 14, 2025, letter in which the Village of Arlington Heights indicates that $1,173.80 in cash contributions has been collected in lieu of land dedication for District 214 for the period of May 1, 2025 through October 31, 2025.

Our intent is to use these funds to offset costs related to improvement of existing business, technology, special education, and facility improvement projects at Rolling Meadows High School.

Thank you for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

Dr. Justin Attaway
Associate Superintendent of Business Services

November 17, 2025

Ms. Maggie Mattio
Administrative Assistant, Finance Dept.
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Maggie,

The Arlington Heights Park District requests $5,392.04 in cash contributions in lieu of land dedication from May 1, 2025 through October 31, 2025. The contribution shall be considered for improvements and/or additions to the following parks:

Project	Date	Amount	Parks
502 E. Haven St.	10/29/2025	$ 5,392.04	Recreation, Heritage, Carefree, and Prairie Parks

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call me at 847-506-7145.

Sincerely,

John Kramer
Director of Parks and Planning

410 N. Arlington Heights Rd. | Arlington Heights, IL 60004 | Phone 847.577.3000 | Fax 847.577.3050 | WWW.AHPD.ORG

Arlington Heights Memorial LIBRARY

adding value in your life

November 18, 2025

Ms. Maggie Mattio
Finance Department
Village of Arlington Heights
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio,

Thank you for your letter of November 14, 2025, notifying the library about the contribution fees collected for the Arlington Heights Memorial Library for the period May 1, 2025 to October 31, 2025 in the amount of $433.11.

This letter serves as the library's request to disburse those funds. The funds will be applied toward making improvements to meet ADA accessibility requirements.

I appreciate your assistance in processing this request. If you have any questions, please call me at 847-506-2615.

Best regards,

Michael Driskell
Executive Director

c: Board of Library Trustees

Village of Arlington Heights
Cash Contributions in Lieu of Land Dedication
May 1, 2025 to October 31, 2025

Date	Permit No.	Project	Elem School #15	Elem School #21	Elem School #23	Elem School #25	Elem School #59	High School #211	High School #214	A H Park District	Salt Creek Park District	A H Memorial Library	Total
10/29/2025	BLDR2025-01744	502 E Haven St					$2,380.84		$1,173.80	$5,392.04		$433.11	$ 9,379.79
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
													$ -
			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,380.84	$0.00	$1,173.80	$5,392.04	$0.00	$433.11	$9,379.79

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Resolution Approving Expenses Over $25,000 in Aggregate for Calendar Year 2026
Department: Finance

Item Description:
Background
Each December, a Resolution is presented to the Village Board approving expenses over $25,000 in aggregate for the upcoming calendar year. Throughout the upcoming calendar year, Village departments will purchase materials and services from a variety of vendors on an as-needed basis; the vendor selected having submitted the lowest price. However, in aggregate, purchases from the attached list of vendors will likely exceed $25,000 before the end of the calendar year 2026. Separate Purchase Orders are issued for some of these expenditures as they occur during the fiscal year.

Departments are requesting waivers from the formal bidding requirements for these vendors. Some vendors qualify as sole-source suppliers, and others have a track record of providing exceptional service and consistently competitive pricing. Each year this information is reviewed by departments in an effort to ensure those vendors listed perform services or provide materials that are in the best interest of the Village.

Future purchases will be made from various accounts in the Village's General, Water & Sewer, Fleet, Parking, and other funds.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board of Trustees waive the requirements of formal competitive bidding and authorize the purchase of goods, materials, and services from the listed vendors during calendar year 2026.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Resolution Approving $25000 Purchases for FY 2026
2. Expenses Over $25,000 for Aggregate in 2026

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING PURCHASES OF VARIOUS MATERIALS AND SERVICES IN FISCAL YEAR 2026

WHEREAS, throughout the upcoming 2026 fiscal year, the Village will purchase materials and services from a variety of vendors, each of which having submitted the lowest price for the particular material or service, on an as-needed basis; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3-102 of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995, as amended ("*Village Code*"), the Village President and Board of Trustees must approve all purchases in amounts $25,000 or greater; and

WHEREAS, the Departments desire to obtain preliminary authorization for the proposed 2026 purchases identified in Exhibit A to this Resolution ("*Purchases*"); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that providing preliminary authorization for the Purchases will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF PURCHASES. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the Purchases in Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF PURCHASES. The Village Manager is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the Village, in accordance with the budget to be approved for fiscal year 2026, and in his discretion all documentation necessary to complete the Purchases deemed necessary for the operation of the Village in fiscal year 2026.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of December, 2025

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

PURCHASES

Village of Arlington Heights-Vendor Expenses over $25,000 for the Calendar Year Ending 12/31/2026

Vendor/Location	Product / Service	Actual 2024	Estimated 2025	Projected 2026	Justification for Bid Waiver
Various Services & Products					
Active Electrical Supply Chicago, IL	Street light and electrical supplies	$ 61,758	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	Street light poles & arms, fixtures & electric parts Competitive quotes secured prior to purchase
Affiliated Customer Service Downers Grove, IL	Fire panel testing and repairs	$ 37,398	$ 45,000	$ 50,000	Preferred vendor for fire panel needs
Air One Equipment Elgin, IL	Fire rescue equipment and turn out gear	$ 14,844	$ 26,000	$ 30,000	Sole source for gas meters and specialized rescue and firefighting equipment; provider of personal protective equipment
Allan ICS Elgin, IL	Programmable logic controllers	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 25,000	Sole provider of data processor unit for the Village's Water and Sewer system. Large project planned 2026
Anderson Lock Des Plaines, IL	Door repairs and replacements	$ 37,977	$ 22,000	$ 40,000	Specialized interior door replacements and parts
Arlington Heights Ford Arlington Heights, IL	Vehicle repair supplies	$ 20,111	$ 15,000	$ 25,000	Vendor provides quick turnaround times for necessary parts for Village vehicle repairs
Azteca/Cityworks Sandy, UT	Asset management/service request software	$ 96,173	$ 85,000	$ 90,000	Sole software for Public Works License includes maintenance & support activities Increased cost for additional services
Best Technology Systems Plainfield, IL	Gun range cleaning	$ 17,260	$ 5,000	$ 35,000	Quality cleaning work, low costs only regional source for specialty services
Bronner's Commercial Display Frankenmuth, Mi	Holiday lights and décor	$ 28,044	$ 28,000	$ 30,000	Superior quality product, consistent with existing holiday decor throughout the Village
Buckeye Power Sales Blacklick, OH	Village Generator Maintenance	$ 39,453	$ 65,000	$ 75,000	Lowest cost regionally for maintenance provided Quick response with minimal downtime
CDS Office Technologies Addison, IL	Patrol video cameras and Police/Fire emergency mobile computers	$ 45,456	$ 75,000	$ 60,000	Police & Fire standardized public safety vehicle equipment State of Illinois contract
CDW Government Milwaukee, WI	Software licensing & hardware	$ 95,056	$ 130,000	$ 130,000	Only source for some licensing solutions Competitive pricing secured prior to hardware purchases
Commercial Residential Finishes Des Plaines, IL	Repairs and painting of interior walls	$ -	$25,000	$ 50,000	Quality work, low prices, quick response time; performing more repairs in-house
Dacra Tech LLG Rosemont, IL	Municipal enforcement/adjudication software	$ 39,609	$ 43,500	$ 45,000	Municipal Enforcement/Adjudication Software used by Police, Build & Life Safety and Health & Human Services.
Dell Marketing LP Round Rock, TX	Servers, PCs, routers, switches and storage units for VAH & Metropolis. Annual software licensing with Microsoft	$ 165,251	$ 225,000	$ 250,000	Standardized IT equipment & components Servers: State of IL Contract & PCs: WSAC Contract
Dive Rescue International Fort Collins, CO	Diving Gear	$ -	$21,400	$ 35,000	Provider of Fire Department diving gear
Dreisilker Electric Motors Glen Ellyn, IL	Electric motor repairs and replacement	$ 1,036	$ 5,000	$ 25,000	Superior quality & workmanship for repair & replacing motors for the water system. Increasing in-house repairs 2026
EJ USA Inc Pittsburg, PA	Hydrants & water system maintenance Parts and supplies	$ 15,811	$ 20,000	$ 25,000	Provides brand repair parts used in the Village's water system

Vendor/Location	Product / Service	Actual 2024	Estimated 2025	Projected 2026	Justification for Bid Waiver
Forerunner Technologies Inc Edgewood, NY	Phone system maintenance and repairs	$ 23,457	$ 70,000	$ 50,000	Preferred vendor who has installed and repaired Village phone and systems
Futurity 19 Inc Hinsdale, IL	Masonry Repairs	$ 147,778	$ 35,000	$ 60,000	Preferred vendor for masonry repairs
GenComm Madison, WI	CD Siren components, and services	$ 10,913	$ 18,000	$ 25,000	Only source for specialized siren equipment parts, also performs maintenance services
Graybar Electric Chicago, IL	Streetlight and electrical supplies	$ 78,386	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	Streetlight poles and arms, fixtures and electrical parts competitive quotes secured prior to purchases
HBK Water Meter Service Palatine, IL	Meter and backflow parts and testing services	$ 288,185.32	$30,000	$ 60,000	Preferred vendor for meter parts and repairs
Industrial Organizational Solutions Whestchester, IL	Personnel testing for Police & Fire	$ 58,133	$ 35,000	$ 40,000	Customized exam testing for specialized criteria, high ranking leader in municipal safety clients
JG Uniforms Chicago, IL	Police Department clothing & uniform item	$ 68,042	$ 75,000	$ 78,000	Established vendor that provides quality items with quick turn around time at competitive costs
Konecranes Pittsburg, PA	Crane and Lifting device maintenance and inspections	$ -	$28,000	$ 30,000	Only source for required crane inspections
Lorelle Communications Mount Prospect, IL	Cablecast and video production services for Village Board Meetings	$ 54,600	$ 76,000	$ 80,000	Vendor provides the equipment installed in the Board Room at their own expense
Lurvey Landscape Supply Des Plaines, IL	Paver bricks	$ 656	$ 65,000	$ 75,000	Sole producer of Arlington red pavers used throughout the downtown hardscape
MES Service Company Minneapolis, MN	SCBA gear and accessories; misc fire tools	$ 10,241	$ 18,000	$ 25,000	Sole source provider of Scott SCBA products and accessories; misc fire tools
Macqueen Emergency St Paul, MN	Vehicle equipment supplies	$ 52,365	$ 40,000	$ 45,000	Provides specialized parts for various equipment in the Village's fleet, such as fire truck repair supplies
Metro Door and Dock Ingleside, IL	Overhead Door Repairs	$ 73,001	$ 150,000	$ 80,000	Preferred vendor for overhead door replacements and repairs
Metropolitan Industries Romeoville, IL	Pump repairs and replacement	$ 16,417	$25,000	$ 25,000	Superior quality & workmanship for repair & replacing motors for the water system. Increasing in-house repairs
Mid American Water Wauconda, IL	Hydrants and water system maintenance Parts and supplies	$ 109,288	$ 275,000	$ 200,000	Preferred vendor for water system repair parts
North Central Emergency Vehicles Lester Prairie, MN	Emergency vehicles	$ 635,559	$ 51,986	$ 50,000	Distributor of Fire Department ambulances
Northeastern IL Regional Crime Lab Mundelein, IL	Forensic services/ Crime lab fees	$ 116,407	$ 116,407	$ 120,000	Provides forensic services
Northwest Community Hospital Arlington Heights, IL	Human Resource Physicals	$ 95,386	$ 98,000	$ 98,000	Sole source/local hospital
NuToys Leisure Westchester, Il	Trash receptacles and hardscape furniture	$ 38,600	$ 20,000	$ 35,000	Regional dealer for DuMor products that match the existing downtown hardscape furniture
Office Depot Streamwood, IL	Office supplies and printer cartridges	$ 42,488	$ 40,000	$ 45,000	National Joint Purchasing Alliance Contract

Vendor/Location	Product / Service	Actual 2024	Estimated 2025	Projected 2026	Justification for Bid Waiver
Ozinga Ready Mix Concrete Chicago, IL	Ready Mix Concrete	$ 28,263	$ 15,000	$ 55,000	Only source for concrete, staff is increasing in-house concrete repairs. Includes roadway pcc, curbs, sidewalk, sewer & storm structures repairs
Rush Truck Center Carol Stream, IL	Vehicle repair supplies	$ 154,240	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	Vendor provides quick turnaround times for necessary parts for Village vehicle repairs
Standard Equipment Chicago, IL	Street sweeper and sewer equipment parts	$ 368,307	$ 35,000	$ 50,000	Only source for specialized equipment parts
Steiner Electric Chicago, IL	Streetlight and electrical supplies	$ 24,410	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	Streetlight poles and arms, fixtures and electrical parts competitive quotes secured prior to purchases
Stryker Sales Corp Chicago, IL	Defibrillators maintenance and standardized ambulance cots	$ 645,309	$ 50,000	$ 100,000	Sole source provider - standardized EMS equipment
Test Gauge East Dundee, IL	Meter parts and testing services	$ 63,095	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	Additional support in addition to current contractual work Backflows for new construction buildings
Today's Uniforms Crystal Lake, IL	Fire Department uniforms & related items	$ 70,437	$ 52,000	$ 65,000	Provider of Fire Department uniforms and related items
Traffic Control Corp Woodridge, IL	Traffic signal supplies	$ 43,622	$ 55,000	$ 30,000	Only source for specialized equipment parts poles, signal heads, control cabinets
ULine Chicago, IL	Industrial-Grade Supplies & Paper Products	$ 55,315	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	Over 1.5 million products with govt. pricing and free drop shipments
Ultra Strobe Communications Crystal Lake, IL	Police vehicle equipment installation/ removal	$ 158,761	$ 30,630	$ 130,000	Quality & standardized work for Police vehicle equipment installs and removals
W.S. Darley Itasca, IL	Fire Department Turnout & Safety Gear	$ 157,858	$ 150,000	$ 180,000	Sole source authorized provider of Honeywell Morning Pride turnout gear; provider of specialized hose accessories, and misc. tools
W.W. Grainger Palatine, IL	Industrial-Grade Supplies & Safety Product	$ 74,237	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	Over 1.5 million products with govt. pricing and free drop shipments
Water Products Co Aurora, IL	Hydrants and water system maintenance Parts and supplies	$ 40,006	$ 25,000	$ 35,000	Preferred vendor for water system repair parts
Water Well Solutions Elburn, IL	Motors and pumps for deep wells	$ 121,310	$30,000	$ 50,000	Superior quality & workmanship for repair & replacing pumps for the water system. Increasing in-house repairs
Ziebell Elk Grove Village, IL	Hydrants and water system maintenance Parts and supplies	$ 176,392	$ 15,000	$ 75,000	Provides Muller & Rockwell brand repair parts used in Village water system

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Resolution Approving an Engineering Agreement for the Kennicott Road Improvements
Department: Public Works & Engineering

Item Description:
BACKGROUND

In 2022, Village staff submitted an application for Surface Transportation Program (STP) funding for the reconstruction of Kennicott Avenue between Hintz Road and Happfield Drive. The roadway had reached the end of its useful life and exhibited signs of base failure. At that time, the project was placed on the contingency list for construction funding.

In 2024, staff revised the project limits to include only the section from University Drive to Happfield Drive. This revision was based on the southern segment of Kennicott Avenue being primarily residential and concerns regarding long-term pavement durability, particularly given the project's contingency funding status. The southern portion of Kennicott Avenue has been reconstructed as part of the Village's 2025 Street Reconstruction Project using Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds.

The Village remains committed to advancing the Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction Project and intends to reapply for STP construction funding during the next call for projects in fall 2025. As part of the original STP application, the Village committed to completing a Phase I Engineering Study to ensure future eligibility for federal funding.

In April 2025, the Village issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services related to the Hintz Road Reconstruction Project. The RFQ covered Phase I Preliminary Engineering; Phase II survey, design, and preparation of construction documents; and Phase III Construction Engineering. The Hintz Road project, which also utilizes STP funding, is similar in scope and character to the Kennicott Avenue project.

Seventeen engineering firms submitted Statements of Interest and Qualifications. After a thorough review and ranking process, the top five firms were invited to participate in interviews. While all five firms were highly qualified, two firms stood out to the interview panel.

The second standout firm was Strand Associates. While not selected for Hintz Road, staff considered Strand Associates to be extremely well-qualified and a strong candidate for comparable roadway and infrastructure design work. Given

the substantial number of firms previously reviewed and the similar scope of the Kennicott Avenue project, staff requested a detailed proposal from Strand Associates for Phase I Engineering Services.

Staff has reviewed the detailed proposal and scope of work and has reached an agreement with Strand Associates to complete the Phase I Engineering Services for the Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction Project. Because no federal funds will be utilized Phase I and II, the Village may proceed without following the full Qualifications-Based Selection (QBS) process. However, the QBS process will be followed for Phase III Engineering Services to ensure future eligibility for STP construction funding once secured.

The proposed scope of services includes completion of a Phase I Preliminary Engineering Study, coordination with the Northwest Council of Mayors (NWMC), STP application, survey and design tasks necessary to prepare Phase II construction documents, and preliminary coordination with utility companies and relevant public agencies.

The proposal is separated into two distinct sections:

Kennicott Avenue Improvements

Includes all work associated with the reconstruction of Kennicott Avenue and the potential multi-use path design, excluding any improvements at the IL-68 (Dundee Road) intersection. The total cost for Section A is $293,502 ($283,274 + $10,228).

IL-68/Dundee Road Intersection Work (If required by IDOT)

Includes geometric analysis, traffic modeling, survey, drainage evaluation, and preparation of an Intersection Design Study (IDS) for the IL-68 intersection. This is only required if IDOT directs the Village to include the IL-68 intersection as part of the Phase I limits. The cost is $82,070.

If IDOT does not require the Village to study or redesign the IL-68 intersection, this section will not be triggered and the associated costs ($82,070) will be considered a savings.

Funding is available for these services in Acct No. 401-7101-550300 (ST2306).

RECOMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Resolution authorizing the professional engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. of Joliet, Illinois, for the Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction Project – Phase I Engineering Services in an amount not to exceed $375,572.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 20251201_Kennicott_ EngAgreePHI_ Resolution_and_Attachment

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT
WITH STRAND ASSOCIATES INC OF JOLIET, ILLINOIS,
FOR KENNICOTT AVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT- PHASE I ENGINEERING SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Village desires to retain a qualified firm to provide Phase I Engineering Services, (*"Services"*); and

WHEREAS, the Village issued a request for proposals for qualified firms to complete the Services; and

WHEREAS, the Village has determined that the proposal submitted by Strand Associates, Inc, of Joliet, Illinois (*"Consultant"*), is the most appropriate for the provision of the Services; and

WHEREAS, the Village and Consultant desire to enter into an agreement for the provision of the Services by Consultant (*"Agreement"*); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Agreement with Consultant will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Agreement by and between the Village and Consultant, in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A, and in a final form to be approved by the Village Manager and the Village Attorney.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Agreement upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Agreement executed by Consultant; provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Agreement is not received by the Village Clerk within 60 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the President and Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 20__

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
FOR *KENNICOTT AVE RECONSTRUCITON PROJECT- PHASE I ENGINEERING SERVICES*

THIS AGREEMENT (***"Agreement"***) is dated as of the ____ day of _____, 20___ (***"Effective Date"***) and is by and between the Village of Arlington Heights, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation (***"Village"***), and Strand Associates, Inc, a Wisconsin Corporation (***"Consultant"***) (collectively, the ***"Parties"***).

IN CONSIDERATION OF the agreements set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are mutually acknowledged, and pursuant to the Village statutory and home rule powers, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. SCOPE AND PROVISION OF SERVICES.

A. Engagement of the Consultant. The Village hereby engages the Consultant to provide all necessary professional consulting services in connection with the project described as follows: ***Phase I Preliminary Engineering for the Kennicott Ave Reconstruction Project***(collectively, the ***"Services"***).

B. Services. The Consultant has submitted to the Village a description of the Services to be provided by the Consultant, a copy of which is attached as ***Exhibit A*** to this Agreement (***"Scope of Services"***). The Consultant must provide the Services pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and as described more fully in the Scope of Services.

C. Commencement; Time of Performance. The Consultant will commence the Services immediately upon receipt of written notice from the Village that this Agreement has been fully executed by the Parties (***"Commencement Date"***). The Consultant will diligently and continuously prosecute the Services until the completion of the Services or the termination of this Agreement (***"Time of Performance"***).

D. Reporting. The Consultant will regularly report to the Village regarding the progress of the Services during the term of this Agreement.

E. Relationship of the Parties. The Consultant will act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Agreement will be construed to: (i) create the relationship of principal and agent, employer and employee, partners, or joint venturers between the Village and the Consultant; or (ii) create any relationship between the Village and any subcontractor of the Consultant.

F. Information Releases. The Consultant will not issue any news releases or other public statements regarding the Services without prior approval from the Village.

G. Mutual Cooperation. The Village will cooperate with the Consultant in the performance of the Services, including meeting with the Consultant and providing the Consultant with any non-confidential information that the Village may have that may be relevant and helpful to the Consultant's performance of the Services. The Consultant agrees to cooperate with the Village in the performance of the Services to complete the project and with any other the Consultants engaged by the Village.

H. Compliance with Laws and Grants.

1. The Consultant will give all notices, pay all fees, and take all other actions that may be necessary to ensure that the Services are provided, performed, and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses, or other approvals and authorizations that may be required or necessary in connection with providing, performing, and completing the Services, and with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including without limitation the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business; any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on, race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq*., and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq*. The Consultant will also comply with all applicable conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Village or the Consultant with respect to this Agreement or the Services.

2. The Consultant will be solely liable for any fines or civil penalties that are imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency or body that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with the Consultant's, or its subcontractors', negligent performance of, or failure to perform, the Services or any part of the Services.

3. Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Agreement will be deemed to be inserted herein.

SECTION 2. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.

A. Compensation. The total amount billed by the Consultant for the Services under this Agreement will not exceed ***$375,572*** (***"Compensation"***), as outlined in the Scope of Services***,*** including reimbursable expenses identified in the Scope of Services, without the prior express written authorization of the Village.

B. Invoices and Payment. The Consultant will be paid as provided in the Scope of Services. The Consultant will submit invoices to the Village in an approved format for those portions of the Services performed and completed by the Consultant. The Village will pay to the Consultant the amount billed in accordance with the Illinois Prompt Payment Act, 50 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.*

C. Records. The Consultant will maintain records showing actual time devoted and costs incurred, and will permit the authorized representative of the Village to inspect and audit all data and records of the Consultant for services done under this Agreement. The records required to be made available to the Village under this Section 2.C will be made available at reasonable times during the term of this Agreement, and for five years after the termination of this Agreement.

D. Claim in Addition to Compensation. If the Consultant claims a right to additional compensation as a result of action taken by the Village, the Consultant must provide written notice to the Village of the claim within ten working days after occurrence of the action, and no claim for additional compensation will be valid unless made in accordance with this Section 2.D. Any changes in the Compensation will be valid only upon written amendment pursuant to Section 10.A of this Agreement. Regardless of the decision of the Village relative to a claim submitted by the Consultant, the Consultant will proceed with all of the Services unrelated to the claim required to complete the Services under this Agreement as determined by the Village without interruption.

E. Taxes, Benefits, Royalties. The Compensation includes all applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Services, including, without limitation, all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or similar benefits and all costs, royalties and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Services, of patented or copyrighted equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions. The Consultant waives and releases any claim or right to claim additional compensation by reason of the payment of any tax, contribution, premium, costs, royalties, or fees.

F. Completion and Acceptance of Services. The Services, and any phase of the Services, will be considered complete on the date of final written acceptance by the Village of the Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be.

G. Additional Services. The Village will not be liable for any costs incurred by the Consultant in connection with any services provided by the Consultant that are outside the scope of this Agreement (***"Additional Services"***), except upon the prior written consent of Village Manager after approval in accordance with applicable procedures.

H. No Additional Obligation. The Village is under no obligation under this Agreement or otherwise to negotiate or enter into any other or additional contracts or agreements with the Consultant, or with any vendor solicited or recommended by the Consultant.

SECTION 3. PERSONNEL; SUBCONTRACTORS.

A. Key Project Personnel. The employees, officials, and personnel of the Consultant described in the Scope of Services (***"Key Project Personnel"***), if any, will be primarily responsible for carrying out the Services on behalf of the Consultant. The Key Project Personnel may not be changed without the Village prior written approval. The Consultant will notify the Village as soon as practicable prior to terminating the employment of, reassigning, or receiving notice of the resignation of, any Key Project Personnel. The Consultant will have no claim for damages and may not bill the Village for additional time and materials charges as the result of any portion of the Services that must be duplicated or redone due to termination or for any delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any termination, reassigning, or resignation.

B. Availability of Personnel. The Consultant will provide all personnel necessary to complete the Services including, without limitation, any Key Project Personnel identified in this Agreement or in the Scope of Services.

C. Approval and Use of Subcontractors. The Consultant will perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization, unless otherwise approved by the Village in writing. All subcontractors used by the Consultant will be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, the Village. The Village approval of any subcontractor will not relieve the Consultant of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Services as required by this Agreement. All Services performed under any subcontract will be subject to all of the provisions of this Agreement in the same manner as if performed by employees of the Consultant. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Consultant" will be deemed also to refer to all subcontractors of the Consultant, and every subcontract will include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of this Agreement.

D. Removal of Personnel and Subcontractors. If any personnel or subcontractor fails to perform the Services in a manner satisfactory to the Village, then, immediately upon notice from the Village, the Consultant will remove and replace the personnel or subcontractor. The Consultant will have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the amount contained in this Agreement or for a delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any removal or replacement.

SECTION 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT.

A. Term. The term of this Agreement, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, will expire on the date the Village determines that all of the Services under this Agreement, are completed. A determination of completion will not constitute a waiver of any rights or claims that the Village has, before or after completion, with respect to any breach of this Agreement by the Consultant or any right of indemnification of the Village by the Consultant.

B. Termination. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Village may terminate this Agreement, at any time and for any reason, upon ten working days prior written notice to the Consultant. In the event that this Agreement is so terminated, the Consultant will be paid for Services actually performed and reimbursable expenses actually incurred, if any, prior to termination, not exceeding the value of the Services completed as determined as provided in the Scope of Services.

SECTION 5. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION; OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT AND DOCUMENTS.

A. Confidential Information. In the performance of this Agreement, the Consultant may have access to or receive certain information in the possession of the Village that is not generally known to members of the public (***"Confidential Information"***) and is indicated as Confidential Information. Confidential Information includes, without limitation, proprietary information, copyrighted material, personal or private data of every kind, financial information, health records and information, maps, and all other information of a personal nature. The Consultant must not use or disclose any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Village. If the Consultant has any doubt about the confidentiality of any information, then the Consultant must seek a determination from the Village regarding the confidentiality of the information. The Consultant and all of its personnel and subcontractors must make and apply all safeguards necessary to prevent the improper use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. At the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Consultant must promptly cease using, and must return or destroy (and certify in writing destruction of), all Confidential Information, including all copies, whether physical or in any other form, in its possession, except Consultant may retain one copy of the Confidential Information accordance with its record retention policy. The Consultant may not transfer to, store in, or otherwise allow work product containing Confidential Information to be located in any location, whether physical or digital, not under the control of the Consultant. If the Consultant is required, by any government authority or court of competent jurisdiction, to disclose any Confidential information, the Consultant must immediately give notice to the Village with the understanding that the Village will have the opportunity to contest the process by any means available to it prior to submission of any documents to a court or other third party. The Consultant must cause all of its personnel and subcontractors to undertake and abide by the same obligations regarding Confidential Information as the Consultant.

B. Ownership. The Consultant agrees that all work product, in any form, prepared, collected, or received by the Consultant in connection with any or all of the Services to be

performed under this Agreement will be and remain the exclusive property of the Village. At the Village request, or upon termination of this Agreement, and upon payment to the Consultant for the Services, the Consultant will cause the work product to be promptly delivered to the Village. The Consultant agrees that, to the extent permitted by law, any and all work product will exclusively be deemed "works for hire" within the meaning and purview of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101 et seq subject to the terms of this Agreement. To the extent any work product does not qualify as a "work for hire," the Consultant irrevocably grants, assigns, and transfers to the Village all right, title, and interest in and to the work product in all media throughout the world in perpetuity and all intellectual property rights therein, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. All intellectual property, Confidential Information, and work product will at all times be and remain the property of the Village. The Consultant will execute all documents and perform all acts that the Village may request in order to assist the Village in perfecting or protecting its rights in and to the work product and all intellectual property rights relating to the work product. All of the foregoing items will be delivered to the Village upon demand at any time and in any event, will be promptly delivered to the Village upon expiration or termination of this Agreement within five working days after a demand and upon payment to the Consultant for the Services. In addition, the Consultant will return the Village data in the format requested by the Village. If any of the above items are lost or damaged while in the Consultant's possession, those items will be restored or replaced at the Consultant's expense.

C. Freedom of Information Act and Local Records Act. The Consultant acknowledges that this Agreement, all documents submitted to the Village related to this Agreement, and records in the possession of the Consultant related to this Agreement or the Services may be a matter of public record and may be subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq*., and any other comparable state or federal laws now existing or adopted later (collectively, the ***"Disclosure Laws"***). In the event that the Village requests records from the Consultant, the Consultant shall promptly cooperate with the Village to enable the Village to meet all of its obligations under the applicable Disclosure Law. The Consultant acknowledges and agrees that the determination as to whether information in the records is exempt from disclosure or should be released to the public will be made by the Village in its sole and absolute discretion.

D. Injunctive Relief. In the event of a breach or threatened breach of this Section 5, the Village may suffer irreparable injury not compensable by money damages and would not have an adequate remedy at law. Accordingly, the Consultant agrees that the Village will be entitled to seek immediate injunctive relief to prevent or curtail any breach, threatened or actual. The rights provided under this Section 5.D are in addition and without prejudice to any rights that the Village may have in equity, by law or statute. The Consultant will fully cooperate with the Village in identifying the scope of any improper use or dissemination of data protected by this Section 5 and will assist the Village in any notification efforts required by law.

SECTION 6. STANDARD OF CARE.

The Consultant warrants that the Services will be performed in accordance with the standards of professional practice, care, skill, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms or licensed and accredited professionals in performing services of a similar nature. Any of the Services required by law or by this Agreement to be performed by licensed professionals will be performed by professionals licensed by the State of Illinois to practice in the applicable professional discipline.

SECTION 7. CONSULTANT REPRESENTATIONS.

A. Ability to Perform. The Consultant represents that it is financially solvent, has the necessary financial resources, has sufficient experience and competence, and has the necessary capital, facilities, organization, and staff necessary to provide, perform, and complete the Services in accordance with this Agreement and in a manner consistent with the standards of professional practice by recognized consulting firms providing services of a similar nature.

B. Authorization. The execution, delivery and performance by the Consultant of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its organizational documents, as amended and supplemented, any of the applicable requirements of law, or constitute a breach of or default under, or require any consent under, any agreement, instrument, or document to which the Consultant is now a party or by which the Consultant is now or may become bound.

C. Company Background. The information disclosed by the Consultant regarding its corporate structure, financial condition, expertise, and experience is true and correct. The Consultant will promptly notify Village in writing of any material change to or about the Consultant, including without limitation to change in ownership or control, and any change will be subject to Village approval which will not be unreasonably withheld.

D. Conflict of Interest. The Consultant represents and certifies that, to the best of its knowledge: (1) no Village employee, official, or agent has an interest in the business of the Consultant or this Agreement; (2) as of the date of this Agreement, neither the Consultant nor any person employed or associated with the Consultant has any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement; and (3) neither the Consultant nor any person employed by or associated with the Consultant will at any time during the term of this Agreement obtain or acquire any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement.

E. No Collusion. The Consultant represents and certifies that the Consultant is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless the Consultant is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax, as set forth in Section 11-42.1-1 *et seq.* of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 *et seq.*; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq. The Consultant* represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Agreement as principals are those disclosed to the Village prior to the execution of this Agreement, and that this Agreement is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it is found that the Consultant has, in procuring this Agreement, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then the Consultant will be liable to the Village for all loss or damage that the Village may suffer, and this Agreement will, at the Village option, be null and void.

F. Sexual Harassment Policy. The Consultant certifies that it has a written sexual harassment policy in full compliance with Section 2-105(A)(4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4).

G. No Default. The Consultant is not in arrears to the Village under any debt or contract and is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise to any person, unless as disclosed the Village in writing.

H. No Legal Actions Preventing Performance. As of the Effective Date, the Consultant has no knowledge of any action, suit, proceeding, claim or investigation pending or to its knowledge threatened against the Consultant in any court, or by or before any federal, state, municipal, or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or before any arbitrator of any kind, that, if adversely determined, would materially affect the Consultant's ability to perform its obligation under this Agreement.

I. Patriot Act Compliance. The Consultant represents and warrants to the Village that neither the Consultant nor any of its principals, shareholders, or other employees or officials (collectively ***"Personnel"***) is a person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person (as defined in Presidential Executive Order 13224) and that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant further represents and warrants that the Consultant and its Personnel are not directly or indirectly engaged in or facilitating transactions related to this Agreement on behalf of any person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant must, and will, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Village and its officials, officers, authorities, and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys from and against every claim, damage, loss, risk, liability, and expense (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.I.

SECTION 8. INDEMNIFICATION; INSURANCE; NO PERSONAL LIABILITY.

A. Indemnification. The Consultant agrees to, and does hereby, hold harmless and indemnify the Village and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, engineers, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may be asserted at any time against any of those parties in connection with this Agreement and the Consultant's negligent performance, or failure to perform, all or any part of the Services; provided, however, that this indemnity does not, and will not, apply to willful misconduct or negligence on the part of the Village.

B. Insurance. Contemporaneous with the Consultant's execution of this Agreement, the Consultant will provide certificates of insurance, all with coverages and limits acceptable to the Village, and the Consultant must provide certificates of insurance, endorsements, and insurance policies acceptable to the Village and including at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in **Exhibit B** to this Agreement. For good cause shown by the Consultant, the Village may extend the time for submission of the required certificates, endorsements, and policies and may impose deadlines or other terms to assure compliance with this Section 8.B. Each certificate and endorsement must be in a form acceptable to the Village and from a company with a general rating of A minus, and a financial size category of Class X or better, in Best's Insurance Guide. Each insurance policy must provide that no change, modification, or cancellation of any insurance will become effective until the expiration of 30 days after written notice of the change, modification in, or cancellation will have been given by the insurance company to the Village (10 days' written notice in the event of cancelation due to the Consultant's non-payment of premium). The Consultant must maintain and keep in force, at all times during the term of this Agreement and at the Consultant's expense, the insurance coverage provided in this Section 8.B and **Exhibit B**, including without limitation at all times while correcting any failure to meet the warranty requirements of Section 6 of this Agreement.

C. No Personal Liability. No elected or appointed official, or employee of the Village will be personally liable, in law or in contract, to the Consultant as the result of the execution and

performance of this Agreement. No employee of the Consultant will be personally liable, in law or in Contract, to the Village as a result of the execution and performance of this Agreement.

SECTION 9. DEFAULT.

A. Default. If the Village determines that the Consultant has failed or refused to properly undertake the Services with diligence, or has delayed in the undertaking of, the Services with diligence at a rate that assures completion of the Services in full compliance with the requirements of this Agreement, or has otherwise failed, refused, or delayed to perform or satisfy the Services or any other requirement of this Agreement (***"Event of Default"***), and fails to cure any the Event of Default within ten working days after the Consultant's receipt of written notice of the Event of Default from the Village, then the Village will have the right, notwithstanding the availability of other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the remedies provided for under Section 9.B of this Agreement.

B. Remedies. In case of any Event of Default, the Village may pursue the following remedies:

1. Cure by the Consultant**.** The Village may require the Consultant, within a reasonable time, to complete or correct all or any part of the Services that are the subject of the Event of Default; and to take any or all other action necessary to bring the Consultant and the Services into compliance with this Agreement;

2. Termination of Agreement. The Village may terminate this Agreement and, notwithstanding anything in Section 3.C. of this Agreement, the Village will not have any liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under this Agreement;

3. Withholding of Payment**.** The Village may withhold from any payment, upon notification to Consultant, whether or not previously approved, or may recover from the Consultant, any and all costs, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, incurred by the Village as the result of any Event of Default by the Consultant or as a result of actions taken by the Village in response to any Event of Default by the Consultant.

SECTION 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

A. Amendment. No amendment to this Agreement will be effective unless and until the amendment is in writing, properly approved in accordance with applicable procedures, and executed by both parties.

B. Assignment. Neither Party may assign their rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

C. Village Actions, Consents, and Approvals. Any action, consent, or approval needed to be taken or given under this Agreement by the Village may only be performed by the Village Manager or their designee, to the extent provided for by law.

D. Binding Effect. The terms of this Agreement bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their agents, successors, and assigns.

E. Notice. Any notice required to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and must be delivered (i) personally, (ii) by a reputable overnight courier, (iii) by certified mail, return

receipt requested, and deposited in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, or (iv) by E-mail. E-mail notices will be deemed valid and received by the addressee only upon explicit or implicit acknowledgment of receipt by the addressee. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, notices will be deemed received upon the earlier of (a) actual receipt; (b) one business day after deposit with an overnight courier as evidenced by a receipt of deposit; or (c) three business days following deposit in the U.S. mail, as evidenced by a return receipt. By notice complying with the requirements of this Section 10.E, each party will have the right to change the address or the addressee, or both, for all future notices to the other party, but no notice of a change of addressee or address will be effective until actually received.

Notices to the Village will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
Attention: ***Tommy Sakkos, P.E***
E-mail: tsakkos@vah.com

With a copy to:

Elrod Friedman LLP
325 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 450
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Attention: Hart M. Passman
E-mail: Hart.Passman@ElrodFriedman.com

Notices to the Consultant will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Strand Associates, Inc
1170 South Houbolt Road
Joliet, IL, 60431
Attention: ***Marc Grigas, P.E***
Email: marc.grigas@strand.com

F. Third Party Beneficiary. The provisions of this Agreement are and will be for the benefit of the Consultant and Village only and are not for the benefit of any third party, and accordingly, no third party shall have the right to enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Village will not be liable to any vendor or other third party for any agreements made by the Consultant, purportedly on behalf of the Village, without the knowledge and approval of the Corporate Authorities.

G. Severability. If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Village will have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to determine if (i) the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated, or (ii) the entire agreement shall be invalid, void, and unenforceable.

H. Time Is Important. Time is important in the performance of this Agreement.

I. Governing Laws. This Agreement will be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois.

J. Venue. Exclusive jurisdiction with regard to the any actions or proceedings arising from, relating to, or in connection with this Agreement will be in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or, where applicable, in the federal court for the Northern District of Illinois. The Parties waive their respective right to transfer or change the venue of any litigation filed in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois.

K. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all previous or contemporaneous oral or written agreements and negotiations between the Village and the Consultant with respect to the Scope of Services and the Services.

L. Non-Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed to or constitute a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement (whether or not similar) nor will any waiver be deemed to or constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

M. Exhibits. Exhibits A and **B** attached to this Agreement are, incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any Exhibit and the text of this Agreement, the text of this Agreement will control.

N. Rights Cumulative. Unless expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, each and every one of the rights, remedies, and benefits provided by this Agreement will be cumulative and will not be exclusive of any other rights, remedies, and benefits allowed by law.

O. Consents. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, whenever the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent of any party to this Agreement, or of any duly authorized officer, employee, agent, or representative of any party to this Agreement, is required in this Agreement, the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent must be in writing.

P. Interpretation. This Agreement will be construed without regard to the identity of the Party which drafted the various provisions of this Agreement. Every provision of this Agreement will be construed as though all Parties to this Agreement participated equally in the drafting of this Agreement. Any rule or construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party will not be applicable to this Agreement.

Q. Survival. The provisions of Sections 5, 6, and 8 will survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement.

R. Calendar Days; Calculation of Time Periods. Unless otherwise specific in this Agreement, any reference to days in this Agreement will be construed to be working days. Unless otherwise specified, in computing any period of time described in this Agreement, the day of the act or event on which the designated period of time begins to run is not to be included and the last day of the period so computed is to be included.

S. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, is deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

ATTEST:

By: _____
Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

By: _____
Village Manager

ATTEST:

By: Anita M. Epley

Title: N/A

CONSULTANT

By: Joseph M Burbach

Its: Corporate Secretary

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSAL

[TO BE PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANT AND ACCEPTABLE TO VILLAGE]

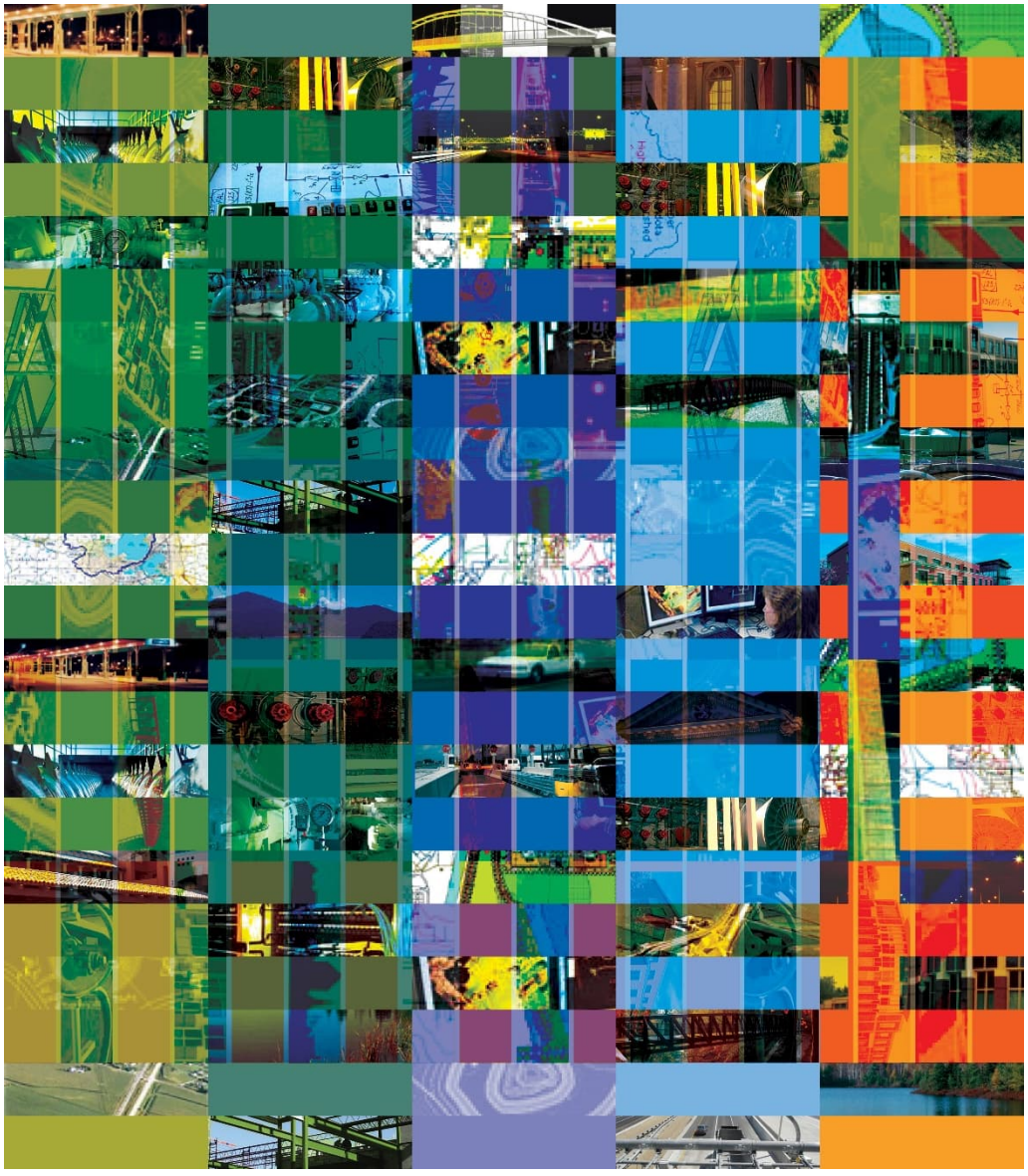
[WILL INCLUDE SCHEDULE]

Professional

Engineering

Services

Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction (University Avenue to Happfield Drive) Phase I Engineering Services



Proposal

Village of
Arlington Heights, IL

November 19, 2025

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

Strand Associates, Inc.®
1170 South Houbolt Road
Joliet, IL 60431
(P) 815.744.4200
www.strand.com

November 19, 2025

Mr. Tommy Sakkos, P.E., Civil Engineer II
Village of Arlington Heights
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Re: Request for Proposals (RFP) – Phase I Engineering Services for Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction (University Avenue to Happfield Drive)

Dear Mr. Sakkos:

On behalf of Strand Associates, Inc.®, thank you for the opportunity to submit our proposal for the Village's Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction project. We feel we are uniquely qualified to serve the Village well and deliver a successful project because of the following features:

- **Thorough project understanding – laying the foundation for a successful project**
- **Proven Phase I approach – focusing on stakeholder engagement, streamlined plan preparation, and communication**
- **Consistent and reliable personnel – leveraging relevant experience to the Village's benefit**
- **Recent similar experience – showcasing expertise with federally funded roadway reconstruction, sidewalk, shared-use path, and water main projects**
- **Ample workload capacity, confirmed through corporate scheduling system and Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT)-audited capacity – demonstrating ample availability to complete this project efficiently and effectively**

Again, thank you for this opportunity. We look forward to working with the Village and are confident in our ability to deliver a successful project. If there are questions during review of these materials, please reach out to our primary point of contact, Marc Grigas, P.E., at 815-744-4200 or Marc.Grigas@strand.com.

Sincerely,

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®

Marc A. Grigas, P.E.
Project Manager

Michael R. Waldron, P.E., Senior Associate
Quality Control Engineer

Matthew J. Gazdziak, P.E.
Project Engineer

P250.995/MAG:mah

Table of Contents

Section
Page No.

Project Understanding and Technical Approach

Thorough Project Understanding Lays the Foundation for a Successful Project Approach 1

Phase I Preliminary Engineering Approach Focuses on Stakeholder Engagement and Preferred Alternative Scope Identification 2

Phase II Design Engineering Approach Focuses on Streamlined Plan Preparation and Schedule-Critical Items 6

Project Schedule and Workload Capacity

Project Team's Workload Capacity Confirmed Through Corporate Scheduling System and IDOT-Audited Capacity 8

Project Schedule Provides Roadmap to Design Approval in 2026 8

Key Staff

Consistent and Reliable Personnel Leverage Experience to the Village's Benefit 9

- Organization Chart 10

Relevant Experience with Local Roadway Reconstructions

Recent Experience Showcases Expertise with Federally Funded Roadway Reconstruction, Sidewalk, Bicycle, and Shared-Use Path Projects 11

Fee Proposal

Proposed Fee Delivers Right-Sized Effort, Resulting in a High-Quality Design and Sound Approach to the Project 19

- Improvements to Kennicott Avenue with IL 68 as an improvement omission
- Improvements at the IL 68 intersection
- Multi-Use Path Design

Appendix

- Suspension and Disbarment Disclosure Statement
- Resumes

Project Understanding and Technical Approach

Thorough Project Understanding Lays the Foundation for a Successful Project Approach

Based on our review of the Village's RFP, a site visit by our Project Manager, and review of additional materials provided to us by the Village, our understanding of the project is as follows.

The Village is seeking to hire a qualified engineering consultant for the Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction project for Phase I and II engineering services, which will be locally funded. The Village will go through a separate quality-based selection (QBS) process for Phase III engineering, if federal Surface Transportation (STP) funding is granted. The target letting is January 2028.

The portion of the Kennicott Avenue corridor that will be studied begins at University Drive and ends at Happfield Drive, a distance of approximately 4,100 feet. The IL 68 intersection is signalized under IDOT's jurisdiction and is considered a project omission, pending further discussion with IDOT. A secondary scope will be included for additional tasks if the intersection is to be included in the project corridor. The entirety of the Kennicott Avenue corridor is under Village jurisdiction. Kennicott Avenue is functionally classified as a minor collector with an average daily traffic (ADT) of 3,500 vehicles per day (vpd) south of the IL 68 intersection and 800 vpd north of the IL 68 intersection. The posted speed limit is 25 miles per hour (mph).

Kennicott Avenue is a two-lane urban corridor with no marked parking. The existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surface measures approximately 38 feet between edges of pavement, with combination curb and gutter type B-6.12. Five side road intersections are present within the study limits, all under Village jurisdiction. Kennicott Avenue also serves as a multi-modal corridor, containing sidewalk on both sides and an on-street bicycle route, as identified in the Village's *2017 Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan*.

The Kennicott Avenue pavement and curb and gutter are generally in poor condition and require replacement. The sidewalks and curb ramps will be evaluated and replaced, as necessary, to meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards. The anticipated scope is full-depth roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter replacement and curb ramp replacement.



The Kennicott Avenue pavement and curb and gutter need replacement.

The Kennicott Avenue roadway is anticipated to be fully replaced with new aggregate subgrade improvement, full depth HMA pavement, curb and gutter, curb ramps, spot sidewalk repairs, driveway aprons, and restoration of landscaping. To better accommodate the semi-truck traffic using the corridor, applicable entrances will be evaluated for potential widening. To enhance the existing pedestrian and bicycle accommodations, an evaluation will be done to consider including multi-use paths, shared lanes, or striped on-street bike lanes. The Village's *2017 Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan* highlights the transition from sidewalk to multi-use path at the Nickol Knoll Park, located at the north terminus of the corridor, as a high priority project. The plan discusses implementing a transition between the on-street bikeway and the off-street path that meets bikeway standards and is easier for cyclists to navigate. Pedestrian and bicycle accommodations will be evaluated in accordance with the Village's *2017 Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan*.



The Nickol Knoll Park multi-use path transition to pedestrian accommodations along Kennicott Avenue will be evaluated.

Phase I Preliminary Engineering Approach Focuses on Stakeholder Engagement and Preferred Alternative Scope Identification

The success of the Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction project relies on the ability of the selected consultant team to hit the ground running immediately with the IDOT kickoff meeting and STP 2026 funding application. By having a kickoff meeting with IDOT, the project will begin Phase I, which will increase points received on the STP application. As shown in the *Project Schedule and Workload Capacity* section, we have identified a compressed, but feasible, schedule to achieve design approval by October 15, 2026. Our proposed team is familiar, reliable, consistent, and knowledgeable and can meet this schedule, as detailed in the *Key Staff* and *Relevant Experience with Local Roadway Reconstructions* sections. We will leverage our team relationships and experience to meet the Village's needs and develop a Kennicott Avenue corridor that serves motorists, pedestrians, and bicyclists well into the future.

Below are items critical to the success and timeliness of the project.

Early Coordination with IDOT Identifies Intersection Improvement Scopes

The focus on early coordination with IDOT will be necessary to meet the goals of the Kennicott Avenue project. This will impact what level of environmental review is required as part of the Environmental Survey Request (ESR) process, particularly at the IL 68 intersection.

Careful Consideration of Improvements at the IL 68 Intersection Saves Time

- The IL 68 intersection within the project limits is signalized under IDOT jurisdiction and contains pedestrian accommodations at all four intersection quadrants, including a multi-use path on the north side of IL 68 and sidewalk on the south side of IL 68. The curb ramps appear to have been modified relatively recently and may meet current Public Rights-of-Way Access Guidelines (PROWAG) requirements for slope, width, and clear areas based on our initial review, but a more detailed evaluation will be completed upon notice to proceed to fully determine this. Pedestrian pushbuttons and signal heads are present at all four quadrants and may meet current Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) requirements. This will also be further evaluated to ensure requirements are met.
- To avoid additional scope and coordination with IDOT, we recommend the IL 68 intersection be an omission in the project limits from geometric and traffic signal improvements to avoid excavation in IDOT right of way



Curb ramps and pedestrian push buttons and signal heads will be evaluated to determine whether they meet current PROWAG and APS standards.

(ROW). If excavation occurs within IDOT ROW, IDOT will need to perform its own preliminary environmental site assessment (PESA) at the intersection, which would add time to the already long ESR process.

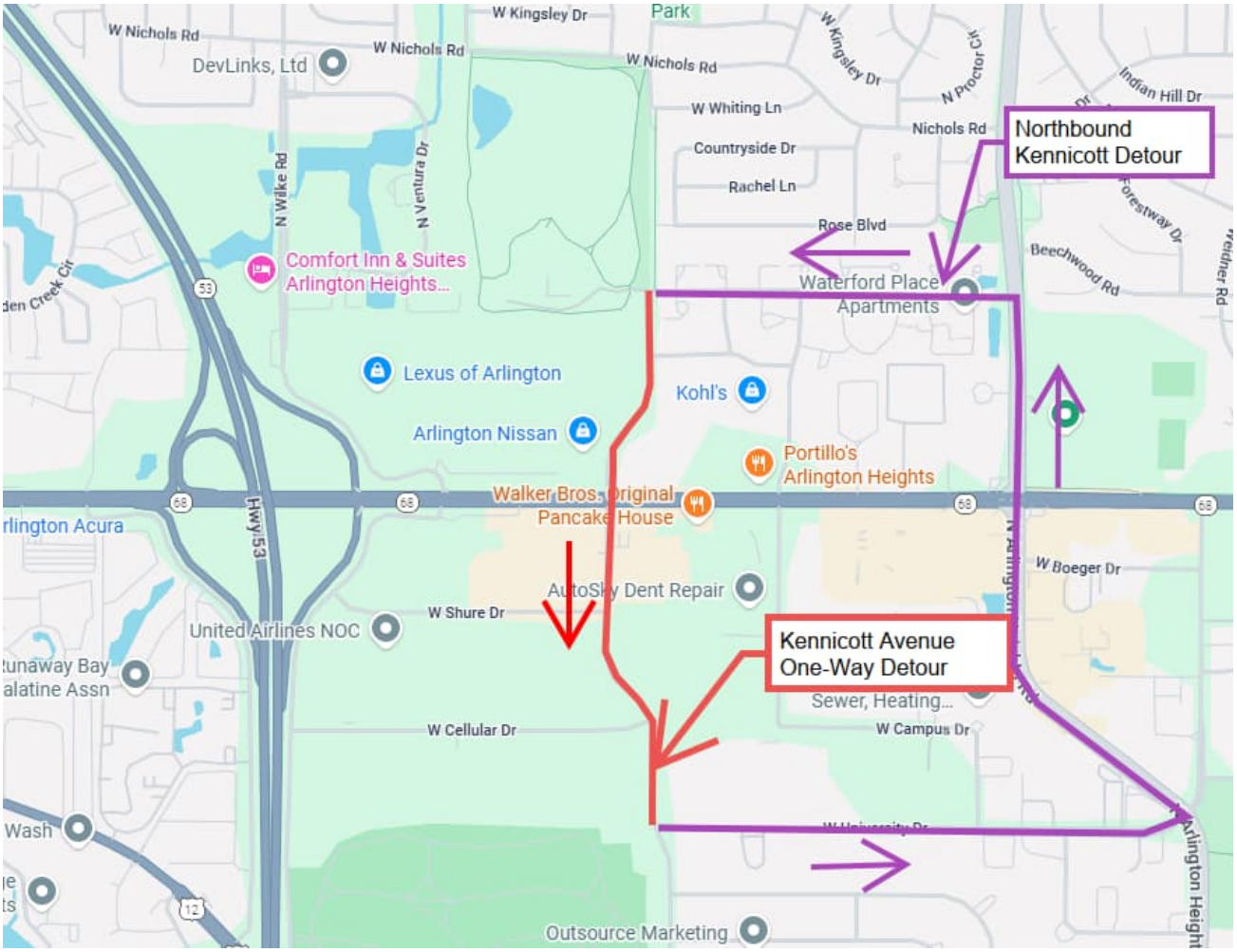
- A Phase I kickoff meeting will be immediately held with IDOT to understand any work required at the IL 68 intersection. A secondary scope is provided, outlining additional tasks required if the IL 68 intersection is included in the project.

Early ESR Submittal Hits Milestone on the Critical Path to Design Approval

As detailed in the *Project Schedule* section, we plan to submit the ESR to IDOT early in the project, once the general project scope and limits are identified and agreed upon at the IDOT kickoff meeting. We anticipate that the ESR will need to be submitted for biological (Natural Resources) and cultural clearances. Typically, wetland delineations must be submitted as part of the ESR for the biological clearance. Based on our wetland mapping research, we are confident that wetlands are not present along the Kennicott Avenue corridor and that the Village can document this finding with a simple letter to IDOT. At the same time we initiate the ESR process with IDOT, our subconsultant, HLR, Inc., will prepare a PESA for the corridor, which will determine if a preliminary site investigation will be required during Phase II engineering.

Thoughtful Maintenance of Traffic Evaluation Balances Work Zone and Industrial Access

The Kennicott Avenue corridor serves many different users, including the more than 3,500 vehicles that travel through the corridor every day. Users travel to the residential properties located south of University Drive along with semi-truck traffic that access the 23 commercial entrances along Kennicott Avenue. For through traffic, a one-way detour is feasible using University Drive, Arlington Heights Road, and Happfield Drive, which represents a net detour of approximately 2 miles. A one-way detour would enable access to the commercial properties along the corridor during construction.



A one-way detour would allow continuous access to the commercial and residential properties along Kennicott Avenue.

This will be coordinated with IDOT and Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways (CCDoTH) beginning at the Phase I kickoff meeting.

The commercial entrances on Kennicott Avenue will require continual access throughout construction. This will require a balance of construction staging and coordination with the contractor. The five side roads that intersect Kennicott Avenue within the project limits (Shure Drive, Cellular Drive, etc.) can be fully closed during construction, as those roads have access using Arlington Heights Road or Wilke Road. This will help control the level of traffic that absolutely must drive through the active work zone each day.

Stakeholder Engagement is Key to Obtaining Project Buy-In

The Village's *2017 Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan* accomplished an enormous amount of groundwork to identify bicycle and active transportation stakeholders within the community. Our approach to public involvement on the Kennicott Avenue project will be to build upon that work and tailor to this specific corridor. We hold the IDOT prequalification of Public Involvement, proving our ability to deliver these services. Our approach is broken down in the following steps:

- **Step 1 – Identify Stakeholders:** We will meet with the Village to identify and confirm the project stakeholders. At a minimum, these are anticipated to include IDOT, CCDoTH, the Arlington Heights Bicycle Club, the Police and Fire Departments, residents located along Kennicott Avenue within and adjacent to the corridor, and all commercial properties along the corridor.

- **Step 2 – Initiate Contact:** Stakeholders will be notified of the project with mailed letters that request and encourage comments about the corridor. The goal is to hear from individuals and organizations that have the most direct perspective on the corridor and can provide their firsthand experience.



We have extensive experience working with stakeholders to right-size transportation improvements.

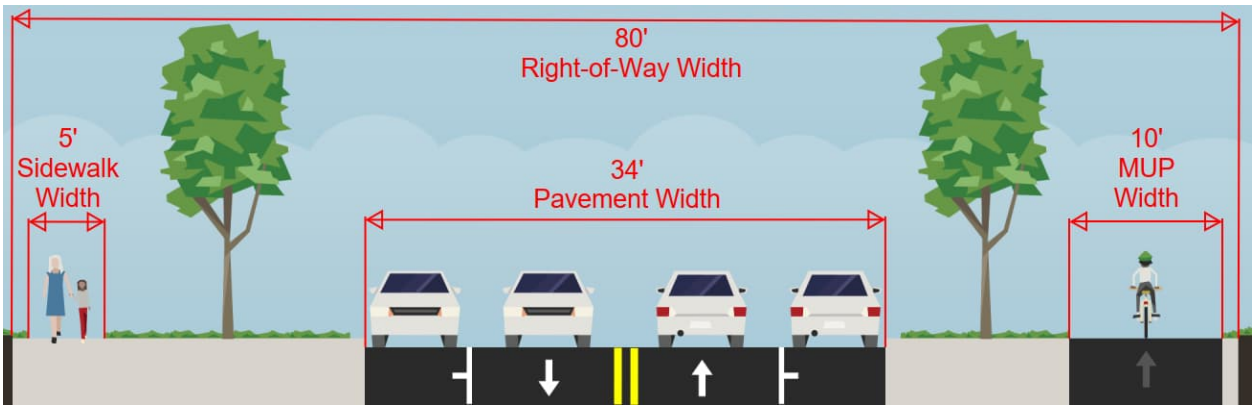
- **Step 3 – Develop Preliminary Alternatives:** Based on feedback collected from stakeholders and other information gathered during data collection, we will prepare preliminary alternatives for consideration. These will be developed in conjunction with the Village and consist of typical sections and plan view layouts. After notice to proceed, we will refine the exact alternatives to be evaluated. Currently, we believe the following corridor design refinements and preliminary alternatives are worthy of consideration to optimize the needs of the corridor, which contains approximately 38 feet of existing pavement width, combination curb and gutter type B-6.12, 5-foot-wide sidewalks on both sides of the road, and 80 feet of ROW. Criteria per the Bureau of Local Roads (BLR) manual is as follows:
    - **Travel Lane Width:** As a minor collector with an ADT of more than 3,500 vpd, IDOT BLR criteria requires a minimum travel lane width of 10 feet with a desired travel lane width of 11 feet. This provides the opportunity for the Village to reduce lane widths from the existing conditions, which can have the effect of slowing down traffic. Today, the wide pavement and lack of clearly delineated parking encourage higher speeds, even though the corridor is posted at 25 mph.
    - **Parking Lane Width:** The need for on-street parking will be discussed with the Village. If the Village desires to explore on-street parking, we will proceed with alternatives that accommodate the parking. IDOT BLR criteria requires a minimum parking lane width of 8 feet. These lanes could be marked at 7 feet wide to narrow the corridor and reduce the overall pavement width. The combination curb and gutter type B-6.12 will be replaced along the corridor, which provides a 1-foot gutter that can be used as the extra room for parked vehicles to achieve the 8 feet total.
    - **Enhanced Pavement Markings and Signage:** Regardless of the alternative selected, pavement markings and signage can be enhanced along Kennicott Avenue to better indicate that the corridor is part of the Village's bicycle network. This can help prepare vehicles to expect the presence of cyclists.



Existing bicycle route signage located throughout the corridor will be enhanced.

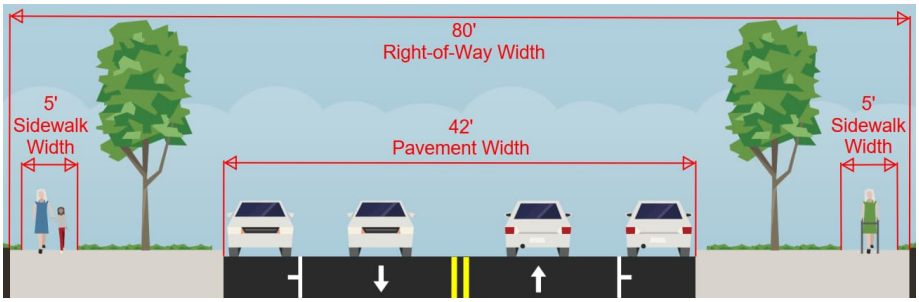
The following alternatives could be evaluated as part of our analysis.

Preliminary Alternative 1 – Off-Street Multi-Use Path: This alternative could consist of maintaining the existing roadway width or reducing the pavement width from the existing 38 feet to a total of 34 feet (10-foot travel lanes and 7-foot parking lanes with the 1-foot gutter contributing to the required 8-foot parking lane width). The sidewalk on the east or west side of the road could be widened to accommodate a multi-use path, which would require 10 feet of HMA surface with a 2-foot-wide buffer on each side. The back edge of existing sidewalk could be held and widening could occur towards the road, which would be offset by reduction in pavement width. The multi-use path could be located on the east side of the street to feed into the existing multi-use path located at the northern project terminus. A more thorough evaluation would be done to evaluate if the east or west side can more favorably accommodate the path.



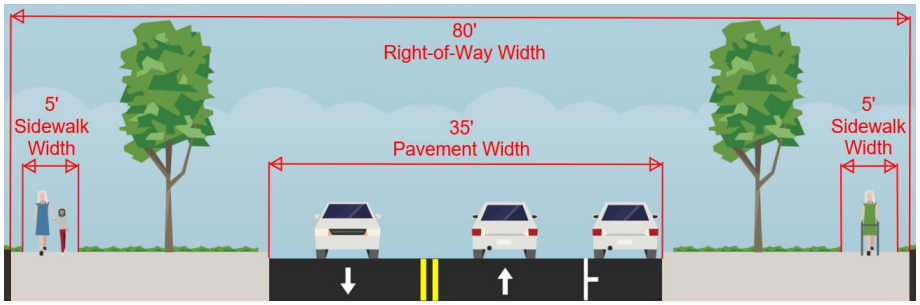
The multi-use path in Preliminary Alternative 1 will be placed on the side of the road that contains the least impacts and provides better connection with existing multi-use paths located adjacent to the corridor.

Preliminary Alternative 2 – Shared Bicycle Lanes: IDOT BLR criteria requires a minimum of 14-foot-wide shared lanes, so this alternative would involve increasing the existing pavement width from 38 feet to 42 feet (14-foot shared lanes and 7-foot parking lanes, with the 1-foot gutter contributing to the required 8-foot parking lane). The increased pavement width could provide more area for heavy trucks turning in and out of the commercial businesses located along the corridor.



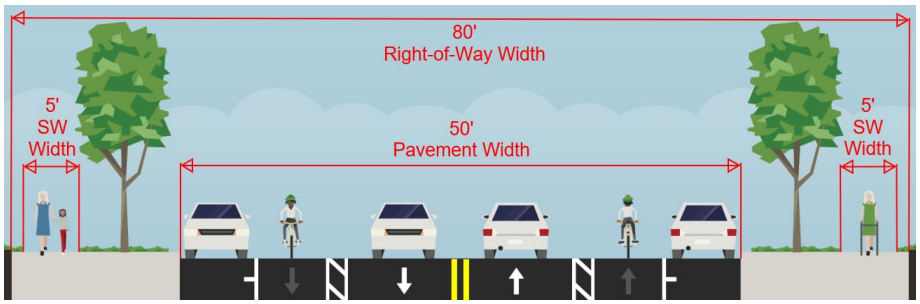
Preliminary Alternative 2 contains wider travel lanes that will be shared with bicycles.

Preliminary Alternative 3 – Shared Bicycle Lanes with Restricted Parking on One Side: Similar to Preliminary Alternative 2, this alternative would involve a shared bicycle and vehicle lane in both the northbound and southbound directions.
If parking were to be restricted to one side of the road, the west for example, and only provided on the opposite side, the total pavement width could be reduced to 35 feet (14-foot-wide shared lanes and one 7-foot parking lane, with the 1-foot gutter contributing to the required 8-foot parking lane).



Alternative 3 is similar to Alternative 2, with the exception that parking is restricted to one side of the road.

Preliminary Alternative 4 – On-Street Bicycle Lane: IDOT BLR criteria recommends a 6-foot-wide bike lane with an optional 2-foot-wide buffer. Given that the Kennicott Avenue corridor has heavy truck traffic, the 2-foot buffer zone could minimize wind blasts or other effects for bicyclists. The total pavement width in this alternative would be 50 feet (10-foot travel lanes, 2-foot buffers, 6-foot bicycle lanes, and 7-foot parking lanes, with the 1-foot gutter contributing to the required 8-foot parking lane), which would be an increase of 6 feet on each side of the centerline from existing conditions. Although wider than the existing corridor, better delineation of parking lanes and bicycle lanes could still introduce traffic-calming features.



Alternative 4 contains the widest pavement section, with on-street bicycle lanes and parking on both sides.

The alternatives will be evaluated based on a set of agreed-upon criteria, which may include:

- Preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost
- Land acquisition needs
- Future maintenance needs
- Corridor user needs
- Tree impacts
- How the alternatives compare to the feedback collected as part of Step 2

- **Step 4 – Select and Refine the Preferred Alternatives:** After the alternatives are evaluated, we will meet with the Village to decide on a preferred alternative. We will then refine the preferred alternative by preparing plan and profile drawings, cross sections, and other deliverables to identify property and other impacts.

Strategically Timed Phase I Wrap Up Activities Achieve Design Approval Sooner

Once the preferred alternative is selected, we will have a clear path to design approval. If the ESR clearances take a minimum of 6 months to come back from IDOT, as they often do, we may have lag time in the schedule prior to submitting for design approval. In this time, we plan to attend a Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Coordination Meeting to receive preliminary approval that the project can be processed as a State Approved Categorical Exclusion. After that meeting, we will submit the draft project development report (PDR) to IDOT for review. During IDOT's review, the ESR clearances should come back, allowing us to submit the final PDR with all necessary approvals to IDOT shortly thereafter. Although the schedule will be condensed, we believe it is feasible to receive design approval by October 15, 2026.

Phase II Design Engineering Approach Focuses on Streamlined Plan Preparation and Schedule-Critical Items

Once design approval is received, our focus will shift towards preparing the plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) required to meet the January 2028 IDOT letting. Similar to Phase I, this portion of the project will require a condensed and streamlined approach, given that the Pre-Final PS&E submittal date will be in July 2027, and the Final PS&E submittal date will be in September 2027. We believe the following items are important to meet this tight timeline.

- **Forward Looking Plan Preparation** – Although the deliverables developed during Phase I will not be as detailed as those needed for the Phase II PS&E, we will be mindful of the Phase II needs when creating the Phase I sheets. This will allow us to immediately start on plan development and build upon the preliminary design efforts.

- **Early Permit Application Submittals Enable Time for Jurisdictional Review** – Jurisdictional permitting agencies are backlogged with applications needing reviews, as the industry is flush with funding to perform projects. Early permit application submittals will allow ample time for review. The specifics of the preferred alternative, including the pavement width and accompanying storm sewer impacts, will dictate how extensive the permitting

process with Metropolitan Water Reclamation District and potentially the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency will be. We will engage them early in the Phase II process so that we can submit the Pre-Final PS&E to them for review with any additional required deliverables, such as IDOT's Drainage Connection Checklist.

- **Robust Utility Coordination Prevents Construction Delays** – The logical path to follow for this project is to understand the utilities along the corridor, avoid utility conflicts where possible, document the conflict, and coordinate with the Utility company from day one until the project is complete. We have developed a comprehensive Utility coordination plan that begins with receiving atlases, sending plans, sharing CADD files, and ends with assisting clients in reviewing the Utilities' relocation plans and observing utility relocations. By following these detailed steps, utility conflicts will be avoided or accounted for in design, avoiding unnecessary project delays and inconveniences to the public.

  From our other recent projects in the vicinity of the Kennicott Avenue corridor, we have some initial exposure to the extent that utilities may pose challenges during design. Nicor has a gas main along the west side of Kennicott Avenue from University Drive to Shure Drive and continues along the east side of Kennicott Avenue from Shure Drive to IL 68. ComEd also has several service lines that cross Kennicott Avenue.

Project Schedule and Workload Capacity

Project Team's Workload Capacity Confirmed Through Corporate Scheduling System and IDOT-Audited Capacity

Our customized staff scheduling program helps determine staff availability relative to project schedules. The program contains currently scheduled hours for employees up to 2 years from the present date. Project Managers can run reports to determine how many total hours are scheduled and for which project(s) a staff member is assigned. This program also integrates with our accounting system to facilitate billing. At the start of every project, the Project Manager enters the associated hours assigned for each staff member each month. All projects in the scheduling program are updated monthly, and staff availability is reviewed at that time to distribute workload appropriately among employees. We can then check that ample time is available for staff to meet project deadlines.

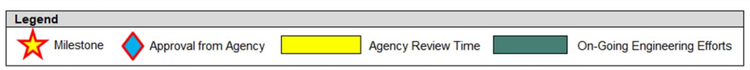
By utilizing our integrated scheduling program to project current staff workload and upcoming project deadlines, we can determine if completing tasks or meeting deadlines for a specific project may become an issue. We can then reallocate internal resources, as necessary, before an issue develops. We are confident the availability of our team is more than sufficient to meet the Village's project schedule.

In addition, we have more than 50 employees in Joliet and more than 500 firmwide. Our current project obligations are ***21 percent of our audited annual transportation capacity of $86.4 million***, proving our team is available for this project.

Project Schedule Provides Roadmap to Design Approval in 2026

Village of Arlington Heights
Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction - Phase I Preliminary Engineering
Project Schedule

	Tasks	2025		2026											
		Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
1	**Phase I Preliminary Engineering - IL 68 Intersection Omission**														
1.1	Notice to Proceed														
1.2	Village and IDOT Kick-Off Meetings														
1.3	STP Application Preparation and Submittal														
1.4	Data Collection and Topographical Survey														
1.5	Environmental Survey Request and PESA														
1.6	Alternatives Analysis & Design														
1.7	Village Board Presentation (Preliminary Alternatives)														
1.8	Preferred Alternative Determination and Geometrics (P&P)														
1.9	FHWA Meeting (Concurrence on Scope, Logical Termini, State CE)														
1.10	Stakeholder Public Meeting														
1.11	Project Development Report (Draft and Final)														
1.12	Design Approval														



Key Staff

Consistent and Reliable Personnel Leverage Experience to the Village's Benefit

Our team includes individuals who are familiar with projects of this scope and scale and understand how to navigate this project to design approval and letting. We have experience with Phase I and II roadway projects very similar to the Kennicott Avenue corridor, and our dedicated team will leverage this experience to the benefit of the Village.

Similar experience and a consistent team yield excellent engineering services.

Two key members of our team are highlighted below, with a full team organizational chart following. Resumes are included in the *Appendix*. As noted on the organizational chart, nearly all the key personnel have spent their entire careers at our firm, giving the Village confidence that a consistent and reliable team will deliver this project.

Phase I and II Project Manager

Marc A. Grigas, P.E., will serve as the Phase I and II Project Manager. Marc has 21 years of experience in the industry, all of which has been spent at our firm, bringing stability and leadership. Marc will be responsible for direction and oversight of the project team and administration throughout planning, design, and construction. He has managed a wide variety of transportation and municipal engineering projects throughout his career. This combination of disciplines makes him an ideal fit for the Village. His transportation-related management experience includes Phases I, II, and III roadway and intersection projects for local agencies, counties, and IDOT District One. Marc has managed projects ranging in construction costs from a few thousand dollars to $51 million. Marc has a diverse engineering background that covers local roads, intersection geometrics, ADA compliance, bicycle accommodations, drainage, water main, permit preparation, and construction. Marc has been externally involved in the industry throughout his career, most notably serving as a recent American Public Works Association Chicago Metro President. Marc holds the *IDOT Documentation of Contract Quantities* certification, proving he can lead this project from start to finish.



Marc has spent his entire career with our firm, bringing stability to the project team. His IDOT District One Local Roads knowhow and water main experience will prove irreplaceable in meeting this project's tight timeline.

Project Engineer / Public Involvement Lead

Matthew J. Gazdziak, P.E., will serve as the Project Engineer and Public Involvement Lead. Matt has 10 years of experience in the industry, all of which has been spent at our firm. He has successfully served as Project Manager or Project Engineer on many recent projects, including in this same role on eight ongoing or recently completed federally funded transportation projects in IDOT District One. He is an expert in current ADA policies and procedures, having designed more than 1,500 curb ramps in Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, and Will counties. He also currently serves as our Public Involvement Lead for the IDOT prequalification and has experience leading and presenting at Corridor Advisory Committees, Public Meetings, and Village Board Meetings. Matt is actively involved in bettering the industry through his participation in industry groups, including serving as Past Chair of the Illinois Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers (ACEC) Younger Member Group and as a member of the ACEC-Illinois IDOT District One and CCDoTH liaison committees.



Matt has served as Project Engineer on eight ongoing or recently completed federally funded transportation projects in IDOT District One.

Subconsultants

Though our firm provides a wide variety of services, we do regularly partner with specialty local subconsultants to meet specific project needs. For this project, we will work with the following subconsultants in Phase I preliminary engineering: **Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.** (topographic survey), and **HLR, Inc.** (preliminary environmental site assessment). Based on the scope of services determined in Phase I, additional services and/or subconsultants may be needed in Phase II design engineering. If land acquisition is needed, HLR, Inc. will perform the land negotiations and appraisals. These subconsultants strengthen our team and enable us to accommodate anything that the Kennicott Avenue project may need.

Experienced Project Team Motivated to Provide Exceptional Service for the Village

Team Expertise Highlights

- Nearly all the key personnel have spent their entire careers with our firm
- We consistently achieve "Excellent" or "Very Good" ratings on projects
- We were the only firm in Illinois to be Awarded IDOT's *Exceptional Consulting Engineering Service Award (Urban)* in 2022
- We blend the expertise and resources of a large national firm and the intimate knowledge of local firms and engineers



Phase I and II Project Manager
Marc Grigas, P.E.

- 21 years experience, all at Strand
- Project Manager for Phase I, II, and III projects up to $51 million in construction cost, including many federally funded municipal roadway reconstruction projects
- Past Consultant City/Village Engineer experience
- Municipal experience includes complex water main improvement projects in Rolling Meadows, Lockport, Schaumburg, Winnetka, and others
- *IDOT Documentation of Contract Quantities*-certified
- APWA Chicago Metro Chapter Past President



Project Engineer / Public Involvement Lead
Matt Gazdziak, P.E.

- 10 years experience, all at Strand
- Lead Project Engineer on eight ongoing or recently completed federally funded structure and roadway projects in IDOT District One
- Expert in ADA policies and procedures, having designed curb ramps at more than 400 intersections throughout IDOT District One
- Extensive public involvement experience, including leading Corridor Advisory Committees, responding to public feedback, and presenting at public information meetings and Village Board meetings



Quality Control Engineer
Mike Waldron, P.E.

- 33 years experience, all at Strand
- Municipal Discipline Coordinator for our Joliet office
- Extensive experience in planning, designing, and constructing roadway, stormwater, and water main improvements along residential municipal roadways



Drainage Engineer
Alex Schwarz, P.E.

- 11 years experience, all at Strand
- Recent storm sewer design and permitting experience on corridors exactly like the Kennicott Avenue project
- Experience coordinating with IDOT drainage systems



Metropolitan Water Reclamation District Permitting
James Canning, P.E., CFM, ENV SP

- 7 years experience, all at Strand
- Recent Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago permitting on storm sewer improvement projects in Winnetka, Niles, Indian Head Park, and others
- Blended experience of planning, design, and construction



Roadway Engineer
Steve Barber, P.E.

- 9 years experience, all at Strand
- Lead Roadway Engineer on municipal, County, IDOT, and Tollway projects ranging from two-lane residential to ten-lane interstates
- Lead 3D Modeler for roadway corridor projects in the Joliet office



Street Lighting Engineer
Andrew Runde, P.E.

- 36 years experience, 24 at Strand
- Roadway lighting design experience throughout northern Illinois along municipal, IDOT, and Tollway intersections and corridors



Traffic Signal Engineer
Kyle Henderson, P.E.

- 18 years experience, all at Strand
- Experience with 20+ recent IDOT District One IDS and traffic signal designs
- Deeply knowledgeable on the current *Accessible Pedestrian Signal* requirements

Successful Relationships with Proposed Subconsultants Support Ability to Meet Project Objectives

CWA SURVEY

Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
Topographic Survey

HLR

HLR, Inc.
Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment and Land Negotiations and Appraisals (if necessary)

Relevant Experience with Local Roadway Reconstructions

Recent Experience Showcases Expertise with Federally Funded Roadway Reconstruction, Sidewalk, Bicycle, and Shared-Use Path Projects

Planning, design, and construction expertise is demonstrated through our vast project experience.

We have extensive planning, design, and construction experience that is similar in scope and magnitude to the Village's Kennicott Avenue Reconstruction project. We believe it is essential that the consulting team selected have experience in the following areas:

- Urban residential major collector reconstruction
- IDOT and CCDoTH intersection coordination
- APS design
- Pedestrian and bicycle accommodation evaluations
- Public involvement expertise
- Project Development Reports processed through IDOT Bureau of Local Roads
- STP funding
- Urban water main and service replacement alternatives analysis, design, and construction

We bring this experience and more to this project. The following table summarizes select roadway improvement projects that meet the proposal requirements in planning, design, and construction. Complete project descriptions are provided.

Project Name	Client	Project Phase(s)	Funding	Construction Cost (millions)	Sidewalks / Bike Accommodations	Environmental Permitting	IDOT / County Intersection Coordination	Water Main Improvements
Willow Road Reconstruction	Winnetka, IL	I, II	STP, MFT, and RBI	$18.0	●	●	●	●
Wolf Road Reconstruction	Indian Head Park, IL Cook County DoTH	I	I – Local II/III – TBD Federal	$25.0+	●	●	●	
Acacia Drive Reconstruction	Indian Head Park, IL	I, II, III	STP	$1.8	●	●	●	●
Dove Drive Reconstruction	Channahon, IL	I, II, III	STP	$1.7	●	●	●	●
Read Street Reconstruction	Lockport, IL	I, II, III	STP	$2.0	●	●		●
Finley Road Multi-Use Path	Lombard, IL	I, II	STP	$2.0	●	●	●	
Bridge Street Multi-Use Path	Channahon, IL	I, II, III	ITEP	$4.6	●	●	●	

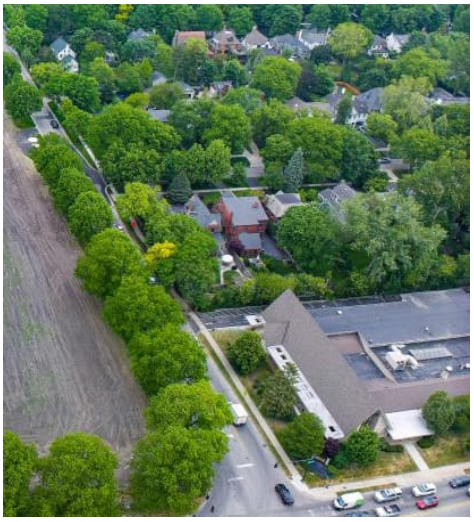
*STP = Surface Transportation Program; MFT = Motor Fuel Tax; RBI = Rebuild Illinois; TBD = To be determined; ITEP = Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program

The following table summarizes water main improvement projects and demonstrates our expansive experience in this area. Descriptions for these projects can be provided upon request.

Project Name	Client	Project Phase(s)	Construction Cost (millions)	Water Main Size and Length
Downtown and IL Route 7 Water Main Replacements	Lockport, IL	II, III	$4.0	8- to 12-inch 5,000 feet
Country Club/Rollins/Arbury Service Area Replacements	Illinois American Water Company	II, III	$4.0	8- to 12-inch 16,000 feet
Morton Grove Niles Water Commission Replacements	Niles and Morton Grove, IL	II, III	$95.0	8- to 36-inch 47,500 feet
Various Water Main Replacements	Glencoe, IL	II	$3.8	8- to 12-inch 15,000 feet
Various Water Main Replacement	Rolling Meadows, IL	II, III	$1.1	8- to 12-inch 4,700 feet
2020 Water Main Replacements	Schaumburg, IL	II	$1.3	6- to 12-inch 3,050 feet
Various Water Main Replacements	Indian Head Park, IL	II, III	$2.8	8- to 10-inch 14,000 feet

Willow Road Reconstruction – Phase I and II – Winnetka, IL (STP-, MFT-, and RBI-Funded)	
Client Name	Village of Winnetka, Illinois
Contact Information	Jim Bernahl, P.E., Director of Engineering, 847-716-3261
Team	Marc Grigas, P.E. – Project Manager Alex Schwarz, P.E. – Lead Drainage and Hydraulics Engineer Kyle Henderson, P.E. – Lead Traffic Engineer
Construction Cost	$18.0 million (Anticipated)
Project Features	• 1 mile of full-depth roadway reconstruction • Unmarked state route, IDOT and CCDoTH signalized intersection coordination • Jurisdictional transfer from IDOT to Village

We were hired by the Village of Winnetka to conduct Phase I and Phase II engineering services for the reconstruction of Willow Road from the west village limit to Provident Avenue at an estimated construction cost of $18 million. Willow Road is currently under the jurisdiction of IDOT but will be jurisdictionally transferred to the Village at the completion of the project. This project is federally funded with STP funding and is scheduled for a February 2026 letting.



North leg of Willow Road and Hibbard Road intersection.

The project includes the reconstruction of approximately 1 mile of Willow Road, including the signalized intersection at Hibbard Road. The corridor includes a four-lane urban section from the west village limit to Hibbard Road adjacent to New Trier's Duke Childs Field and the Forest Preserve District of Cook County (FPDCC) that transitions to a two-lane roadway in the residential area east of Hibbard Road. The residential area includes residential driveway access and access to Crow Island School and Park District facilities. Because of land acquisition on FPDCC's property, a Section 4(f) De Minimis report was prepared. A highlight of the project includes added turn lanes and sidewalk to the Hibbard Road intersection to alleviate congestion. Intersection improvements also include traffic signal modernization and lighting improvements. Beacon lighting will be provided at side road intersections east of Hibbard Road. Existing sidewalk is located on either one or both sides of Willow Road. New sidewalk is proposed in existing locations where existing sidewalk does not meet ADA compliance. The project is proposed to be constructed in stages, always maintaining northbound and eastbound traffic. Detours are proposed to divert truck traffic out of the residential area adjacent to Willow Road. All existing water main and water services are being replaced. In addition, a new transmission line is being added to provide redundancy to a pumping station.



July 2011 flooding.

The Village of Winnetka previously hired us to perform stormwater and flood control services after widespread flooding and significant property damage from 2008 and 2011 storm events. The entire project is within the regulatory floodplain. Services have included installation of a hydrodynamic separator upstream of 20 acre-feet of underground storage beneath Duke Childs athletic fields – adjacent to the Willow Road and Hibbard Road intersection – and the installation of 1,000 feet of box storm sewer north of Willow Road. This system will be connected to the Willow Road storm sewer system. In addition, a new 8-foot by 5-foot box culvert will be installed in the residential areas. All improvements will help alleviate the general flooding experienced every year or two to provide 100-year flood protection. The project required permits from CCDoTH, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), FPDCC, and Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRDGC).



Duke Childs underground storage.

Wolf Road Reconstruction – Phase I – Indian Head Park, IL (Locally and Federally Funded)	
Client Name	Village of Indian Head Park, Illinois Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
Contact Information	Gavin Morgan, Village Administrator, 708-246-3080 x104 Katie Bell, P.E., CCDoTH Assistant Director, Project Development, 312-603-1786
Team	Matt Gazdziak, P.E. – Project Manager Marc Grigas, P.E. – Quality Control Engineer Alex Schwarz, P.E. – Lead Drainage and Hydraulics Engineer Kyle Henderson, P.E. – Lead Traffic Engineer
Construction Cost	$25.0+ million (Anticipated)
Project Features	• 2.3 miles of full-depth roadway reconstruction with evaluations for new bicycle and pedestrian accommodations • IDOT and CCDoTH signalized intersection coordination • Extensive public involvement with a Study website, three corridor advisory committee meetings, and three public information meetings

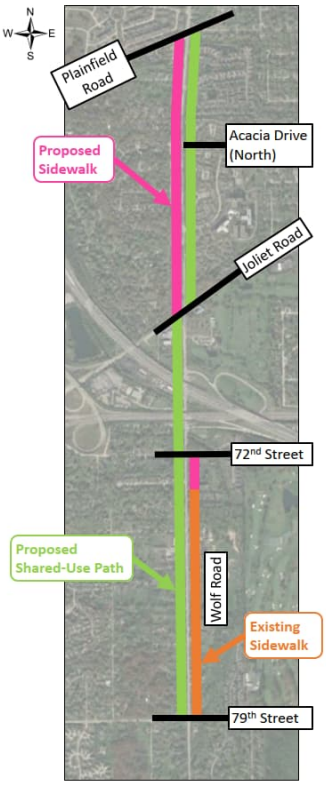
We are currently providing Phase I engineering for the proposed reconstruction of approximately 2.3 miles of Wolf Road from 79th Street to Plainfield Road in the villages of Indian Head Park and Burr Ridge. The Phase I Study follows the federal aid process in anticipation of the use of federal funds for future phases. Phase I Engineering is funded through local funds.

Wolf Road is under the jurisdiction of the CCDoTH and primarily travels through the villages of Indian Head Park and Burr Ridge, but the Village of Willow Springs and City of Countryside also have municipal boundaries that abut the project corridor, requiring additional coordination. Indian Head Park is the lead agency on the study. The existing 2.3-mile corridor is primarily a two-lane rural cross section with open ditches and intermittent pedestrian accommodations. Traffic signals are included at the intersections of Joliet Road, which is under IDOT jurisdiction, and 79th Street, which is under CCDoTH jurisdiction. Wolf Road travels under I-55, which is under IDOT jurisdiction, and I-294, which is under the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority jurisdiction. In addition, the corridor also contains schools, churches, a cemetery, residential properties, industrial properties, commercial properties, and Section 4(f) properties. Wolf Road travels over Flagg Creek, abandoned Flagg Creek, and two separate named tributaries to Flagg Creek.

The Phase I Study is evaluating the full-depth reconstruction and widening of the corridor with barrier curb and gutter, a closed drainage system, and sidewalk or shared-use path following CCDoTH's Complete Streets policy. The study is also evaluating traffic signal warrants, bridge and culvert reconstruction, and environmental considerations. The study includes two bridge condition reports, four hydraulic reports, and four type, size, location (TS&L) drawings. Extensive public involvement efforts, including a public involvement plan, website, corridor advisory committee, public information meetings, and more are included to engage community members to provide input on the study.



A historic retaining wall and cemetery are located along the corridor, requiring extensive coordination and impact mitigation.



One of the preliminary alternatives evaluated new off-road shared-use path and sidewalk to fill existing gaps.

Acacia Drive Reconstruction – Phases I, II and III – Indian Head Park, IL (STP-Funded)	
Client Name	Village of Indian Head Park, Illinois
Contact Information	Gavin Morgan, Village Administrator, 708-246-3080
Team	Matt Gazdziak, P.E. – Project Manager Marc Grigas, P.E. – Quality Control Engineer Andrew Runde, P.E. – Street Lighting Engineer
Construction Cost	$1.8 million
Project Features	• Full-depth roadway reconstruction with 3,000 feet of new sidewalk • Extensive public coordination • Underground stormwater detention via 380 feet of 5-foot by 8-foot box culverts

We provided Phase I, II, and III engineering services for the reconstruction of approximately 2,500 feet of Acacia Drive, between the south intersection with Wolf Road and the north intersection with Wolf Road, both of which were under CCDoTH jurisdiction, in the Village of Indian Head Park. The project was STP-funded and followed the federal process.

Acacia Drive is the Village's only federal aid route and serves as the only access to Village Hall and the police station, in addition to providing access to townhomes, condominium buildings, and Blackhawk Park. Existing Acacia Drive was a wide two-lane urban section with a failing pavement surface, mountable curb and gutter, an existing storm sewer system, and no pedestrian accommodations. It was a common occurrence for residents in the area to move around the neighborhood by walking on the street, creating unsafe conditions for both the pedestrians and motorists.

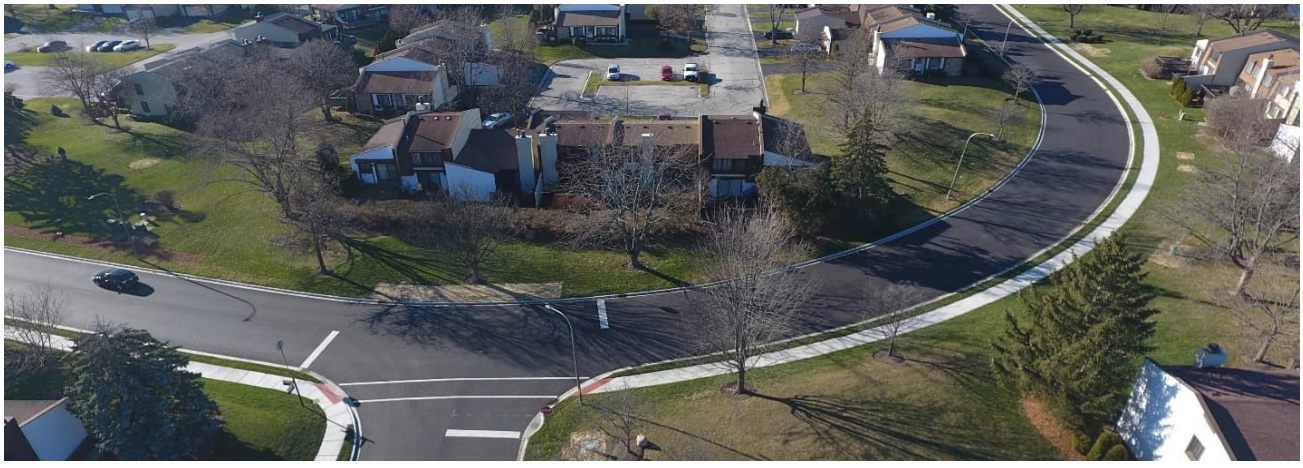


The existing Acacia Drive pavement was failing and did not permit safe movement of pedestrians.

The reconstruction of Acacia Drive involved full-depth pavement reconstruction, barrier curb and gutter, inlet spacing improvements, storm sewer replacement, intersection beacon lighting, and nearly 3,000 feet of ADA-compliant sidewalk located on the Village Hall side of the roadway. The new sidewalk also connected to existing sidewalk at Blackhawk Park, providing a safe route for residents to travel throughout the village.

The project was constructed in two stages to limit impacts to the Village Hall and police station, which are located on Acacia Drive.

Phase I and II engineering involved extensive public involvement to engage the community and consider their input on the placement of the sidewalk. The project was presented at multiple Village Board of Trustee meetings to give the Board and public the opportunity to engage with the project team. At one public information meeting, more than 500 public comments were received and responded to.



The new sidewalk along Acacia Drive facilitates safe movement of pedestrians throughout the community.

Dove Drive Reconstruction – Phases I, II, and III – Channahon, IL (STP-Funded)	
Client Name	Village of Channahon, Illinois
Contact Information	Ed Dolezal, P.E., Director of Public Works, 815-467-8324
Team	Marc Grigas, P.E. – Project Manager and Resident Engineer Alex Schwarz, P.E. – Drainage Engineer Andrew Runde, P.E. – Street Lighting Engineer
Construction Cost	$1.7 million
Project Features	• 1,800 feet of roadway reconstruction with sidewalk • Shared-use path evaluation • Coordination with the adjacent school district regarding bus stop relocation and detour traffic

We provided Phase I, II, and III engineering services for the widening and reconstruction of approximately 1,800 feet of Dove Drive and resurfacing of 1,200 feet from US Route 6 to Navajo Drive. The project was STP-funded through the Will County Governmental League and was awarded with a construction cost of $1.7 million. The improvements included converting the rural cross-section into an urban corridor with barrier curb and gutter. The middle portion of the reconstruction is the low point of the corridor, with no stormwater overflow path and only dry wells. A stormwater management study was prepared, calling for 3,200 feet of new storm sewer ranging in size from 12- to 48-inch elliptical pipe.



Dove Drive before reconstruction with open ditches and no storm sewer.

Existing sidewalk was replaced with 1,800 feet of new sidewalk that meets current ADA standards. A shared-use path was evaluated to connect to the nearby Channahon Middle School, but it was ultimately not installed because of right-of-way (ROW) constraints through the residential neighborhood. Beacon street lighting was installed at seven intersections along the corridor. The project also included the installation of 2,040 feet of 8-inch water main with 19 new water services. This enabled homes on private wells to connect to the public water system. The Channahon Middle School is located off Dove Drive and the main access route to the school from US Route 6 is Dove Drive. This presented unique coordination opportunities to make sure access was continually maintained.



Dove Drive after the surface course was paved with curb and gutter, storm sewer, and sidewalk.



Aerial of completed Dove Drive.

Read Street Reconstruction – Phases I, II and III – Lockport, IL (STP-Funded)	
Client Name	City of Lockport, Illinois
Contact Information	Amy Wagner, P.E., former City Engineer, 618-524-5227
Team	Marc Grigas, P.E. – Project Manager and Resident Engineer Andrew Runde, P.E. – Street Lighting Engineer
Construction Cost	$2.0 million
Project Features	• 0.5 miles of full-depth roadway reconstruction new sidewalk • Coordination with residents and business owners that extended through construction

We provided Phase I, II, and III engineering services for the reconstruction of approximately 0.5 miles of Read Street from Division Street to 7th Street. Read Street is a residential street classified as an urban major collector, as it serves as a key cut-through route to access Lockport Township High School. The project was federally funded.



Completed Read Street.

The project included approximately 1,300 feet of new vertical profile, intersection realignment to improve skew and driver visibility, mitigated driveways, and a portion of reverse crown cross-section to maintain positive drainage of the ROW. Other improvements included approximately 1 mile of new sidewalk; curb ramps, detectable warnings, and crosswalks to meet ADA compliance; pavement markings; and ornamental street lighting. Utility improvements included adjusting existing water main to avoid conflicts with new storm sewer and extensive communications with private utility companies, as the roadway improvements resulted in 35 conflicts to be resolved.

Coordination with residents and business owners was a focal point during Phase III engineering, as access to entrances was temporarily restricted for certain construction activities. Each resident and business owner along the corridor was personally visited by the construction resident representative when water services were to be shut off, when on-street parking was restricted, when pavement was removed, when roadway sub-base was constructed, when curb and gutter string line and pouring were performed, when paving of the roadway and alleys was done, and during tree removal. The awarded construction cost was less than 3 percent higher than our opinion of probable construction cost, indicating the thoroughness of our plans. The final construction cost after all change orders were accounted for was only 1.6 percent higher than our opinion of probable construction cost.



A creek outlet was reinforced with new riprap to prevent erosion and trap sediment.



New pavement markings were included throughout the corridor to highlight crosswalks in this heavily pedestrian-traveled corridor.

Finley Road Multi-Use Path – Phase I and II – Lombard, IL (STP-Funded)	
Client Name	Village of Lombard, Illinois
Contact Information	Carl Goldsmith, Director of Public Works, 630-620-5740, goldsmithc@villageoflombard.org
Team	Matt Gazdziak, P.E. – Quality Control Engineer Andrew Runde, P.E. – Street Lighting Engineer
Construction Cost	$1.8 million (Arterial Sidewalk) $2.0 million (Finley Shared-Use Path)
Project Features	• 1.5 miles of off-road multi-use path along a primarily residential corridor • Similar to the Kennicott Avenue corridor, the Finley Road corridor contained an existing sidewalk. The proposed multi-use path utilizes the sidewalk footprint to minimize impacts. • IDOT signalized intersection coordination

We are currently providing Phase I and II engineering services for the Village of Lombard for the addition of a multi-use path along Finley Road. We are following the federally funded engineering process, as the Village secured STP funds for the construction of the improvements.

The Finley Road multi-use path is 1.5 miles long and spans from 22nd Street to Wilson Avenue. The proposed multi-use path will connect to the existing 22nd Street and Wilson Avenue multi-use paths, filling a critical gap in the Village's system. The project will increase pedestrian and bicycle connectivity by replacing the existing substandard path with a consistent multi-use path section and adding new multi-use path where existing gaps exist throughout the project limits.

The project involved an extensive evaluation process that began during project scoping. At that time, a portion of the original multi-use path alignment was on the east side of Finley Road. As proposed, this alignment would have impacted an existing Section 4(f) property, additional property owners, an existing retaining wall, private and public utilities, and require the removal and replacement of large stretches of existing sidewalk to meet multi-use path width standards. Alternatively, we suggested evaluating using the west side of Finley Road for the multi-use path. Not only did this reduce impacts but it avoided the Section 4(f) property altogether, eliminating scope and potential schedule delays. As an added benefit, moving the path from the east to the west side of Finley Road eliminated an additional existing gap in the Village pedestrian and bicycle accommodation network. This creativity and forward thinking that started at the onset of the project yielded positive results for the Village.

Included in the project are ADA-compliant curb ramps, traffic signal improvements at an IDOT intersection, and street lighting, fire hydrant relocation, tree pruning and removal, and temporary and permanent land acquisition. Throughout Phase I, we worked with the Village to identify opportunities to maximize federal funding. For instance, we evaluated if impacting private or public utilities would be more beneficial than additional land acquisition. Given the age of the existing Village-owned utilities and the opportunity to replace them with new infrastructure at a discount to the Village, several fire hydrants and more than 30 existing light poles will be replaced.



Similar to the Kennicott Avenue corridor, the Finley Road corridor contained existing sidewalk along a primarily residential corridor. The footprint of this existing sidewalk was used to minimize the impacts of a wider multi-use path.

Bridge Street Multi-Use Path – Phases I, II, and III – Channahon, IL (ITEP-Funded)	
Client Name	Village of Channahon, IL
Contact Information	Ed Dolezal, P.E., Director of Public Works, 815-467-8324
Team	Marc Grigas, P.E. – Project Manager and Resident Engineer
Construction Cost	$735,000 (Contract 1), $1.4 million (Contract 2), $2.5 million (Contract 3)
Project Features	• 1 mile of new multi-use path • Creative contract packaging to accommodate funding and land acquisition constraints • New pedestrian bridge • Colored and stamped retaining walls and abutments • USACE 404 Permit, IEPA 401 Permit, IDNR-OWR Floodway Permit

We provided Phase I, II, and III engineering services for a new multi-use path in the Village of Channahon. The Village received two ITEP grants to construct a multi-use path along US Route 6 and Bridge Street for nearly 1 mile. The path connects to an existing path at the west limit and extends east over the I&M Canal with a new pedestrian bridge near the east limit. During Phase I, the PESA (preliminary environmental site assessment) identified properties with RECs (recognized environmental conditions) within IDOT ROW. We worked with IDOT in Phase II to identify the amount of soil that would be classified as non-special waste to limit excessive disposal costs that would be incurred during construction.



The new pedestrian bridge and stub abutments with tinted concrete and textured surfaces over the I&M Canal.

Phase II was split into three separate construction contracts to accommodate funding constraints and land acquisition needs. The first cost $735,000 and involved 1,200 feet of new multi-use path along US Route 6, terminating at Bridge Street. Bridge Street was converted into an on-street bike path until it reached the I&M Canal. A new pedestrian bridge over the I&M Canal connects the I&M Canal trail at an Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) property. The bridge approaches required high abutments and several different types of retaining walls. Colored concrete and form liner were selected to match the existing adjacent bridge and the historic limestone associated with the I&M Canal. The scope over the canal needed a USACE 404 permit and an IEPA 401 water quality certification. In addition, an IDNR floodway permit was obtained.



Retaining wall leading up to the I&M Canal Bridge.

The Bridge Street multi-use path required two tall retaining walls that were colored and stamped to match the historic character of the I&M Canal.

The second and third contracts involved removal of the on-street bike path and construction of a new off-street multi-use path adjacent to Bridge Street. Several retaining walls with form liner were installed for the multi-use path extension. Land acquisition of several properties was necessary to construct the multi-use path.



The new multi-use path provided much needed pedestrian and bicycle accommodations along the heavily traveled corridor.

Fee Proposal

Proposed Fee Delivers Right-Sized Effort, Resulting in a High-Quality Design and Sound Approach to the Project

The following tables show the estimated fee for the entire project. A more detailed breakdown of hours by project personnel, scope, and proposed fee is provided in the enclosed spreadsheet. We are confident the fee represents the level of effort needed to deliver a successful project as defined by the Village.

Fee Breakdown per Consultant

Firm	Service Fee
Strand Associates, Inc.®	$329,017
Claassen, White & Associates (Topographical Survey)	$31,665
HLR (PESA)	$14,890
Total	**$375,572**

Scope of Services

Improvements to Kennicott Avenue with IL 68 as an improvement omission

1.0 Administration and Communication

1.1 Track project schedule, budget, and task completion.

1.2 Prepare monthly project invoices.

1.3 Prepare subconsultant agreements and communicate with subconsultants.

1.4 Communicate with Northwest Council of Mayors (NWMC) and prepare Project Program Information and quarterly reports to NWMC.

1.5 Communicate with IDOT throughout the project.

2.0 Data Collection, Site Visit, and Review of Materials

2.1 Collect and review data provided by Village that may include subdivision plats, as-built plans, traffic signal plans at IL 68, crash data for the previous 5 years, microfilm, historic aerial imagery, floodplain and wetland mapping, and permits.

2.2 Review Village's geographical information system (GIS) data.

2.3 Conduct one site visit and prepare an Environmental Survey Request photograph log.

2.4 Review existing sidewalk not proposed to be replaced with a multi-use path for areas that may not meet current *Americans with Disabilities Act/Public Right-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines*. Areas to be replaced shall be determined by Village.

3.0 Surface Transportation Program (STP) Application

3.1 Prepare NWMC STP Local 2026 funding application.

3.2 Prepare an opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC) for grant funding.

4.0 Geometric Studies

4.1 Prepare a pedestrian accommodation alternative analysis reviewing pavement width, on-street bike lanes, shared lanes, and a multi-use path reviewing up to four alternatives. A summary letter with potential accommodation will be provided to Village.

4.2 Design horizontal alignment and vertical profile for up to 4,100 linear feet of roadway.

4.3 Conduct 12-hour traffic, pedestrian, and bicycle counts with video at the intersections of University Drive and Happfield Drive.

4.4 Evaluate existing crosswalk and curb ramp locations along the corridor for pedestrian connectivity. Each intersection will be evaluated for adding crosswalks.

4.5 Prepare plan and profile at 20 scale, existing and proposed typical sections, and cross-sections drawings. Cross-sections will be cut every 50 feet and at the centerline of entrances. Cross-sections will not be included in the Project Development Report.

4.6 Conduct 24-hours traffic counts on the north and south legs of the intersection with IL 68.

4.7 Prepare all-way stop warrant analysis at the intersections of University Drive and Happfield Drive.

4.8 Prepare design vehicle turning templates at commercial and industrial entrances.

4.9 Provide two full-depth HMA pavement designs.

4.10 Provide a concept drainage design for the corridor for the preferred roadway alternative and summarize the results in a brief design memorandum for Village review that will include: locations and anticipated impacts to identified drainage outlets; descriptions of any identified drainage deficiencies or existing flooding issues; anticipated storm sewer trunk line size and location; type, amount, and anticipated location of needed stormwater detention; and supporting design calculations.

5.0 Environmental Engineering

5.1 Prepare and submit an Environmental Survey Request to IDOT.

5.2 Subconsultant HLR, Inc. will provide services related to local agency special waste clearance including the Special Waste Screening Levels I and II and Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA). Perform PESA of Environmental Survey Limits in accordance with criteria from *IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment Manual, Chapter 27, December 2015 Edition and Bureau of Local Roads "A Manual for Conducting Preliminary Site Assessments for Illinois Department of Transportation Infrastructure Projects-2012."* Conduct a cursory visual assessment of adjoining properties at the time of reconnaissance of the right of way (ROW) in question. Include the following in the study:

a. Field reconnaissance to observe if readily visible signs of environmental concerns are present, including photographic documentation.

b. Review selected governmental agency records for recorded evidence of environmental concerns with the subject property or with surrounding facilities. Some of these records may be obtained through a commercially available environmental database. The records to be reviewed include:

(1) Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System List and State Equivalent.

(2) Resource Conservation and Recovery Act List and State Equivalent.

(3) National Priorities List and State Equivalent.

(4) Emergency Response and Notification System List.

(5) Underground Storage Tank Permitted Locations.

(6) Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports.

(7) State Solid Waste Landfill Inventory.

(8) United States Geographic Survey topographic maps.

(9) Aerial photographs.

(10) United States Department of Interior Wetlands Inventory Maps.

(11) Illinois Hydrological Investigations Atlas.

c. Provide a report of findings, including site location and features maps, government agency records review, field reconnaissance, and other activities performed with conclusions. Review the levels of PESA Risk Findings. Include reviews of potential impacted property locations, if any, and whether a preliminary site investigation is appropriate.

5.3 Review PESA results and incorporate into the Project Development Report, as appropriate.

5.4 Communicate with HLR regarding its services.

5.5 Identify jurisdictional agency permits required for the proposed improvements to be acquired during Phase II engineering. Provide preliminary evaluation of proposed improvements for compliance with applicable permit criteria.

6.0 Topographical Survey

6.1 Subconsultant Claassen White & Associates, P.C., will provide the topographical survey services. The survey will be bound by the ROW, generally extending 15 feet beyond the existing roadway ROW. Longitudinal limits of the survey will be 200 feet south of University Drive to the north edge of pavement at Happfield Drive. Survey will include entrances, utility structures with discharge pipe inverts, fire hydrants, sidewalks, paths, fences, handholes, traffic signal equipment, retaining walls, pavement, trees, signs, and curb and gutter. The horizontal control will be set in accordance with a global positioning system (GPS) based on Illinois State Plane Coordinates/East Zone NAD83(2011). Provide vertical control in accordance with a GPS based on NAVD 88 datum and National Geodetic Survey control.

6.2 Develop a base map of the topographical survey results with Open Roads Designer. Import spatially-tied aerial photography provided by Village into the base map.

6.3 Communicate with Claassen White & Associates, PC regarding its services.

7.0 Utility Communication

7.1 Submit a J.U.L.I.E. design stage ticket. Obtain public and private utility atlases.

7.2 Review utility atlases provided by utility companies and Village.

7.3 Communicate with utility companies regarding anticipated utility conflicts.

8.0 Stakeholder Involvement Plan

8.1 Prepare a log of project stakeholders. This is anticipated to include residents and business owners along the corridor, CCDoTH, IDOT, the Arlington Heights Bicycle Club, and the Police and Fire Departments.

8.2 Prepare and send project initiation letters to stakeholders.

8.3 Hold one public meeting to discuss project with stakeholders.

a. Prepare a public meeting advertisement for Village to publish the advertisement in a local newspaper up to two times.

b. Prepare public meeting notification letters. Village shall mail the letters.

c. Prepare up to six (6) exhibit boards (to be displayed on easels) and aerial exhibits (to be laid flat on a table) summarizing the project, including current status and next steps. Make exhibits available for review by Village prior to the meeting. The exhibit boards will be used to facilitate discussions about project with members of the public.

9.0 Crash Analysis

9.1 Obtain and review crash data from Village for the previous 5 years.

9.2 Prepare crash summary and collision diagrams for up to 50 crashes.

10.0 Project Development Report

10.1 Prepare an OPCC.

10.2 Prepare a Prefinal Project Development Report utilizing IDOT's Bureau of Local Roads (BLR) form 22110 with attachments at 95 percent completion. The following attachments are anticipated to be included.

a. Location map

b. Functional classification map

c. Existing and proposed typical sections

d. Roadway plan and profile drawings – Proposed profile for the multi-use path will be shown

e. Communication meeting data using IDOT BLR 22410

f. Design Exception Guidelines (BLR 22000)

g. Design Exception Forms (BLR 22120), as appropriate

h. Bicycle and Pedestrian Assessment using *IDOT BDE 1702* form.

i. Crash analysis

j. PESA summary

k. Biological and Cultural clearances

l. Meeting minutes

m. Agency, stakeholder, and utility communication

n. OPCC

o. Potential detour exhibit

10.3 Submit the Prefinal Project Development Report (anticipated to be Categorical Exclusion – State Approved) for Village and IDOT review. Prepare Checklist for Determination of State/Federal Approved Categorical Exclusions (BLR 19110).

10.4 Revise the Project Development Report based on review comments from Village and IDOT, as appropriate.

10.5 Prepare up to four design exception forms on IDOT forms.

11.0 Meetings

11.1 Attend and prepare meeting minutes for the following meetings:

a. One virtual kickoff meeting with IDOT

b. One kickoff meeting with Village

d. Up to four progress meetings with Village

e. One meeting with FHWA

f. One IDOT Detour Committee meeting

12.0 Street Lighting Design

12.1 Attend one virtual meeting with LPA Department of Public Works to discuss existing and proposed lighting system.

12.2 Communicate with Village on light pole and fixture selection.

12.3 Prepare AGi 32 roadway optimizer calculations to determine light pole spacing in accordance with ANSI RP-8-22 Standards.

12.4 Evaluate providing lighting for a proposed multi-use path by utilizing the same poles planned for roadway lighting and adding mast arms oriented toward the path.

12.5 Incorporate proposed lighting into plan and profile sheets.

12.6 Prepare a lighting technical memorandum and OPCC summarizing design findings.

12.7 Incorporate lighting design and commitments into the Project Development Report and OPCC.

13.0 Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC)

13.1 Conduct QA/QC reviews prior to submittals and as necessary

Improvements to Kennicott Avenue and IL 68 intersection

These services will be provided if IDOT requires these improvements and the Village authorizes the fee.

14.0 IL 68 Geometrics

14.1 Conduct 12-hour traffic, pedestrian, and bicycle counts with video at the intersection of IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue.

14.2 Provide traffic modeling for the intersection of IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue using traffic count data and CMAP's 2050 traffic projections.

14.3 Request 2050 traffic projections from CMAP.

14.4 Design the proposed intersection layout and turn lane geometry and traffic signal equipment locations for the intersection of IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue as necessary.

14.5 Prepare Intersection Design Study (IDS) for the intersection of IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue. Submit to IDOT for comment. It is anticipated that three (3) submittals to IDOT will be required.

14.6 Design up to four curb ramps. Details will be provided at 1 inch = 5 feet.

14.7 Design horizontal alignment of IL 68 for up to 1,200 linear feet of roadway.

15.0 Crash Analysis

15.1 Obtain and review crash data from Village for the previous 5 years.

15.2 Prepare crash summary and collision diagrams for up to 25 crashes.

16.0 Topographical Survey

16.1 Subconsultant Claassen White & Associates, PC., will provide the topographical survey services. The survey will extend 100 feet from the edge of pavement of Kennicott Avenue. The longitudinal limits include 800 feet west and 700 feet east of the IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue intersection. Survey will include entrances, utility structures with discharge pipe inverts, fire hydrants, sidewalks, paths, fences, handholes, traffic signal equipment, retaining walls, pavement, trees, signs, and curb and gutter. The horizontal control will be set in accordance with a global positioning system (GPS) based on Illinois State Plane Coordinates/East Zone NAD83(2011). Provide vertical control in accordance with a GPS based on NAVD 88 datum and National Geodetic Survey control.

16.2 Develop a base map of the topographical survey results with Open Roads Designer. Import spatially-tied aerial photography provided by Village into the base map.

17.0 Project Development Report

17.1 Prepare an OPCC.

17.2 Prepare the following attachments related to IL 68.

a. Existing and proposed typical sections

b. Roadway plan and profile drawings

c Design Exception Guidelines (BLR 22000)

d. Design Exception Forms (BLR 22120), as appropriate

e. Bicycle and Pedestrian Assessment using *IDOT BDE 1702* form

f. Crash analysis

g. PESA summary

18.0 Location Drainage Technical Memorandum (LDTM)

18.1 Prepare an Existing Drainage Plan (EDP) at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet. The EDP will include existing drainage patterns and documented deficiencies, existing pipe culvert and storm sewer sizing and layout, and drainage features including existing stormwater outlets and detention areas.

18.2 Prepare a Proposed Drainage Plan (PDP) at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet. The PDP will identify potential drainage design criteria and will include concept design for inlet spacing, open ditches, crossroad and entrance culverts, storm sewer, and anticipated location, type, and sizing of required stormwater detention and best management practices facilities.

18.3 Prepare and submit a draft LDTM in accordance with IDOT guidance. LDTM shall consist of a design narrative and supporting documentation, including existing mapping, EDP, PDP, design calculations, existing flooding evaluation, outlet evaluation, stormwater detention analysis, ROW evaluation, and identification of potential utility conflicts. Submit one copy of the Draft LDTM to Village and IDOT for review.

18.4 Revise the draft LDTM based on one iteration of comments received from the Village and IDOT. Submit one copy of the final LDTM to Village and IDOT for approval.

Multi-Use Path Design

These services will be provided if the Village selects an alternative with a multi-use path and authorizes the fee.

19.0 Multi-Use Path Design

19.1 Design horizontal alignment and vertical profile for up to 4,100 linear feet of multi-use path.

19.2 Cross-sections will include the multi-use path and be cut every 50 feet and at the centerline of entrances. Cross-sections will not be included in the Project Development Report.

19.3 Incorporate multi-use path design into the Project Development Report.

Service Elements Not Included

The following services are not included in this agreement. If required, they will be provided through an amendment or through a separate agreement with the Village.

1. Additional Village-required site visits and/or meetings

2. Archaeological or botanical investigations: We will assist Village in engaging in the services of an archaeologist or botanist, if required, to perform the field investigations necessary for agency review.

3. Flood studies: Any services involved in conducting flood and floodway studies.

4. Land and easement surveys/procurement: Any services of this type, including, but not limited to, a record search, field work, preparation of legal descriptions, or assistance to Village for securing land rights necessary for the specified project.

5. PESA response and preliminary site investigation

6. Preparation for and/or appearance in litigation on behalf of Village: Any services related to litigation.

7. Section 4(f) and Section 6(f) Impacts

8. Village board and committee presentations

9. Photometric and voltage drop calculations for street lighting design.

Client: Village of Arlington Heights, IL
Project: Kennicott Ave Reconstruction
Phase: **Phase I Engineering - IL 68 omission**
Date: 19-Nov-2025

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

	Task (Does not align with Schedule in Approach)	PRINCIPAL	PROJ. MANAGER	LEAD ENGR.	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	DRAINAGE ENGR.	ENGINEER	QA/QC	OFFICE TECH	OFFICE TECH LEAD	SECRETARY	BUDGET TOTALS Hours	Subconsultant Cost	Labor Cost	Line Cost	% of Project
1.0	**Administration & Communication**															
1.1	Track project schedule, budget, and task completion (9 months @ 1 hrs/mo)	1.00	6.00				1.00				1.00	9.00		$2,105.51	$2,105.51	0.81%
1.2	Prepare and submit monthly invoices (9 months @ 1 hrs/mo)	1.00	4.00				2.00				2.00	9.00		$1,834.14	$1,834.14	0.71%
1.3	Develop subconsultant agreements and track subconsultant progress (9 months @ 1 hrs/mo)	1.00	8.00									9.00		$2,376.88	$2,376.88	0.92%
1.4	Communicate with Northwest Council of Mayors (NWMC) and prepare Project Program Information and quarterly reports to NWMC		2.00				4.00				1.00	7.00		$1,148.87	$1,148.87	0.44%
1.5	Communicate with IDOT		8.00				4.00					12.00		$2,584.28	$2,584.28	1.00%
1.0	**Administration & Communication**	3.00	28.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	46.00	$0.00	$10,049.68	$10,049.68	3.87%
2.0	**Data Collection, Site Visit, and Review of Materials**															
2.1	Collect and review data provided by the Village		2.00	4.00			8.00					14.00		$2,213.04	$2,213.04	0.85%
2.2	Review Village's GIS data			2.00			8.00					10.00		$1,359.94	$1,359.94	0.52%
2.3	Visit site and prepare ESR photo log			6.00			16.00					22.00		$3,055.01	$3,055.01	1.18%
2.4	Evaluate existing sidewalk and determine recommendations for replacement		2.00	8.00			16.00					26.00		$3,908.11	$3,908.11	1.50%
2.0	**Data Collection, Site Visit, and Review of Materials**	0.00	4.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	48.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	72.00	$0.00	$10,536.10	$10,536.10	4.06%
3.0	**STP Application**															
3.1	Prepare NWMC STP Local 2026 funding application			4.00								4.00		$670.27	$670.27	0.26%
3.2	Prepare an opinion of probable construction cost		1.00	8.00								9.00		$1,599.53	$1,599.53	0.62%
3.0	**STP Application**	0.00	1.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	$0.00	$2,269.80	$2,269.80	0.87%
4.0	**Geometric Studies**															
4.1	Prepare pedestrian accommodation alternative analysis		2.00	4.00			24.00				2.00	32.00		$4,499.64	$4,499.64	1.73%
4.2	Design horizontal alignment and vertical profile for up to 4,100 feet of roadway		2.00	12.00			40.00		10.00			64.00		$8,720.28	$8,720.28	3.36%
4.3	Perform 12-hour counts at University Drive and Happfield Drive				8.00		8.00					16.00		$2,341.97	$2,341.97	0.90%
4.4	Evaluate crosswalk and curb ramp locations		2.00	6.00			12.00					20.00		$3,060.58	$3,060.58	1.18%
4.5	Prepare plan and profile (8 shts, 16hr/sht), existing and proposed typical sections (2 shts, 16 hr/sht), and cross sections (50' intervals and driveways = 111 sections, 3 sections/sht, 4 hr/sht)		16.00	48.00		40.00	120.00		60.00	24.00		308.00		$44,671.50	$44,671.50	17.20%
4.6	Perform 24-hour traffic counts on the north and south legs of IL 68 intersection		2.00		8.00		2.00					12.00		$2,091.34	$2,091.34	0.81%
4.7	Prepare all-way stop warrant analysis at University Drive and Happfield Drive				12.00		4.00					16.00		$2,488.15	$2,488.15	0.96%
4.8	Prepare turning templates at commercial and industrial entrances			2.00	4.00		24.00					30.00		$4,068.12	$4,068.12	1.57%
4.9	Perform two full-depth HMA pavement designs			4.00			8.00					12.00		$1,695.07	$1,695.07	0.65%
4.10	Perform concept drainage design and design memorandum		2.00	4.00		40.00	8.00		4.00		2.00	60.00		$8,683.78	$8,683.78	3.34%
4.0	**Geometric Studies**	0.00	26.00	80.00	32.00	80.00	250.00	0.00	74.00	24.00	4.00	570.00	$0.00	$82,320.43	$82,320.43	31.70%
5.0	**Environmental Engineering**															
5.1	Prepare and submit Environmental Survey Request		2.00	16.00			36.00					54.00		$7,810.65	$7,810.65	3.01%
5.2	See HLR proposal for PESA												$14,890.00		$14,890.00	5.73%
5.3	Review PESA results and incorporate into PDR as appropriate		2.00	2.00			4.00					8.00		$1,365.51	$1,365.51	0.53%
5.4	Communicate with HLR regarding its services		4.00	4.00								8.00		$1,706.21	$1,706.21	0.66%
5.5	Identify agency permits and preliminary evaluation		2.00	4.00		4.00	2.00					12.00		$2,025.12	$2,025.12	0.78%
5.0	**Environmental Engineering**	0.00	10.00	26.00	0.00	4.00	42.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	82.00	$14,890.00	$12,907.49	$27,797.49	10.70%
6.0	**Topographical Survey (Claassen, White & Associates)**															
6.1	See Claassen, White & Associates proposal												$24,175.00		$24,175.00	9.31%
6.2	Develop base map of topographical survey results with Open Roads Designer and import spatially-tied aerial photography			2.00			2.00		6.00	10.00		20.00		$3,273.81	$3,273.81	1.26%
6.3	Communicate with Claassen, White & Associates regarding its services		4.00	4.00								8.00		$1,706.21	$1,706.21	0.66%
6.0	**Topographical Survey (Claassen, White & Associates)**	0.00	4.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	6.00	10.00	0.00	28.00	$24,175.00	$4,980.02	$29,155.02	11.23%
7.0	**Utility Communication**															
7.1	Submit JULIE ticket			2.00			4.00				2.00	8.00		$1,084.53	$1,084.53	0.42%
7.2	Review utility atlases provided by utility companies and Village			2.00			8.00					10.00		$1,359.94	$1,359.94	0.52%
7.3	Communicate with utility companies		4.00	8.00			12.00					24.00		$3,913.68	$3,913.68	1.51%
7.0	**Utility Communication**	0.00	4.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	24.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	42.00	$0.00	$6,358.15	$6,358.15	2.45%
8.0	**Stakeholder Involvement Plan**															
8.1	Prepare a log of PROJECT stakeholders			1.00			4.00					5.00		$679.97	$679.97	0.26%
8.2	Prepare and send PROJECT initiation letters to stakeholders			2.00			16.00				2.00	20.00		$2,621.73	$2,621.73	1.01%
8.3	Hold one public meeting		12.00	16.00			24.00				2.00	54.00		$9,100.30	$9,100.30	3.50%
8.0	**Stakeholder Involvement Plan**	0.00	12.00	19.00	0.00	0.00	44.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	79.00	$0.00	$12,402.00	$12,402.00	4.78%

Client: Village of Arlington Heights, IL
Project: Kennicott Ave Reconstruction
Phase: **Phase I Engineering - IL 68 omission**
Date: 19-Nov-2025

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

Task (Does not align with Schedule in Approach)		PRINCIPAL	PROJ. MANAGER	LEAD ENGR.	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	DRAINAGE ENGR.	ENGINEER	QA/QC	OFFICE TECH	OFFICE TECH LEAD	SECRETARY	BUDGET TOTALS Hours	Subconsultant Cost	Labor Cost	Line Cost	% of Project
9.0 Crash Analysis																
9.1	Obtain and review crash data for the previous 5 years			4.00	4.00		12.00					20.00		$2,866.05	$2,866.05	1.10%
9.2	Prepare crash summary and collision diagrams			4.00			24.00					28.00		$3,744.67	$3,744.67	1.44%
9.0 Crash Analysis		0.00	0.00	8.00	4.00	0.00	36.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48.00	$0.00	$6,610.72	$6,610.72	2.55%
10.0 Project Development Report																
10.1	Prepare Opinion of Probable Construction Cost	2.00	4.00	8.00			32.00					46.00		$7,085.68	$7,085.68	2.73%
10.2	Prepare a Prefinal Project Development Report and address comments	4.00	12.00	36.00	8.00	8.00	50.00				16.00	134.00		$21,139.73	$21,139.73	8.14%
10.3	Submit the Prefinal PDR for Village and IDOT review		1.00	2.00			4.00				4.00	11.00		$1,580.51	$1,580.51	0.61%
10.4	Revise the PDR based on review comments	1.00	2.00	4.00			12.00				4.00	23.00		$3,504.43	$3,504.43	1.35%
10.5	Prepare up to 4 design exception forms on IDOT forms		4.00	8.00			24.00					36.00		$5,450.88	$5,450.88	2.10%
10.0 Project Development Report		7.00	23.00	58.00	8.00	8.00	122.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.00	250.00	$0.00	$38,761.23	$38,761.23	14.92%
11.0 Meetings																
11.1	Prepare, attend, and create meeting minutes for meetings defined in the scope		16.00	16.00		8.00	16.00				8.00	64.00		$10,983.77	$10,983.77	4.23%
11.0 Meetings		0.00	16.00	16.00	0.00	8.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	64.00	$0.00	$10,983.77	$10,983.77	4.23%
12.0 Street Lighting Design																
12.1	Attend one virtual meeting with Village Department of Public Works to discuss existing and proposed lighting system.		1.00				1.00					2.00		$387.09	$387.09	0.15%
12.2	Communicate with Village on light pole and fixture selection.		1.00				4.00					5.00		$771.39	$771.39	0.30%
12.3	Prepare AGi 32 Roadway Optimizer Calculations to Determine Light Pole Spacing in accordance with ANSI RP-8-22 Standards.		1.00				4.00					5.00		$771.39	$771.39	0.30%
12.4	Evaluate providing lighting for a proposed multi-use path by utilizing the same poles planned for roadway lighting and adding mast arms oriented toward the path.		1.00				4.00					5.00		$771.39	$771.39	0.30%
12.5	Incorporate Proposed Light Poles into Plan and Profile Sheets		1.00				4.00		8.00			13.00		$1,625.39	$1,625.39	0.63%
12.6	Prepare a lighting technical memorandum and Lighting OPCC summarizing design findings.		2.00				8.00				1.00	11.00		$1,661.27	$1,661.27	0.64%
12.7	Incorporate Lighting Design and Commitments into PDR and OPCC.		1.00				4.00					5.00		$771.39	$771.39	0.30%
12.0 Street Lighting Design		0.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.00	0.00	8.00	0.00	1.00	46.00	$0.00	$6,759.31	$6,759.31	2.60%
13.0 Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QA/QC)																
13.1	Perform QA/QC reviews prior to each submittal and as needed						20.00	40.00			8.00	68.00		$15,709.98	$15,709.98	6.05%
13.0 Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QA/QC)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	68.00	$0.00	$15,709.98	$15,709.98	6.05%
	Total Hours	1408.00	10.00	136.00	257.00	44.00	100.00	644.00	40.00	88.00	34.00	55.00	1408.00	$39,065.00	$220,648.68	$259,713.68	100%
	% of Total Hours	100.00%	0.7%	9.7%	18.3%	3.1%	7.1%	45.7%	2.8%	6.3%	2.4%	3.9%					
	Staff		PRINCIPAL	PROJ. MANAGER	LEAD ENGR.	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	DRAINAGE ENGR.	ENGINEER	QA/QC	OFFICE TECH	OFFICE TECHLEAD	SECRETARY					
	Billing Rate		$305.00	$258.99	$167.57	$164.65	$145.17	$128.10	$305.00	$106.75	$204.20	$118.50					
	Fee		$3,050.00	$35,222.00	$43,064.88	$7,244.42	$14,516.87	$82,496.40	$12,200.00	$9,394.00	$6,942.72	$6,517.36					

Subtotal Fee	**$220,650.00**
Subconsultant Fees	$39,065.00
Subconsultant Administration	$3,907.00
Expenses	$19,652.00
Total Fee	**$283,274.00**

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Prime
Prepared By	David A. Claassen
Work Order #(if applicable)	N/A

DATE	11/12/25
PTB-ITEM#	1

CONTRACT TERM	6	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	112.53%
START DATE	12/1/2025		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	6/1/2026		% OF RAISE	3%
			CURRENT SALARY CAP	$90.00
END DATE	6/1/2026			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2025	5/31/2026	6	100.00%

The total escalation = 0.00%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Claassen, White & Associates, P.C **DATE** 11/12/25
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
PTB-ITEM # 1
Work Order # N/A

ESCALATION FACTOR **0.00%**

JOB SPECIFIC - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match current payrolls submitted to the Department.
WORK ORDERS - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match the master work order agreement.

CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT AVG. PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE ($90.00 CAP)
Land Surveyor (S5)	$59.40	$59.40
Land Surveyor (S4)	$47.70	$47.70
Technician (T10)	$42.30	$42.30
Technician (T9)	$34.00	$34.00
Technician (T8)	$28.00	$28.00
Technician (T5)	$22.00	$22.00
Technician (T3)	$19.00	$19.00
Technician (T2)	$17.00	$17.00
Office Tech (OT3)	$31.00	$31.00
Administration (A3)	$31.00	$31.00

COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

FIRM Claassen, White & Associates, P.C — **DATE** 11/12/25

PTB-ITEM # 1 — **OVERHEAD RATE** 112.53%

PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime — **COMPLEXITY FACTOR** 0

Work Order # N/A

Ph II only Ph III HOURS BOX	DBE DROP BOX	TASKS (List the Subs below tasks)	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	DBE	Direct Cost		-	-	1,170	-		1,170	1,170	4.84%
	DBE	1. QA/QC	5	297	334		110		741	741	3.07%
	DBE	2. Administration	5	297	334		110		741	741	3.07%
	DBE	3. Field Survey	234	6,552	7,373		2,424		16,349	16,349	67.63%
	DBE	4. Office Survey	48	2,074	2,333		767		5,174	5,174	21.40%
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
		Subconsultant DL					-			-	
		TOTALS	292	$9,220	$10,374	$1,170	$3,411	$0	$24,175	$24,175	100.00%

Department use only

PR + OH = $19,594

PR+OH+DC+FF = $24,175

DBE % = 100%

Phase III = $0

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Claassen, White & Associates, P.C
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
Work Order # N/A

DATE 11/12/25

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	CALC. AVG. RATES	TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL % Part.	TOTAL Wgtd Avg	TASK Direct Cost Hours	TASK Direct Cost % Part.	TASK Direct Cost Wgtd Avg	TASK 1. QA/QC Hours	TASK 1. QA/QC % Part.	TASK 1. QA/QC Wgtd Avg	TASK 2. Administration Hours	TASK 2. Administration % Part.	TASK 2. Administration Wgtd Avg	TASK 3. Field Survey Hours	TASK 3. Field Survey % Part.	TASK 3. Field Survey Wgtd Avg	TASK 4. Office Survey Hours	TASK 4. Office Survey % Part.	TASK 4. Office Survey Wgtd Avg
Land Surveyor (S5)	$59.40	10.0	3.42%	2.03				5	100.00%	59.40	5	100.00%	59.40						
Land Surveyor (S4)	$47.70	8.0	2.74%	1.31													8	16.67%	7.95
Technician (T10)	$42.30	40.0	13.70%	5.79													40	83.33%	35.25
Technician (T9)	$34.00	117.0	40.07%	13.62										117	50.00%	17.00			
Technician (T8)	$28.00	0.0																	
Technician (T5)	$22.00	117.0	40.07%	8.82										117	50.00%	11.00			
Technician (T3)	$19.00	0.0																	
Technician (T2)	$17.00	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
Office Tech (OT3)	$31.00	0.0																	
Administration (A3)	$31.00	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		292.0	100%	$31.57	0.0	0.00%	$0.00	5.0	100%	$59.40	5.0	100%	$59.40	234.0	100%	$28.00	48.0	100%	$43.20

FIRM NAME	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C	**Date:**	11/12/25
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Prime		
PTB-ITEM # 204-028	1		
Work Order # 15	David A. Claassen		

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY U.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per Federal GSA)	Up to the state federal maximum		$0.00	$0.00
Lodging (per Federal GSA)	Actual cost (Up to the federal rate maximum)		$0.00	$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per Federal GSA)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval		$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per Federal GSA)	Up to the federal rate maximum		$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or $65/full day	13	$90.00	$1,170.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to $55/day)		$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Rental Fuel	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Parking	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)		$0.00	$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max $15/hour)		$0.00	$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost (provide breakdown of costs to the Department for approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (provide breakdown of cost for each lab service to the Department's PM for approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (**Rental** - Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)/**Owned** - Provide depreciated value for IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
Railroad - ROE, Flagger, Insurance, Maps	Actual Cost		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST				$1,170.00

Scope of Services

Client	:	Strand
	:	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	:	
IDOT Job Number.	:	
CWA Work Order	:	
Location 1	:	Kennicott Avenue
Location 2	:	
IDOT Project No.	:	
Consultant	:	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	:	
Date	:	November 12, 2025

Item 1	Quality Control / Quality Assurance		Man-hours																			Total
	1.1	QA/QC Meetings																				
	1.2	Checking Computations																				
	1.3	Checking Plats (Monument Records)																				
	1.4	Checking Legal Descriptions																				
	1.5	Checking Field Data	5																			5
Sub-total	Quality Control / Quality Assurance		5																			5

	Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT4)	Office Technician (OT2)	Office Technician (OT1)	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)	
																			5

Scope of Services

Client	:	Strand
	:	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	:	
IDOT Job Number.	:	
CWA Work Order	:	
Location 1	:	Kennicott Avenue
Location 2	:	
IDOT Project No.	:	
Consultant	:	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	:	
Date	:	November 12, 2025

Item 2	Administration		Man-hours																			Total
	2.1	Project Management Meetings																				
	2.2	Daily Project Management	4																			4
	2.3	Billings	1																			1
	2.4	Prepare Transmittals																				
	2.5	General Office (copies, typing, etc.)																				
Sub-total	Administration		5																			5

Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT4)	Office Technician (OT2)	Office Technician (OT1)	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)	
																		5

Scope of Services

Client	Strand
	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	
IDOT Job Number.	
CWA Work Order	
Location 1	Kennicott Avenue
Location 2	
IDOT Project No.	
Consultant	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	
Date	November 12, 2025

Item 3	Field Survey		Man-hours																		Total
	3.1	**Preliminary Field Reconnaissance - TOTAL**																			
	3.1.1	Reconnaissance of Horizontal Control																			
	3.1.2	Reconnaissance of Vertical Control																			
	3.1.3	Reconnaissance of Section Corners																			
	3.1.4	Reconnaissance of Property Monumentation/ROW																			
	3.2	**Horizontal Control - TOTAL**					18		18												36
	3.2.1	Additional Scanning Control																			
	3.2.2	GPS New Control (VRS / RTK)																			
	3.2.3	Conventional Traverse Control																			
	3.3	**Vertical Control - Bench Circuit - TOTAL**					18		18												36
	3.4	**Topography - TOTAL**																			
	3.4.1	Topography (Roadway)					63		63												126
	3.4.2	Roadway Survey																			
	3.4.3	Bridges - Culvert Details																			
	3.4.4	Roadway																			
	3.4.5	Topography (Includes Buildings)																			
	3.5	**Bridges - (Scanning & Traditional)**																			
	3.6	**Drainage Structures - TOTAL**					18		18												36
	3.7	**Survey - TOTAL**																			
	3.7.1	Locate Section Corners																			
	3.7.2	Locate Monumentation / Right of Way																			
	3.7.3	Stake ROW																			
	3.7.4	Travel Time																			
	3.8	**Centerline Alignment - TOTAL**																			
	3.8.1	Establish Centerline																			
	3.8.2	Reestablish Centerline																			
	3.8.3	Stake Centerline																			
	3.8.4	Centerline Stationing																			
	3.9	**Ties - TOTAL**																			
	3.9.1	Control Points (set and tie)																			
	3.9.2	Centerline Ties																			
	3.9.3	Set and Tie Section Corners																			
	3.9.4	Proposed Right of Way Monument Ties																			
Sub-total	Field Survey						117		117												234

	Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT	Office Technician (OT	Office Technician (OT	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)	
																			234

Scope of Services

Client	:	Strand
	:	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	:	
IDOT Job Number.	:	
CWA Work Order	:	
Location 1	:	Kennicott Avenue
Location 2	:	
IDOT Project No.	:	
Consultant	:	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	:	
Date	:	November 12, 2025

Item 4	Office Survey	Man-hours																			Total
	4.1 Research - TOTAL - Recorder's Office																				
	4.1.1 General Research																				
	4.1.2 Title Review Check-Sheet																				
	4.1.3 Order Necessary Documentation																				
	4.2 Computations - TOTAL																				
	4.2.1 Total Holdings																				
	4.2.2 Section Lines (Comp)																				
	4.2.3 Boundary Lines																				
	4.2.4 Existing Right of Way Lines																				
	4.2.5 Parcel Computation w/Reports																				
	4.2.6 Proposed Right of Way Lines																				
	4.2.7 Calculate Inverts																				
	4.3 Data Management - TOTAL																				
	4.3.1 Review ROW Data and CAD Base																				
	4.3.2 Compile Previous Work to dgn format																				
	4.3.3 Survey Point Number Management																				
	4.3.4 Level Note Reduction																				
	4.3.5 General Data Management		8																		8
	4.4 Plats/CAD - TOTAL																				
	4.4.1 Plats of Highway																				
	4.4.2 Centerline Alignment																				
	4.4.3 Monument Records																				
	4.4.4 New Data Sheet																				
	4.4.5 Tin / DTM																				
	4.4.6 Utilities																				
	4.4.7 Topography (Import & CAD Base File)				40																40
	4.4.8 General Plat Review																				
	4.5 Legal Descriptions - TOTAL																				
Sub-total	Office Survey		8		40																48

48

	Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT4)	Office Technician (OT2)	Office Technician (OT1)	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)	

Client: Village of Arlington Heights, IL
Project: Kennicott Ave Reconstruction
Phase: **Phase I Engineering - Improvements to Kennicott Avenue and IL 68 Intersection (if required by IDOT and authorized by the Village)**
Date: 19-Nov-2025

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

Task (Does not align with Schedule in Approach)		PRINCIPAL	PROJ. MANAGER	LEAD ENGR.	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	DRAINAGE ENGR.	ENGINEER	OFFICE TECH	OFFICE TECH LEAD	SECRETARY	BUDGET TOTALS Hours	Subconsultant Cost	Labor Cost	Line Cost	% of Project
14.0 Geometrics															
14.1	Perform 12-hour count at IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue				8.00		4.00				12.00		$1,829.57	$1,829.57	2.82%
14.2	Perform traffic modeling at IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue				20.00						20.00		$3,292.92	$3,292.92	5.08%
14.3	Request 2050 traffic projections from CMAP			2.00							2.00		$335.14	$335.14	0.52%
14.4	Design proposed intersection layout and turn lane geometry at IL 68 and Kennicott Avenue			4.00			20.00				24.00		$3,232.27	$3,232.27	4.99%
14.5	Prepare IDS			16.00	12.00		48.00				76.00		$10,805.63	$10,805.63	16.67%
14.6	Design up to 4 curb ramps			2.00			6.00				8.00		$1,103.74	$1,103.74	1.70%
14.7	Design horizontal alignment of IL 68 for up to 1,200 feet of roadway			4.00							4.00		$670.27	$670.27	1.03%
14.0 Geometrics		0.00	0.00	28.00	40.00	0.00	78.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146.00	$0.00	$21,269.54	$21,269.54	32.81%
15.0 Crash Analysis															
15.1	Obtain and review crash data for the previous 5 years			2.00	2.00		8.00				12.00		$1,689.23	$1,689.23	2.61%
15.2	Prepare crash summary and collision diagrams			2.00			12.00				14.00		$1,872.34	$1,872.34	2.89%
15.0 Crash Analysis		0.00	0.00	4.00	2.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26.00	$0.00	$3,561.57	$3,561.57	5.49%
16.0 Topographical Survey															
16.1	See Claassen, White & Associates proposal											$7,490.00		$7,490.00	11.55%
16.2	Designer and import spatially-tied aerial photography			2.00			2.00	6.00	10.00		20.00		$3,273.81	$3,273.81	5.05%
16.0 Topographical Survey		0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	6.00	10.00	0.00	20.00	7490.00	$3,273.81	$10,763.81	16.60%
17.0 Project Development Report															
17.1	Prepare Opinion of Probable Construction Cost	2.00	2.00	4.00			8.00				16.00		$2,823.04	$2,823.04	4.35%
17.2	Prepare the attachments related to IL 68 outlined in the scope	4.00	12.00	22.00			40.00			12.00	90.00		$14,560.28	$14,560.28	22.46%
17.0 Project Development Report		6.00	14.00	26.00	0.00	0.00	48.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	106.00	0.00	$17,383.32	$17,383.32	26.82%
18.0 Location Drainage Technical Memorandum															
18.1	Prepare EDP			4.00		24.00		8.00			36.00		$5,008.32	$5,008.32	7.73%
18.2	Prepare PDP			8.00		32.00		8.00			48.00		$6,839.94	$6,839.94	10.55%
18.3	Prepare draft LDTM	1.00	2.00	4.00		24.00				4.00	35.00		$5,451.28	$5,451.28	8.41%
18.4	Prepare final LDTM	1.00	2.00	2.00		16.00				2.00	23.00		$3,717.80	$3,717.80	5.74%
18.0 Location Drainage Technical Memorandum		2.00	4.00	18.00	0.00	96.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	6.00	142.00	0.00	$21,017.34	$11,848.26	18.28%
	Total Hours	8.00	18.00	78.00	42.00	96.00	148.00	22.00	10.00	18.00	440.00	$7,490.00	$66,505.58	$64,826.50	100%
	% of Total Hours	1.8%	4.1%	17.7%	9.5%	21.8%	33.6%	5.0%	2.3%	4.1%					
	Staff	PRINCIPAL	PROJ. MANAGER	LEAD ENGR.	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	DRAINAGE ENGR.	ENGINEER	OFFICE TECH	OFFICE TECHLEAD	SECRETARY					
	Billing Rate	$305.00	$258.99	$167.57	$164.65	$145.17	$128.10	$106.75	$204.20	$118.50					
	Fee	$2,440.00	$4,661.73	$13,070.27	$6,915.13	$13,936.20	$18,958.80	$2,348.50	$2,041.98	$2,132.95					

Subtotal Fee	**$66,510.00**
Subconsultant Fees	$7,490.00
Subconsultant Administration	$749.00
Expenses	$7,321.00
Total Fee	**$82,070.00**

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Prime
Prepared By	David A. Claassen
Work Order #(if applicable)	N/A

DATE	11/12/25
PTB-ITEM#	1

CONTRACT TERM	6	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	112.53%
START DATE	12/1/2025		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	6/1/2026		% OF RAISE	3%
			CURRENT SALARY CAP	$90.00
END DATE	6/1/2026			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2025	5/31/2026	6	100.00%

The total escalation = 0.00%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Claassen, White & Associates, P.C **DATE** 11/12/25
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
PTB-ITEM # 1
Work Order # N/A

ESCALATION FACTOR **0.00%**

JOB SPECIFIC - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match current payrolls submitted to the Department.
WORK ORDERS - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match the master work order agreement.

CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT AVG. PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE ($90.00 CAP)
Land Surveyor (S5)	$59.40	$59.40
Land Surveyor (S4)	$47.70	$47.70
Technician (T10)	$42.30	$42.30
Technician (T9)	$34.00	$34.00
Technician (T8)	$28.00	$28.00
Technician (T5)	$22.00	$22.00
Technician (T3)	$19.00	$19.00
Technician (T2)	$17.00	$17.00
Office Tech (OT3)	$31.00	$31.00
Administration (A3)	$31.00	$31.00

COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

FIRM	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C		**DATE** 11/12/25
PTB-ITEM #	1	**OVERHEAD RATE**	112.53%
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Prime	**COMPLEXITY FACTOR**	0
Work Order #	N/A		

Ph II only Ph III HOURS BOX	DBE DROP BOX	TASKS (List the Subs below tasks)	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	DBE	Direct Cost		-	-	360	-		360	360	4.81%
	DBE	1. QA/QC	2	119	134		44		297	297	3.97%
	DBE	2. Administration	2	119	134		44		297	297	3.97%
	DBE	3. Field Survey	72	2,016	2,269		746		5,031	5,031	67.17%
	DBE	4. Office Survey	14	603	679		223		1,505	1,505	20.09%
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
				-	-		-		-	-	
		Subconsultant DL					-			-	
		TOTALS	90	$2,857	$3,216	$360	$1,057	$0	$7,490	$7,490	100.00%

Department use only

PR + OH = $6,073
PR+OH+DC+FF = $7,490
DBE % = 100%
Phase III = $0

Printed 11/12/2025 9:46 AM

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Claassen, White & Associates, P.C
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
Work Order # N/A

DATE 11/12/25

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	CALC. AVG. RATES	TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL % Part.	TOTAL Wgtd Avg	TASK Direct Cost Hours	Direct Cost % Part.	Direct Cost Wgtd Avg	TASK 1. QA/QC Hours	1. QA/QC % Part.	1. QA/QC Wgtd Avg	TASK 2. Administration Hours	2. Administration % Part.	2. Administration Wgtd Avg	TASK 3. Field Survey Hours	3. Field Survey % Part.	3. Field Survey Wgtd Avg	TASK 4. Office Survey Hours	4. Office Survey % Part.	4. Office Survey Wgtd Avg
Land Surveyor (S5)	$59.40	4.0	4.44%	2.64				2	100.00%	59.40	2	100.00%	59.40						
Land Surveyor (S4)	$47.70	2.0	2.22%	1.06													2	14.29%	6.81
Technician (T10)	$42.30	12.0	13.33%	5.64													12	85.71%	36.26
Technician (T9)	$34.00	36.0	40.00%	13.60										36	50.00%	17.00			
Technician (T8)	$28.00	0.0																	
Technician (T5)	$22.00	36.0	40.00%	8.80										36	50.00%	11.00			
Technician (T3)	$19.00	0.0																	
Technician (T2)	$17.00	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
Office Tech (OT3)	$31.00	0.0																	
Administration (A3)	$31.00	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		90.0	100%	$31.74	0.0	0.00%	$0.00	2.0	100%	$59.40	2.0	100%	$59.40	72.0	100%	$28.00	14.0	100%	$43.07

FIRM NAME	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C	**Date:**	11/12/25
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Prime		
PTB-ITEM # 204-028	1		
Work Order # 15	David A. Claassen		

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY U.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per Federal GSA)	Up to the state federal maximum		$0.00	$0.00
Lodging (per Federal GSA)	Actual cost (Up to the federal rate maximum)		$0.00	$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per Federal GSA)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval		$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per Federal GSA)	Up to the federal rate maximum		$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or $65/full day	4	$90.00	$360.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to $55/day)		$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Rental Fuel	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Parking	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)		$0.00	$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max $15/hour)		$0.00	$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		$0.00	$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost		$0.00	$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost (provide breakdown of costs to the Department for approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (provide breakdown of cost for each lab service to the Department's PM for approval)		$0.00	$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (**Rental** - Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)/**Owned** - Provide depreciated value for IDOT approval)		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
Railroad - ROE, Flagger, Insurance, Maps	Actual Cost		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST				**$360.00**

Scope of Services

Client	Strand
	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	
IDOT Job Number	
CWA Work Order	
Location 1	Dundee Road
Location 2	
IDOT Project No.	
Consultant	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	
Date	November 12, 2025

Item 1	Quality Control / Quality Assurance		Man-hours																			Total
	1.1	QA/QC Meetings																				
	1.2	Checking Computations																				
	1.3	Checking Plats (Monument Records)																				
	1.4	Checking Legal Descriptions																				
	1.5	Checking Field Data	2																			2
Sub-total	Quality Control / Quality Assurance		2																			2

Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT4)	Office Technician (OT2)	Office Technician (OT1)	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)	
																		2

Scope of Services

Client	:	Strand
	:	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	:	
IDOT Job Number.	:	
CWA Work Order	:	
Location 1	:	Dundee Road
Location 2	:	
IDOT Project No.	:	
Consultant	:	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	:	
Date	:	November 12, 2025

Item 2	Administration		Man-hours																			Total
	2.1	Project Management Meetings																				
	2.2	Daily Project Management	1																			1
	2.3	Billings	1																			1
	2.4	Prepare Transmittals																				
	2.5	General Office (copies, typing, etc.)																				
Sub-total	Administration		2																			2

Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT4)	Office Technician (OT2)	Office Technician (OT1)	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)

2

Scope of Services

Client	Strand
	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	
IDOT Job Number.	
CWA Work Order	
Location 1	Dundee Road
Location 2	
IDOT Project No.	
Consultant	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	
Date	November 12, 2025

Item 3	Field Survey		Man-hours																			Total
	3.1	**Preliminary Field Reconnaissance - TOTAL**																				
	3.1.1	Reconnaissance of Horizontal Control																				
	3.1.2	Reconnaissance of Vertical Control																				
	3.1.3	Reconnaissance of Section Corners																				
	3.1.4	Reconnaissance of Property Monumentation/ROW																				
	3.2	**Horizontal Control - TOTAL**					4		4													8
	3.2.1	Additional Scanning Control																				
	3.2.2	GPS New Control (VRS / RTK)																				
	3.2.3	Conventional Traverse Control																				
	3.3	**Vertical Control - Bench Circuit - TOTAL**					5		5													10
	3.4	**Topography - TOTAL**																				
	3.4.1	Topography (Roadway)					18		18													36
	3.4.2	Roadway Survey																				
	3.4.3	Bridges - Culvert Details																				
	3.4.4	Roadway																				
	3.4.5	Topography (Includes Buildings)																				
	3.5	**Bridges - (Scanning & Traditional)**																				
	3.6	**Drainage Structures - TOTAL**					9		9													18
	3.7	**Survey - TOTAL**																				
	3.7.1	Locate Section Corners																				
	3.7.2	Locate Monumentation / Right of Way																				
	3.7.3	Stake ROW																				
	3.7.4	Travel Time																				
	3.8	**Centerline Alignment - TOTAL**																				
	3.8.1	Establish Centerline																				
	3.8.2	Reestablish Centerline																				
	3.8.3	Stake Centerline																				
	3.8.4	Centerline Stationing																				
	3.9	**Ties - TOTAL**																				
	3.9.1	Control Points (set and tie)																				
	3.9.2	Centerline Ties																				
	3.9.3	Set and Tie Section Corners																				
	3.9.4	Proposed Right of Way Monument Ties																				
Sub-total	Field Survey						36		36													72

Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT	Office Technician (OT	Office Technician (OT	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)	
																		72

Scope of Services

Client	Strand
	Village of Arlington Heights
PTB/ Item	
IDOT Job Number.	
CWA Work Order	
Location 1	Dundee Road
Location 2	
IDOT Project No.	
Consultant	Claassen, White & Associates, P.C.
CWA Job Number	
Date	November 12, 2025

Item 4	Office Survey	Man-hours																			Total
	4.1 Research - TOTAL - Recorder's Office																				
	4.1.1 General Research																				
	4.1.2 Title Review Check-Sheet																				
	4.1.3 Order Necessary Documentation																				
	4.2 Computations - TOTAL																				
	4.2.1 Total Holdings																				
	4.2.2 Section Lines (Comp)																				
	4.2.3 Boundary Lines																				
	4.2.4 Existing Right of Way Lines																				
	4.2.5 Parcel Computation w/Reports																				
	4.2.6 Proposed Right of Way Lines																				
	4.2.7 Calculate Inverts																				
	4.3 Data Management - TOTAL																				
	4.3.1 Review ROW Data and CAD Base																				
	4.3.2 Compile Previous Work to dgn format																				
	4.3.3 Survey Point Number Management																				
	4.3.4 Level Note Reduction																				
	4.3.5 General Data Management		2																		2
	4.4 Plats/CAD - TOTAL																				
	4.4.1 Plats of Highway																				
	4.4.2 Centerline Alignment																				
	4.4.3 Monument Records																				
	4.4.4 New Data Sheet																				
	4.4.5 Tin / DTM																				
	4.4.6 Utilities																				
	4.4.7 Topography (Import & CAD Base File)				12																12
	4.4.8 General Plat Review																				
	4.5 Legal Descriptions - TOTAL																				
Sub-total	Office Survey		2		12																14

	Land Surveyor (S5)	Land Surveyor (S4)	Land Surveyor (S1)	Technician (T10)	Technician (T9)	Technician (T8)	Technician (T7)	Technician (T6)	Technician (T5)	Technician (T3)	Technician (T2)	Technician (T1)	Office Technician (OT4)	Office Technician (OT2)	Office Technician (OT1)	Administration (A4)	Administration (A2)	Administration (A1)	

14

Client: Village of Arlington Heights, IL
Project: Kennicott Ave Reconstruction
Phase: **Phase I Engineering - Multi-Use Path Design (if authorized by the Village)**
Date: 19-Nov-2025

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

Task (Does not align with Schedule in Approach)		PRINCIPAL	PROJ. MANAGER	LEAD ENGR.	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	DRAINAGE ENGR.	ENGINEER	QA/QC	OFFICE TECH	OFFICE TECH LEAD	SECRETARY	BUDGET TOTALS Hours	Subconsultant Cost	Labor Cost	Line Cost	% of Project
19.0 Multi-Use Path Design																
19.1	Design horizontal alignment and vertical profile for up to 4,100 linear feet of multi-use path		1.00	4.00			16.00		4.00			25.00		$3,405.86	$3,405.86	35.99%
19.2	Multi-use path cross section updates (50' intervals and driveways = 111 sections, 3 sections/sht, 1 hr/sht)		2.00	8.00			20.00		7.00			37.00		$5,167.76	$5,167.76	54.61%
19.3	Incorporate multi-use path design into the PDR		1.00				4.00				1.00	6.00		$889.88	$889.88	9.40%
19.0 Multi-Use Path Design		0.00	4.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	1.00	68.00	$0.00	$9,463.50	$9,463.50	100.00%
Total Hours	68.00	0.00	4.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	1.00	68.00	$0.00	$9,463.50	$9,463.50	100%
% of Total Hours	100.00%	0.0%	5.9%	17.6%	0.0%	0.0%	58.8%	0.0%	16.2%	0.0%	1.5%					
Staff		PRINCIPAL	PROJ. MANAGER	LEAD ENGR.	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	DRAINAGE ENGR.	ENGINEER	QA/QC	OFFICE TECH	OFFICE TECHLEAD	SECRETARY					
Billing Rate		$305.00	$258.99	$167.57	$164.65	$145.17	$128.10	$305.00	$106.75	$204.20	$118.50					
Fee		$0.00	$1,035.94	$2,010.81	$0.00	$0.00	$5,124.00	$0.00	$1,174.25	$0.00	$118.50					

Subtotal Fee	**$9,470.00**
Subconsultant Fees	$0.00
Subconsultant Administration	$0.00
Expenses	$758.00
Total Fee	**$10,228.00**

Appendix

Suspension and Disbarment Disclosure Statement

We Can Attest to the Following Certification

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, Strand Associates, Inc.® principals, officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any State or Federal Agency, correct as of the date indicated below.

SUBMITTED BY: Joseph M. Bunker TITLE: Corporate Secretary

Joseph M Bunker
SIGNATURE

10/27/25
DATE

Resumes

Phase I and II Project Manager

Marc A. Grigas, P.E.

Quality Control Engineer

Michael R. Waldron, P.E., Senior Associate

Project Engineer / Public Involvement Lead

Matthew J. Gazdziak, P.E.

Drainage Engineer

Alexander M. Schwarz, P.E.

Metropolitan Water Reclamation District Permitting

James F. Canning P.E., CFM, ENV SP

Roadway Engineer

Steven R. Barber, P.E.

Street Lighting Engineer

Andrew J. Runde, P.E., Senior Associate

Traffic Signal Engineer

Kyle R. Henderson, P.E.

Marc A. Grigas, P.E.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Municipal Engineering
- Transportation Engineering
- Project and Construction Management
- Resident Engineering
- City/Village Engineering
- Agency Coordination and Public Involvement

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Municipal Engineering and **Planning** experience includes residential and commercial subdivision review and oversight, infiltration and inflow studies, sanitary sewer design, comprehensive sanitary sewer conveyance studies, construction specification development, site layout and grading, stormwater management design, storm sewer design, water main design, revision of municipal ordinances, FPA boundary amendments, and annexation agreements.

Transportation Engineering and **Project Management** experience includes converting existing two-lane roadways to up to six-lane highways to increase capacity. Projects involve urban, suburban, and rural areas in lengths from 0.1 mile to 10 miles. Construction costs ranged from $0.1 million to $45 million. Scope of Services includes road and bridge plan preparation, environmental evaluations, agency coordination including wetland mitigation, right of way plats and coordination, and utility coordination.

Structural Design experience includes design of precast and prestressed structural members, bridge decks, abutments, wingwalls, and piles.

Bridge experience includes Phase I federally funded state bridge projects including PPC I-beam structures.

Construction Management experience includes construction management of projects up $2 million including underground utilities, roadway widening, and roadway reconstruction involving various types of funding such as Surface Transportation Program and Motor Fuel Tax.

Construction Inspection experience includes inspection of various road projects from simple resurfacing to complete reconstruction and bridge replacement. Installation of storm sewer, sanitary sewer, force main, water main, and detention ponds and facilities. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Construction Documentation Certified.

Survey experience includes topographical surveys of roads and land and benchmark surveys.

Municipal project highlights include:

- City Engineer – Braidwood, Illinois.
- Southside Intercepting Sewer, 48-inch-diameter – Wheaton Sanitary District, Wheaton, Illinois – Construction cost $17 million.
- 2017 Water Main Replacement – 8- and 12-inch water main for one-half mile along two state routes at $2.3 million construction cost – City of Lockport, Illinois
- State Street Water Main Replacement – 8- and 12-inch water main in downtown for 1/3-mile along a state route. Drawings to be inserted into IDOT contract – City of Lockport, Illinois – $1.5 million construction cost.
- Village Hall Parking Lot and Complex Improvements, Orland Park, Illinois – New layout of Village Hall parking lot, resurfacing of three other parking lots, new ornamental lighting with security cameras, ornamental bollard lighting, ADA upgrades, and added outdoor stairs. Construction Cost of $1.55 million

Recent IDOT Project Management Highlights:

- IL 47 at IL 176, Phase II – 1.8-mile Add Lanes and Reconstruction, IDOT and Lakewood, Illinois – estimated construction cost $52 million.
- IDOT, District 1, Phase II Various, Various Contract, $1.5 million in engineering fees involving 32 work orders.
- US 30, Phase II – 2.8-mile highway reconstruction, IDOT, Montgomery, and

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

21

YEARS WITH FIRM

21

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering – Purdue University, Indiana, 2003

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois

Marc A. Grigas, P.E.

Oswego, Illinois – Construction cost $23.6 million.
- US 20, Phase II – 0.75-mile highway realignment, IDOT, Mareno, Illinois – Construction cost $5.2 million.
- US 30 at I-55, Phase II – Exit Ramp Widening, IDOT, Joliet, Illinois – Construction cost $2.5 million.

Recent Local Agency Transportation Project Management Highlights
- Eldamain Road Roadway Extension, Phase II, Kendall County Highway Department – 5-mile roadway extension and reconstruction over the Fox River. As a subconsultant, we provided drainage, traffic signal, street lighting, maintenance of traffic, bridge design, and sediment and erosion control design. Construction cost $50 million.
- Ravinia Avenue Roundabout, Phase I, II, and III, Orland Park, Illinois – Construction of the Village's first roundabout in front of their Village Hall complex consisting of 1,500 feet of roadway reconstruction. Added sidewalk, multiuse path, brick paver medians, brick paver truck apron, and ornamental lighting. Construction cost $2 million. Awarded the 2020 APWA Southwest Branch Transportation Project of the Year, $5 million or less.
- Garfield Avenue, Phases II and III, City of Lockport, Illinois – 1,800 feet of roadway realignment, Construction cost $1.1 million. STP-funded. Awarded the 2016 APWA Southwest Branch Transportation Project of the Year, $5 million or less.
- Read Street, Phases I, II, and III, City of Lockport, Illinois – 2,800 feet of roadway reconstruction – Estimated construction cost $2 million. STP-funded.
- Dove Drive, Phase I, Channahon, Illinois – 1,800 feet of roadway reconstruction and widening, 2,000 feet of resurfacing – Estimated construction cost $1.6 million. STP-funded.
- Hunt Club Road Roundabouts, Phase II, Lake County Division of Transportation, Old Mill Creek, Illinois – Construction cost $2.6 million. CMAQ funded. 2013 ACEC Special Engineering Achievement Award.
- Ravinia Avenue Roundabout, Phases I and II, Orland Park, Illinois – Village's first public roundabout in front of the Village Hall Complex, 1,500 feet of roadway reconstruction and bike path addition – Estimated construction cost $2.2 million. STP-funded.
- Marion Street and Ridgeland Avenue, Viaduct Enhancements, Phases II and III – Village of Oak Park, Illinois, Cook County – ITEP grant-funded project for improvements to two viaducts including cleaning and painting of the viaduct steel, ornamental underpass lighting, aluminum arches in viaduct walkways, aluminum paneling for art along viaduct abutment walls, new ornamental bike shelters, ornamental metal panel signage, and ADA sidewalk upgrades.

CERTIFICATIONS
- IDOT Construction Document Certified
- IDOT Stormwater Pollution and Erosion and Sediment Control – Modules I, II, and III

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS
- American Public Works Association – Past President for Chicago Metro Chapter
- American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC) – IDOT Central Office Committee

INDIVIDUAL AWARDS
- American Public Works Association – 2017 Southwest Branch Young Leader of the Year
- American Public Works Association – 2017 Chicago Metro Chapter Young Leader of the Year

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT INVOLVEMENT
- 2016-2020 – Heritage and Architecture Commission Member – City of Lockport, Illinois

Michael R. Waldron, P.E.
Senior Associate

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Municipal and General Civil Engineering
- Local Transportation and Pavement Management
- Stormwater Management
- Sustainable Site Design
- Water Supply and Distribution
- Recreational Facilities

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Municipal Engineering experience includes representation of municipalities and counties as city/village/county engineer; municipal infrastructure studies, planning, and budgeting; annexation, PUD, development, and recapture agreements; creation of local infrastructure standards and ordinances; residential, commercial, manufacturing, and light industrial platting and subdivisions; construction administration; asset management databases, utility mapping, and O&M programs.

Local Transportation and Pavement Management experience includes pavement evaluation and administration of extended maintenance and improvement programs; local, collector, and arterial roadway design; roadway and streetscape enhancement design; traffic studies and warrants. Recent projects include:

- Liberty Drive Reconstruction – Wheaton, Illinois
- I-55 Frontage Road Reconstruction – Romeoville, Illinois

Municipal and Industrial Stormwater Management experience includes stormwater runoff and conveyance analysis, stormwater management design, conservation and sustainable site design, and implementation of best management practices; soil erosion and sediment control design, management, and monitoring; stormwater and natural resources ordinances; MS4 stormwater management planning; stormwater system mapping and data bases; municipal and industrial Phase 1 and Phase 2 NPDES Stormwater Permitting; municipal and industrial stormwater pollution prevention plans, Oil Spill Control and Countermeasure Plans (SPCC), and Emergency Spill Response Plans.

Also, stormwater management permitting with DuPage, Kane, Kendall, and Will counties, MWRDGC, IDNR, IEPA, and USACOE.

Recent projects include:

- Midlothian Stormwater Capital Plan – Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning
- Western and Southwestern Stormwater Alternatives Study – Winnetka, Illinois
- Ravinia Business District Utility Study – Highland Park, Illinois
- Belmont Avenue 72-inch Storm Sewer – Romeoville, Illinois
- Phase 2, MS4 Stormwater Permitting and NOI – Joliet, Lockport, Glencoe, Kendall County and townships, Illinois

Wastewater Pumping and Conveyance Systems experience includes planning, design, and construction of pressure/gravity sewer collection systems 1-1/4, 72-inch diameter; planning, design/construction engineering of sanitary pumping stations from small submersible pumping stations to facilities up to 30 MGD capacity; facilities planning reports, operation and maintenance manuals, and financial analysis for numerous municipal entities; CSO studies; long-term control planning (LTCP) separate and combined sewer CMOM programs; I&I studies; sanitary sewer evaluation surveys; flow monitoring and sampling; trenchless sewer rehabilitation planning, design, and construction; grants and low interest loans.

Site Engineering experience includes preparation and management of plan sets for design and construction of site grading, parking lots, bicycle trails, recreational fields, and ponds. Projects include multiple colleges, hotels, kindergarten through grade 12 school districts, police departments, and track and field facilities.

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- American Society of Civil Engineers
- American Public Works Association
- Illinois Association for Flood Plain and Stormwater Management

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

33

YEARS WITH FIRM

33

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering – Bradley University, Illinois, 1991

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois

Matthew J. Gazdziak, P.E.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Transportation Planning and Design
- IDOT Documentation
- Structural Planning and Design
- Public Involvement
- Construction Observation
- Technical Reports

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Transportation Planning and Design experience includes Project Manager and Project Engineer roles on urban and rural IDOT, Illinois Tollway, County, and local municipality projects. Select project experience includes:

- **Wolf Road Phase I Study, Indian Head Park, Illinois** – Project Manager for the reconstruction and widening of 2.3 miles of Wolf Road through Indian Head Park and Burr Ridge along a Cook County DoTH route. Includes addition of a TWLTL, sidewalk, and shared-use path. Extensive public involvement with a Corridor Advisory Committee, two Section 4(f) properties, one school, one cemetery, residents, and businesses. Included two IDS, two TS&L's, and four Hydraulic Reports. Anticipated construction cost of $27 million.
- **IL Route 47 Phase I Study, IDOT District 1** – Lead Project Engineer for the reconstruction and widening of 5 miles of IL Route 47 through Woodstock, Illinois. Complete Phase I included an EA Report, a Location Drainage Study, plentiful agency coordination, nine IDS including five roundabouts, and CSS public involvement. Anticipated construction cost of $80 million. ***Strand was the sole recipient of IDOT's 2022 Exceptional Consulting Engineering Service Award (Urban) from this project.***
- **Kirk Road Phase I Study, Kane County, Illinois** – Lead Project Engineer for 0.5 miles of replacement with widening of Kirk Road 18-span bridge over the Union Pacific RR in Geneva, Illinois. Included coordination with the Forest Preserve District of Kane County and Union Pacific and a Section 4(f) Report. Anticipated construction cost of $40 million.
- **Various Phase I and II Engineering Projects, IDOT District 2** – Project Manager or Lead Project Engineer for ongoing Various/Various contract with Five Work Orders to date, including corridor resurfacing, on-call deliverable review services, intersection reconstruction, culvert replacement, and other tasks located throughout IDOT District 2. Construction costs up to $3.8 million per project.
- **ADA Compliant Design Improvements, Various Locations, IDOT District 1** – Project Manager and Project Engineer for the evaluation and design of ADA compliant sidewalk at more than 400 intersections throughout IDOT District 1. Construction cost of $3.2 million.
- **Acacia Drive Phase I, II, and III Engineering, Indian Head Park, Illinois** – Project Manager for the realignment and reconstruction of 0.5 miles of Acacia Drive in Indian Head Park. Project included full roadway reconstruction, new sidewalk, and new storm sewer. Extensive public involvement included evaluating more than 450 public comments received. Construction cost of $1.9 million.

Structural Planning and Design experience includes Project Manager and Project Engineer roles on urban and rural bridge and culvert projects. Project experience includes:

- **Milledgeville Road over Buffalo Creek, Phase I and II Engineering, Ogle County, Illinois** – Project Manager for a three-span bridge replacement with widening and approach roadway reconstruction. Total span length of 175 feet. Construction cost of $3.0 million.
- **White Oaks Road over West Branch Piscasaw Creek, Phase I and II Engineering, McHenry County, Illinois** – Project Manager for a single-span bridge replacement with widening and approach roadway reconstruction. Total span length of 55 feet. Construction cost of $1.5 million.

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10

YEARS WITH FIRM

10

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering – University of Iowa, 2015

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois

Matthew J. Gazdziak, P.E.

- **Harmony Road over Coon Creek, Phase I and II Engineering, McHenry County, Illinois** – Project Manager for a three-span bridge replacement with widening and approach roadway reconstruction. Total span length of 140 feet. Anticipated construction cost of $4.5 million.
- **Bunker Hill Road over Rush Creek and a Drainage Ditch, Phase I Study, McHenry County, Illinois** – Project Manager for two single-span bridge replacements with widening and approach roadway reconstruction, located 1 mile apart along the same road. Span lengths of 70 feet and 42 feet. Anticipated construction cost of $4.6 million.

Construction Observation and IDOT Documentation experience includes Resident Engineer (RE) responsibilities such as observing, documenting to IDOT requirements, budgeting, scheduling, and communicating with the contractor, client, public, and agencies. Select project experience includes:

- **Manchester Road Resurfacing, Wheaton, Illinois** – Project Manager and RE for 1.3 miles of roadway resurfacing in Wheaton. Project required coordination with residents, businesses, schools, and DuPage County, and flexibility during the COVID-19 pandemic. ADA sidewalks, HMA resurfacing, PCC curb and gutter, and utility adjustments included. Project followed IDOT documentation. Construction cost of $670,000.
- **West Street Resurfacing, Wheaton, Illinois** – Project Manager and RE for 0.5 miles of roadway resurfacing in Downtown Wheaton. Project required extensive coordination with residents, businesses, schools, and adjacent construction projects. ADA sidewalks, HMA resurfacing, PCC curb and gutter, and utility adjustments included. Project followed IDOT documentation. Construction cost of $340,000.
- **Ravinia Avenue at 147th Street Roundabout, Orland Park, Illinois** – Secondary RE for the construction of a new roundabout at the main gateway entrance to the Orland Park Village Hall complex. The high-profile roundabout project included pedestrian accommodations, ornamental lighting, decorative brick pavers, staged construction, and public communication and outreach. Construction cost of $1.9 million. ***Awarded the 2020 APWA Southwest Branch Project of the Year, Transportation $5 million or less.***

Public Involvement experience includes:

- Identifying stakeholders and developing Stakeholder Involvement Plans.
- Coordinating with Local Public Agencies
- Presenting at Board of Trustees Meetings and Public Information Meetings
- Leading Corridor Advisory Committees
- Logging and responding to public feedback
- Preparing Public Meeting exhibits
- Advertising Public Meetings in print and electronic media

Technical Reports experience includes:

- IDOT BDE Project Reports
- IDOT BLRS Project Development Reports
- Section 4(f) *De Minimis Impact* Reports
- Wetland Delineation Reports
- Noise Analysis Reports
- Crash Analysis Reports
- Traffic Capacity Analysis Reports
- Bridge Condition Reports
- Various Technical Memorandums

Software experience includes MicroStation, GEOPAK, OpenRoads Designer, AutoTurn, IDOT CMMS, ICORS, and MISTIC, and Microsoft Office Suite.

CERTIFICATIONS

- NEPA and the Transportation Decision Making Process (FHWA–NHI #142005)
- IDOT Documentation of Contract Quantities

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- American Society of Civil Engineers Illinois Section, 2016 to present, Past Younger Member Group Chair
- American Council of Engineering Companies of Illinois
  - IDOT District 1 Liaison Committee Member, 2020 to present
  - Cook County DoTH Liaison Committee Member, 2023 to present.

Alexander M. Schwarz, P.E.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Site Drainage Planning and Design
- Hydrologic and Hydraulic Modeling and Design
- Project Management
- Transportation and Municipal Planning and Design
- Construction Observation

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Site Drainage Planning and Design for local, county, state, and tollway roadway and bridge projects. Experience includes evaluation of existing drainage system capacity; proposed storm sewer, roadside ditch, and culvert design; inlet and bridge scupper spacing; stormwater detention basin and in-line detention design, and best management practices (BMP) design.

- **Houbolt Road Interchange Modification and Roadway Reconstruction, Joliet, IL** – Project consisted of reconstructing and widening approximately 1-mile of Houbolt Road and replacing the existing interchange at I-80 with a diverging diamond-style interchange. Design included inlet spacing and storm sewer design for over 11,000 feet of underground sewer, layout and design of three detention ponds and three in-line detention systems, and BMP and erosion control design. Work also included Location Drainage Study preparation and drainage and environmental permitting and agency communication.
- **Wolf Road Phase I Study, Indian Head Park, IL** – Project consisted of the reconstruction and widening of 2.3 miles of Wolf Road through Indian Head Park and Burr Ridge along a Cook County DOTH route, including new sidewalk and bike path. Project includes four separate waterway crossings and includes drainage correspondence with several agencies, including Indian Head Park, Burr Ridge, IDOT, IDNR-OWR, US Army Corps of Engineers, IEPA, Cook County DOTH, MWRDGC, and more.
- **Elgin O'Hare Western Access (I-490), Illinois Tollway** – Project consisted of design of new twin 11-span bridges carrying the proposed I-490 over Franklin Avenue and CP Railroad's Bensenville Yard. Design included bridge deck drainage design, scupper spacing, and drainage memorandum preparation.

Hydrologic and Hydraulic (H&H) Modeling and **Design** for roadway and bridge projects. Experience includes determining existing and proposed hydrologic demands on waterway crossings, evaluating hydraulic sufficiency of existing waterway crossings, designing size and shape of proposed waterway crossing structures, calculating scour depth and designing scour countermeasures, calculating compensatory storage requirements and designing storage basins, assembling hydraulic reports, and performing all necessary hydraulic and environmental permitting.

- **Milledgeville Road over Buffalo Creek, Ogle County, IL** – Project included both Planning and Design phases for the reconstruction and widening of the existing 170-foot three-span bridge in rural Ogle County, Illinois. Approximately 800 feet of roadway was reconstructed because of roadway profile adjustments. Significant coordination was required between hydraulic, structural, and geotechnical engineers due to high calculated scour.
- **Indian Boundary Road Bridge Replacement, Plainfield, IL** – Project included both Planning and Design phases for the reconstruction and widening of 800 feet of roadway; reconstruction of the existing large two-cell culvert conveying Spring Hole Creek across Indian Boundary Road; and addition of a new closed drainage system, sidewalk, and water main.
- **Houbolt Road Interchange Modification and Roadway Reconstruction, Joliet, IL** – H&H analyses were performed at two waterway crossings at the Illinois and Michigan Canal and at Rock Run South. Work also included wetland impact mitigation, compensatory storage basin design, Hydraulic Reports, and permitting with all jurisdictional agencies.

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

11

YEARS WITH FIRM

11

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering – University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2014

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois (No. 062.070948)

CERTIFICATIONS AND TRAINING

IDOT Documentation of Contract Quantities, Certification #24-22441

Two-Dimensional Hydraulic Modeling of Rivers at Highway Encroachments FHWA-NHI-135095

SRH-2D Model Data Files, Diagnostics & Verifying 2D Model Results FHWA-NHI-135095A

SRH-2D Model Terrain Development with Various Data Sources FHWA-NHI-135095B

Alexander M. Schwarz, P.E.

Project Management of projects with various sizes and complexities, including roadway, bridge, and drainage projects using both federal and local funds. Experience includes management of Planning, Design, and Construction phases of projects with total construction costs varying from about $500k to several million dollars.

- **IL 53 Bridge Rehabilitations, IDOT District 1** – Project consists of the design of the replacement or rehabilitation of 16 various bridge and culvert structures along IL 53 between IL 62 and Lake-Cook Road. Other improvements along the approximately 8-mile-long corridor include roadway resurfacing and restriping, guardrail and sign structure replacement, lighting and ITS improvements, storm sewer construction, in-stream work, and various improvements along side roads including sidewalk and shared use path installation. Alex serves as a Design Lead for this project, managing all drainage and hydraulic design, erosion control and landscaping, utility design and communication, environmental processing and permitting, and aesthetic improvements.
- **Liberty Street Reconstruction/Resurfacing, Aurora, IL** – Project consists of the Phase I study for the reconstruction and resurfacing of Liberty Street from Crane Ave. to County Line Rd. in Aurora, IL. Tasks include environmental processing, public involvement, geometric alternatives analysis, preliminary traffic study and roadway design, drainage design, permit identification, and Project Development Report preparation. Improvements are anticipated to include full roadway reconstruction and widening, new two-way left turn lane, sidewalk extension, new storm sewer, and incidental utility relocations and right-of-way acquisition.
- **Creekside Drive Bridge Replacement, Wheaton, IL** – Project consisted of removal and replacement of the existing two-span slab bridge carrying Creekside Drive over Spring Brook No. 1 in residential Wheaton. The proposed structure consisted of a single-span press-brake-formed tub girder structure – the first in the City and one of the first in the State – which eliminated the existing center pier with minimal roadway profile impacts. Alex served as Project Manager for all three phases of planning, design, and construction, which were completed in a total 2 years.

Transportation and Municipal Planning and Design for projects of various sizes and complexities, ranging from local water main replacements to multilane urban State routes. Designs include roadway resurfacing and reconstruction, maintenance of traffic, barrier warrant analyses, roadway drainage, water main and service replacement, sanitary and storm sewer improvements, pavement and drainage inspections, parking lot reconstruction, and ADA compliant designs. Example projects include:

- **Oak Park Avenue from North Access Drive to West Point Drive, IDOT District 1** – Phase I study for Oak Park Avenue over I-80 (S.N. 016-0927) bridge rehabilitation, roadway approach reconstruction, guardrail improvements, and addition of over 1 mile of new sidewalk and multi-use path. Study includes bridge widening and reconstruction alternatives analysis, environmental impact evaluation, preliminary drainage design, barrier warrant analyses, and incidental maintenance of traffic design along I-80.
- **2017 Water Main Improvements, Lockport, IL** – Project included abandoning and replacing over 3,500 feet of water main, relocation of adjacent utilities, filling existing vaulted sidewalks, and restoration of existing roadway and landscaping. Improvements were performed within tight urban corridors in State right-of-way along IL Route 171 and Route 7 in historic downtown Lockport.

James F. Canning, P.E., CFM, ENV SP

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Municipal Engineering
- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting
- Stormwater Management Design and Permitting
- Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI)
- Construction Administration and Observation
- Environmental Justice

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Municipal Engineering experience includes water main distribution design, accessible sidewalk design, local roadway design, NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permitting, and Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) programs.

Recent projects include:

- Ginger Creek North Force Main Replacement – Flagg Creek Water Reclamation District, IL
- Brumley Drive Reconstruction – Flossmoor, Illinois
- 2024 and 2025 Water Main Improvement Projects – Glencoe, Illinois
- Clintonville-Collins Neighborhood Utility and Roadway Improvements – South Elgin, Illinois
- Fifth Street to Ninth Street Roadway and Water Main Improvements – Lockport, Illinois
- Bridge Street Multi-use Path – Channahon, Illinois
- Old Plank Road Trail Pavement Rehabilitation – Forest Preserve District of Will County
- NPDES MS4 Permit consulting and Stormwater Management Plan development – Indian Head Park, Lemont Township, and Lockport, Illinois
- IDDE Program development – Lockport and Lemont Township, Illinois

Stormwater Management Design experience includes planning, design, and permitting of stormwater management systems, including storage, conveyance, GSI, and water quality modeling.

Recent projects include:

- Crow Island Stormwater Storage and Conveyance – Winnetka, Illinois
- North of Willow Stormwater Storage Projects – Winnetka, Illinois
- Hibbard Preserve Stormwater Management Wetland – Winnetka, Illinois
- Eastern Winnetka Stormwater Management Study – Winnetka, Illinois
- Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (MWRD) Watershed Management Permit, Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Traffic Permit, and Chicago Stormwater Management Permit for Police Parking Facility – Niles, Illinois
- MWRD Watershed Management Permit for Acacia Drive Reconstruction – Indian Head Park, Illinois
- Ferrero Franklin Park Plant MWRD Permit Determination and Basis of Design Report
- WinSLAMM Water Quality Modeling – Winnetka, Illinois

Construction Administration and Observation experience includes oversight of construction of water main and appurtenances, roadway resurfacing and reconstruction, and stormwater infrastructure.

Recent projects include:

- Lower DuPage River Stream Restoration Project – Plainfield, Illinois
- West Electric Park OSLAD Improvements – Plainfield, Illinois
- Crow Island Stormwater Storage and Conveyance – Winnetka, Illinois
- Brumley Drive Reconstruction – Flossmoor, Illinois
- North of Willow Stormwater Storage Projects – Winnetka, Illinois
- Ginger Creek North Force Main Replacement – Flagg Creek Water Reclamation District, IL
- Horseshoe Lane Drainage Improvements – Lemont Township, Illinois
- Water Main Improvement Projects – Indian Head Park, Illinois

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

7

YEARS WITH FIRM

7

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering – Saint Louis University, 2015

M.S. Civil and Environmental Engineering – University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2018

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois

Certified Floodplain Manager in Illinois

Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure Envision® Sustainability Professional

James F. Canning, P.E., ENV SP

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- Environmental and Water Resources Institute Chicago Chapter
  - Secretary, 2021-2022
  - Treasurer, 2022-April 2023
  - Vice Chair, April 2023-Oct. 2023
  - Chair, Oct. 2023-Sep. 2024
  - Past Chair, Oct. 2024-Present
- American Society of Civil Engineers
  - Contributing author to 2022 Illinois Infrastructure Report Card, Stormwater Section
- American Public Works Association
- Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure

Steven R. Barber, P.E.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Transportation Engineering
- Horizontal and Vertical Roadway Geometry Design
- Multi-Use Path Design
- Maintenance of Traffic (MOT)
- Barrier Warrant Analysis
- 3D Roadway Corridor Modeling

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Transportation Engineering for projects of various sizes and complexities, ranging from urban state routes to rural two-lane highways to 10-lane interstates. Designs have included roadway geometrics, roadway reconstruction, roadway resurfacing, MOT, pavement design, and ADA compliance. Recent projects include:

- **IL 53 Various Bridge Replacements, Lead Roadway Engineer –** Project consisted of IL 53 reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of 14 bridges in 4 contracts including 3 new retaining walls, overhead sign structures, barrier warrant analysis, guardrail replacement, lighting and ITS improvements, multi-use path, and ADA compliant curb ramp design. Resurfacing 8 miles of IL 53 and all interchange ramps. Estimated construction costs $200 million.
- **Central Tri-State (I-294), Illinois Tollway, Roadway Engineer** – Project consisted of roadway reconstruction, bridge rehabilitation and replacement, ramp modifications, major drainage improvements, retaining walls, and ITS. Roadway Engineer for ramp and mainline geometry design including 3D roadway corridor modeling. The estimated construction cost $147 million.
- **Elgin-O'Hare Western Access (I-490), Illinois Tollway, Roadway Engineer** – Project consisted of a new twin 11-span bridges carrying the proposed I-490 over Franklin Avenue, CP Railroad's Bensenville Yard, and CDA/FAA access road.
- **IL 47 at IL 176 and Pleasant Valley Road Reconstruction South of Woodstock, Illinois, Project Engineer** – Project consisted of reconstructing 1.6 miles of existing IL 47 and purchasing several acres of farmland right of way to widen the roadway. Project highlights include realigning existing Pleasant Valley Road and designing a new four-legged intersection at IL 47, realigned Pleasant Valley Road, and IL 176. Estimated construction cost $50 million.
- **Winchester Road at IL Route 83 Intersection Improvements in Lake County, Illinois, Project Engineer** – Project consisted of widening and reconstructing 0.5 miles of existing rural roadway as well as realigning a portion of Winchester Road to intersect IL 83 at a 90-degree angle. Other project highlights include aggregate column ground improvements, a new crossroad box culvert, new traffic signals, and drainage improvements. Estimated construction costs $3.3 million.
- **Exchange Street Widening and Reconstruction in Will County, Illinois, Project Engineer** – Project consisted of widening and reconstructing 1.2 miles of existing rural roadway and realigning a roadway horizontal curve to meet design standards. Other project highlights include superelevation design, traffic signal improvements, lighting improvements, and drainage improvements. Estimate construction costs $8 million.
- **Indian Boundary Road over Spring Hole Creek Reconstruction in Plainfield, Illinois, Project Engineer** – Project consisted of preliminary engineering and environmental analysis of a roadway widening and reconstruction and replacement of dual CMP culvert with a dual cell box culvert with one cell baffled**.**
- **Charles Avenue Reconstruction, Village of Villa Park, Illinois, Project Engineer** – Project consisted of reconstruction of Charles Road, separation of combined sewers with new storm sewer, and new water main installation.
- **Village Hall Complex and Parking Lot Improvements, Village of Orland Park, Illinois, Project Engineer** – Project consisted of redesigning the Orland Park Village Hall Complex parking lots including reconstruction, resurfacing, new stairs, and ornamental lighting.

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

9

YEARS WITH FIRM

9

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering – Bradley University, 2016

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois

Steven R. Barber, P.E.

Multi-Use Path Design experience includes design of 3.2 miles new multi-use path along Gary Avenue in Carol Stream, Illinois. Design includes horizontal alignment, vertical profile, and safety features of multi-use path and curb ramps based on various design standards and criteria.

3D Roadway Corridor Modeling experience includes modeling 1.8 miles of I-294 (Tri-State Tollway) from 75th Street to north of I-55. The model contains the proposed 10 lane cross section as well as all ramps, ditches, noise walls, and retaining walls throughout the corridor.

Software experience includes MicroStation, GEOPAK, Open Roads Designer, AutoTurn, ArcGIS, and Microsoft Office Suite.

Andrew J. Runde, P.E.
Senior Associate

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Electrical Auxiliary Power System Design
- Electrical Power Distribution and System Control
- Emergency and Standby Power Systems
- Electrical System Transient Analysis
- Protective Relaying System Design
- Roadway and Decorative Lighting

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Lighting Design experience includes power distribution, fixture selection, and photometric analysis for municipal clients, IDOT and the Illinois Tollway.

Municipal Electrical System experience includes power distribution and control systems for wastewater treatment plants, sewage pumping stations, water distribution systems, water production facilities, emergency and standby power systems, and communication and control (SCADA) systems.

Electrical Distribution System Design experience includes design and specification of HV, MV and LV electrical power distribution and control equipment, including poles, transformers, cable, disconnect switches, arresters, bus duct, circuit breakers, relays, meters, switchgear, motor control centers, control panels, generators, UPS, batteries, chargers, cables, lighting, communication equipment, cable tray, grounding, lightning protection, cathodic protection, heat tracing, capacitor banks, supervisory control systems, SCADA equipment, solar photovoltaic systems.

Electrical System Analysis experience includes short-circuits, voltage regulation, system transient analysis, battery sizing, ground potential analysis, harmonics analysis, induced voltage and current troubleshooting, cable ampacity derating calculations, and electricity use analyses.

Select projects include:

- **I-294, 75th Street to I-55 Ramps, Illinois Tollway** – Temporary and permanent Tollway lighting design and Tollway, IDOT, and Cook County underpass lighting design
- **I-90 at IL 23 Interchange, Illinois Tollway** – Tollway Ramp lighting design and roundabout and transition lighting per IDOT and City of Marengo standards
- **Systemwide Improvements DUR, Illinois Tollway** – Lighting design and fiber-optic improvements.
- **I-88, US 52 to Midway Road, Illinois Tollway** – Lighting design at crash investigation sites and lighting improvements at the Dixon Toll Plaza.
- **County Line Road Bridgescape, Village of Burr Ridge, Illinois** – Decorative lighting design and infield uplighting for aesthetic enhancements.
- **Villagewide Lighting, Village of Addison, Illinois** – Lighting design and power distribution for several village roadways.
- **Main Street Tunnel, City of West Chicago, Illinois** – Lighting design and controls for pedestrian tunnel.
- **Hunt Club Road Roundabouts (Lake County, Illinois)** – Roundabout and transition lighting design per IDOT standards.
- **I-94, Belvidere Road Ramp Reconstruction** – Temporary and permanent lighting design.
- **Glidden Road/Rich Road Roundabout (DeKalb County, Illinois)** – Roundabout and transition lighting design per IDOT standards.

PRESENTATIONS/PUBLICATIONS

- Application of Shunt Capacitor Banks
- Induction Effects of Transmission Lines on Facilities Sharing the Same Right of Way

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
  - Chicago Chapter Power and Energy Society Chairperson 2006 – 2007 and committee member 2004 – present, member since 1993
  - Industrial Applications Society

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

36

YEARS WITH FIRM

24

EDUCATION

B.S. Electrical Engineering – University of Wisconsin-Platteville, 1988

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois and Wisconsin

Kyle R. Henderson, P.E.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Transportation Engineering
- Traffic Modeling and Analysis
- Traffic Signal Design
- Roundabout Design
- Intersection Design Study

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Traffic Signal Planning and **Design** experience includes completing numerous traffic signal planning and design projects in multiple states. The tasks included in these projects were horizontal and vertical geometrics, permanent and temporary traffic signal equipment placement, and determining traffic signal timing parameters.

Traffic signal planning and design locations include the following:

- Milwaukee Avenue Traffic Signal Modifications – Wheeling, Illinois
- Exchange Street at IL-394 – Crete, Illinois – Will County DOT
- Wolf Road at Joliet Road & 79th Street, Indian Head Park and Burr Ridge, Illinois – Village of Indian Head Park and CCDOTH
- Four traffic signals along IL 47 – Woodstock, Illinois – IDOT D-1
- IL 47 and IL 176 West and IL 47 and IL 176, East south of Woodstock, Illinois – IDOT D-1
- Kirk Road and IL 38 and Kirk Road and Cherry Lane, Kane County DOT – Kane County, Illinois
- IL 83 and Winchester Road – Lake County, Illinois - LCDOT
- Gary Avenue and North Avenue – Kane County, Illinois DuPage County, Illinois – Kane County, Illinois – DuPage County DOT
- I-39 and WIS 11 (Avalon Road) Diverging Diamond Interchange – Janesville, Wisconsin
- Madison Beltline and Verona Road Single Point Interchange – Madison, Wisconsin
- Verona Road and County PD Single Point Interchange – Fitchburg, Wisconsin
- Theater Road and Midwest Drive in – Onalaska, Wisconsin

Intersection Design Study experience includes completing more than 60 Intersection Control Evaluations in numerous states and completing more than 20 IDOT Intersection Design Studies.
Intersection Design Study locations include the following:

- 153rd Street and Ravinia Avenue – Orland Park, Illinois
- Nine IDS's along IL 47 – Woodstock, Illinois
- Three IDS's along Wolf Road – Indian Head Park and Burr Ridge, Illinois
- Two IDS's at IL 47 and IL 176 south of Woodstock, Illinois
- Two IDS's along Kirk Road – Kane County, Illinois
- IL 394 and Exchange Street - Crete, Illinois, Will County DOT
- IL 83 and Winchester Road – Lake County, Illinois
- I-39 and WIS 11 (Avalon Road) – Janesville, Wisconsin
- WIS 19/WIS 113/County I – Westport, Wisconsin
- Chillicothe Street and 2nd Street – Portsmouth, Ohio
- WIS 69 and County PD – Paoli, Wisconsin
- WIS 38 (Northwestern Avenue and Spring Street – Racine, Wisconsin

Traffic planning experience includes the preparation of traffic impact studies, corridor improvement planning studies, and intersection traffic analysis for several projects, including the following:

- IL 47 Phase 1 – Woodstock, Illinois
- Wolf Road Phase 1 – Indian Head Park and Burr Ridge, Illinois
- US 41 Interstate Conversion – Southeastern and Northeastern Wisconsin
- WIS 100 Traffic Study – Milwaukee County, Wisconsin

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

18

YEARS WITH FIRM

18

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering – University of Wisconsin-Platteville, 2006

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer in Illinois and Wisconsin

- WIS 172 Corridor Study – Green Bay, Wisconsin
- Floyd County Thoroughfare Plan – Floyd County, Indiana
- I 39 and WIS 11(Avalon Road) Diverging Diamond Interchange – Janesville, Wisconsin
- Madison Beltline Planning and Environmental Linkages (PEL) Study – Madison, Wisconsin
- Montgomery Road and SR 126 Interchange Conversion – Montgomery, Ohio

Duties included collecting field traffic data, preparing traffic forecast reports, assembling traffic data, performing traffic modeling, and preparing reports.

Traffic Modeling and Analysis – Proficient in traffic modeling and analysis programs, including Synchro/SimTraffic, HCS, SIDRA, RODEL, Paramics, and VISSIM. Kyle has developed and evaluated several extensive and detailed traffic models including the following:

- HCS, Synchro, and SIDRA models for 12 intersections along IL 47 – Woodstock, Illinois
- HCS analysis for IL 394 and Exchange Street - Crete, Illinois, Will County DOT
- Various HCS analysis for use in IDS documents throughout Illinois
- Synchro and SIDRA analysis of the I-39 and WIS 11 Diverging Diamond Interchange.
- VISSIM model of WIS 125 from County CB through Perkins Street, 3.3 miles.
- A detailed VISSIM model of IL 47 and Lake Avenue in Woodstock including pedestrian crossing simulations for use at Public Involvement Meetings.

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE)

EXHIBIT B

INSURANCE COVERAGES

A. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability with limits not less than:

(1) Worker's Compensation: Statutory;

(2) Employer's Liability:

$500,000 injury-per occurrence

$500,000 disease-per employee

$500,000 disease-policy limit

Insurance will evidence that coverage applies in the State of Illinois.

B. Comprehensive Motor Vehicle Liability with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 for vehicles owned, non-owned, or rented.

All employees will be included as insureds.

C. Comprehensive General Liability with coverage written on an "occurrence" basis and with limits no less than:

$2,000,000 Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined Single Limit

Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" basis.

Coverages will include:

- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability (must expressly cover the indemnity provisions of this Agreement)

D. Professional Liability Insurance. With a limit of liability of not less than $1,000,000 per claim and $2,000,000 in the aggregate and covering the Consultant against all sums that the Consultant may be obligated to pay on account of any liability arising out of this Agreement.

E. Umbrella Policy. The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis so that when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover the loss.

F. Owner as Additional Insured. Village will be named as an Additional Insured on all policies except for:

Worker's Compensation

Professional Liability

Each additional Insured endorsement will identify Village as follows: Village of Arlington Heights including its Board members and elected and appointed officials, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, the Consultants, and representatives.

G. Other Parties as Additional Insureds. In addition to Village, the following parties will be named as additional insured on the following policies:

Additional Insured	Policy or Policies
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY RIDER

The Village has developed digital map information through Geographic Information Systems Technology (***"GIS Data"***) concerning the real property located within the Village. If requested to do so by the Consultant, the Village agrees to supply the Consultant with a digital copy of the GIS Data, subject to the following conditions:

1. **Limited Access to GIS Data.** The GIS Data provided by the Village will be limited to the scope of the Services that the Consultant is to provide for the Village;

2. **Purpose of GIS Data. The Consultant** will limit its use of the GIS Data to its intended purpose of furtherance of the Services; and

3. **Agreement with Respect to GIS Data.**

a. **Trade Secrets of the Village.** The GIS Data constitutes proprietary materials and trade secrets of the Village and is the property of the Village;

b. **Consent of Village Required.** The Consultant may not provide or make available the GIS Data in any form to anyone without the prior written consent of the Village.

c. **Supply to Village.** At the request of the Village, the Consultant will provide the Village with all information that has been developed by the Consultant based on the GIS Data;

d. **No Guarantee of Accuracy.** The Village makes no guarantee as to the accuracy, completeness, or suitability of the GIS Data in regard to the Consultant's intended use of the GIS Data; and

e. **Discontinuation of Use.** At the time as the Services have been completed to the satisfaction of the Village, the Consultant will cease its use of the GIS Data for any purpose whatsoever; and, upon request, an authorized representative of the Village will be afforded sufficient access to the Consultant's premises and data processing equipment to verify that all use of the GIS Data has been discontinued.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Resolution Approving an Engineering Agreement for Engineering Services for the 2026 MFT Street Reconstruction Program

Department: Public Works & Engineering

Item Description:

BACKGROUND

The proposed 2026 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes approximately $3.8 million in Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funding utilized for roadway rehabilitation and reconstruction. The Public Works & Engineering Department evaluates and prioritizes roadway pavement based on pavement condition, service reliability, neighborhood impact, coordination with other capital projects, and related factors.

In 2024, the Village entered into a professional services master agreement with Doland Engineering, LLC for engineering services related to the annual MFT Street Reconstruction Project. The agreement provided through this process requires a separate proposal for Village Board consideration each year.

Doland Engineering, LLC successfully completed the 2025 MFT Street Reconstruction Project, providing design engineering, bid services, and resident construction observation. Their performance has been exemplary, delivering plans on schedule, maintaining clear and proactive communication with Village staff, contractors, and residents, and ensuring a high level of quality control throughout construction.

Staff has been very satisfied with the responsiveness, technical expertise, and professionalism of Doland Engineering throughout the first year of the agreement. Based on their continued strong performance, staff recommends entering into the second agreement for engineering services with Doland Engineering for the 2026 MFT Street Reconstruction Program.

Funding: Acct #401-7101-550300 (ST9008): $298,396

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Resolution authorizing a professional engineering agreement for design engineering, bid services, construction observation, and other engineering-related services required for the 2026 MFT Street Reconstruction Project to Doland Engineering, LLC of Palatine, Illinois, in an amount not to exceed $298,396.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 20251201_Eng_Street_Reconstruction_Engineering_Resolution_and_Attachment

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT
DOLAND ENGINEERING, LLC OF PALATINE, ILLINOIS
FOR DESIGN ENGINEERING, BID SERVICES, AND CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION AND
OTHER ENGINEERING RELATED SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Village desires to retain a qualified firm to provide Engineering Design, Bid Services, Construction Observation Services, and other related Engineering Services associated with the Annual MFT Street Reconstruction Program (*"Services"*); and

WHEREAS, the Village issued a request for proposals for qualified firms to complete the Services; and

WHEREAS, the Village has determined that the proposal submitted by Doland Engineering, LLC, of Palatine, Illinois (*"Consultant"*), is the most appropriate for the provision of the Services; and

WHEREAS, the Village and Consultant desire to enter into an agreement for the provision of the Services by Consultant (*"Agreement"*); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Agreement with Consultant will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Agreement by and between the Village and Consultant, in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A, and in a final form to be approved by the Village Manager and the Village Attorney.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Agreement upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Agreement executed by Consultant; provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Agreement is not received by the Village Clerk within 60 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the President and Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 20__

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
FOR ANNUAL MFT STREET REHABILITATION AND STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

THIS AGREEMENT (***"Agreement"***) is dated as of the 1st day of December, 2025 (***"Effective Date"***) and is by and between the Village of Arlington Heights, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation (***"Village"***), and Doland Engineering, LLC, ***an Illinois limited liability company*** (***"Consultant"***) (collectively, the ***"Parties"***).

IN CONSIDERATION OF the agreements set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are mutually acknowledged, and pursuant to the Village statutory and home rule powers, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. SCOPE AND PROVISION OF SERVICES.

A. Engagement of the Consultant. The Village hereby engages the Consultant to provide all necessary professional consulting services and to perform the work in connection with the project described as follows: **Engineering Services for Phase I including survey, drafting, data collection, and preliminary engineering; Phase II including design and preparation of construction plans, specifications, and contract documents; Phase III including permitting, bidding, and construction engineering** (collectively, the ***"Services"***).

B. Services. The Consultant has submitted to the Village a description of the Services to be provided by the Consultant, a copy of which is attached as ***Exhibit A*** to this Agreement (***"Scope of Services"***). The Consultant must provide the Services pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and as described more fully in the Scope of Services.

C. Commencement; Time of Performance. The Consultant will commence the Services immediately upon receipt of written notice from the Village that this Agreement has been fully executed by the Parties (***"Commencement Date"***). The Consultant will diligently and continuously prosecute the Services until the completion of the Services or the termination of this Agreement (***"Time of Performance"***).

D. Reporting. The Consultant will regularly report to the Village regarding the progress of the Services during the term of this Agreement.

E. Relationship of the Parties. The Consultant will act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Agreement will be construed to: (i) create the relationship of principal and agent, employer and employee, partners, or joint venturers between the Village and the Consultant; or (ii) create any relationship between the Village and any subcontractor of the Consultant.

F. Information Releases. The Consultant will not issue any news releases or other public statements regarding the Services without prior approval from the Village.

G. Mutual Cooperation. The Village will cooperate with the Consultant in the performance of the Services, including meeting with the Consultant and providing the Consultant with any non-confidential information that the Village may have that may be relevant and helpful to the Consultant's performance of the Services. The Consultant agrees to cooperate with the

Village in the performance of the Services to complete the Work and with any other the Consultants engaged by the Village.

H. Compliance with Laws and Grants.

1. The Consultant will give all notices, pay all fees, and take all other actions that may be necessary to ensure that the Services are provided, performed, and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses, or other approvals and authorizations that may be required or necessary in connection with providing, performing, and completing the Services, and with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including without limitation the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business; any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on, race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq*., and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq*. The Consultant will also comply with all conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Village or the Consultant with respect to this Agreement or the Services.

2. The Consultant will be solely liable for any fines or civil penalties that are imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency or body that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with the Consultant's, or its subcontractors', performance of, or failure to perform, the Services or any part of the Services.

3. Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Agreement will be deemed to be inserted herein.

SECTION 2. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.

A. Compensation. The total amount billed by the Consultant for the Services under this Agreement will not exceed ***$298,396*** (***"Compensation"***), as outlined in the Scope of Services***,*** including reimbursable expenses as identified in the Scope of Services, without the prior express written authorization of the Village.

B. Invoices and Payment. The Consultant will be paid as provided in the Scope of Services. The Consultant will submit invoices to the Village in an approved format for those portions of the Services performed and completed by the Consultant. The Village will pay to the Consultant the amount billed in accordance with the Illinois Prompt Payment Act, 50 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.*

C. Records. The Consultant will maintain records showing actual time devoted and costs incurred, and will permit the authorized representative of the Village to inspect and audit all data and records of the Consultant for work done under this Agreement. The records required to be made available to the Village under this Section 2.C will be made available at reasonable times during the term of this Agreement, and for five years after the termination of this Agreement.

D. Claim in Addition to Compensation. If the Consultant claims a right to additional compensation as a result of action taken by the Village, the Consultant must provide written notice to the Village of the claim within seven days after occurrence of the action, and no claim for additional compensation will be valid unless made in accordance with this Section 2.D. Any changes in the Compensation will be valid only upon written amendment pursuant to Section 10.A of this Agreement. Regardless of the decision of the Village relative to a claim submitted by the

Consultant, the Consultant will proceed with all of the Services required to complete the Services under this Agreement as determined by the Village without interruption.

E. Taxes, Benefits, Royalties. The Compensation includes all applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Services, including, without limitation, all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or similar benefits and all costs, royalties and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Services, of patented or copyrighted equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions. The Consultant waives and releases any claim or right to claim additional compensation by reason of the payment of any tax, contribution, premium, costs, royalties, or fees.

F. Completion and Acceptance of Services. The Services, and any phase of the Services, will be considered complete on the date of final written acceptance by the Village of the Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be.

G. Additional Services. The Village will not be liable for any costs incurred by the Consultant in connection with any services provided by the Consultant that are outside the scope of this Agreement (***"Additional Services"***), regardless of whether the Additional Services are requested or directed by the Village, except upon the prior written consent of Village Manager after approval in accordance with applicable procedures.

H. No Additional Obligation. The Village is under no obligation under this Agreement or otherwise to negotiate or enter into any other or additional contracts or agreements with the Consultant, or with any vendor solicited or recommended by the Consultant.

SECTION 3. PERSONNEL; SUBCONTRACTORS.

A. Key Project Personnel. The employees, officials, and personnel of the Consultant described in the Scope of Services (***"Key Project Personnel"***), if any, will be primarily responsible for carrying out the Services on behalf of the Consultant. The Key Project Personnel may not be changed without the Village prior written approval. The Consultant will notify the Village as soon as practicable prior to terminating the employment of, reassigning, or receiving notice of the resignation of, any Key Project Personnel. The Consultant will have no claim for damages and may not bill the Village for additional time and materials charges as the result of any portion of the Services that must be duplicated or redone due to termination or for any delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any termination, reassigning, or resignation.

B. Availability of Personnel. The Consultant will provide all personnel necessary to complete the Services including, without limitation, any Key Project Personnel identified in this Agreement or in the Scope of Services.

C. Approval and Use of Subcontractors. The Consultant will perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization, unless otherwise approved by the Village in writing. All subcontractors and subcontracts used by the Consultant will be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, the Village. The Village approval of any subcontractor or subcontract will not relieve the Consultant of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Services as required by this Agreement. All Services performed under any subcontract will be subject to all of the provisions of this Agreement in the same manner as if performed by employees of the Consultant. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Consultant" will be deemed also to refer to all

subcontractors of the Consultant, and every subcontract will include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of this Agreement.

D. Removal of Personnel and Subcontractors. If any personnel or subcontractor fails to perform the Services in a manner satisfactory to the Village, then, immediately upon notice from the Village, the Consultant will remove and replace the personnel or subcontractor. The Consultant will have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the amount contained in this Agreement or for a delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any removal or replacement.

SECTION 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT.

A. Term. The term of this Agreement, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, will expire on the date the Village determines that all of the Services under this Agreement, including warranty services, are completed. A determination of completion will not constitute a waiver of any rights or claims that the Village has, before or after completion, with respect to any breach of this Agreement by the Consultant or any right of indemnification of the Village by the Consultant.

B. Termination. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Village may terminate this Agreement, at any time and for any reason, upon seven days prior written notice to the Consultant. In the event that this Agreement is so terminated, the Consultant will be paid for Services actually performed and reimbursable expenses actually incurred, if any, prior to termination, not exceeding the value of the Services completed as determined as provided in the Scope of Services.

SECTION 5. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION; OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT AND DOCUMENTS.

A. Confidential Information. In the performance of this Agreement, the Consultant may have access to or receive certain information in the possession of the Village that is not generally known to members of the public (***"Confidential Information"***). Confidential Information includes, without limitation, proprietary information, copyrighted material, personal or private data of every kin, financial information, health records and information, maps, and all other information of a personal nature. The Consultant must not use or disclose any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Village. If the Consultant has any doubt about the confidentiality of any information, then the Consultant must seek a determination from the Village regarding the confidentiality of the information. The Consultant and all of its personnel and subcontractors must make and apply all safeguards necessary to prevent the improper use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. At the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Consultant must promptly cease using, and must return or destroy (and certify in writing destruction of), all Confidential Information, including all copies, whether physical or in any other form, in its possession. The Consultant may not transfer to, store in, or otherwise allow work product containing Confidential Information to be located in any location, whether physical or digital, not under the control of the Consultant. If the Consultant is required, by any government authority or court of competent jurisdiction, to disclose any Confidential information, the Consultant must immediately give notice to the Village with the understanding that the Village will have the opportunity to contest the process by any means available to it prior to submission of any documents to a court or other third party. The Consultant must cause all of its personnel and subcontractors to undertake and abide by the same obligations regarding Confidential Information as the Consultant.

B. Ownership. The Consultant agrees that all work product, in any form, prepared, collected, or received by the Consultant in connection with any or all of the Services to be performed under this Agreement will be and remain the exclusive property of the Village. At the Village request, or upon termination of this Agreement, the Consultant will cause the work product to be promptly delivered to the Village. Any outstanding payment obligations may not be used as a basis to withhold work product. The Consultant agrees that, to the extent permitted by law, any and all work product will exclusively be deemed "works for hire" within the meaning and purview of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101 et seq subject to the terms of this Agreement. To the extent any work product does not qualify as a "work for hire," the Consultant irrevocably grants, assigns, and transfers to the Village all right, title, and interest in and to the work product in all media throughout the world in perpetuity and all intellectual property rights therein, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. All intellectual property, Confidential Information, and work product will at all times be and remain the property of the Village. The Consultant will execute all documents and perform all acts that the Village may request in order to assist the Village in perfecting or protecting its rights in and to the work product and all intellectual property rights relating to the work product. All of the foregoing items will be delivered to the Village upon demand at any time and in any event, will be promptly delivered to the Village upon expiration or termination of this Agreement within three days after a demand. In addition, the Consultant will return the Village data in the format requested by the Village. If any of the above items are lost or damaged while in the Consultant's possession, those items will be restored or replaced at the Consultant's expense.

C. Freedom of Information Act and Local Records Act. The Consultant acknowledges that this Agreement, all documents submitted to the Village related to this Agreement, and records in the possession of the Consultant related to this Agreement or the Services may be a matter of public record and may be subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq*., and any other comparable state or federal laws now existing or adopted later (collectively, the ***"Disclosure Laws"***). In the event that the Village requests records from the Consultant, the Consultant shall promptly cooperate with the Village to enable the Village to meet all of its obligations under the applicable Disclosure Law. The Consultant acknowledges and agrees that the determination as to whether information in the records is exempt from disclosure or should be released to the public will be made by the Village in its sole and absolute discretion.

D. Injunctive Relief. In the event of a breach or threatened breach of this Section 5, the Village may suffer irreparable injury not compensable by money damages and would not have an adequate remedy at law. Accordingly, the Consultant agrees that the Village will be entitled to seek immediate injunctive relief to prevent or curtail any breach, threatened or actual. The rights provided under this Section 5.D are in addition and without prejudice to any rights that the Village may have in equity, by law or statute. The Consultant will fully cooperate with the Village in identifying the scope of any improper use or dissemination of data protected by this Section 5 and will assist the Village in any notification efforts required by law.

SECTION 6. WARRANTY.

The Consultant warrants that the Services will be performed in accordance with the highest standards of professional practice, care, skill, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms or licensed and accredited professionals in performing services of a similar nature. This warranty is in addition to any other warranties expressed in this Agreement, or expressed or implied by law, which are reserved unto the Village. Any of the Services required by

law or by this Agreement to be performed by licensed professionals will be performed by professionals licensed by the State of Illinois to practice in the applicable professional discipline.

SECTION 7. CONSULTANT REPRESENTATIONS.

A. Ability to Perform. The Consultant represents that it is financially solvent, has the necessary financial resources, has sufficient experience and competence, and has the necessary capital, facilities, organization, and staff necessary to provide, perform, and complete the Services in accordance with this Agreement and in a manner consistent with the standards of professional practice by recognized consulting firms providing services of a similar nature.

B. Authorization. The execution, delivery and performance by the Consultant of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its organizational documents, as amended and supplemented, any of the applicable requirements of law, or constitute a breach of or default under, or require any consent under, any agreement, instrument, or document to which the Consultant is now a party or by which the Consultant is now or may become bound.

C. Company Background. The information disclosed by the Consultant regarding its corporate structure, financial condition, expertise, and experience is true and correct. The Consultant will promptly notify Village in writing of any material change to or about the Consultant, including without limitation to change in ownership or control, and any change will be subject to Village approval which will not be unreasonably withheld.

D. Conflict of Interest. The Consultant represents and certifies that, to the best of its knowledge: (1) no Village employee, official, or agent has an interest in the business of the Consultant or this Agreement; (2) as of the date of this Agreement, neither the Consultant nor any person employed or associated with the Consultant has any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement; and (3) neither the Consultant nor any person employed by or associated with the Consultant will at any time during the term of this Agreement obtain or acquire any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement.

E. No Collusion. The Consultant represents and certifies that the Consultant is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless the Consultant is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax, as set forth in Section 11-42.1-1 *et seq.* of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 *et seq.*; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq. The Consultant* represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Agreement as principals are those disclosed to the Village prior to the execution of this Agreement, and that this Agreement is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it is found that the Consultant has, in procuring this Agreement, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then the Consultant will be liable to the Village for all loss or damage that the Village may suffer, and this Agreement will, at the Village option, be null and void.

F. Sexual Harassment Policy. The Consultant certifies that it has a written sexual harassment policy in full compliance with Section 2-105(A)(4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4).

G. No Default. The Consultant is not in arrears to the Village under any debt or contract and is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise to any person, unless as disclosed the Village in writing.

H. No Legal Actions Preventing Performance. As of the Effective Date, the Consultant has no knowledge of any action, suit, proceeding, claim or investigation pending or to its knowledge threatened against the Consultant in any court, or by or before any federal, state, municipal, or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or before any arbitrator of any kind, that, if adversely determined, would materially affect the Consultant's ability to perform its obligation under this Agreement.

I. Patriot Act Compliance. The Consultant represents and warrants to the Village that neither the Consultant nor any of its principals, shareholders, or other employees or officials (collectively ***"Personnel"***) is a person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person (as defined in Presidential Executive Order 13224) and that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant further represents and warrants that the Consultant and its Personnel are not directly or indirectly engaged in or facilitating transactions related to this Agreement on behalf of any person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant must, and will, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Village and its officials, officers, authorities, and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys from and against every claim, damage, loss, risk, liability, and expense (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.I.

SECTION 8. INDEMNIFICATION; INSURANCE; NO PERSONAL LIABILITY.

A. Indemnification. The Consultant agrees to, and does hereby, hold harmless and indemnify the Village and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, engineers, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may be asserted at any time against any of those parties in connection with this Agreement or the Consultant's performance, or failure to perform, all or any part of the Services; provided, however, that this indemnity does not, and will not, apply to willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the Village.

B. Insurance. Contemporaneous with the Consultant's execution of this Agreement, the Consultant will provide certificates of insurance, all with coverages and limits acceptable to the Village, and the Consultant must provide certificates of insurance, endorsements, and insurance policies acceptable to the Village and including at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in **Exhibit B** to this Agreement. For good cause shown by the Consultant, the Village may extend the time for submission of the required certificates, endorsements, and policies and may impose deadlines or other terms to assure compliance with this Section 8.B. Each certificate and endorsement must be in a form acceptable to the Village and from a company with a general rating of A minus, and a financial size category of Class X or better, in Best's Insurance Guide. Each insurance policy must provide that no change, modification, or cancellation of any insurance will become effective until the expiration of 30 days after written notice of the change, modification in, or cancellation will have been given by the insurance company to the Village (10 days' written notice in the event of cancelation due to the Consultant's non-payment of premium). The Consultant must maintain and keep in force, at all times during the term of this Agreement and at the Consultant's expense, the insurance coverage provided in

this Section 8.B and **Exhibit B**, including without limitation at all times while correcting any failure to meet the warranty requirements of Section 6 of this Agreement.

C. No Personal Liability. No elected or appointed official, or employee of the Village will be personally liable, in law or in contract, to the Consultant as the result of the execution and performance of this Agreement.

SECTION 9. DEFAULT.

A. Default. If the Village determines that the Consultant has failed or refused to properly undertake the Services with diligence, or has delayed in the undertaking of, the Services with diligence at a rate that assures completion of the Services in full compliance with the requirements of this Agreement, or has otherwise failed, refused, or delayed to perform or satisfy the Services or any other requirement of this Agreement (***"Event of Default"***), and fails to cure any the Event of Default within ten days after the Consultant's receipt of written notice of the Event of Default from the Village, then the Village will have the right, notwithstanding the availability of other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the remedies provided for under Section 9.B of this Agreement.

B. Remedies. In case of any Event of Default, the Village may pursue the following remedies:

1. Cure by the Consultant**.** The Village may require the Consultant, within a reasonable time, to complete or correct all or any part of the Services that are the subject of the Event of Default; and to take any or all other action necessary to bring the Consultant and the Services into compliance with this Agreement;

2. Termination of Agreement. The Village may terminate this Agreement and, notwithstanding anything in Section 3.C. of this Agreement, the Village will not have any liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under this Agreement;

3. Withholding of Payment**.** The Village may withhold from any payment, whether or not previously approved, or may recover from the Consultant, any and all costs, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, incurred by the Village as the result of any Event of Default by the Consultant or as a result of actions taken by the Village in response to any Event of Default by the Consultant.

SECTION 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

A. Amendment. No amendment to this Agreement will be effective unless and until the amendment is in writing, properly approved in accordance with applicable procedures, and executed.

B. Assignment. Neither Party may assign their rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

C. Village Actions, Consents, and Approvals. Any action, consent, or approval needed to be taken or given under this Agreement by the Village may only be performed by the Village Manager or their designee, to the extent provided for by law.

D. Binding Effect. The terms of this Agreement bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their agents, successors, and assigns.

E. Notice. Any notice required to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and must be delivered (i) personally, (ii) by a reputable overnight courier, (iii) by certified mail, return receipt requested, and deposited in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, or (iv) by E-mail. E-mail notices will be deemed valid and received by the addressee only upon explicit or implicit acknowledgment of receipt by the addressee. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, notices will be deemed received upon the earlier of (a) actual receipt; (b) one business day after deposit with an overnight courier as evidenced by a receipt of deposit; or (c) three business days following deposit in the U.S. mail, as evidenced by a return receipt. By notice complying with the requirements of this Section 10.E, each party will have the right to change the address or the addressee, or both, for all future notices to the other party, but no notice of a change of addressee or address will be effective until actually received.

Notices to the Village will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
Attention: ***Joe Munno, PE. Civil Engineer II***
E-mail: jmunno@vah.com

With a copy to:

Elrod Friedman LLP
325 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 450
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Attention: Hart M. Passman
E-mail: Hart.Passman@ElrodFriedman.com

Notices to the Consultant will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Doland Engineering, LLC
334 E Colfax Street, Suite C
Palatine, IL 60067
Attention: ***Desiree D. Doland, P.E.***
Email: ddoland@dolandengineering.com

F. Third Party Beneficiary. The provisions of this Agreement are and will be for the benefit of the Consultant and Village only and are not for the benefit of any third party, and accordingly, no third party shall have the right to enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Village will not be liable to any vendor or other third party for any agreements made by the Consultant, purportedly on behalf of the Village, without the knowledge and approval of the Corporate Authorities.

G. Severability. If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Village will have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to determine if (i) the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated, or (ii) the entire agreement shall be invalid, void, and unenforceable.

H. Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

I. Governing Laws. This Agreement will be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois.

J. Venue. Exclusive jurisdiction with regard to the any actions or proceedings arising from, relating to, or in connection with this Agreement will be in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or, where applicable, in the federal court for the Northern District of Illinois. The Parties waive their respective right to transfer or change the venue of any litigation filed in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois.

K. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all previous or contemporaneous oral or written agreements and negotiations between the Village and the Consultant with respect to the Scope of Services and the Services.

L. Non-Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed to or constitute a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement (whether or not similar) nor will any waiver be deemed to or constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

M. Exhibits. Exhibits A and **B** attached to this Agreement are, incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any Exhibit and the text of this Agreement, the text of this Agreement will control.

N. Rights Cumulative. Unless expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, each and every one of the rights, remedies, and benefits provided by this Agreement will be cumulative and will not be exclusive of any other rights, remedies, and benefits allowed by law.

O. Consents. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, whenever the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent of any party to this Agreement, or of any duly authorized officer, employee, agent, or representative of any party to this Agreement, is required in this Agreement, the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent must be in writing.

P. Interpretation. This Agreement will be construed without regard to the identity of the Party which drafted the various provisions of this Agreement. Every provision of this Agreement will be construed as though all Parties to this Agreement participated equally in the drafting of this Agreement. Any rule or construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party will not be applicable to this Agreement.

Q. Survival. The provisions of Sections 5, 6, and 8 will survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement.

R. Calendar Days; Calculation of Time Periods. Unless otherwise specific in this Agreement, any reference to days in this Agreement will be construed to be calendar days. Unless otherwise specified, in computing any period of time described in this Agreement, the day of the act or event on which the designated period of time begins to run is not to be included and the last day of the period so computed is to be included, unless the last day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday under the laws of the State in which the Property is located, in which event the period

shall run until the end of the next day which is neither a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. The final day of any period will be deemed to end at 5:00 p.m., Central time.

S. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, is deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

ATTEST:

By: _____
Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

By: _____
Village Manager

ATTEST:

By: Jason Doland

Title: Engineer

CONSULTANT

By: _____

Its: CEO

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSAL

[TO BE PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANT AND ACCEPTABLE TO VILLAGE]

[WILL INCLUDE SCHEDULE]

Request for Proposal
Annual MFT Street Rehabilitation and Street Reconstruction Program
Engineering Services
Village of Arlington Heights
October 27, 2025

Submitted to:

Joseph Munno, P.E.
Civil Engineer II
Village of Arlington Heights

Submitted by:

Doland ENGINEERING

Celebrating Over 50 years of
Responsible Engineering
- For Now, and the Future -

October 27, 2025

Mr. Joseph Munno, P.E.
Civil Engineer II
Village of Arlington Heights
Public Works Department
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

RE: Request for Proposal – Engineering Services for “Annual MFT Street Rehabilitation and Street Reconstruction Program”

Dear Mr. Munno,

It is with pleasure that Doland Engineering, LLC presents the Village of Arlington Heights with this proposal for engineering services. We have a strong background in municipal engineering as we regularly provide engineering services to governmental agencies. We routinely provide such services to municipal clients and they express their satisfaction with our level of service by inviting us to work on their programs year after year. During these projects, we strive to foster a strong relationship with the municipal staff by providing the highest quality consulting services. As a result of our highly qualified staff, our clients have full confidence in our leadership, planning, oversight, schedule and budget adherence, through full project completion and close out.

The member of our professional staff who will represent our firm regarding all matters related to this proposal will be myself. My contact information is as follows:

Desiree D. Doland, P.E.
Doland Engineering, LLC
334 E. Colfax Street, Suite C
Palatine, IL 60067
Ph. (847) 991-5088 x115
Email: ddoland@dolandengineering.com

I look forward to the opportunity to work with you and your staff.

Sincerely,

Desiree D. Doland, P.E.
C.E.O.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section A: Experience, Qualifications & Resumes of Individuals

Section B: Experience and Qualification of the Firm, including References

Section C: Overall Work Plan w/ Dates of Each Phase

Section D: Alternatives to Meet Project Goals

Section E: Resources to be supplied by Village

Section F: Methodology for Desired Results

Section G: Fee Schedule (under separate cover) (w/ COI)

Section A: Experience, Qualifications & Resumes of Individuals

Key Personnel Assigned to Each Project Phase:

The personnel listed below will be assigned to the listed project phase to ensure that the project is staffed full-time in support of the Village of Arlington Heights. A resume for each of these individuals is included on the following pages.

Phase I

- Jason Doland, P.E., P.L.S.
    - Relevant Experience
        - Arlington Heights 2025 Annual MFT Street Rehabilitation and Street Reconstruction Program
            - Mapping and documentation performed in accordance with Village and IDOT standards for inclusion in MFT Program
            - Comprehensive existing conditions mapping for roadway improvements to serve as the base map for road design
            - Coordination of infrastructure atlas maps for field verification and accurate plotting in horizontal and vertical alignments.
            - Utility coordination with quasi-public utility providers to accurately reflect utilities within the roadway
            - Detailed roadway topographic mapping
            - Initial quantity documentation to accommodate cost forecasting
        - Hoffman Estates 2023 Road Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Program
            - Mapping and documentation performed in accordance with Village and IDOT standards for inclusion in MFT Program
            - Comprehensive existing conditions mapping for roadway improvements to serve as the base map for road design
            - Coordination of infrastructure atlas maps for field verification and accurate plotting in horizontal and vertical alignments.
            - Utility coordination with quasi-public utility providers to accurately reflect utilities within the roadway
            - Detailed roadway topographic mapping
            - Initial quantity documentation to accommodate cost forecasting
        - South Barrington 2024 Road Maintenance Program
            - Mapping and documentation performed in accordance with Village and IDOT standards for inclusion in MFT Program
            - Comprehensive existing conditions mapping for roadway improvements to serve as the base map for road design
            - Coordination of infrastructure atlas maps for field verification and accurate plotting in horizontal and vertical alignments.
            - Utility coordination with quasi-public utility providers to accurately reflect utilities within the roadway
            - Detailed roadway topographic mapping
            - Initial quantity documentation to accommodate cost forecasting

- Qualifications -
  - Professional Engineer
  - Professional Land Surveyor
- Resume – On following pages

Phase II

- Desiree Doland, P.E.
  - Relevant Experience
    - Arlington Heights 2025 Annual MFT Street Rehabilitation and Street Reconstruction Program
      - Design of roadway improvements
      - ADA compliant ramp and sidewalks
      - Stormwater collection and storm sewer improvements, repairs and upgrades
      - Full depth road removal and replacement
      - Utility conflict resolution
      - Road profile and grade changes to facilitate drainage collection
      - Road cross section design for aggregate road base along with asphalt binder and surface course
    - Arlington Heights 2024 Fernandez Street Reconstruction Design
      - Design of roadway improvements
      - ADA compliant ramp and sidewalks
      - Stormwater collection and storm sewer improvements, repairs and upgrades
      - Utility conflict resolution
      - Road profile and grade changes to facilitate drainage collection
      - Curb and gutter design
      - Road cross section design for aggregate road base along with asphalt binder and surface course
      - Driveway approach designs for residential access
    - Palatine 2024 Multiple Street Rehabilitations with Watermain Design
      - Design of roadway improvements
      - ADA compliant ramp and sidewalks
      - Stormwater collection and storm sewer improvements, repairs and upgrades
      - Utility conflict resolution
      - Curb and gutter design
      - Road cross section design for aggregate road base along with asphalt binder and surface course
  - Qualifications -
    - Professional Engineer
  - Resume – On following pages

Phase III

- Desiree Doland, P.E.
    - Relevant Experience
        - 2025 Annual MFT Street Rehabilitation and Street Reconstruction Program in Arlington Heights, IL
        - 2024 Rockwell, Beverly & Ridge Reconstruction in Arlington Heights, IL
        - 2023 Various Streets Road Rehabilitation and Watermain in Palatine, IL
        - 2022 Various Streets Road Rehabilitation and Watermain in Palatine, IL
        - 2021 Burlington Highlands Roadway Reconstruction and Stormwater Improvements in Downers Grove, IL
    - Qualifications -
        - Professional Engineer
    - Resume – On following pages

- Jeff Sparks
    - Relevant Experience
        - Arlington Heights 2025 Road Rehabilitation and Reconstruction.
            - Full-time construction supervision and quantity documentation.
            - Resident notifications and coordination
            - All work performed in accordance with IDOT SSRBC and Village standards to ensure plan compliance for all installations
        - Arlington Heights 2023 Road Rehabilitation and Reconstruction.
            - Full-time construction supervision and quantity documentation.
            - Resident notifications and coordination
            - All work performed in accordance with IDOT SSRBC and Village standards to ensure plan compliance for all installations
        - Arlington Heights 2024 Rockwell, Beverly & Ridge Reconstruction.
            - Full-time construction supervision and quantity documentation.
            - Resident notifications and coordination
            - All work performed in accordance with IDOT SSRBC and Village standards to ensure plan compliance for all installations
        - Inverness 2022 Road Maintenance Program
            - Full-time construction supervision and quantity documentation.
            - Resident notifications and coordination
            - All work performed in accordance with IDOT SSRBC and Village standards to ensure plan compliance of all installations
    - Qualifications
        - IDOT Documentation of Contract Quantities certified
    - Resume on following pages

Desiree D. Doland, P.E.

Professional Engineer

Education

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

Professional Licenses

Illinois Professional Engineer, #062-53216

Professional Associations

American Society of Civil Engineers
Geo-Institute of the ASCE

Municipal Engineering Experience

Provides municipal engineering services to numerous public agencies for public works and infrastructure projects. The following is a list of the engineering consultation services provided to municipal clients:

- Hydrologic mapping, assessment and design
- Infrastructure mapping, analysis and design
    - Sanitary sewer
    - Water main
    - Storm sewer
- Highway improvement mapping assessment and design
    - Roadway geometric planning and design
    - By-pass lanes / Deceleration lanes / Turn lanes
    - Lane configuration design
    - Drainage studies and design
    - Pavement specifications
    - Maintenance and resurfacing
- Hydraulic pipe network modeling, analysis and design
- Stormwater management computer modeling, analysis and design
    - HecRAS, Civil Storm, StormCAD, etc.
- Floodplain / Floodway mapping analysis and design

- Watershed planning, analysis and design
- Engineering documentation
    - Cost estimates
    - Feasibility studies
    - Construction specifications
    - Material quantities
- County, State and Federal Agency permit coordination
- State and Federal funding documentation
- Phase I Engineering Studies
- Phase II Engineering Design
- Phase III Engineering / Construction Oversight
- Construction bidding oversight
- Roadway design
- Wetland mitigation
- Erosion control
- 3D Terrain modeling of roads and infrastructure routes
- Global Information System (GIS) mapping
- Coordination with other jurisdictional agencies
    - Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT)
    - Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)
    - Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH)
    - Cook County Highway Department (CCHD)
    - Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
    - Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)
    - U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
    - U.S, Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
    - Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (MWRD)

Jason R. Doland, P.E., P.L.S.

Professional Engineer
Professional Land Surveyor

Education

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Illinois Institute of Technology

Professional Licenses

Illinois Professional Land Surveyor, #035-3546
Illinois Professional Engineer, #062-55693

Professional Associations

Illinois Professional Land Surveyors Association
American Society of Civil Engineers
American Public Works Association

Municipal Engineering Experience

Appointed Consulting Village Engineer for the Village of Inverness, Illinois (2010 to Present). Responsibilities include all aspects of engineering and public works for the Village. These responsibilities include:

- Village Board meeting participation
- Village Planning and Zoning Commission meeting participation
- Village staff meeting participation
- Creation of public educational documents and mailings
- Development permit review, permit issuance and site inspections
- Enforcement of Village Code
- Review, inspection and evaluation of Stormwater BMP's and water quality
- Creation of new Village Codes
- Oversight of Village projects for adherence to County, State and Federal Codes
- Approval of final plans and specification for compliance with Village, County, State and Federal Requirements
- Coordination with other jurisdictional agencies
    - Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT)

    - Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)
    - Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH)
    - Cook County Health Department
    - Cook County Highway Department (CCHD)
    - Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
    - Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)
    - U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
    - Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (MWRD)
- Yearly road and infrastructure inspection
- Review all road ratings from IMS Pavement report
- Assessment and analysis of roads and infrastructure for project selection
- Yearly Road and Capital Improvement Programs
- Phase I Engineering Studies
- Phase II Engineering Design
- Phase III Engineering / Construction Oversight Services
- State and Federal permitting and funding documentation
- Engineering oversight of all road and infrastructure maintenance
- NPDES compliance (inspection, assessment, analysis, reports, etc.)
- Reports and filings for state and federal compliance (i.e. IEPA - MS4 yearly submittal)

Additional engineering services provided to numerous municipal clients include:

- County, State and Federal Agency permit coordination
- State and Federal funding documentation
- Phase I Engineering Studies
- Phase II Engineering Design
- Phase III Engineering / Construction Oversight
- Sanitary sewer design
- Water main design
- Storm sewer design
- Construction bidding oversight
- Roadway design
- Wetland mitigation
- Stormwater management
- Erosion control
- Comprehensive infrastructure and roadway mapping
- Route Surveying
- Terrain modeling of roads and infrastructure routes
- Global Information System (GIS) mapping
- Accessibility (compliance with IAC, ADA and FHA standards)

Jeffrey L. Sparks

Engineering Inspector

Years of Experience: 23 years

Member of Doland Engineering, LLC technical staff for 23 years (May 2002 to present)

Technical Certifications

Documentation of Contract Quantities
IDOT Doc. Certified

Experience

Municipal Infrastructure
May 2002 to Present
Highly experienced in construction inspection and documentation, including storm and sanitary sewer installation, watermain installation and pressure testing, roadway removal and replacement, curb and gutter, sidewalk and ADA compliance, erosion control measures and traffic control. Skilled in numerous aspects of field construction utilizing computerized field measurement and data collection equipment for the verification of contractor's plan compliance. Proficient in quantity recording and contractor progress through daily logs and weekly reports.

- Recent Experience in construction oversight and inspections for municipal infrastructure
  - 2020 South Barrington Road Reconstruction
    - Scope involved the full-depth recycling of neighborhood roadways for re-establishment of stabilized roadway base, HMA resurfacing, associated restoration and utility conflict resolution along with resident coordination. The roadway reconstruction verification protocols included materials testing coordination for QA/QC and compaction verifications upon completion of recycling operations and new pavement placement. Construction contract in excess of $600,000.
  - 2021 South Barrington Road Reconstruction
    - Scope involved the full-depth recycling of neighborhood roadways for re-establishment of stabilized roadway base, HMA resurfacing, associated restoration and utility conflict resolution along with resident coordination. The roadway reconstruction verification protocols included materials testing coordination for QA/QC and compaction verifications upon completion of recycling operations and new pavement placement. Construction contract in excess of $700,000.
  - 2021 Libertyville Municipal Parking Lot Renovations

- Scope involved the resurfacing of multiple municipal parking lots in the downtown central business district. This included pavement milling, pavement base patching and repairs, resurfacing, storm sewer repairs, curb replacement, concrete pavement and sidewalk replacement along with associated restoration and coordination with residents and commercial business owners. Construction contract in excess of $700,000.

- 2022 Libertyville Municipal Parking Lot Renovations
  - Scope involved the resurfacing of municipal parking lots for commuter train station improvements. This included pavement milling, pavement base patching and repairs, resurfacing, storm sewer repairs, curb replacement, concrete pavement and sidewalk replacement along with associated restoration and coordination with residents and transit coordinators. Construction contract in excess of $850,000.
- 2022 Downers Grove – Otis, Grant and Florence Avenue Improvements
  - Scope involved the installation of storm sewer and drainage improvements within a residential neighborhood along with road reconstruction. This included full-depth roadway removal, HMA resurfacing, associated restoration and utility conflict resolution along with resident coordination. The roadway reconstruction verification protocols included materials testing coordination for QA/QC and compaction verifications upon completion of road repaving operations and new pavement placement. Construction contract in excess of $630,000.
- 2022 Palatine Water Main Contract #2 & 3
  - Scope involved daily construction observations and oversight for the installation of 4,000 lineal feet of varied size water mains throughout the Village system for pressure flow upgrades including utility conflict resolutions and road patching and resurfacing. Utility conflict resolution, service interruptions and resident coordination were also necessary aspects of the work entailed. Construction contract in excess of $1,900,000.
- 2023 Arlington Heights Road Rehabilitation and Reconstruction.
  - Scope involved daily construction observations and oversight for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of 2.3 miles of roadway throughout the Village. Utility conflict resolution, storm sewer repairs and upgrades were included in full road reconstruction with curbs, gutters, sidewalks, ADA ramps and resident coordination. Construction contract estimate approximately $3,800,000.
- 2024 Arlington Heights Rockwell, Beverly & Ridge Reconstruction.
  - Scope involved daily construction observations and oversight for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of 0.9 miles of roadway at various locations in the Village. Utility conflict resolution, water main installation, combined sewer installation, storm sewer repairs and upgrades were included in full road reconstruction with curbs, gutters, sidewalks, ADA ramps and resident coordination. Construction contract estimate approximately $3,350,000.

Section B: Experience and Qualification of the Firm, including References

Doland Engineering, LLC is a civil engineering and land surveying firm which provides engineering consultation to many municipal clients. Our office is located at 3939 N. Wilke Road in Arlington Heights, Illinois. Initially begun as a sole proprietor engineering firm in 1964, our firm was incorporated in 2001 and has grown to become a highly respected engineering firm. Our municipal clients benefit from our attention to detail and devoted professional staff. Our current in-house staffing of professional engineers, professional land surveyors and technical staff members provides us with ample manpower to provide engineering consulting services to the Village of Arlington Heights with the level of service that our current municipal clients appreciate. Since our inception we have strived to maintain the highest standards of engineering practice and ensure on-time project completion in a cooperative professional manner on which our clients can rely. To accomplish these goals requires two main components; devoted professional staff and ample technical resources. First, our professional staff possesses extensive experience on a wide array of consulting projects including infrastructure, hydraulics, stormwater management, roads, highways, municipal code enforcement and regulatory agency coordination. Secondly, we maintain the latest in technical resources to support our professional staff. Out technical resources include highly advanced equipment, hardware and computer software to allow our staff to analyze every aspect of a project to ensure the best solution is designed and to provide the most cost-efficient solution to each engineering challenge. With our staff's broad range of experience, our consulting services are truly comprehensive as we guide projects from concept phase through the systems being placed in-service. We then oversee the infrastructure in a maintenance inspections role to ensure continued efficient operations for the public benefit. The following is a list of services offered by our firm:

Municipal Engineering Services:

- Roadway and Infrastructure Mapping, Inspection and Analysis (Phase I)
  - Sanitary sewer
  - Storm sewer
  - Watermain
  - Roadway improvements
  - Stormwater management
  - Infrastructure inventory and reports
  - GIS infrastructure mapping
  - Comprehensive ROW Surveying and CAD Mapping
- Roadway and Infrastructure Design and Plan Preparation (Phase II)
  - Sanitary sewer main
  - Storm sewer main
  - Stormwater management
  - Water main
  - Roadway Reconstruction, Rehabilitation and Resurfacing
  - Pedestrian walkways with IAC compliant accessibility
  - Construction plan set preparation
  - QC/QA professional peer review oversight on all designs
  - Cost efficient design alternatives sought on all projects
- Construction Oversight Services (Phase III)

- Bidding consultation and oversight
- Bid document review, bid tabulation and recommendation of contract award
- Daily construction oversight w/ daily logs
- Field staking of improvements
- Contractor and resident coordination throughout construction
- Regularly scheduled job-site meetings
- Construction schedule updates in real-time based upon daily progress
- Contractor coordination with material testing companies
- Contractor payout request review, quantity verification and payout recommendation
- As-built record drawing preparation
- Punch list compilation and inspections
- Final project close-out documentation

❖ Hydraulic and Stormwater Computer Modeling
- Hydraulic pipe network modeling (storm, sanitary and watermain)
- Floodplain / Floodway modeling and analysis
- Stormwater management and modeling
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) LOMA/LOMR

❖ Engineering Documentation
- Construction specifications
- Construction inspection and oversight
- QC/QA
- Construction cost analysis
- Economic feasibility
- Construction contract documentation / payout verification

❖ Transportation Planning, Design & Oversight
- Route surveying
- Road construction
- Roadway site access
- Turn lane / road widening
- Lane configuration
- Pavement specifications
- Maintenance and resurfacing

❖ Land Surveying Services
- Route surveying
- Highway mapping
- Right of way solution and retracement
- Topographic mapping
- GIS Mapping
- Benchmark system establishment

❖ County, State & Federal Agency Consultation
- Illinois Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) documentation
- Grant funding documents (EPA Clean Water Act Section 319, Community Development Block Grants (CDBG), etc.)
- Regulatory Wetland permitting (USACE or Lake County jurisdiction)
- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) compliance
- Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) consultation
- Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) consultation
- Lake County Stormwater Management Commission (LCSMC) consultation
- Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) consultation, inspection, reports and document approval through Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)

Contact Information for Municipal References

1) Village of Palatine
    - Matthew Barry
      Director of Public Works
      Village of Palatine
      148 West Illinois Avenue
      Palatine, IL 60067
      847-202-6960

2) Village of Libertyville
    - Jeff Cooper
      Village Engineer
      Village of Libertyville
      Department of Public Works
      200 East Cook Avenue
      Libertyville, IL 60048
      847-918-2105

3) Village of Inverness
    - Sam Trakas
      Village Administrator
      Village of Inverness
      400 Baldwin Road
      Inverness, IL 60067
      847-358-7740

4) Village of South Barrington
    - Robert Palmer
      Village Administrator
      Village of South Barrington
      30 S. Barrington Road
      South Barrington, IL 60010
      847-381-7510

5) City of Highland Park
    - Mr. Ron Bannon
      Director of Public Works
      City of Highland Park
      Department of Public Works
      1150 Half Day Road
      847-432-0807

Section C: Overall Work Plan w/ Dates of Each Phase

We have reviewed the previously issued Request for Proposal documents to gain a clear understanding of the services required for this project consultation. This information, combined with our prior mapping, design and construction oversight experience provides us with a complete understanding of this project and the expectations of the Village for a successful completion.

We understand the Scope of Work includes the following general parameters:
The annual MFT Street Reconstruction and Street Rehabilitation Program typically consists of full depth pavement removal; bituminous surface removal; widening; earth excavation; removal and replacement of all residential driveways; intermittent removal and replacement of sidewalks; intermittent curb and gutter removal and replacement; hot-mix asphalt binder and surface; bituminous paving; bituminous pavement patching; concrete panel replacement; intermittent driveway repair; structure reconstruction; drainage structure improvements; pavement marking; occasional pavement widening; potential watermain, storm sewer, and sanitary improvements; topsoil, sod restoration and other pertinent work.

We recognize that the selected street segments area as follows:

2025 MFT STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT TENTATIVE LIST

White Oak St, from Arlington Heights Rd to Weber Dr (excluding the new pavement on either side of New Wilke Rd).

Approximate Length = 6,800 lineal-feet

Treatment Strategy = Street Reconstruction

We are aware that the project entails the following requirements for Phase I, Phase II & Phase III (listed on the following pages) which we are committed to meeting or exceeding.

Phase I

- All Street segments to be surveyed.
- After initial review and data collection, we will confirm that the street and project scope are within the provided construction budget before proceeding with survey and design.
- We will review the geotechnical report.
- We will confirm that environmental, cultural, wetland, and biological clearances are obtained.

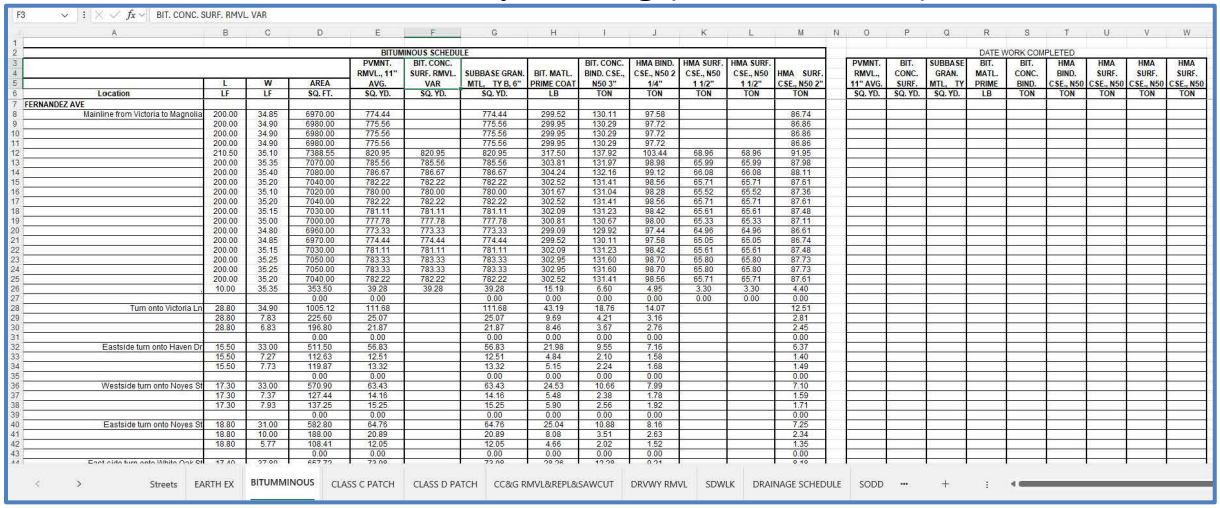


- We will determine if any work requires permits from other agencies such as IEPA, IDOT, MWRD, CCDOTH, etc.
- We will perform all work required by the contract under the direction of a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Illinois.
- We will perform all work in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Village of Arlington Heights (Village) and the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for MFT construction contracts.
- We will obtain detailed field measurements, data of record, including utility atlas pages, and the Village's Auto-Desk drawing template file to assist with the preparation of design drawings.
- We recognize that the utility atlas pages and GIS files are a graphical representation of the utility information, property lines, and right-of-way limits and should not be relied on for accuracy. Actual field verification will be made of all utility information within the right-of-way limits and located existing property iron property corners should be used to verify accuracy of right-of-way limits and property corners.
- We will perform utility coordination with quasi-public utility companies (i.e.: ComEd, Nicor, ATT, Comcast, etc.) as well as with the Village Public Works Department.
- We will perform detailed topographic surveying. This will include complete topography, and level circuit (station- offset-elevation description or X, Y, Z coordinates description) of all pertinent features within the existing right-of-way. Survey points will be collected using the Village of Arlington Heights Point Styles from the Village's drawing template. We will perform this in compliance with the RFP provided "Exhibit D" which provided a detailed list of minimum expectations for information that should be collected in a topographic survey.
- We will prepare an initial Estimate of Cost of Construction to determine if scope aligns with the project budget and recommend adjustments to scope as needed.
- We will perform Quality Control/Quality Assurance and Constructability Reviews.
- While the selected street segments are local roads within the Village of Arlington Heights, we recognize that, occasionally, a street limit will encroach on IDOT, Cook County, or neighboring community limits. When this situation arises, the following will be performed:

- We will assist in the coordination of the project on behalf of the Village, and all other project stakeholders.
- We will attend, with Village staff, all appropriate meetings with other agencies involved to ensure appropriate project coordination.
- We will attend and document Village and other agency coordination meetings based on the number of meetings which we determine necessary for coordination.

Phase II

- We recognize that the design of roadway reconstruction is to conform to the Village Typical Section as provided in the RFP "Exhibit B".
- We recognize that the design of roadway rehabilitation is to conform to the Village Typical Section as provided in the RFP "Exhibit C".
- We will follow IDOT guidelines and Village design standards to develop Phase 2 design plans, specifications, and contract documents.
- We will follow the MFT guidelines, obtain necessary permits, including NOI and develop a Storm Water Prevention Pollution Plan, obtain IDOT approval for a local letting, and bid the project.
- We will design the selected roadways using the Village pavement cross section.
- We will analyze alternative methods to conventional pavement reconstruction, when applicable.
- We will prepare Phase II Preliminary and Final contract plans to include Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) and Estimates of Construction Cost and Time using Village and IDOT standards.
- We will prepare, submit and obtain approval for all required permits, when applicable.
- We will coordinate project bidding, including planning and attending a Prebid meeting.
- We will perform Quality Control/Quality Assurance and Constructability Reviews.
- We will provide a detailed schedule of quantity breakdown for each pay item and a summary of quantities in Microsoft Excel format to the Village.
- We will provide final design files in PDF format and AutoCAD Civil 3D to the Village.
- We will prepare the necessary documentation for Village submittal for the EPA NOI.
- We will prepare the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- We will prepare the documentation for submitting for Historic Preservation Office approval.
- We will prepare the documentation for submitting an Eco CAT approval letter
- Tabulation of all quantities in XL Spreadsheet (example below) for ease of Contract Quantity calculations and to aid in accurately allocating quantities in field operations of Phase III.



| | | |

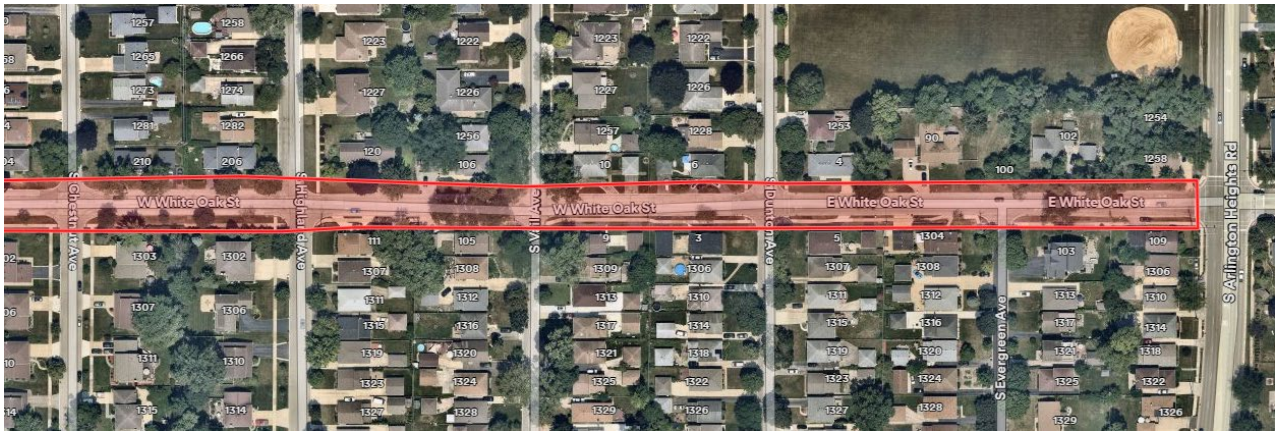
Phase III

- We will provide Construction Engineering Services in accordance with IDOT requirements for MFT construction projects
- We will provide community notifications efforts, including but not limited to: a mailed pre-construction notice, hand-delivered notifications at every stage of construction, e-mail notifications, weekly website updates, etc.
- We will attend a preconstruction meeting.
- We will perform general full-time construction supervision for all construction activities including, but not limited to, maintenance of traffic, pavement reconstruction, installation of storm sewers, utility structure replacement, adjustments, reconstruction and underdrain installation, and detector loop installation.
- We will perform and coordinate construction inspections in accordance with IDOT Construction Check Lists, Project Drawings and Specifications, and funding requirements.
- Complete construction layout in compliance with the Drawings and Specifications. Which includes, but is not limited to:
    - Laying out drainage structure improvements;
    - Identifying sidewalk repairs within project Corridor;
    - Marking pavement and curb limits;
    - Marking driveway flares and limits;
    - Establishing the line and grade will primarily be the responsibility of the Contractor; however, field changes and special circumstances may require the establishment of line and grade by the Consultant.
- We will perform material inspections and ensure all materials meet the requirements in the



  IDOT Project Procedures Guide and funding requirements.
- We will witness Subgrade Proof-Rolling and Recommending Undercutting Depths.
- We will perform QC checks for all ADA ramps in accordance with IDOT and Federal requirements and documenting findings. Consultant must be familiar with PROWAG requirements.
- We will respond to questions and concerns from contractors and/or residents.
- We will measure quantities and maintain proper documentation of quantities to meet all IDOT standards, specifications and requirements.
- We will prepare and submit Inspector Daily Reports (IDOT IDR form BC 628).
- We will communicate resident and contractor questions and concerns to the Village's representative and resolve questions and concerns.
- We will make daily entries into a Diary in accordance with IDOT requirements.
- We will provide digital construction photographs documenting progress of the work that must be uploaded to the Village server, placed in the designated project folder, and labeled weekly.

- We will create a preliminary and final punch list and ensure the contractor completes the punch list.
- We will prepare bi-weekly pay requests using Village format.
- We will complete the project close-out documentation including preparation of all IDOT paperwork.



- We will prepare construction record drawings which show field measured dimensions of the completed work which the engineers consider significant and provide the Owner with one set of reproducible record drawings and all equipment operation and maintenance manuals within ninety (90) days of the Project completion.
- We will complete a warranty inspection one year after project completion and direct Contractor to address any issues that arise during warranty period for current project, or previous year's construction projects.
- We will provide all documentation and project files to the Village.

Dates of Each Phase - Milestones

Task	Start	Completion
Phase I		
Kick-off Meeting	11/03/2025	
Review of maps, geotech report and records	11/03/2025	11/11/2025
Surveying and Mapping	11/03/2025	11/21/2025
Env. Clearances and Outside Agency Verification	11/10/2025	12/05/2025
Utility Coordination (quasi-public & PW)	11/06/2025	11/28/2025
Quantity Checks and Constructability Review	11/14/2025	11/28/2025
Phase II		
Kick-off Meeting	12/01/2025	
Preliminary Design Phase	12/01/2025	01/09/2026
Preliminary Design Presentation	01/09/2026	
Village Comment on Preliminary Design	01/09/2026	01/19/2026
Final Design	01/09/2026	02/06/2026
IEPA Permitting	01/09/2026	02/06/2026
IDOT / CCDOTH Permitting	12/12/2025	02/06/2026
Phase III		
Advertise for Bid	02/12/2026	
Bid Opening (Letting)	03/02/2026	
Village Board Approval	03/16/2026	
Construction Phase	04/06/2026	07/31/2026

Section D: Alternatives to Meet Project Goals

We have reviewed the Request for Proposal documents to gain a clear understanding of the services required for this project consultation. We have a strong understanding of the project Goals and objectives and a deep knowledge of the methodology employed by the Village in the pursuit of the project goals. From our experience, we recognize that the Village established protocols have been time-tested and result in competitive contractor pricing.

There are three alternative design considerations that may provide a cost efficiency and value to the Village as follows:

Subbase Investigation and Review

- Borings in addition to cores.
    - In order to improve the forecasting of sub-base undercuts (i.e.: unsuitable removal and replacement), we recommend including 2-3 borings which extend past the depth of pavement cores. The borings reporting should provide laboratory testing to determine the moisture content, dry unit weight and compressible strength of cohesive soils.

Modified Street Reconstruction Alternative Consideration:

- Pulverization of existing road base materials.
    - We have had great success in past modified reconstruction projects with the in-situ recycling of road base asphalt and aggregate materials. In situations where the road pavement cores are favorable (i.e.: no cross contamination of subbase soils into aggregate base), this methodology has provided a cost-efficient method of reconstruction and further reduced construction schedule duration. This is only viable in certain road base conditions, but it is an alternative that has proved value when the base conditions create a favorable condition for recycling.

Project Logical Termini Review near State/County ROW

- Review of limitation of roadwork to remain within Local Street ROW
    - Based on the results of the work in Phase I, we recommend reviewing the budget and construction details, including sub-surface utilities, to identify cost-per-foot of roadway construction to verify of any extension of work into State or County ROW would be inefficient from a cost perspective and that segments overall warrant to achieve the project goals and objectives. That is, we have often found that extension of local roads work into State or County ROW comes at a higher than average cost due to conflicts and complications within the State or County roadway. Therefore, if the project objectives can be met within the local ROW only, we would be in a position to recommend the limitation of project termini to remain within the local ROW only. However, if the cost was determined to be consistent and/or the State or County ROW work was necessary to meet project objectives, then we would recommend inclusion of the State or County ROW work within the Village project. There is often a very short segment of work involved in these conditions, but the scrutiny of the budgetary and objectives can guide us to a most efficient and successful determination of the logical termini of the project.

Section E: Resources to be supplied by Village

From our experience in similar projects, as well as our experience specifically with the Village of Arlington Heights, we anticipate that the following resources will be provided by the Village:

- Pavement cores and geotechnical report
- CCDD soil testing and LPC 662 and/or LPC 663 documentation
- Village AutoDesk drawing template (with Village point styles)
- Village utility atlas pages
    - Sanitary sewer
    - Storm Sewer
    - Water Main
    - Street lighting
    - Any other Village utilities within work area
- Availability for communication and coordination with Village Staff
- Community Notification Templates (i.e.: MS Word docs of historic resident notification letters)
- Any available prior sewer televising and inspection reports
- Available list of historic road flooding incident reports and identified contributing factors
- Available sewer back-up incidents and or complaints
- Available historic water main break/leak incidents
- Plan distribution and contractor bidding, including bid opening
- Availability of office space at Village Hall for coordination and documentation during Phase III
- Marking paint for Phase III

Section F: Methodology for Desired Results

We have developed the following methodology to ensure the project objectives are met. To achieve the desired results, the following methodology and basic parameters are imperative:

- Phase I
  - Accurate control point and benchmark establishment.
  - Initial stationing of roads to develop pertinent cross section locations.
  - Review of all historic Village records and atlases.
  - Utility structure inventory reports for all ROW structures.
  - Utility coordination with quasi-public utilities and Village PW department for conflict avoidance in design of new roadway improvements.
  - Surveying and mapping of selected roadways (in accordance with Village surveying requirements provided in RFP "Exhibit D".
  - Quantity take-offs and initial Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost (EOPC) to validate that the project scope aligns with project budget.
  - QA/QC and constructability review based on high-level surveying and mapping results.
  - Identification of recommended project limits and verification if project limits extend into State or County ROW along with related permitting requirements.
- Phase II
  - Review of geotechnical report.
  - Consideration of any design alternatives for consideration based upon results of Phase I and geotechnical report.
  - Design of Roadway Improvements (as outlined in Section B of this Proposal)
    - Street Reconstruction Design Details.
      - Full depth pavement removal.
      - Curb and Gutter Removal.
      - Earth excavation (undercut) estimates based on geotechnical report.
      - Removal and replacement of all residential driveways (sidewalk to curb).
      - Intermittent removal and replacement of sidewalks.
      - Intermittent drainage structure repair, replacement or improvements.
      - Hot-mix asphalt binder and surface.
      - Sod restoration.
      - Potential water main, sanitary sewer or storm sewer repairs.
      - Other pertinent work necessary for reconstruction.
    - Modified Street Reconstruction Design Details
      - Full depth pavement removal.
      - Minimal Curb and Gutter Removal.
      - Earth excavation (undercut) estimates based on geotechnical report.

- Minimal removal and replacement of residential driveways (sidewalk to curb).
- Intermittent removal and replacement of sidewalks.
- Intermittent drainage structure repair, replacement or improvements.
- Hot-mix asphalt binder and surface.
- Minimal Sod restoration.
- Other pertinent work necessary for reconstruction.

  - Analysis of alternatives to Village prescribed design parameters along with budgetary impacts of any identified alternatives.
  - Phase II Preliminary Contract Plans
    - Validation of project scope and budget based upon preliminary design development
    - Review of scope and budget with Village prior to final design implementation
  - Phase II Final Contract Plans
    - Plans, Specifications and Estimates
    - Final estimates of construction cost and time
    - Submit and obtain all necessary permits
    - Detailed quantities for each pay item in XL Spreadsheet format.
  - QA/QC and constructability reviews based upon final design
  - Coordination with Village with bidding, planning and pre-bid meeting
  - Final plans provided to Village in AutoCAD Civil 3D and pdf formats.
- Phase III
  - Pre-construction Services
    - Become fully acquainted with the nature of the work as defined by the project plans
    - Become fully knowledgeable of the sites at which work is to be accomplished
    - Clearly identify all conditions affecting the cost and performance of the work
    - Ascertain the standard practices of the Village and become familiar with the contract documents
    - Prepare project files, Quantity and IDR Books
  - Construction Services
    - Performing general full-time construction supervision for all construction activities including, but not limited to, maintenance of traffic, pavement reconstruction, installation of storm sewers, combined sewers and water mains, utility structure replacement, adjustments, reconstruction and rehabilitation. Communications with Village's Contractor on all aspects of project.
    - Performing and coordinating construction inspections in accordance with IDOT Construction Check Lists, Project Drawings and Specifications, and funding requirements.
    - Checks on contractor's construction layout in compliance with the Drawings and Specifications. Which includes, but is not limited to:
      i. Laying out drainage structure improvements;
      ii. Identifying sidewalk repairs within project Corridor;
      iii. Marking pavement and curb limits;

iv. Marking driveway flares and limits;
v. Establishing the line and grade will primarily be the responsibility of the Contractor.

- Supervising material inspections and ensure all materials meet the requirements in the IDOT Project Procedures Guide and funding requirements.
- Witnessing Subgrade Proof-Rolling and Recommending Undercutting Depths.
- Performing QC checks for all ADA ramps in accordance with IDOT and Federal requirements and documenting findings. Familiarity with PROWAG requirements.
- Responding to questions and concerns from contractors and/or residents.
- Measuring quantities and maintaining proper documentation of quantities to meet all IDOT standards, specifications and requirements.
- Preparing and submitting Inspector Daily Reports (IDOT IDR form BC 628) within one week or less of work activity.
- Collecting and organizing daily material tickets.
- Coordinating resident and contractor questions and concerns and resolving questions and concerns.
- Making daily entries into a Diary in accordance with IDOT requirements.
- Providing digital construction photographs documenting progress of the work that must be uploaded to the Village server, placed in the designated project folder, and labeled weekly.
- Assisting with the creation of a preliminary and final punch list and ensuring the contractor completes the punch list.
- Performing Resident Engineer (RE) duties including management of the construction project including measurement and documentation of completed work, and public information tasks.
- Assisting in preparation of pay requests.
- Assisting in project close out.
- Completing a Warranty Inspection to identify and direct Contractor to address any issues that arise during warranty period for current project, or previous year's construction projects.
- Collect and manage, in an excel document, field measurements of driveways, curbs, sidewalks, pavement area, drainage structure survey, and other pertinent information requirement for design and plan preparation in advance of bidding and construction activities for each program.
- Perform other related duties of the Resident Engineer (RE).

We request the use of a temporary office space at the Village Hall if it becomes necessary to use such space in the course of our services. We will furnish all "tools of the trade", including, but not limited to, cell phone, laptop and safety equipment.

We recognize that all records must be submitted to the Village's and will become the property of the Village. All final measurements, records, and calculations will be submitted no later than 4 weeks after completion date of construction.

Section G: Fee Schedule

Our proposal is to staff this project with the seven (7) staff members included in the spreadsheet below. These staff members have allocated time to the various engineering tasks as stipulated in this proposal and their allocated work hours are tabulated to fully support the Village from initial project kick-off through occupancy of the final approved road construction through punch list completion. The Hourly Billing Rate Fee Schedule is applicable through 2027.

For greatest efficiency, we are intending to utilize Senior Construction Inspector, Jeff Sparks, who previously served as our Street Rehabilitation and Street Reconstruction Program Sr. Construction Inspector. From our prior years' experience, we wish to highlight that the previous contractors have not been working 8-hour days to accommodate the Village construction schedule; rather, they are working 9-10 hours/day on average, so we reflected an average of 9-hours/day in Jeff's time allotment during construction to ensure that the contractor is fully supported through the construction process. This proposal aims to provide all staffing members, as detailed herein, to ensure that this project is amply covered for professional and technical staff, including Resident Engineer duties performed by Desiree Doland as the Principal Engineer.

Anticipated Project Staffing Hours

WORK ITEM (as identified in Section F: Methodology)	Principal Engineer	Project Engineer (Engineer 1)	Land Surveyor	Survey Crew Chief	Survey Technician	CAD Technician	Sr. Construction Inspector (Doc. Cert.)	
Phase I								
Control Point & Benchmark Establishment			1	12	12	2		Partially Performed
Establish Field Stationing of Roadways								Performed
Review of Historic Records and atlases	2		16					
Utility structure inspections & inventory reports	12	32			32			
Utility coordination	3	9						
Surveying and mapping of roadways								Performed
Quantity take-offs and initial EOPC	8	15				8		
QAQC constructability review	8							
Total Estimated Phase I Hours	33	56	17	12	44	10	0	
Phase II								
Review geotechnical report	4	2						
Alternate design considerations	6	4						
Design of roadway improvements								
Preliminary design	70	93				26		
Final design	80	70				26		
Analysis for alternate budget items	8							
Contract Plan Preparation								
Preliminary Plans	51	78				58		
Final Plans	38	50				58		
QAQC for constructability	13							
Coordination, bidding and pre-bid meeting	13							
Total Estimated Phase II Hours	283	297	0	0	0	168	0	
Phase III								
Pre-construction services	6	19					32	
Construction Services	220	200					662	
Post-construction services	32	16					32	
Total Estimated Phase III Hours	258	235	0	0	0	0	726	

Hourly Billing Rate Fee Schedule

Principal Engineer	Project Engineer (Engineer 1)	Land Surveyor	Survey Crew Chief	Survey Technician	CAD Technician	Sr. Construction Inspector (Doc. Cert.)
$200.00	$125.00	$150.00	$109.00	$105.00	$110.00	$113.00

EXHIBIT B

INSURANCE COVERAGES

A. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability with limits not less than:

(1) Worker's Compensation: Statutory;

(2) Employer's Liability:

$500,000 injury-per occurrence

$500,000 disease-per employee

$500,000 disease-policy limit

Insurance will evidence that coverage applies in the State of Illinois.

B. Comprehensive Motor Vehicle Liability with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 for vehicles owned, non-owned, or rented.

All employees will be included as insureds.

C. Comprehensive General Liability with coverage written on an "occurrence" basis and with limits no less than:

$2,000,000 Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined Single Limit

Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" basis.

Coverages will include:

- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability (must expressly cover the indemnity provisions of this Agreement)

D. Professional Liability Insurance. With a limit of liability of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate and covering the Consultant against all sums that the Consultant may be obligated to pay on account of any liability arising out of this Agreement.

E. Umbrella Policy. The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis so that when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover the loss.

F. Owner as Additional Insured. Village will be named as an Additional Insured on all policies except for:

Worker's Compensation

Professional Liability

Each additional Insured endorsement will identify Village as follows: Village of Arlington Heights including its Board members and elected and appointed officials, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, the Consultants, and representatives.

G. Other Parties as Additional Insureds. In addition to Village, the following parties will be named as additional insured on the following policies:

Additional Insured	Policy or Policies
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY RIDER

The Village has developed digital map information through Geographic Information Systems Technology (***"GIS Data"***) concerning the real property located within the Village. If requested to do so by the Consultant, the Village agrees to supply the Consultant with a digital copy of the GIS Data, subject to the following conditions:

1. **Limited Access to GIS Data.** The GIS Data provided by the Village will be limited to the scope of the Work that the Consultant is to provide for the Village;

2. **Purpose of GIS Data. The Consultant** will limit its use of the GIS Data to its intended purpose of furtherance of the Work; and

3. **Agreement with Respect to GIS Data.**

a. **Trade Secrets of the Village.** The GIS Data constitutes proprietary materials and trade secrets of the Village and is the property of the Village;

b. **Consent of Village Required.** The Consultant may not provide or make available the GIS Data in any form to anyone without the prior written consent of the Village.

c. **Supply to Village.** At the request of the Village, the Consultant will provide the Village with all information that has been developed by the Consultant based on the GIS Data;

d. **No Guarantee of Accuracy.** The Village makes no guarantee as to the accuracy, completeness, or suitability of the GIS Data in regard to the Consultant's intended use of the GIS Data; and

e. **Discontinuation of Use.** At the time as the Services have been completed to the satisfaction of the Village, the Consultant will cease its use of the GIS Data for any purpose whatsoever; and, upon request, an authorized representative of the Village will be afforded sufficient access to the Consultant's premises and data processing equipment to verify that all use of the GIS Data has been discontinued.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Ordinance Approving a Variation for Lot Width for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.
Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:
At the November 3, 2025 Village Board meeting, a request for a variation to permit a lot width of 110 feet where lots in an R-3 District larger than 30,000 square feet but less than one acre in area must be 125 feet, was discussed and approved. The Ordinance setting forth the provisions and conditions of approval is attached.

Recommendation
Adoption of an Ordinance granting a Variation for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. AH Ordinance Granting Variation for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.

Prepared by and return to:
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
Attention: Village Clerk

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDERS USE ONLY

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-_____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A VARIATION
(1500 E. Euclid Avenue)

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A VARIATION
(1500 E. Euclid Avenue)

WHEREAS, Nextgen Vision Builders, LLC. (*"Owner"*) is the record title owner of that certain real property situated within the Village's R-3 One Family Dwelling District (*"R-3 District*"), located at the address commonly known as 1500 E. Euclid Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois, and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Owner desires to subdivide the Property into a single lot, with a width of 110 feet, as depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Nextgen Vision Builder Subdivision, prepared by Gentile & Associates, Inc., consisting of two sheets, with a last revision date of July 1, 2025, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B (*"Preliminary Plat"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.1-3.2 of the "The 2002 Comprehensive Amendment of the Zoning Code of the Village of Arlington Heights," as amended (*"Zoning Code"*), the minimum lot width for a lot in the R-3 District larger than 30,000 square feet, but less than one acre in area, is 125 feet; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of the Zoning Code, in order to allow the proposed subdivision of the Property, the Owner filed an application for approval of a variation from Section 5.1-3.2 of the Zoning Code to reduce the required width of the new lot on the Property from 125 feet to 110 feet (*"Requested Relief"*); and

WHEREAS, a public hearing of the Plan Commission of the Village to consider approval of the Requested Relief was duly advertised in the *Daily Herald* on September 23, 2025, and held on October 8, 2025; and

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2025, the Plan Commission made findings and recommendations in support of the Requested Relief, subject to specified conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees has determined that the Requested Relief complies with the required standards for planned unit developments and variations as set forth in the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, consistent with the Plan Commission recommendation, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the Village and its residents to approve the Requested Relief, in accordance with, and subject to, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions of this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. GRANT OF VARIATION. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 3 of this Ordinance, and in accordance with, and pursuant to, Section 12 of the Zoning Code and the home rule powers of the Village, the Village hereby grants the Owner a variation from Section 5.1-3.2 the Zoning Code to reduce the minimum width of the lot on the Property, from 125 feet to 110 feet, as depicted in the Preliminary Plat.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS. Notwithstanding any use or development right that may be applicable or available pursuant to the provisions of the Zoning Code, the approval granted pursuant to

Section 2 of this Ordinance is hereby expressly subject to, and contingent upon, the development, use, and maintenance of the Property in compliance with each and all of the following conditions:

A. Compliance with Regulations. Except to the extent specifically provided otherwise in this Ordinance, the development, use, operation, and maintenance of the Property and the Proposed Improvements must comply at all times with all applicable all applicable federal, State, and Village statutes, codes, ordinances, and regulations, as the same have been or may be amended from time to time.

B. Final Plat. Approval of the Requested Relief is conditioned upon the Owner's submission, and the Board of Trustees approval of, a final plat of subdivision (*"Final Plat"*) for the Property, in accordance with all applicable laws and procedures.

C. Detention Maintenance. At time of Final Plat application, the Owner must pay the Village a one-time fee for detention maintenance on the Property, in an amount determined by the Village Engineer.

D. Fee-In-Lieu. At the time of Final Plat application, the Owner must pay to the Village a fee-in-lieu of dedication of park lands, school sites, and library contribution fees pursuant to Chapter 29 of the Village Code, based on the number of bedrooms in the proposed new home on the Property.

E. New Home. Prior to submittal of building permit applications for a home on the Property, the Owner must submit an application to the Village Design Commission for review and approval of the proposed new home.

SECTION 4. RECORDATION; BINDING EFFECT. A copy of this Ordinance will be recorded with the Cook County Clerk Recordings Division. This Ordinance and the privileges, obligations, and provisions contained herein will inure solely to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Owner and each of his heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns, including, without limitation, subsequent owners or lessees of the Property.

SECTION 5. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONDITIONS. Upon the failure or refusal of the Owner to comply with any or all of the conditions, restrictions, or provisions of this Ordinance, in addition to all other remedies available to the Village, the approvals granted in Section 2 of this Ordinance will, at the sole discretion of the Village President and Board of Trustees, by ordinance duly adopted, be revoked and become null and void; provided, however, that the Village President and Board of Trustees may not so revoke the approval granted in Section 2 unless it first provides the Owner with two months advance written notice of the reasons for revocation and an opportunity to be heard at a regular meeting of the Village President and Board of Trustees. In the event of revocation, the development and use of the Property will be governed solely by the regulations of the R-3 District and the applicable provisions of the Zoning Code, as the same may, from time to time, be amended. Further, in the event of such revocation, the Village Manager and Village Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to bring such enforcement action as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

SECTION 6. AMENDMENTS. Any amendments to the approval granted in Section 2 of this Ordinance that may be requested by the Owner after the effective date of this Ordinance may be granted only pursuant to the procedures, and subject to the standards and limitations, provided in the Zoning Code.

SECTION 7. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance will remain in full force

and effect, and will be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 8. EFFECTIVE DATE.

A. This Ordinance will be effective only upon the occurrence of all of the following events:

1. Passage by the Village President and Board of Trustees in the manner required by law;

2. Publication in pamphlet form in the manner required by law;

3. Recordation of this Ordinance, together with such exhibits as the Village Clerk deems appropriate for recordation, with the office of the Recorder of Cook County; and

4. The filing by the Owner with the Village Clerk of an Unconditional Agreement and Consent, in the form of Exhibit C attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance, to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in this Ordinance and to indemnify the Village for any claims that may arise in connection with the approval of this Ordinance; and

B. In the event the Owner does not file a fully executed copy of the Unconditional Agreement and Consent, as required by Section 8.A.4 of this Ordinance, within 30 days after the date of final passage of this Ordinance, the Village President and Board of Trustees will have the right, in its sole discretion, to declare this Ordinance null and void and of no force or effect.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2025

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of the Property

IN PART OF THE EAST ½ OF THE WEST ½ NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 1500 E. Euclid Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois

P.I.N.: 03-28-100-005-0000

EXHIBIT B

Preliminary Plat

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS SUBDIVISION

P.I.N.: 03-28-100-005-0000

IN PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

PROPERTY COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1500 E. EUCLID AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS.

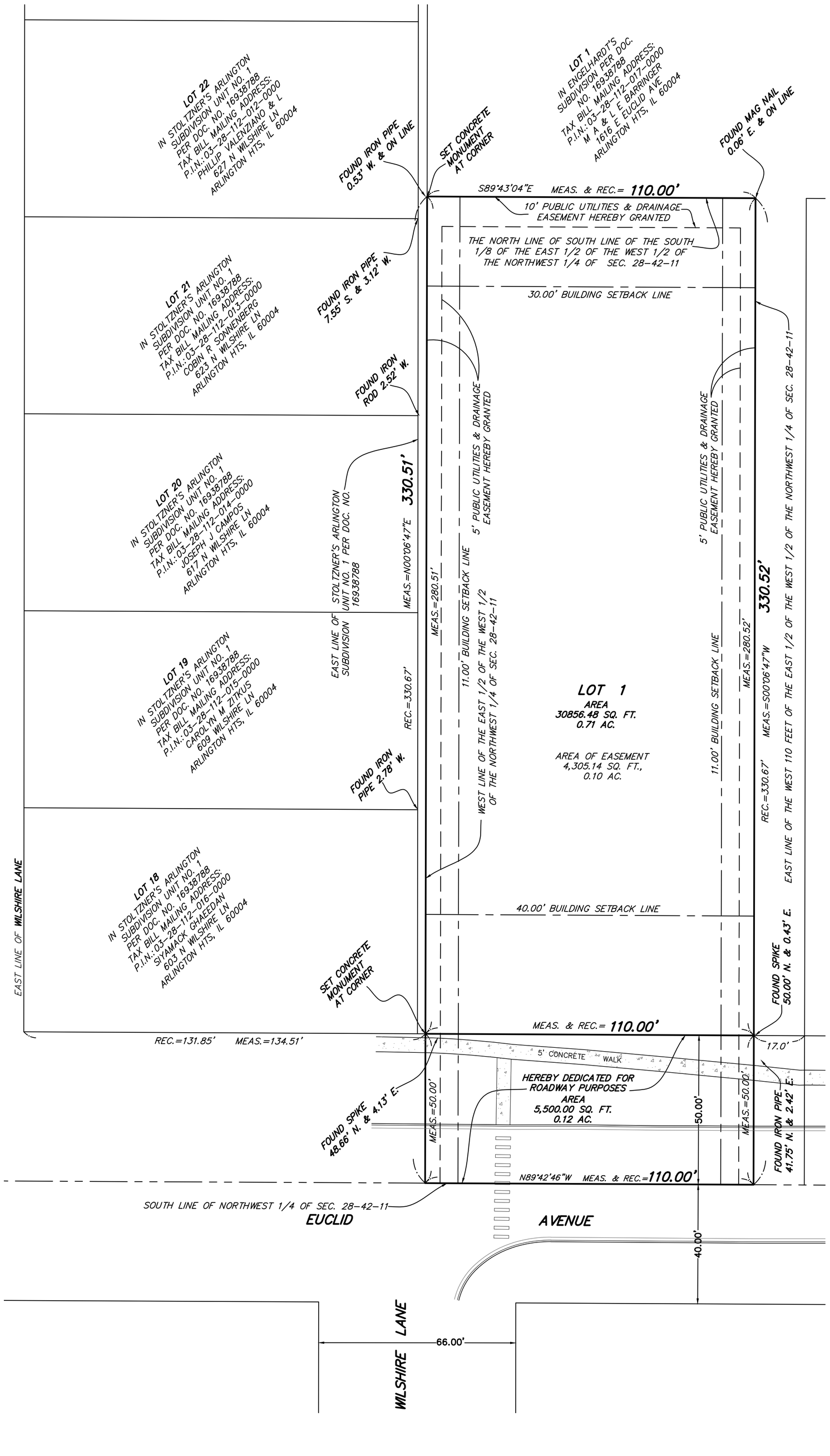
Graphic Scale

20 10 5 0 20 40 60

(In Feet)

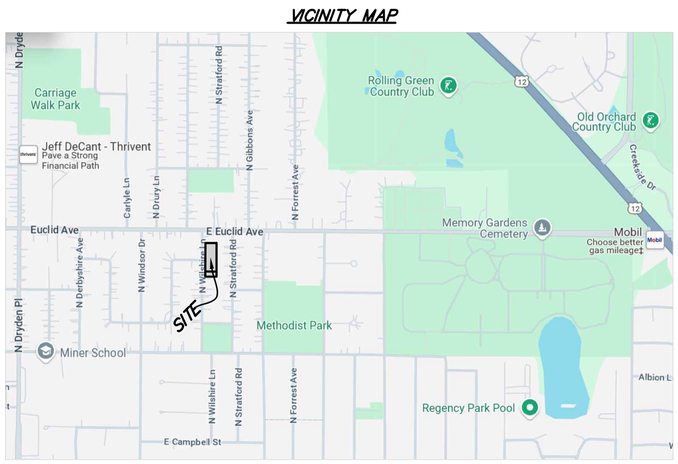
1"=20'





	HOUSE NO.	BUILDING SETBACK
1	1500	92.73'
2	1616	312.51'
3	7402	83.10'
4	1704	207.05'
5	1706	25.57'
6	1708	26.10'
7	1716	25.76'
	AVERAGE SETBCK	110.40'

VICINITY MAP



GENTILE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

550 E. ST. CHARLES PLACE
LOMBARD, ILLINOIS 60148
PHONE (630) 916-6262

PREPARED FOR: NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS

DRAWN BY: MMG

ORDER NO.: 25-22899 SUB-PRE (REV 1)

SHEET 1 OF 2

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184.002870

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	07/01/2025	CROSS WALK STRIPING & CONCRETE WALK ADDED. PLAT CHANGED FROM FINAL TO PRELIMINARY	MMG

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS SUBDIVISION

P.I.N.: 03-28-100-005-0000

IN PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

PROPERTY COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1500 E. EUCLID AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS.

EASEMENT PROVISIONS

AN EASEMENT FOR SERVING THE SUBDIVISION AND OTHER PROPERTY WITH ELECTRIC AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY AND SBC TELEPHONE COMPANY, GRANTEES,

THEIR RESPECTIVE LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, MODIFY, RECONSTRUCT, REPLACE, SUPPLEMENT, RELOCATE AND REMOVE, FROM TIME TO TIME, POLES, GUYS, ANCHORS, WIRES, CABLES, CONDUITS, MANHOLES, TRANSFORMERS, PEDESTALS, EQUIPMENT CABINETS OR OTHER FACILITIES USED IN CONNECTION WITH OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, COMMUNICATIONS, SOUNDS AND SIGNALS IN, OVER, UNDER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) ON THE PLAT AND MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION), THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED IN THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM AND/OR ON THIS PLAT AS "COMMON ELEMENTS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT AS "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT FOR STREETS AND ALLEYS, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHTS TO INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE CONNECTIONS OVER OR UNDER THE SURFACE OF EACH LOT AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS TO SERVE IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, OR ON ADJACENT LOTS, AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS, THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES, ROOTS AND SAPLINGS AND TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER GRANTEES' FACILITIES OR IN, UPON OR OVER THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GRANTEES. AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES, THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

THE TERM "COMMON ELEMENTS" SHALL HAVE THE MEANING SET FORTH FOR SUCH TERM IN THE "CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY ACT", CHAPTER 765 ILCS 605/2(C), AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS" IS DEFINED AS A LOT, PARCEL OR AREA OF REAL PROPERTY, THE BENEFICIAL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF WHICH IS RESERVED IN WHOLE OR AS AN APPORTIONMENT TO THE SEPARATELY OWNED LOTS, PARCELS OR AREAS WITHIN THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, EVEN THOUGH SUCH BE OTHERWISE DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT BY TERMS SUCH AS "OUTLOTS", "COMMON ELEMENTS", "OPEN SPACE", "OPEN AREA", "COMMON GROUND", "PARKING" AND "COMMON AREA". THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND "COMMON ELEMENTS" INCLUDE REAL PROPERTY SURFACED WITH INTERIOR DRIVEWAYS AND WALKWAYS, BUT EXCLUDES REAL PROPERTY PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY A BUILDING, SERVICE BUSINESS DISTRICT OR STRUCTURES SUCH AS A POOL, RETENTION POND OR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

RELOCATION OF FACILITIES WILL BE DONE BY GRANTEES AT COST OF THE GRANTOR/LOT OWNER, UPON WRITTEN REQUEST.

COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S. S.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID CURRENT TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES, AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY NAME AND SEAL OF THE COUNTY CLERK AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____, A.D. 20_____.

_____
COOK COUNTY CLERK

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF COOK)

UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED BY 65 ILCS 5/11-12 AS AMENDED BY THE STATE LEGISTLATURE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, THIS PLAT WAS GIVEN APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD _____

_____
CHAIRMAN

_____
SECRETARY

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT A MEETING HELD _____

_____
PRESIDENT

_____
VILLAGE CLERK

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE COLLECTOR

_____
VILLAGE COLLECTOR

APPROVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

_____
VILLAGE DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

LAND SURVEYOR'S AUTHORIZATION

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S.S
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

I, JOSEPH F. GENTILE, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, LICENSE NUMBER 2925, DO HEREBY AUTHORIZE THE _____, ITS STAFF OR AUTHORIZED AGENT TO PLACE THIS DOCUMENT OF RECORD IN THE COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IN MY NAME AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH ILLINOIS STATUTES CHAPTER 109 PARAGRAPH 2, AS AMENDED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 5TH DAY OF FEBRUARY A.D. 2025.

_____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2925

SEND TAX BILL TO:
FUMI MOSS
1500 E EUCLID AVE
ARLINGTN HTS, IL 60004

GENTILE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
550 E. ST. CHARLES PLACE
LOMBARD, ILLINOIS 60148
PHONE (630) 916-6262

PREPARED FOR: **NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS**
DRAWN BY: MMG
ORDER NO.: **25-22899 SUB-PRE (REV 1)**
SHEET 2 OF 2
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184.002870

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	07/01/2025	CROSS WALK STRIPING & CONCRETE WALK ADDED. PLAT CHANGED FROM FINAL TO PRELIMINARY	MMG

SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

PURSUANT TO SECTION 1.005 OF THE PLAT ACT, 765 ILCS 205, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL SERVE AS THE SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT TO THE BEST OF THE OWNER'S KNOWLEDGE, THE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE ATTACHED PLAT LIES IN THE FOLLOWING SCHOOL DISTRICT(S):

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT # 25 ADDRESS: 1200 SOUTH DUNTON AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT # 214 ADDRESS: 2121 S GOEBBERT RD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
JR. COLLEGE DISTRICT # 512 ADDRESS:1200 WEST ALGONQUIN ROAD, PALATINE, IL 60067

ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 20_____.

BY: _____, TITLE: _____

ATTEST: _____, TITLE: _____

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED (NAMES), AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC"

_____ _____
COMMISSION EXPIRES

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
) S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

"WE, THE UNDERSIGNED ARE THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS, LLC WHICH IS THE OWNERS OF THE REAL ESTATE SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, DO HEREBY LAY OFF, PLAT AND SUBDIVIDE SAID REAL ESTATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WITHIN PLAT. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS SUBDIVISION, AN ADDITION TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY. ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES SHOWN AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC. FRONT AND SIDE YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE ESTABLISHED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, BETWEEN WHICH LINES AND THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE STREETS, THERE SHALL BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED NO BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. THERE ARE STRIPS OF GROUND, 5 AND 10 FEET IN WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND MARKED 'PUBLIC UTILITIES & DRAINAGE EASEMENT' RESERVED FOR THE USE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER MAINS, POLES, DUCTS, LINES AND WIRES, SUBJECT AT ALL TIMES TO THE PROPER AUTHORITIES AND TO THE EASEMENT HEREIN RESERVED. NO PERMANENT OR OTHER STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED UPON THESE STRIPS OF LAND, BUT OWNERS OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL TAKE THEIR TITLES SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND TO THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS OF OTHER LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

THE FOREGOING COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), ARE TO RUN WITH THE LAND AND SHALL BE BINDING ON ALL PARTIES AND ALL PERSONS CLAIMING UNDER THEM UNTIL JANUARY 1, 20_____, AT WHICH TIME SAID COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS) SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY EXTENDED FOR SUCCESSIVE PERIODS OF TEN YEARS UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE BY NEGATIVE VOTE OF A MAJORITY OF THE THEN OWNERS OF THE BUILDING SITES COVERED BY THESE COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WHICH SAID VOTE WILL BE EVIDENCED BY A PETITION IN WRITING SIGNED BY THE OWNERS AND DULY RECORDED. INVALIDATION OF ANY ONE OF THE FOREGOING COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS) BY JUDGMENT OR COURT ORDER SHALL IN NO WAY AFFECT ANY OF THE OTHER VARIOUS COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), WHICH SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

THE RIGHT TO ENFORCE THESE PROVISIONS BY INJUNCTION, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE REMOVAL, BY DUE PROCESS OF LAW, OF ANY STRUCTURE OR PART THEREOF ERECTED OR MAINTAINED IN VIOLATION, IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, AND RESERVED TO THE SEVERAL OWNERS OF THE SEVERAL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND TO THEIR HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

BY: _____, TITLE: _____

ATTEST: _____, TITLE: _____

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED (NAMES), AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC"

_____
COMMISSION EXPIRES

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, JOSEPH F. GENTILE, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, NUMBER 2925, HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY :

THE WEST 110 FEET OF THE SOUTH 1/8 OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS.

TOTAL AREA: 36,356.50 SQ. FT., 0.83 AC. (MORE OR LESS)

ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THE LAND IS WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS OR WITHIN ONE AND A HALF MILES OF THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS WHICH HAS ADOPTED A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND MAP AND IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS AMENDED.

I FURTHER CERTIFY UPON INSPECTION OF FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 17031C0204J, EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 19, 2008, IT APPEARS THAT ALL OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON LIES WITH ZONE "X" (AREAS OF 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD; AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD).

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I AM AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS A SURVEY COMPLETED BY ME ON (DATE); THAT ALL MONUMENTS AND MARKERS SHOWN THEREON ACTUALLY EXIST, AND THAT I HAVE ACCURATELY SHOWN THE MATERIALS THAT THEY ARE MADE OF.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 5TH DAY OF FEBRUARY A.D. 2025.

_____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2925
MY LICENSE EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 2026

EXHIBIT C

Unconditional Agreement and Consent

TO: The Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Village"*):

WHEREAS, WHEREAS, Nextgen Vision Builders, LLC. (*"Owner"*) is the record title owner of that certain real property situated within the Village's R-3 One Family Dwelling District (*"R-3 District*"), located at the address commonly known as 1500 E. Euclid Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2025, the President and Board of Trustees adopted Ordinance No. _____ (*"Ordinance"*), approving a variation to reduce the required width of the lot on the Property from 125 feet to 110 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 8 of the Ordinance provides, among other things, that the Ordinance will be of no force or effect unless and until the Owner has filed, within 30 days after the passage of the Ordinance, her unconditional agreement and consent to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the Ordinance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the Owner hereby agrees and covenants as follows:

1. The Owner hereby unconditionally agrees to, accepts, consents to, and will abide by, each and all of the terms, conditions, limitations, restrictions, and provisions of the Ordinance.

2. The Owner acknowledges that public notices and hearings have been properly given and held with respect to the adoption of the Ordinance, has considered the possibility of the revocation provided for in the Ordinance, and agrees not to challenge any such revocation on the grounds of any procedural infirmity or a denial of any procedural right.

3. The Owner acknowledges and agrees that the Village is not and will not be, in any way, liable for any damages or injuries that may be sustained as a result of the Village's granting of the variation for the Property or its adoption of the Ordinance, and that the Village's approvals do not, and will not, in any way, be deemed to insure the Owner against damage or injury of any kind and at any time.

4. The Owner hereby agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Village, the Village's corporate authorities, and all Village elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may, at any time, be asserted against any of such parties in connection with the Village's adoption of the Ordinance granting the variation for the Property.

Dated: _____, 2025

Nextgen Vision Builders, LLC

_____

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Resolution Approving a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.

Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:
At the November 3, 2025 Village Board meeting, a request for Preliminary Plat of Subdivision to subdivide the property into one lot, was discussed and approved. The Resolution setting forth the provisions and conditions of approval is attached.

Recommendation
Adoption of a Resolution granting a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. AH Resolution Approving Preliminary Plat for 1500 E. Euclid Ave.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A PRELIMINARY PLAT
(1500 E. Euclid Avenue)

WHEREAS, Nextgen Vision Builders, LLC. (*"Owner"*) is the owner of that certain property commonly known as 1500 E. Euclid Avenue, and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Owner desires to subdivide the Property into a single lot, as depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Nextgen Vision Builder Subdivision, prepared by Gentile & Associates, Inc., consisting of two sheets, with a last revision date of July 1, 2025, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B (*"Preliminary Plat"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 29-201 of the "Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995," as amended (*"Village Code"*), the Owner has applied for approval of the Preliminary Plat; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice duly published in the *Daily Herald* on September 23, 2025, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights (*"Plan Commission"*) conducted a public hearing on October 8, 2024, concerning approval of the Preliminary Plat; and

WHEREAS, at the conclusion of the public hearing, the Plan Commission made findings and recommended that the President and Board of Trustees approve the Preliminary Plat; and

WHEREAS, having considered the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission, the President and Board of Trustees have found and determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to approve the Preliminary Plat;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAT. The Preliminary Plat for the Property is hereby approved pursuant to Section 29-203 of the Village Code and the home rule powers of the Village.

SECTION 3. SUBMISSION OF FINAL PLAT. Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the adoption of this Resolution authorizes the Owner to submit a final plat of subdivision for the Property ("*Final Plat*") to the Board of Trustees. The Final Plat must comply with the requirements of the Village Code and must be submitted by the Owner for review and approval by the Village no later than 12 months after the effective date of this Resolution, or such extended date as may be approved by the Board of Trustees, in accordance with and pursuant to Section 29-204.c of the Village Code.

SECTION 4. EFFECT OF APPROVALS. Pursuant to Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the approval of the Preliminary Plat for the Property, as set forth in Section 2 of this Resolution, is not to be deemed or interpreted as authorizing or entitling the Owner to approval of a Final Plat or to any other approval, or to the issuance of any permit, until after all of the standards and procedures for such other

approvals or permits have been satisfied. Further, the Board of Trustees will have no obligation to consider or approve a Final Plat unless and until the Owner complies with the applicable procedures for review and approval of a Final Plat for the Property, as set forth in the Village Code.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2025

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

IN PART OF THE EAST ½ OF THE WEST ½ NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 1500 E. Euclid Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois

PINs: 03-28-100-005-0000

EXHIBIT B

PRELIMINARY PLAT

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS SUBDIVISION

P.I.N.: 03-28-100-005-0000

IN PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

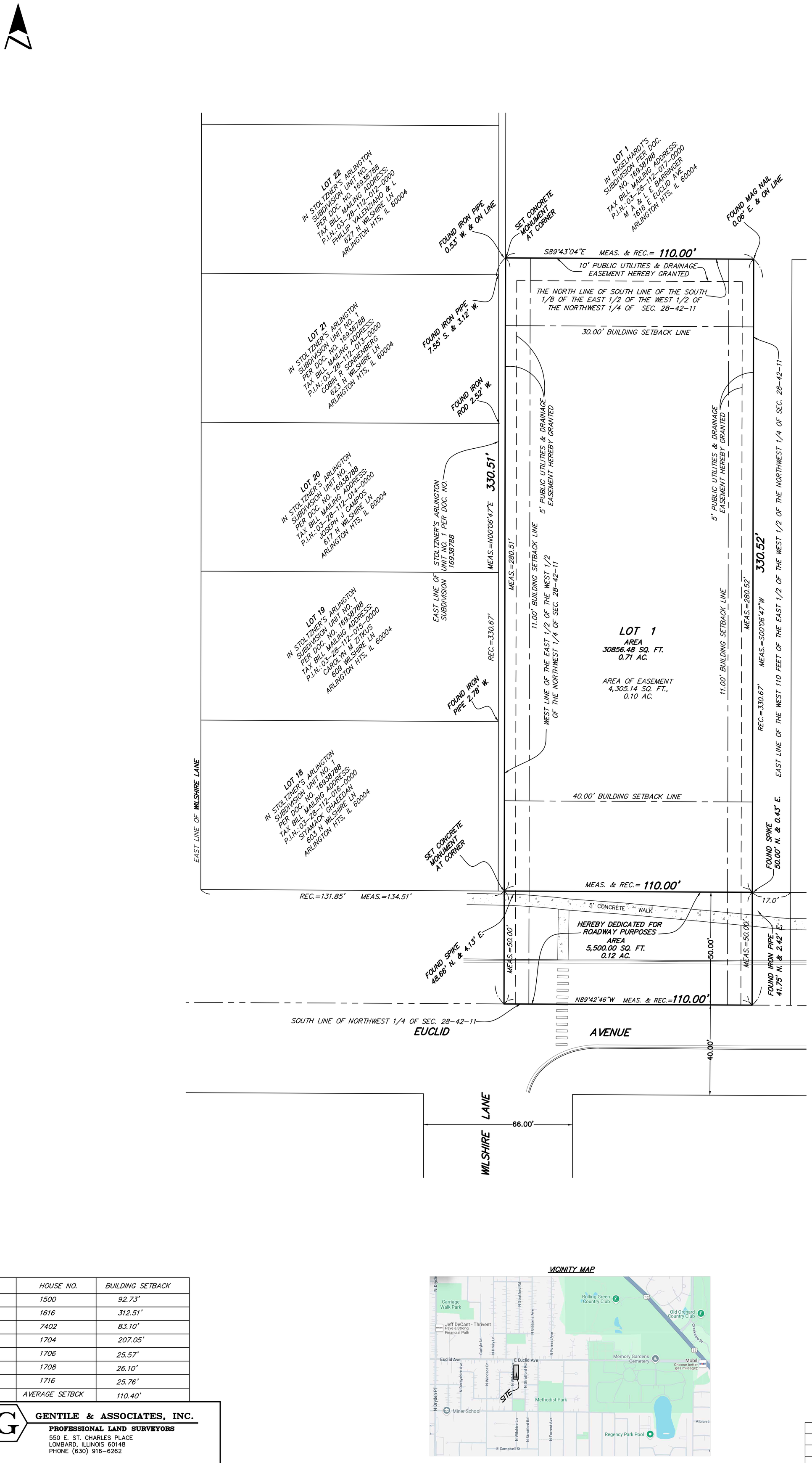
PROPERTY COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1500 E. EUCLID AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS.

Graphic Scale

20 10 5 0 20 40 60

(In Feet)

1"=20'



	HOUSE NO.	BUILDING SETBACK
1	1500	92.73'
2	1616	312.51'
3	7402	83.10'
4	1704	207.05'
5	1706	25.57'
6	1708	26.10'
7	1716	25.76'
	AVERAGE SETBCK	110.40'

VICINITY MAP

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	07/01/2025	CROSS WALK STRIPING & CONCRETE WALK ADDED. PLAT CHANGED FROM FINAL TO PRELIMINARY	MMG

GENTILE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
550 E. ST. CHARLES PLACE
LOMBARD, ILLINOIS 60148
PHONE (630) 916-6262

PREPARED FOR: NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS

DRAWN BY: MMG

ORDER NO.: 25-22899 SUB-PRE (REV 1)

SHEET 1 OF 2

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184.002870

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS SUBDIVISION

P.I.N.: 03-28-100-005-0000

IN PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

PROPERTY COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1500 E. EUCLID AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS.

EASEMENT PROVISIONS

AN EASEMENT FOR SERVING THE SUBDIVISION AND OTHER PROPERTY WITH ELECTRIC AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY AND SBC TELEPHONE COMPANY, GRANTEES,

THEIR RESPECTIVE LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, MODIFY, RECONSTRUCT, REPLACE, SUPPLEMENT, RELOCATE AND REMOVE, FROM TIME TO TIME, POLES, GUYS, ANCHORS, WIRES, CABLES, CONDUITS, MANHOLES, TRANSFORMERS, PEDESTALS, EQUIPMENT CABINETS OR OTHER FACILITIES USED IN CONNECTION WITH OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, COMMUNICATIONS, SOUNDS AND SIGNALS IN, OVER, UNDER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) ON THE PLAT AND MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION), THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED IN THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM AND/OR ON THIS PLAT AS "COMMON ELEMENTS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT AS "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT FOR STREETS AND ALLEYS, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHTS TO INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE CONNECTIONS OVER OR UNDER THE SURFACE OF EACH LOT AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS TO SERVE IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, OR ON ADJACENT LOTS, AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS, THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES, ROOTS AND SAPLINGS AND TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER GRANTEES' FACILITIES OR IN, UPON OR OVER THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GRANTEES. AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES, THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

THE TERM "COMMON ELEMENTS" SHALL HAVE THE MEANING SET FORTH FOR SUCH TERM IN THE "CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY ACT", CHAPTER 765 ILCS 605/2(C), AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS" IS DEFINED AS A LOT, PARCEL OR AREA OF REAL PROPERTY, THE BENEFICIAL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF WHICH IS RESERVED IN WHOLE OR AS AN APPORTIONMENT TO THE SEPARATELY OWNED LOTS, PARCELS OR AREAS WITHIN THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, EVEN THOUGH SUCH BE OTHERWISE DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT BY TERMS SUCH AS "OUTLOTS", "COMMON ELEMENTS", "OPEN SPACE", "OPEN AREA", "COMMON GROUND", "PARKING" AND "COMMON AREA". THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND "COMMON ELEMENTS" INCLUDE REAL PROPERTY SURFACED WITH INTERIOR DRIVEWAYS AND WALKWAYS, BUT EXCLUDES REAL PROPERTY PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY A BUILDING, SERVICE BUSINESS DISTRICT OR STRUCTURES SUCH AS A POOL, RETENTION POND OR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

RELOCATION OF FACILITIES WILL BE DONE BY GRANTEES AT COST OF THE GRANTOR/LOT OWNER, UPON WRITTEN REQUEST.

COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S. S.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID CURRENT TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES, AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY NAME AND SEAL OF THE COUNTY CLERK AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____, A.D. 20_____.

_____
COOK COUNTY CLERK

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF COOK)

UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED BY 65 ILCS 5/11-12 AS AMENDED BY THE STATE LEGISTLATURE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, THIS PLAT WAS GIVEN APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD _____

_____
CHAIRMAN

_____
SECRETARY

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT A MEETING HELD _____

_____
PRESIDENT

_____
VILLAGE CLERK

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE COLLECTOR

_____
VILLAGE COLLECTOR

APPROVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

_____
VILLAGE DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

LAND SURVEYOR'S AUTHORIZATION

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S.S
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

I, JOSEPH F. GENTILE, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, LICENSE NUMBER 2925, DO HEREBY AUTHORIZE THE _____, ITS STAFF OR AUTHORIZED AGENT TO PLACE THIS DOCUMENT OF RECORD IN THE COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IN MY NAME AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH ILLINOIS STATUTES CHAPTER 109 PARAGRAPH 2, AS AMENDED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 5TH DAY OF FEBRUARY A.D. 2025.

_____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2925

SEND TAX BILL TO:
FUMI MOSS
1500 E EUCLID AVE
ARLINGTN HTS, IL 60004

GENTILE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
550 E. ST. CHARLES PLACE
LOMBARD, ILLINOIS 60148
PHONE (630) 916-6262

PREPARED FOR: **NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS**
DRAWN BY: MMG
ORDER NO.: **25-22899 SUB-PRE (REV 1)**
SHEET 2 OF 2
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184.002870

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	07/01/2025	CROSS WALK STRIPING & CONCRETE WALK ADDED. PLAT CHANGED FROM FINAL TO PRELIMINARY	MMG

SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

PURSUANT TO SECTION 1.005 OF THE PLAT ACT, 765 ILCS 205, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL SERVE AS THE SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT TO THE BEST OF THE OWNER'S KNOWLEDGE, THE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE ATTACHED PLAT LIES IN THE FOLLOWING SCHOOL DISTRICT(S):

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT # 25 ADDRESS: 1200 SOUTH DUNTON AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT # 214 ADDRESS: 2121 S GOEBBERT RD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
JR. COLLEGE DISTRICT # 512 ADDRESS:1200 WEST ALGONQUIN ROAD, PALATINE, IL 60067

ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 20_____.

BY: _____, TITLE: _____

ATTEST: _____, TITLE: _____

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED (NAMES), AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC"

_____ _____
COMMISSION EXPIRES

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
) S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

"WE, THE UNDERSIGNED ARE THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS, LLC WHICH IS THE OWNERS OF THE REAL ESTATE SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, DO HEREBY LAY OFF, PLAT AND SUBDIVIDE SAID REAL ESTATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WITHIN PLAT. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS NEXTGEN VISION BUILDERS SUBDIVISION, AN ADDITION TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY. ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES SHOWN AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC. FRONT AND SIDE YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE ESTABLISHED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, BETWEEN WHICH LINES AND THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE STREETS, THERE SHALL BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED NO BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. THERE ARE STRIPS OF GROUND, 5 AND 10 FEET IN WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND MARKED 'PUBLIC UTILITIES & DRAINAGE EASEMENT' RESERVED FOR THE USE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER MAINS, POLES, DUCTS, LINES AND WIRES, SUBJECT AT ALL TIMES TO THE PROPER AUTHORITIES AND TO THE EASEMENT HEREIN RESERVED. NO PERMANENT OR OTHER STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED UPON THESE STRIPS OF LAND, BUT OWNERS OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL TAKE THEIR TITLES SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND TO THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS OF OTHER LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

THE FOREGOING COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), ARE TO RUN WITH THE LAND AND SHALL BE BINDING ON ALL PARTIES AND ALL PERSONS CLAIMING UNDER THEM UNTIL JANUARY 1, 20_____, AT WHICH TIME SAID COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS) SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY EXTENDED FOR SUCCESSIVE PERIODS OF TEN YEARS UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE BY NEGATIVE VOTE OF A MAJORITY OF THE THEN OWNERS OF THE BUILDING SITES COVERED BY THESE COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WHICH SAID VOTE WILL BE EVIDENCED BY A PETITION IN WRITING SIGNED BY THE OWNERS AND DULY RECORDED. INVALIDATION OF ANY ONE OF THE FOREGOING COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS) BY JUDGMENT OR COURT ORDER SHALL IN NO WAY AFFECT ANY OF THE OTHER VARIOUS COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), WHICH SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

THE RIGHT TO ENFORCE THESE PROVISIONS BY INJUNCTION, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE REMOVAL, BY DUE PROCESS OF LAW, OF ANY STRUCTURE OR PART THEREOF ERECTED OR MAINTAINED IN VIOLATION, IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, AND RESERVED TO THE SEVERAL OWNERS OF THE SEVERAL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND TO THEIR HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

BY: _____, TITLE: _____

ATTEST: _____, TITLE: _____

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF _____)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED (NAMES), AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC"

_____
COMMISSION EXPIRES

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, JOSEPH F. GENTILE, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, NUMBER 2925, HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY :

THE WEST 110 FEET OF THE SOUTH 1/8 OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS.

TOTAL AREA: 36,356.50 SQ. FT., 0.83 AC. (MORE OR LESS)

ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THE LAND IS WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS OR WITHIN ONE AND A HALF MILES OF THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS WHICH HAS ADOPTED A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND MAP AND IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS AMENDED.

I FURTHER CERTIFY UPON INSPECTION OF FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 17031C0204J, EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 19, 2008, IT APPEARS THAT ALL OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON LIES WITH ZONE "X" (AREAS OF 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD; AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD).

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I AM AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS A SURVEY COMPLETED BY ME ON (DATE); THAT ALL MONUMENTS AND MARKERS SHOWN THEREON ACTUALLY EXIST, AND THAT I HAVE ACCURATELY SHOWN THE MATERIALS THAT THEY ARE MADE OF.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 5TH DAY OF FEBRUARY A.D. 2025.

_____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2925
MY LICENSE EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 2026

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Ordinance Approving Variations associated with the development of the lots for Chestnut Woods at 1920 N. Chestnut Ave.

Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:
At the October 20, 2025 Village Board meeting, a request for Variations for Chestnut Woods was discussed and approved. The Ordinance setting forth the provisions and conditions of approval is attached.

Recommendation
Adoption of an Ordinance granting Variations for Chestnut Woods at 1920 N. Chestnut Ave.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. AH Ordinance Approving Variations for 1920 Chestnut

Prepared by and return to:
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
Attention: Village Clerk

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDERS USE ONLY

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-_____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING VARIATIONS
(1920 N. Chestnut Avenue)

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING VARIATIONS
(1920 N. Chestnut Avenue)

WHEREAS, Clim Development, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the record title owner of those certain parcels of real property situated within the Village's R-2 One Family Dwelling District (*"R-2 District*"), located at the address commonly known as 1920 N. Chestnut Avenue, and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Owner desires to subdivide the Property into three residential lots and one dedicated on-site stormwater detention lot, as depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Chestnut Woods Subdivision, prepared by Kanthaphixay Land Surveying, consisting of one sheet, with a last revision date of June 10, 2025, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B (*"Preliminary Plat"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.1-2.3(a) of the "The 2002 Comprehensive Amendment of the Zoning Code of the Village of Arlington Heights," as amended (*"Zoning Code"*), the minimum front yard setback for a lot in the R-2 District is 40 feet; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.1-2.1 of the Zoning Code, the minimum lot size required for a lot in the R-2 District is 10,000 square feet; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.1-2.2 of the Zoning Code, the minimum lot width required for a lot in the R-2 District is 75 feet; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 29-307(a)(3) of the Village Code, the minimum lot width required for a subdivided residential lot is 70 feet; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of the Zoning Code, in order to allow the proposed subdivision of the Property, the Owner filed an application for approval of: (i) a variation from Section 5.1-2.3(a) of the Zoning Code to reduce the minimum required front yard setback of Lot 1 of the Property (as depicted on the Preliminary Plat), from 40 feet to 25 feet; (ii) a variation from Section 5.1-2.1 of the Zoning Code to reduce the required lot area of Lot 2 of the Property (as depicted on the Preliminary Plat), from 10,000 square feet to 8,800 square feet; (iii) a variation from Section 5.1-2.2 of the Zoning Code to reduce the required width of Lot 2 of the Property, from 75 feet to 60 feet; and (iv) a variation from Section 29-307(a)(3) of the Village Code to reduce the required width of Lot 2 of the Property, from 70 feet to 60 feet (collectively, the *"Requested Relief"*); and

WHEREAS, a public hearing of the Plan Commission of the Village to consider approval of the Requested Relief was duly advertised in the *Daily Herald* on September 9, 2025, and held on September 24, 2025; and

WHEREAS, on September 24, 2025, the Plan Commission made findings and recommendations in support of the Requested Relief, subject to specified conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees has determined that the Requested Relief complies with the required standards for variations as set forth in the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, consistent with the Plan Commission recommendation, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the Village and its residents to approve the Requested Relief, in accordance with, and subject to, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions of this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. GRANT OF VARIATIONS. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 3 of this Ordinance, and in accordance with, and pursuant to, Section 12 of the Zoning Code and the home rule powers of the Village, the Village hereby grants the Owner the following variations, all as depicted in the Preliminary Plat:

A. A variation from Section 5.1-2.3(a) the Zoning Code to reduce the minimum required front yard setback of Lot 1 of the Property, from 40 feet to 25 feet;

B. A variation from Section 5.1-2.1 the Zoning Code to reduce the minimum required lot area of Lot 2 of the Property, from 10,000 square feet to 8,800 square feet;

C. A variation from Section 5.1-2.2 the Zoning Code to reduce the minimum width of Lot 2 of the Property, from 75 feet to 60 feet; and

D. A variation from Section 29-307(a)(3) of the Village Code to reduce the required width of Lot 2 of the Property, from 70 feet to 60 feet.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS. Notwithstanding any use or development right that may be applicable or available pursuant to the provisions of the Zoning Code, the approvals granted pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance are hereby expressly subject to, and contingent upon, the development, use, and maintenance of the Property in compliance with each and all of the following conditions:

A. Compliance with Regulations. Except to the extent specifically provided otherwise in this Ordinance, the development, use, operation, and maintenance of the Property and the proposed improvements must comply at all times with all applicable all applicable federal, State, and Village statutes, codes, ordinances, and regulations, as the same have been or may be amended from time to time.

B. Compliance with Plans. Except for minor changes and site work approved by the Village Director of Building & Life Safety (for matters within their permitting authority) in accordance with all applicable Village standards, the development, use, operation, and maintenance of the proposed improvements and of the Property must substantially comply with the following plans (collectively, the *"Plans"*):

1. The Engineering Plans, prepared by CIVILAND, PLLC, and consisting of two sheets, with a last revision date of September 15, 2025, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit C; and

2. The Landscape Plans, prepared by Craig M. Patten, and consisting of two sheets, with a last revision date of June 9, 2025, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit D.

C. Final Plat. Approval of the Requested Relief is conditioned upon the Owner's submission, and the Board of Trustees approval, of a final plat of subdivision for the Property (*"Final Plat"*), in accordance with all applicable laws and procedures.

D. Required Fees. The Owner must pay all required fees in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 29 of the Village Code.

E. Utility Screening. At time of building permit application, the Owner must submit a plan to locate above-ground utilities, transformers, or other similar utility company mechanical equipment in such a way that they are screened from public rights-of-way.

F. New Home. Prior to the demolition of the existing home on the Property and the submittal of building permit applications for any new home on the Property, the Owner must submit an application to the Village Design Commission for review and approval of the proposed new home.

G. Fee-In-Lieu. Prior to the issuance of a site development permit for any improvements on the Property, the Owner must pay to the Village a fee-in-lieu for the deficient volume of the on-site detention basin pursuant to Chapter 29 of the Village Code.

SECTION 4. RECORDATION; BINDING EFFECT. A copy of this Ordinance will be recorded with the Cook County Clerk Recordings Division. This Ordinance and the privileges, obligations, and provisions contained herein will inure solely to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Owner and each of his heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns, including, without limitation, subsequent owners or lessees of the Property.

SECTION 5. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONDITIONS. Upon the failure or refusal of the Owner to comply with any or all of the conditions, restrictions, or provisions of this Ordinance, in addition to all other remedies available to the Village, the approvals granted in Section 2 of this Ordinance will, at the sole discretion of the Village President and Board of Trustees, by ordinance duly adopted, be revoked and become null and void; provided, however, that the Village President and Board of Trustees may not so revoke the approvals granted in Section 2 unless it first provides the Owner with two months advance written notice of the reasons for revocation and an opportunity to be heard at a regular meeting of the Village President and Board of Trustees. In the event of revocation, the development and use of the Property will be governed solely by the regulations of the R-2 District and the applicable provisions of the Zoning Code, as the same may, from time to time, be amended. Further, in the event of such revocation, the Village Manager and Village Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to bring such enforcement action as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

SECTION 6. AMENDMENTS. Any amendments to the approvals granted in Section 2 of this Ordinance that may be requested by the Owner after the effective date of this Ordinance may be granted only pursuant to the procedures, and subject to the standards and limitations, provided in the Zoning Code.

SECTION 7. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance will remain in full force and effect, and will be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 8. EFFECTIVE DATE.

A. This Ordinance will be effective only upon the occurrence of all of the following events:

1. Passage by the Village President and Board of Trustees in the manner required by law;

2. Publication in pamphlet form in the manner required by law;

3. Recordation of this Ordinance, together with such exhibits as the Village Clerk deems appropriate for recordation, with the office of the Recorder of Cook County; and

4. The filing by the Owner with the Village Clerk of an Unconditional Agreement and Consent, in the form of Exhibit E attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance, to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in this Ordinance and to indemnify the Village for any claims that may arise in connection with the approvals of this Ordinance; and

B. In the event the Owner does not file a fully executed copy of the Unconditional Agreement and Consent, as required by Section 8.A.4 of this Ordinance, within 30 days after the date of final passage of this Ordinance, the Village President and Board of Trustees will have the right, in its sole discretion, to declare this Ordinance null and void and of no force or effect.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2025

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of the Property

THE SOUTH 150 FEET OF THE NORTH 300 FEET OF THE SOUTH 900 FEET OF THE EAST 323.40 FEET OF THE WEST 718 FEET OF THAT PART OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF PALATINE ROAD, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

AND

THE SOUTH 150.00 FEET OF THE OUT LOT 1, IN THE WOODS OF ARLINGTON, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 1920 N. Chestnut Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois

P.I.N.: 03-18-401-086-0000
03-18-401-173-0000

EXHIBIT B

Preliminary Plat

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF
CHESTNUT WOODS SUBDIVISION

OF THE SOUTH 150 FEET OF THE NORTH 300 FEET OF THE SOUTH 900 FEET OF THE EAST 323.40 FEET OF THE WEST 718 FEET OF THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF PALATINE ROAD, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

KNOWN **AS: 1920 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004**
COOK COUNTY PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:03 - 18 - 401 - 086 - 0000

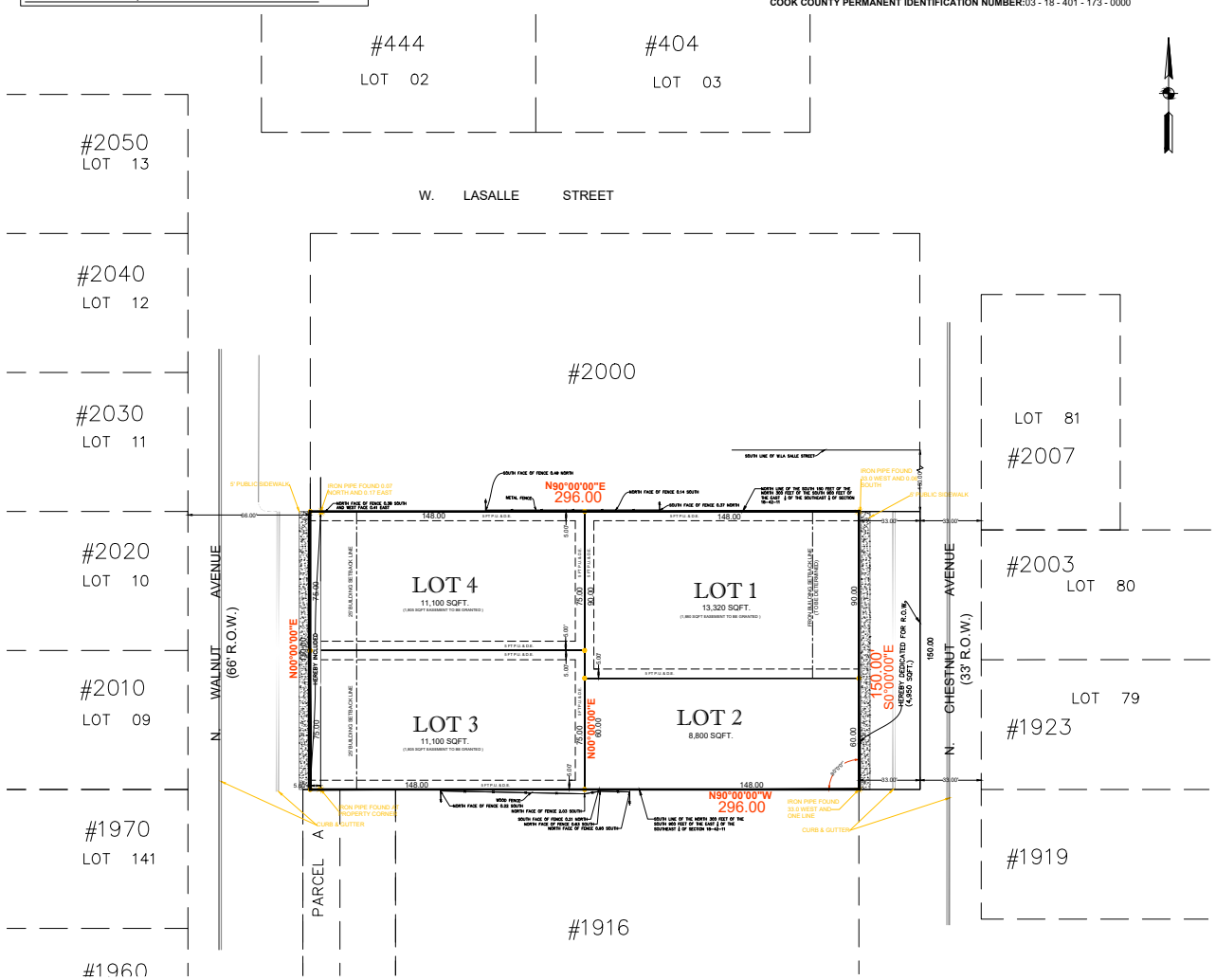
OF THE SOUTH 150.00 FEET OF OUT LOT 1, IN THE WOODS OF ARLINGTON, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

KNOWN AS: 20746 N. WALNUT AVE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
COOK COUNTY PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:03 - 18 - 401 - 173 - 0000

AREA SUMMARY:
LOT 1 = 13,320 SQ. FT. OR 0.306 ACRE
LOT 2 = 8,880 SQ. FT. OR 0.203 ACRE
LOT 3 = 11,100 SQ. FT. OR 0.255 ACRE
LOT 4= 11,100 SQ. FT. OR 0.255 ACRE
TOTAL AREA = 44,400 SQ.FT. OR 1.019 ACRE

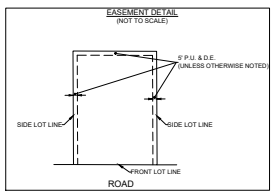
EASEMENT TO BE GRANTED AREA SUMMARY:
LOT 1 = 1,880 SQ. FT. OR 0.043 ACRE
LOT 3 = 1,805 SQ. FT. OR 0.041 ACRE
LOT 4= 1,805 SQ. FT. OR 0.041 ACRE
TOTAL AREA = 5,490 SQ.FT. OR 0.126 ACRE

OWNER(S) INFORMATION
1920 N CHESTNUT AVE – Vitale Clim (Owner: 379 W County Line Rd., Barrington, IL 60010)
2000 N CHESTNUT AVE – JOHN C FEDERICI (NORTH ADJACENT OWNER)
1916 N CHESTNUT AVE – DONALD C SINCLAIR (SOUTH ADJACENT OWNER)
1912 N CHESTNUT AVE – MICHAEL J SARGENT
1909 N CHESTNUT AVE – LUIS R SOLANO & KIMBER
1911 N CHESTNUT AVE – PHILIP S FERTITTA & FR
1915 N CHESTNUT AVE – WANIS AORAHA
1919 N CHESTNUT AVE – T CARTER
1923 N CHESTNUT AVE – LAURA PAXSON BANNON TR
2003 N CHESTNUT AVE – HPA ILL I LLC
2007 N CHESTNUT AVE – JACLYN STILLMAKER
1950 N WALNUT AVE – NEIL S ROSENBLUM & MAR
1960 N WALNUT AVE – SHRIRANG A MAHAJAN
1970 N WALNUT AVE – RICHARD OBERMAN & DINA
2010 N WALNUT AVE – THE STEVEN R MARAK FAM
2020 N WALNUT AVE – JAY A DEHART
2030 N WALNUT AVE – GERALD W HEIMSOTH
2040 N WALNUT AVE – SCOTT & COLLEEN FABER
2050 N WALNUT AVE – ANTHONY C & GIOVANNA G
2060 N WALNUT AVE – PAUL HEINRICH
400 W PALATINE RD – NOSHAD NASEER CHAUDHRY (S. ADJACENT OWNER)
1965 N WALNUT AVE – N/A (S. ADJACENT OWNER)
444 W LASALLE ST – WAYMAN FAMILY TRUST
404 W LASALLE ST – ARTHUR & SHEILA BRUNETTI
270 W LASALLE ST – PATRICK F WADLEY
307 W LASALLE ST – REED & JANET HANSEN
303 W LASALLE ST – MICHAEL DIMAGGIO
209 W LASALLE ST – RANDY HARRIS
2041 N RIDGE AVE – SZNAJDER & LEWKOWSKA
2031 N RIDGE AVE – TRUSTEE THE STEVEN M G
2021 N RIDGE AVE – KATHLEEN M PONCE
2011 N RIDGE AVE – LUCIA M MORAN
1927 N RIDGE AVE – VIKTOR MOSKALYUK
1923 N RIDGE AVE – KISHORE VARMA



LEGEND
BOUNDARY LINE OF SUBDIVISION
PROPOSED LOT LINE
LOT - PROPOSED LOT NUMBER
LOT - EXISTING LOT NUMBER
- EXISTING FOUND IRON PIPE
- PROPOSED SET 18" IRON PIPE
P.U.&D.E. PUBLIC UTILITIES & DRAINAGE EASEMENT
B.S.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
B/C = BACK OF CURB
B-B = BACK TO BACK OF CURB
(D) DEED DATA
(M) MEASURED DATA

EASEMENT DETAIL
(NOT TO SCALE)



STATE OF ILLINOIS) s.s.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, RICHARD R. KANTHAPHIXAY , a Illinois Professional land Surveyor, hereby certify that a survey has been made, at and under my direction, of the property described above, and that the survey hereon drawn is a correct representation of said survey and conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards for a boundary survey.

Streamwood, Illinois, JUNE 08, A.D. 2025

By _____
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor
Certificate No. 3807
Expiration date: 11–30–2026

RICHARD R. KANTHAPHIXAY 3807 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STREAMWOOD ILLINOIS

	DATE	ISSUED FOR DESIGN COORDINATION
1	09/17/2024	
2	02/24/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #1
3	06/10/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #2
4	7/08/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #3
5	08/07/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #4
6	09/12/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #5

PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT
1920 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

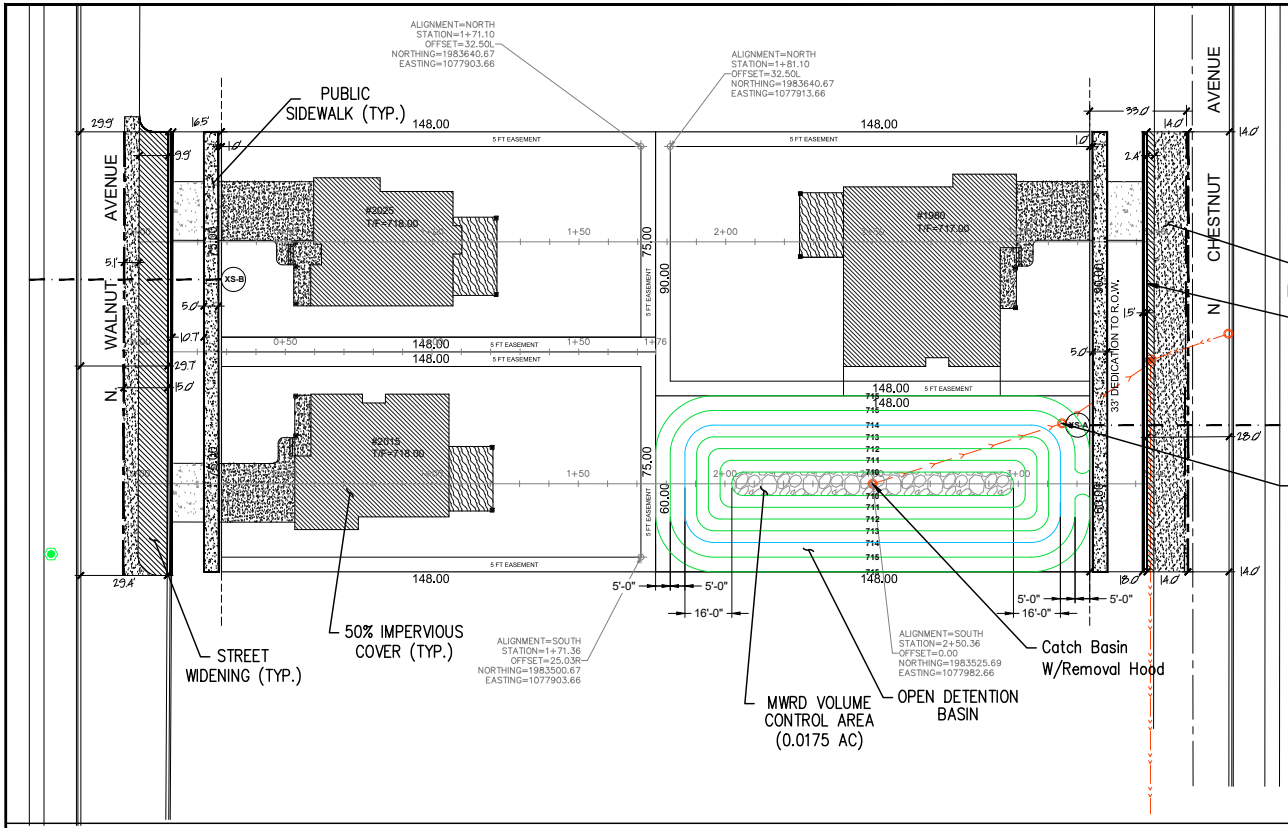
KANTHAPHIXAY
Land Surveying
17 N. Ridge Court, Streamwood IL 60107
Phone: (224) 425-0009
Cell: (630) 973-7491

Ordered By: OWLand, LLC
Field work done on 09-17-2024
Drawn By: RD

SCALE: 1" = 40'
DRAWN BY: RD
CHECKED BY: RK
DATE: 09-17-2024
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
PROJ # 24-032

EXHIBIT C

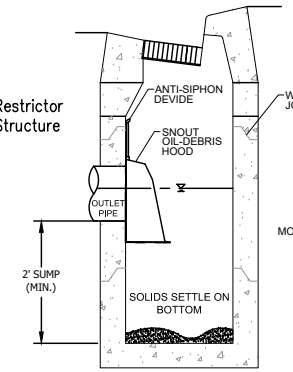
Engineering Plans



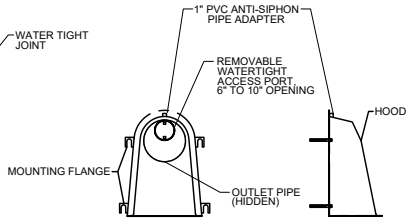
PROJECT SITE SUMMARY

SUBDIVISION: 1.019 ACRES
DETENTION LOT: 0.170 ACRES
PROJECT AREA: 1.019 ACRES
CONSERVATION AREA/DEED RESTRICTED AREA: 0.00 ACRES

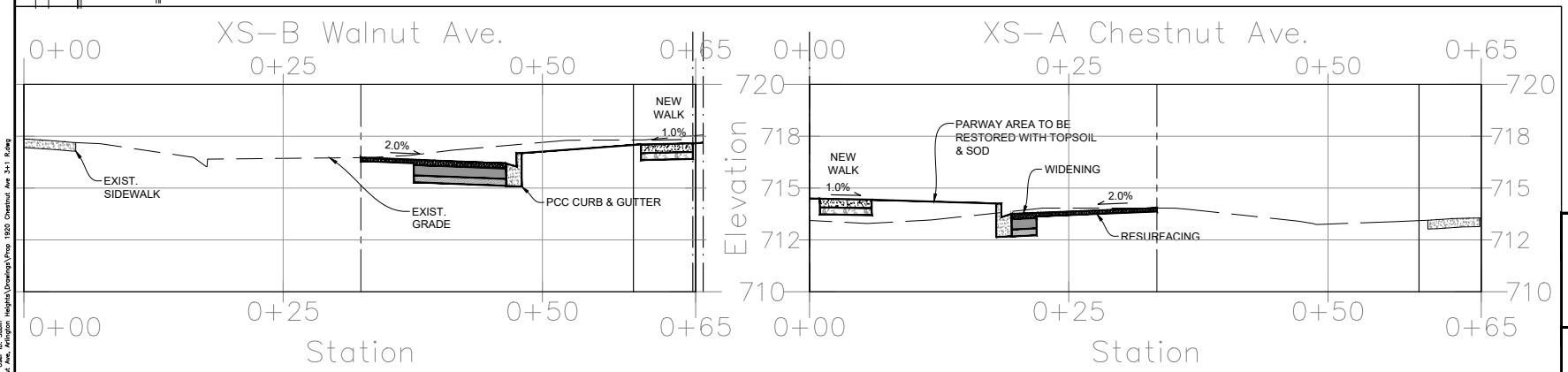
	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
STORMWATER SUMMARY	(AC-FT)	(AC-FT)
VOLUME CONTROL (MWRD)	0.034	0.034
DETENTION VOLUME (LOCAL)	0.222	0.197
DEFICIENCY (2")	0.025	



CATCH BASIN WITH REMOVABLE HOOD



REMOVABLE SNOUT OIL-WATER-DEBRIS SEPARATOR (OPTIONAL)



WIDENING PAVEMENT SECTION:
- 2" N50 SURFACE COURSE
- 2 ¾" N50 BINDER COURSE
- 5" N50 BASE COURSE
- 4" CA-6 STONE SUB-BASE

SIDEWALK SECTION:
- 5" THICK TYPICAL
- 6" THICK THROUGH DRIVEWAYS
- 4" CA-6 COMPACTED BASE

FULL SIZE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED USING STANDARD ENGINEERING SCALES. REDUCED SIZED PLANS WILL NOT CONFORM TO STANDARD SCALES. USE THE SCALE BELOW TO MAKE MEASUREMENTS ON REDUCED PLANS.

0' 10' 20' 50'

C-3
PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

Date: Sep 14, 2025, 8:45am User ID: Saleh
File: D:\2024\1920 N Chestnut Ave, Arlington Heights\Drawings\Prop 1920 Chestnut Ave 3+1 R.dwg

ENGINEERING PLANS PREPARED BY:
CIVILAND, PLLC
Design Firm License Number:
184.008369
LINCOLNWOOD, IL.
info@civilandllc.com
847.877.6900
CiviLand LLC

PLANS PREPARED FOR:
CLIM DEVELOPMENT
vitalieclim@yahoo.com
773-396-0084

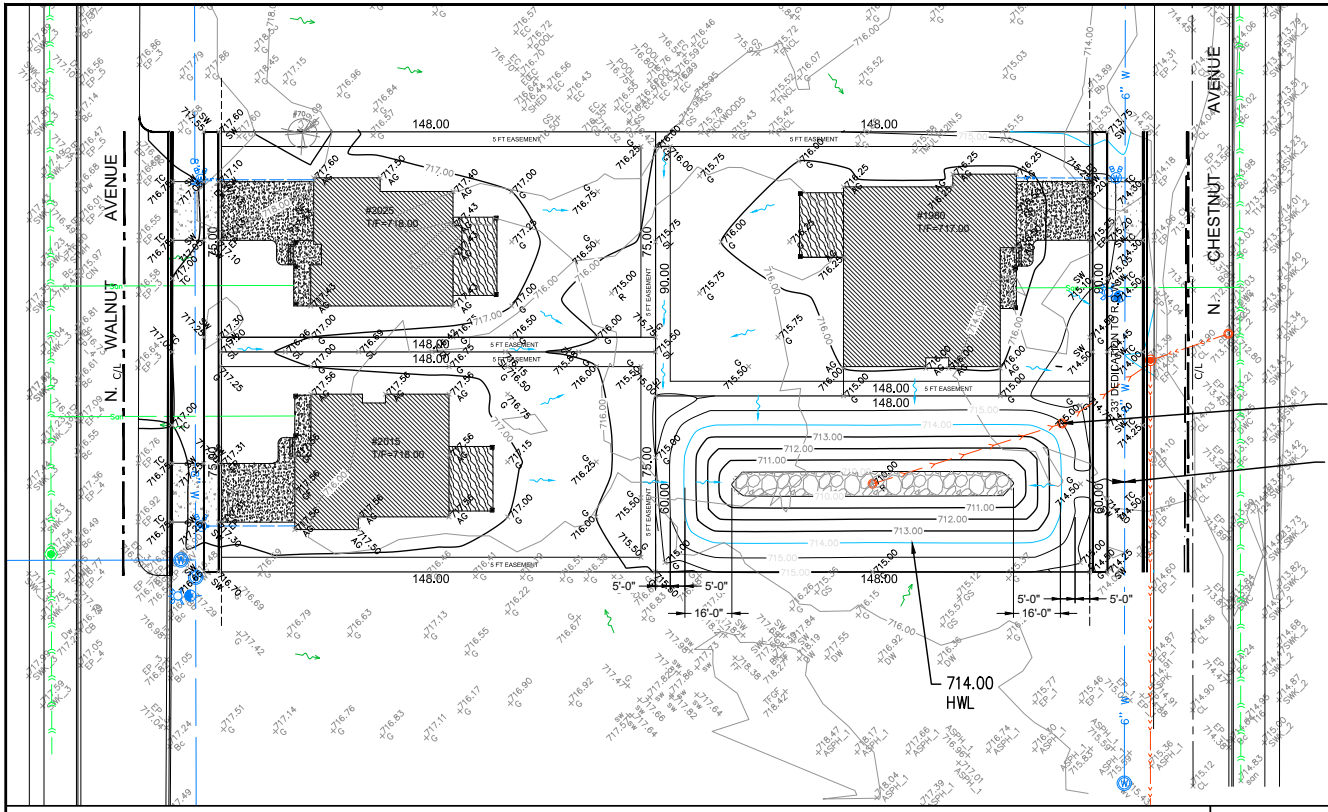
Project TBM
ELEV = 714.84
West top flange bolt of the existing fire hydrant, in the parkway, as shown.
Village BM
ELEV = 714.20
Disk at 821 W Gettysburg Dr
Lat 1984897.272900; Long 1076571.172500
Georeference: State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East: NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet

SUBMITTALS

DATE	REMARKS
09/15/2025	REVISED AS PER PCA ROUND 5
08/07/2025	REVISED AS PER PCA ROUND 4
07/10/2025	REVISED AS PER PCA ROUND 3
06/02/2025	UPDATED TO 3+1 LOT SUBDIVISION
10/10/2024	ISSUED FOR PLAN COMMISSION

CHESTNUT WOODS SUBDIVISION
1920 N CHESTNUT AVE.
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

DESIGNED BY: SCO
PROJECT NO.: 2024-1920
DATE: 10/10/2024
SCALE: 1:10 (FULL); 1:20 (HALF)



LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

EXIST. SPOT GRADE EL.

PROP. SPOT GRADE EL.

EXIST. OVERLAND SLOPE

PROP. OVERLAND SLOPE

OVERFLOW ROUTE

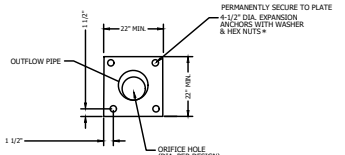
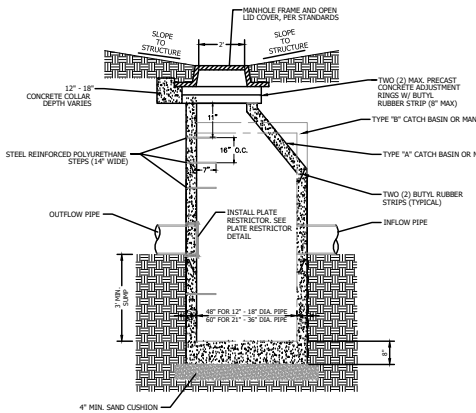
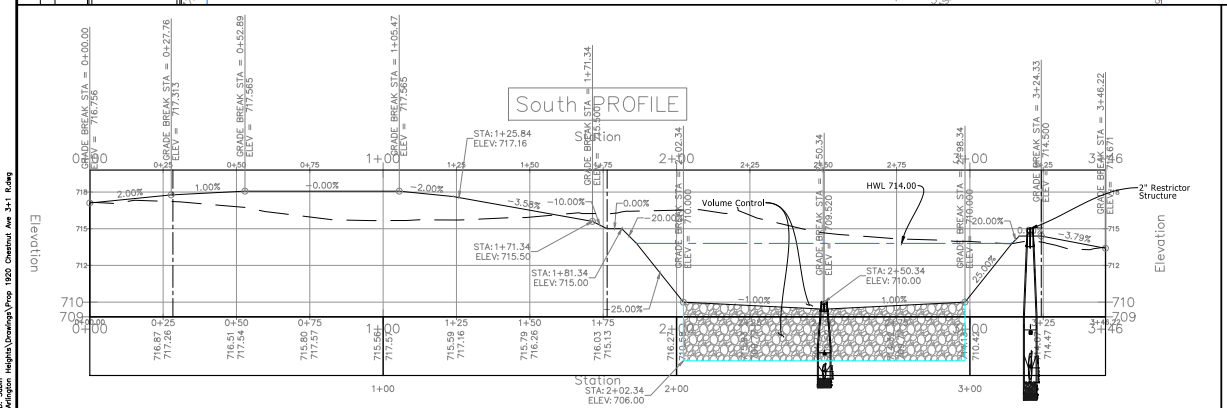


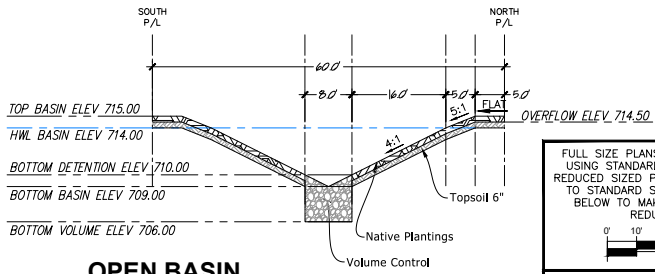
PLATE RESTRICTOR DETAIL: ELEVATION



NOTES:

1. CATCH BASINS MUST CONFORM TO ASTM C-478.
2. CATCH BASIN SECTIONS TO BE TONGUE AND GROOVED.
3. NON-SHRINKGROUT OR CEMENT TO BE USED ON ALL PENETRATIONS INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF STRUCTURE.
4. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS TO BE CORED, RUBBER BOOTED AND INTERIOR GROUTED (NON-SHRINK) OR CEMENTED, ASTM C923 CONNECTORS IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS.
5. PROVIDE A REMOVABLE HOOD OVER THE OUTLET.





OPEN BASIN

CROSS SECTION

FULL SIZE PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED USING STANDARD ENGINEERING SCALES. REDUCED SIZED PLANS WILL NOT CONFORM TO STANDARD SCALES. USE THE SCALE BELOW TO MAKE MEASUREMENTS ON REDUCED PLANS.

0' 10' 20' 50'

C-4

PRELIMINARY STORMWATER

ENGINEERING PLANS PREPARED BY:

CIVILAND, PLLC
Design Firm License Number:
184.008369
LINCOLNWOOD, IL.
info@civilandllc.com
847.877.6900

CiviLand LLC

PLANS PREPARED FOR:

CLIM DEVELOPMENT
vitalieclim@yahoo.com
773-396-0084

Project TBM
ELEV = 714.84
West top flange bolt of the existing fire hydrant, in the parkway, as shown.
Village BM
ELEV = 714.20
Disk at 821 W Gettysburg Dr
Lat 1984897.272900; Long 1076571.172500
Georeference: State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East:
NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet

SUBMITTALS

DATE	REMARKS
09/15/2025	REVISED AS PER PCA ROUND 5
08/07/2025	REVISED AS PER PCA ROUND 4
07/10/2025	REVISED AS PER PCA ROUND 3
06/02/2025	UPDATED TO 3+1 LOT SUBDIVISION
10/10/2024	ISSUED FOR PLAN COMMISSION

CHESTNUT WOODS SUBDIVISION

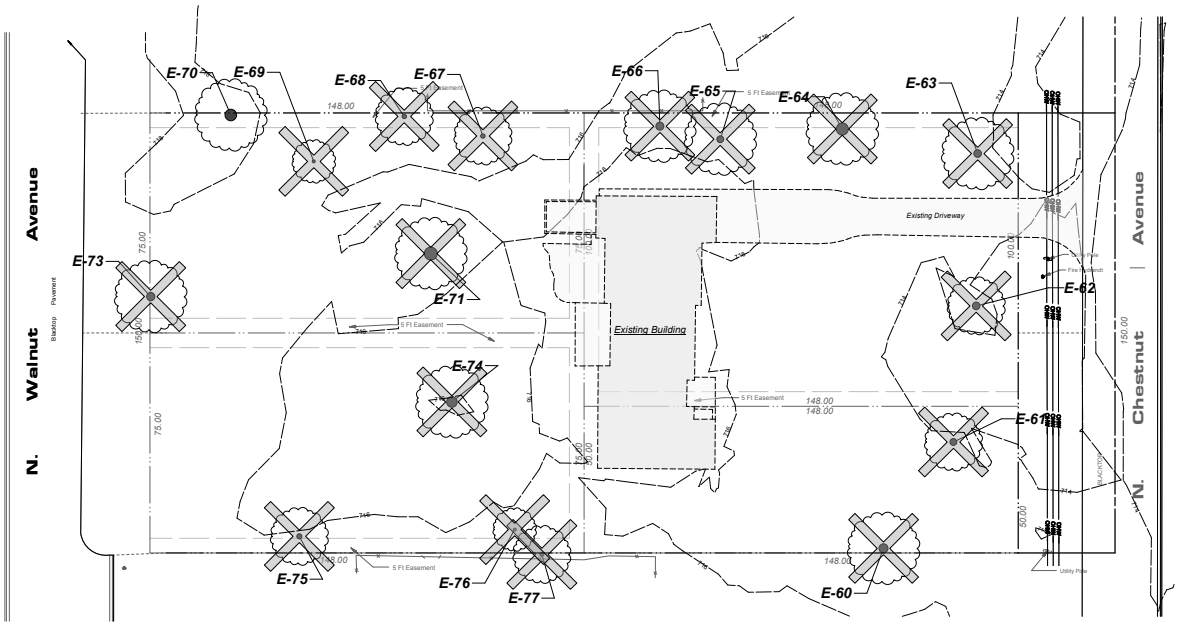
1920 N CHESTNUT AVE.
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

DESIGNED BY: SCO
PROJECT NO.: 2024-1920
DATE: 10/10/2024
SCALE: 1:10 (FULL); 1:20 (HALF)

Date: Sep 14, 2025, 8:47am User ID: Saleh
File: D:\2024\1920 N Chestnut Ave, Arlington Heights\Drawings\Prop 1920 Chestnut Ave 3+1 R.dwg

EXHIBIT D

Landscape Plans



Existing Tree List

Tree #	Botanical Name	Common Name	Size	Condition	Save?	Notes
E-60	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	37" cal	poor	No	Remove
E-61	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	28" cal	good	No	Remove
E-62	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	31" cal	good	No	Remove
E-63	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	31.5" cal	poor	No	Remove
E-64	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	49.5" cal	poor	No	Remove
E-65	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Honeylocust	28" cal	fair	No	Remove
E-66	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	33" cal	fair	No	Remove
E-67	Fraxinus species	Ash	18" cal	poor	No	Remove
E-68	Ulmus pumila	Siberian Elm	18" cal	poor	No	Remove
E-69	Stump				No	Remove
E-70	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	47" cal	fair	Yes	
E-71	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	52" cal	poor	No	Remove
E-73	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	34" cal	fair	No	Remove
E-74	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	43" cal	good	No	Remove
E-75	Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	21" cal	good	No	Remove
E-76	Morus alba	Mulberry	12" cal	good	No	Remove
E-77	Morus alba	Mulberry	16" cal	good	No	Remove

NOTE:
Tree survey completed by Montoya Tree Service, 375 Wolf Rd, Wheeling, IL 60090

Tree Replacement Information:

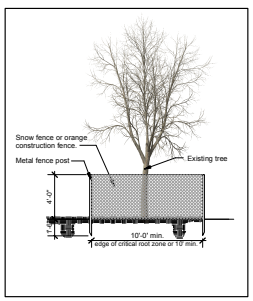
Due the construction equipment, site regrading, house construction and excavation of the open detention basin, it will not be possible to save all of the trees on the site but one. The replacement of these trees on a inch per inch basis is not possible as the site is too small. As noted in the existing tree list, all but one tree (Honeylocust) in fair or good condition are softwood trees (Silver Maple and Mulberry). Both have shallow root systems and have a tendency to invade drainage pipe and raising sidewalks, driveways and curbs causing considerable damage.

Aside from any parkway trees required, there will be 3, 3" caliper trees installed per Walnut Avenue lot and 4, 3" caliper trees installed on the larger Chestnut Avenue lot using the Arlington Heights' approved tree list for replacement species.

There are a total of 16 trees existing on the site. One tree is being saved and five more are in poor condition. That leaves a total of 10 trees in fair or good condition. Total number of replacement trees equals 10.

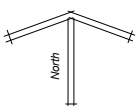
Existing Tree Legend

	Existing contour line
E-66	Existing deciduous trees to remain
	Dediduous trees to be removed
OHW	Overhead Wires



Craig M. Patten
Landscape Architect

License # 157-000710 - Expires: August 31, 2027



Scale: 1" = 20'-0"

Tree Preservation Plan

Scale: 1" = 20'-0"

Tree Preservation Plan
4 Unit Subdivision
1920 N. Chestnut Avenue
Arlington Heights, IL

H Ph-
W Ph-
Mobile Ph. -

Date: October 1, 2024
Drawn By: C. M. Patten
Project No.: 24-0021

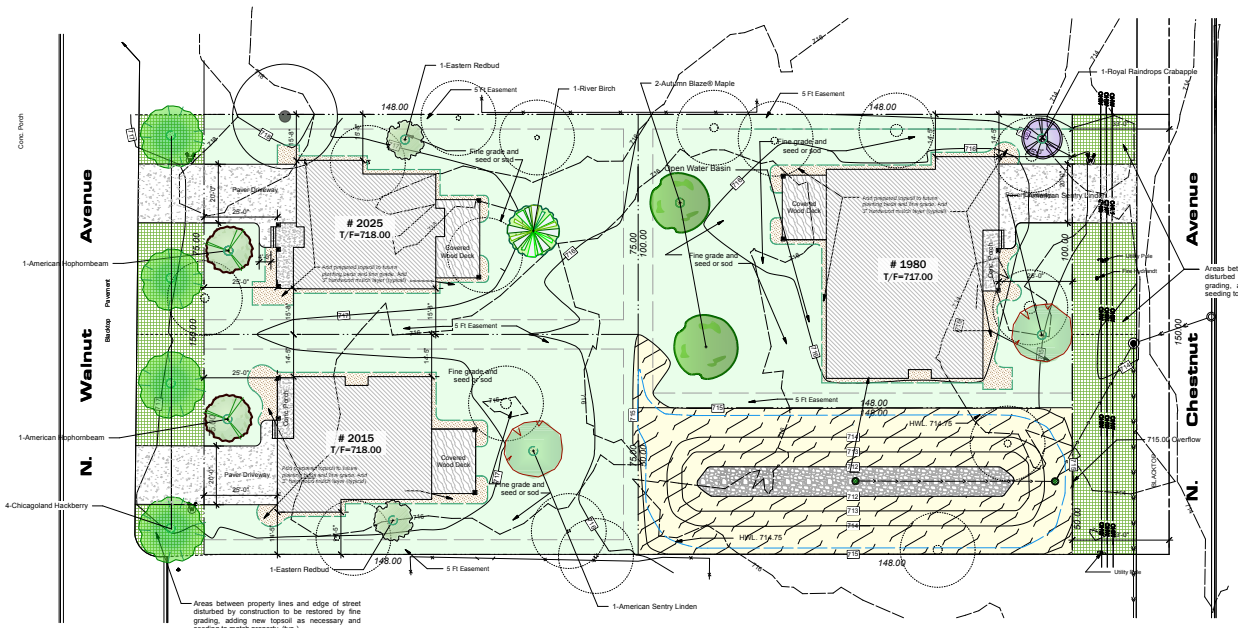
REVISIONS

No.	Date:	Description:
1	2/22/25	Changes to grading plan
2	6/9/25	Revised plan for 3 home units and open basin.

Copyright 2024 Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture. All rights reserved. The design and all ideas contained herein are the sole property of Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture. Reproduction of the design or concept embodied herein in any form in whole or part without the consent of Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture is prohibited.

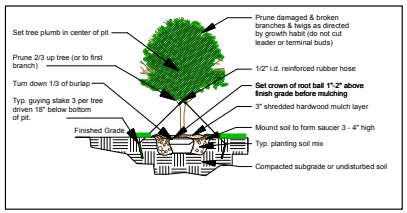
Craig M. Patten
Landscape Architecture
1375 Meyer Road
Hoffman Estates, IL 60169
630-849-3067
cmplandarch@sbcglobal.net

Sheet No. 1 / 3



Plant List

QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	NOTES
Deciduous Trees				
2	Acer x freemanii 'Jeffsred'	Autumn Blaze® Maple	3" cal	
1	Betula nigra	River Birch	12' cl	Native
4	Celtis occidentalis 'Chicagoland'	Chicagoland Hackberry	2 ½" cal	Native
2	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	3" cal	Native
1	Malus 'JFS-KW5'	Royal Raindrops Crabapple	3" cal	Native
2	Ostrya virginiana	American Hophornbeam	3" cal	Native
2	Tilia americana 'McKSentry'	American Sentry Linden	3" cal	Native



Legend

	Existing contour line
	Proposed contour line
	Existing deciduous trees to remain
	Dediduous trees to be removed
	Spade edge for planting beds
	Seed or sod areas
	Hardwood mulch in planting beds
	Overhead Wires
	Native Planting Areas

Landscape Notes

1. Fine grade lawn areas to smooth, even surface with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll, rake, and drag lawn areas, remove ridges and fill depressions, as required to meet finish grades.
2. Sod may be used as an alternate.
3. All lawn areas shall not be higher than adjacent paved surfaces in order to maintain positive surface drainage.
4. Loosen subgrade of lawn areas to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Remove stones measuring over 1 inch. Remove sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter. Limit preparation to areas which will be planted promptly after preparation.
5. There shall be a minimum 4" layer of topsoil for all all lawn areas. If there is not sufficient topsoil left on site from construction, topsoil shall be brought in from off site.
6. Any proposed irrigation system, if part of contract, shall be installed after fine grading is completed. Any lawn areas damaged are to be restored to specified condition prior to installation.
7. All seeded areas to be covered with futerra netless blanket or approved equal.
8. All areas to be seeded shall use a turf-type fescue blend seed.
9. After a lawn section has been installed and rolled, watering shall commence immediately while installation continues on other sections of the job.
10. All areas disturbed by construction shall be fine graded and seeded. Blend into existing grade. Use erosion control blanket in all areas greater than 5:1.
11. All existing trees shall be protected during construction with fences and other barriers to prevent damage as necessary.
12. All off site restoration work shall be restored with 6" of topsoil, fine graded and either seeded or sodded.
13. All plant material shall be nursery grown and be either balled and burlapped (B&B) or container grown according to the plant material list provided.
14. Mulch all tree, shrub and evergreen planting beds with a shredded hardwood bark mulch to a depth of 3" unless otherwise noted.
15. Mulch rings shall be a minimum 3' diameter for newly planted individual trees, large evergreens and ornamental trees. Use a shredded hardwood bark mulch to a depth of 3". The mulch rings around existing trees will vary in size with the minimum size of 4' diameter.
16. Ground cover, ornamental grass, and perennial plant beds shall be mulched with a leaf mulch not less than 2" thick. No shredded bark mulch is to be used in these beds.
17. Mulched beds shall encompass all groups of plant material and be generous enough to permit ease of landscape maintenance.
18. Where mulch beds meet lawn areas, provide a sharp vertical spade edge.
19. Deliver plant material after preparations for planting have been completed and plant immediately. If planting is delayed more than 6 hours after delivery, set trees, evergreens and shrubs in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots, moist by covering with mulch, burlap or other acceptable means of retaining moisture.
20. Dig holes large enough to allow for root ball and backfill with planting soil. Work soil around ball to eliminate air pockets and leave a slight saucer indentation around plants to hold water. Water thoroughly after planting, taking care not to cover crowns of plants with wet soils.
21. Do not remove container grown stock from containers until planting time.
22. Plant trees and shrubs after final grades, are established and prior to planting of lawns. If planting of trees and occurs after lawn work, protect lawn areas and promptly repair damage to lawns resulting from planting operations.
23. Plant handling and installation shall conform to accepted landscape practices. Protect all plants in leaf with acceptable coverings during transportation.
24. Provide freshly dug trees, evergreens and shrubs. Do not prune prior to delivery unless, otherwise approved by Architect. Do not bend or bind-tie trees or shrubs in such manner as to damage bark, break branches, or destroy natural shape. Do not drop balled and burlapped stock during deliveries.
25. Provide healthy, vigorous nursery stock grown in recognized nursery in accordance with good horticultural practice and free of disease, insects, eggs, larvae, and defects.
26. Prune broken or cross branching before planting. Do not remove tree leader, but prune out double leaders.
27. All planting areas will require a topsoil mixture consisting of 1/4 topsoil, 1/2 mushroom compost and 1/4 sand. The groundcover beds shall have a 4" minimum of this mixture. Existing soil shall be removed.
28. During landscape work, keep pavements clean and work area in an orderly condition.
29. Protect landscape work and materials from damage due to landscape operations, operations by other contractors and trades, and trespassers. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged landscape work as directed.

Tree Replacement Information:

Due the construction equipment, site regrading, house construction and excavation of the open detention basin, it will not be possible to save all of the trees on the site but one. The replacement of these trees on a inch per inch basis is not possible as the site is too small. As noted in the existing tree list, all but one tree (Honeylocust) in fair or good condition are softwood trees (Silver Maple and Mulberry). Both have shallow root systems and have a tendency to invade drainage pipe and raising sidewalks, driveways and curbs causing considerable damage.

Aside from any parkway trees required, there will be 3, 3" caliper trees installed per Walnut Avenue lot and 4, 3" caliper trees installed on the larger Chestnut Avenue lot using the Arlington Heights' approved tree list for replacement species.

There are a total of 16 trees existing on the site. One tree is being saved and five more are in poor condition. That leaves a total of 10 trees in fair or good condition. Total number of replacement trees equals 10.

Engineering Note:

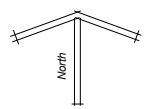
Refer to updated drawings by CivilLand, LLC dated 6/2/2025
for all engineering drawings regarding this project.

Preliminary Landscape Plan

Scale: 1" = 20'-0"

Craig M. Patten
Landscape Architect

License # 157-000710 - Expires: August 31, 2027



Scale: 1" = 20'-0"

Preliminary Landscape Plan

4 Unit Subdivision
1920 N. Chestnut Avenue
Arlington Heights, IL

H Ph-
W Ph-
Mobile Ph. -

Date: October 1, 2024
Drawn By: C. M. Patten
Project No.: 24-0021

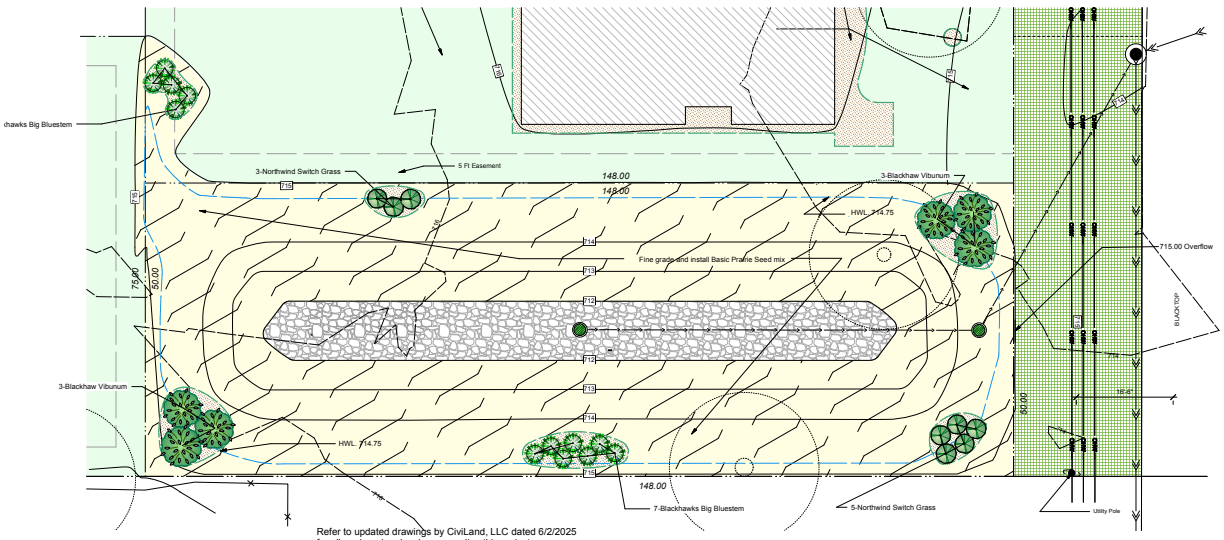
REVISIONS

No.	Date:	Description:
1	2/22/25	Changes to grading plan
2	6/9/25	Revised plan for 3 home units and open basin.

Copyright 2024 Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture. All rights reserved. The design and all ideas contained herein are the sole property of Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture. Reproduction of the design or concepts embodied herein in any form in whole or part without the consent of Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture is prohibited.

Craig M. Patten
Landscape Architecture
1375 Meyer Road
Hoffman Estates, IL 60169
630-849-3067
cmplandarch@sbcglobal.net

Sheet No.
2
3



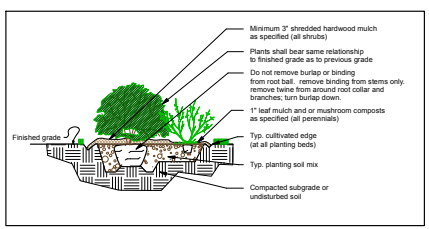
Refer to updated drawings by CiviLand, LLC dated 6/2/2025
for all engineering drawings regarding this project.

Basic Prairie Seed Mix

Grasses Botanical Name	Common Name	PLS oz/acre
Andropogon gerardii	Big Bluestem	16.0
Bouteloua curtipendula	Side-Oats Grama	16.0
Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	32.0
Elymus virginicus	Virginia Wild Rye	16.0
Schizachyrium scoparium	Little Bluestem	16.0
Sorghastrum nutans	Indian Grass	16.0
	Total	112.0
Forbs		
Asclepias syriaca	(Common Milkweed)	0.5
Echinacea purpurea	(Purple Coneflower)	3.0
Eryngium yuccifolium	(Rattlesnake Master)	0.5
Heliopsis helianthoides	(False Sunflower)	3.0
Monarda fistulosa	(Bergamot)	0.5
Oligoneuron rigidum	(Stiff Goldenrod)	1.0
Penstemon digitalis	(Foxglove Beardtongue)	1.0
Ratibida pinnata	(Yellow Coneflower)	4.0
Rudbeckia hirta	(Black-Eyed Susan)	3.0
Senna hebecarpa	(Wild Senna)	3.0
Silphium integrifolium	(Rosinweed)	2.0
Silphium terebinthinaceum	(Prairie Dock)	2.0
Symphyotrichum novae-angliae	(New England Aster)	0.5
	Total	24.0

Native Plantings Plant List

QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	NOTES
Deciduous Trees				
Deciduous Shrubs				
6	Viburnum prunifolium	Blackhaw Viburnum	7 gal	Native
Ornamental Grasses				
12	Andropogon gerardii 'Blackhawks'	Blackhawks Big Bluestem	1 gal	Native
8	Panicum virgatum 'Northwind'	Northwind Switch Grass	2 gal	Native
Perennials				



Legend

	Native Planting Areas. Seed with Basic Prairie Seed Seed Mix except as noted.
	Spade edge for planting beds
	Seed or sod areas
	Hardwood mulch in planting beds

Native Planting Plan

Scale: 1" = 10'-0"

0 10 20 30 40 50 ft

Craig M. Patten
Landscape Architect

License # 157-000710 - Expires: August 31, 2027

North

Preliminary Native Planting Plan

4 Unit Subdivision
1920 N. Chestnut Avenue
Arlington Heights, IL

H Ph-
W Ph-
Mobile Ph. -

Date: October 1, 2024
Drawn By: C. M. Patten
Project No.: 24-0021

REVISIONS

No.	Date:	Description:
1	2/22/25	Changes to grading plan
2	6/9/25	Revised plan for 3 home units and open basin.

Copyright 2024 Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture. All rights reserved. The designs and all ideas contained herein are the sole property of Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture. Reproduction of the designs or concept embodied herein in any form in whole or part without the consent of Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture is prohibited.

Craig M. Patten Landscape Architecture
1375 Meyer Road
Hoffman Estates, IL 60169
630-649-3067
cmplandarch@sbcglobal.net

Sheet No. 3 of 3

EXHIBIT E

Unconditional Agreement and Consent

TO: The Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Village"*):

WHEREAS, Clim Development, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the record title owner of those certain parcels of real property situated within the Village's R-2 One Family Dwelling District (*"R-2 District*"), located at the address commonly known as 1920 N. Chestnut Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2025, the President and Board of Trustees adopted Ordinance No. _____ (*"Ordinance"*), approving variations for the proposed subdivision of the Property; and

WHEREAS, Section 8 of the Ordinance provides, among other things, that the Ordinance will be of no force or effect unless and until the Owner has filed, within 30 days after the passage of the Ordinance, her unconditional agreement and consent to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the Ordinance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the Owner hereby agrees and covenants as follows:

1. The Owner hereby unconditionally agrees to, accepts, consents to, and will abide by, each and all of the terms, conditions, limitations, restrictions, and provisions of the Ordinance.

2. The Owner acknowledges that public notices and hearings have been properly given and held with respect to the adoption of the Ordinance, has considered the possibility of the revocation provided for in the Ordinance, and agrees not to challenge any such revocation on the grounds of any procedural infirmity or a denial of any procedural right.

3. The Owner acknowledges and agrees that the Village is not and will not be, in any way, liable for any damages or injuries that may be sustained as a result of the Village's granting of the variations for the Property or its adoption of the Ordinance, and that the Village's approvals do not, and will not, in any way, be deemed to insure the Owner against damage or injury of any kind and at any time.

4. The Owner hereby agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Village, the Village's corporate authorities, and all Village elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may, at any time, be asserted against any of such parties in connection with the Village's adoption of the Ordinance granting the variations for the Property.

Dated: _____, 2025

CLIM DEVELOPMENT, LLC

_____

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Resolution Approving a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for Chestnut Woods at 1920 N. Chestnut Ave.
Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:
At the October 20, 2025 Village Board meeting, a request for a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision to create three residential lots and one dedicated one-site stormwater detention lot, was discussed and approved. The Resolution setting forth the provisions and conditions of approval is attached.

Recommendation
Adoption of a Resolution granting a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for Chestnut Woods at 1920 N. Chestnut Ave.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. AH Resolution Approving Chestnut Woods Preliminary Plat

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A PRELIMINARY PLAT
(1920 N. Chestnut Avenue)

WHEREAS, Clim Development, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the owner of that certain property commonly known as 1920 N. Chestnut Avenue, and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Owner desires to subdivide the Property into three residential lots and one dedicated on-site stormwater detention lot, as depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Chestnut Woods Subdivision, prepared by Kanthaphixay Land Surveying, consisting of one sheet, with a last revision date of June 10, 2025, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B (*"Preliminary Plat"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 29-201 of the "Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995," as amended (*"Village Code"*), the Owner has applied for approval of the Preliminary Plat; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice duly published in the *Daily Herald* on September 9, 2025, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights (*"Plan Commission"*) conducted a public hearing on September 24, 2025, concerning approval of the Preliminary Plat; and

WHEREAS, at the conclusion of the public hearing, the Plan Commission made findings and recommended that the President and Board of Trustees approve the Preliminary Plat; and

WHEREAS, having considered the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission, the President and Board of Trustees have found and determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to approve the Preliminary Plat;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAT. The Preliminary Plat for the Property is hereby approved pursuant to Section 29-203 of the Village Code and the home rule powers of the Village.

SECTION 3. SUBMISSION OF FINAL PLAT. Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the adoption of this Resolution authorizes the Owner to submit a final plat of subdivision for the Property ("*Final Plat*") to the Board of Trustees. The Final Plat must comply with the requirements of the Village Code and must be submitted by the Owner for review and approval by the Village no later than 12 months after the effective date of this Resolution, or such extended date as may be approved by the Board of Trustees, in accordance with and pursuant to Section 29-204.c of the Village Code.

SECTION 4. EFFECT OF APPROVALS. Pursuant to Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the approval of the Preliminary Plat for the Property, as set forth in Section 2 of this Resolution, is not to be deemed or interpreted as authorizing or entitling the Owner to approval of a Final Plat or to any other

approval, or to the issuance of any permit, until after all of the standards and procedures for such other approvals or permits have been satisfied. Further, the Board of Trustees will have no obligation to consider or approve a Final Plat unless and until the Owner complies with the applicable procedures for review and approval of a Final Plat for the Property, as set forth in the Village Code.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2025

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

THE SOUTH 150 FEET OF THE NORTH 300 FEET OF THE SOUTH 900 FEET OF THE EAST 323.40 FEET OF THE WEST 718 FEET OF THAT PART OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF PALATINE ROAD, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

AND

THE SOUTH 150.00 FEET OF THE OUT LOT 1, IN THE WOODS OF ARLINGTON, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 1920 N. Chestnut Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois

PINs: 03-18-401-086-0000
03-18-401-173-0000

EXHIBIT B

PRELIMINARY PLAT

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

CHESTNUT WOODS SUBDIVISION

OF THE SOUTH 150 FEET OF THE NORTH 300 FEET OF THE SOUTH 900 FEET OF THE EAST 323.40 FEET OF THE WEST 718 FEET OF THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF PALATINE ROAD, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

KNOWN **AS: 1920 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004**
COOK COUNTY PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:03 - 18 - 401 - 086 - 0000

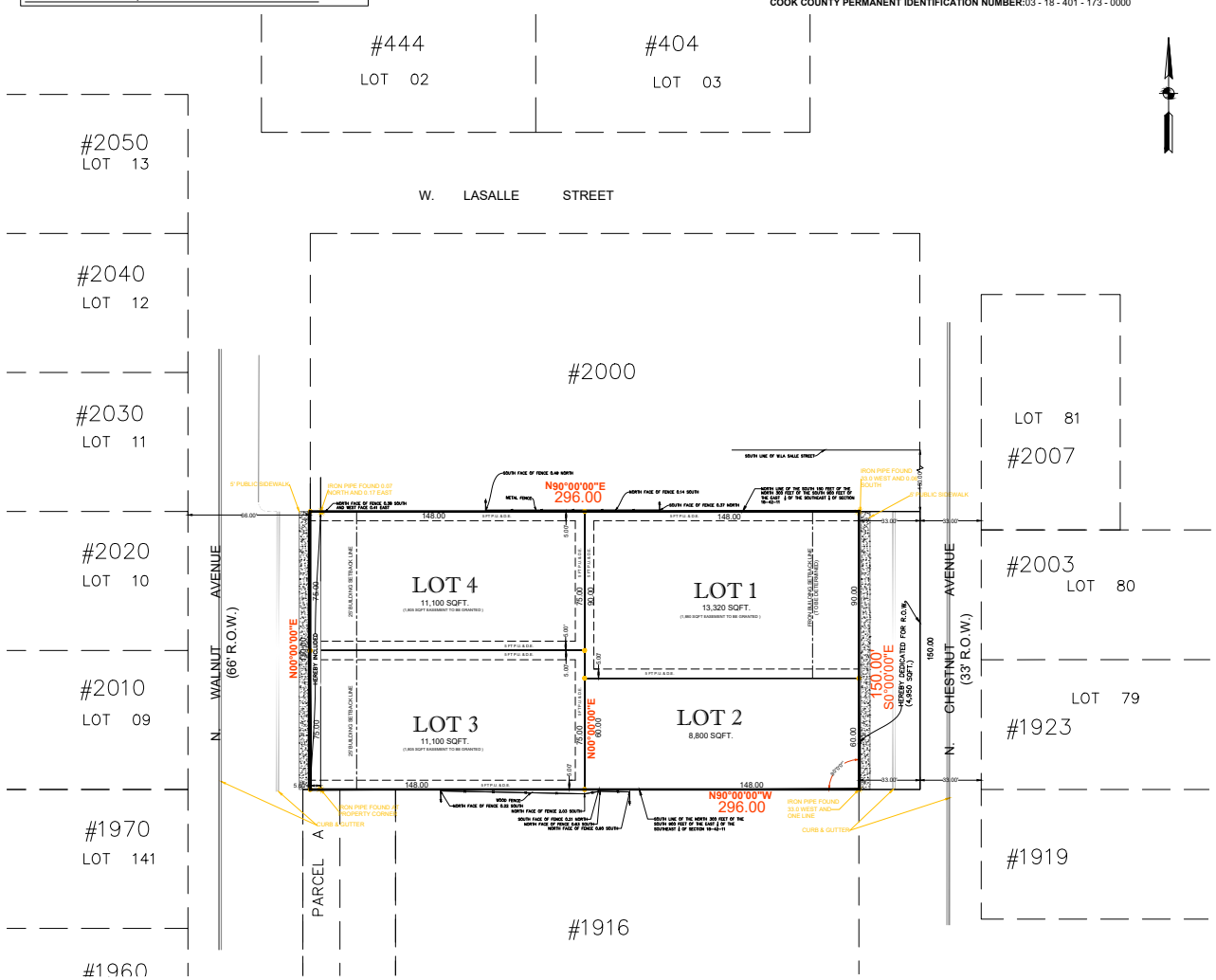
OF THE SOUTH 150.00 FEET OF OUT LOT 1, IN THE WOODS OF ARLINGTON, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

KNOWN AS: 20746 N. WALNUT AVE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
COOK COUNTY PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:03 - 18 - 401 - 173 - 0000

AREA SUMMARY:
LOT 1 = 13,320 SQ. FT. OR 0.306 ACRE
LOT 2 = 8,880 SQ. FT. OR 0.203 ACRE
LOT 3 = 11,100 SQ. FT. OR 0.255 ACRE
LOT 4= 11,100 SQ. FT. OR 0.255 ACRE
TOTAL AREA = 44,400 SQ.FT. OR 1.019 ACRE

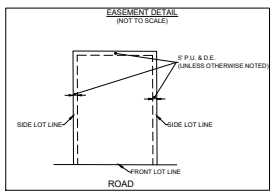
EASEMENT TO BE GRANTED AREA SUMMARY:
LOT 1 = 1,880 SQ. FT. OR 0.043 ACRE
LOT 3 = 1,805 SQ. FT. OR 0.041 ACRE
LOT 4= 1,805 SQ. FT. OR 0.041 ACRE
TOTAL AREA = 5,490 SQ.FT. OR 0.126 ACRE

OWNER(S) INFORMATION
1920 N CHESTNUT AVE – Vitale Clim (Owner: 379 W County Line Rd., Barrington, IL 60010)
2000 N CHESTNUT AVE – JOHN C FEDERICI (NORTH ADJACENT OWNER)
1916 N CHESTNUT AVE – DONALD C SINCLAIR (SOUTH ADJACENT OWNER)
1912 N CHESTNUT AVE – MICHAEL J SARGENT
1909 N CHESTNUT AVE – LUIS R SOLANO & KIMBER
1911 N CHESTNUT AVE – PHILIP S FERTITTA & FR
1915 N CHESTNUT AVE – WANIS AORAHA
1919 N CHESTNUT AVE – T CARTER
1923 N CHESTNUT AVE – LAURA PAXSON BANNON TR
2003 N CHESTNUT AVE – HPA ILL I LLC
2007 N CHESTNUT AVE – JACLYN STILLMAKER
1950 N WALNUT AVE – NEIL S ROSENBLUM & MAR
1960 N WALNUT AVE – SHRIRANG A MAHAJAN
1970 N WALNUT AVE – RICHARD OBERMAN & DINA
2010 N WALNUT AVE – THE STEVEN R MARAK FAM
2020 N WALNUT AVE – JAY A DEHART
2030 N WALNUT AVE – GERALD W HEIMSOTH
2040 N WALNUT AVE – SCOTT & COLLEEN FABER
2050 N WALNUT AVE – ANTHONY C & GIOVANNA G
2060 N WALNUT AVE – PAUL HEINRICH
400 W PALATINE RD – NOSHAD NASEER CHAUDHRY (S. ADJACENT OWNER)
1965 N WALNUT AVE – N/A (S. ADJACENT OWNER)
444 W LASALLE ST – WAYMAN FAMILY TRUST
404 W LASALLE ST – ARTHUR & SHEILA BRUNETTI
270 W LASALLE ST – PATRICK F WADLEY
307 W LASALLE ST – REED & JANET HANSEN
303 W LASALLE ST – MICHAEL DIMAGGIO
209 W LASALLE ST – RANDY HARRIS
2041 N RIDGE AVE – SZNAJDER & LEWKOWSKA
2031 N RIDGE AVE – TRUSTEE THE STEVEN M G
2021 N RIDGE AVE – KATHLEEN M PONCE
2011 N RIDGE AVE – LUCIA M MORAN
1927 N RIDGE AVE – VIKTOR MOSKALYUK
1923 N RIDGE AVE – KISHORE VARMA



LEGEND
BOUNDARY LINE OF SUBDIVISION
PROPOSED LOT LINE
LOT - PROPOSED LOT NUMBER
LOT - EXISTING LOT NUMBER
- EXISTING FOUND IRON PIPE
- PROPOSED SET 1/2" IRON PIPE
P.U.&D.E. PUBLIC UTILITIES & DRAINAGE EASEMENT
B.S.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
B/C = BACK OF CURB
B-B = BACK TO BACK OF CURB
(D) DEED DATA
(M) MEASURED DATA

EASEMENT DETAIL
(NOT TO SCALE)



RICHARD R. KANTHAPHIXAY
3807
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STREAMWOOD ILLINOIS

STATE OF ILLINOIS) s.s.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, RICHARD R. KANTHAPHIXAY , a Illinois Professional land Surveyor, hereby certify that a survey has been made, at and under my direction, of the property described above, and that the survey hereon drawn is a correct representation of said survey and conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards for a boundary survey.

Streamwood, Illinois, JUNE 08, A.D. 2025

By _____
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor
Certificate No. 3807
Expiration date: 11-30-2026

	DATE	ISSUED FOR DESIGN COORDINATION
1	09/17/2024	
2	02/24/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #1
3	06/10/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #2
4	7/08/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #3
5	08/07/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #4
6	09/12/2025	ISSUED FOR REVISION #5

PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT
1920 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

KANTHAPHIXAY
Land Surveying
17 N. Ridge Court, Streamwood IL 60107
Phone: (224) 425-0009
Cell: (630) 973-7491

Ordered By: OWLand, LLC
Field work done on 09-17-2024
Drawn By: RD

SCALE: 1" = 30'
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Ordinance Approving a Special Use Permit Amendment for Jameson's Charhouse at 1331 W. Dundee Rd.
Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:
At the September 2, 2025 Village Board meeting, a request for a Special Use Permit amendment to expand an outdoor eating café and a variance to partially screen the outdoor eating café was discussed and approved. Subsequent to the Village Board meeting, the Owner requested that the zoning variance be removed from the Ordinance as the outdoor eating café screens were no longer in the scope of the project and would be removed. Reference "1. Jameson's Charhouse Project Scope Modifications Memo" for additional details concerning the modified project scope. The Ordinance setting forth the provisions and conditions of approval is attached.

Recommendation
Adoption of an Ordinance granting a Special Use Permit Amendment for Jameson's Charhouse at 1331 W. Dundee Road.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Jamesons Charhouse Project Scope Modifications Memo
2. AH Ordinance Approving Amendment to Special Use Permit for Jameson's Charhouse

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Date: November 13, 2025

To: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager

From: Emily Rodman, Director of Planning & Community Development

Subject: Jameson's Charhouse Proposed Scope Modifications
PC25-011

The owner of Jameson's Charhouse originally submitted a Plan Commission application for approval of a Special Use Permit amendment to expand the outdoor seating café and a variance to Section 5.1-23 of the Zoning Code to partially screen this outdoor seating café. The Plan Commission recommended approval of this requested relief on July 23, 2025 and on September 2, 2025, the Village Board approved a motion to direct staff and the Village Attorney to prepare the approving documents for this requested relief.

After this Village Board meeting, the owner of Jameson's Charhouse requested that the proposed screens be removed from the scope of the project due to cost constraints related to changing out the existing white screening material for a black screening material. Staff and the Village Attorney have prepared a modified Ordinance that reflects this requested change from the owner. The revised requested relief is as follows:

1. Approval of an Amendment to a Special Use Permit to allow an expansion of an outdoor eating café from 686 square-feet to 940 square-feet.
~~2. Variance from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-23 to permit a partial enclosure of an outdoor eating café where enclosure of an outdoor eating café is not permitted.~~

The previously reviewed conditions of approval have been revised to exclude requirements concerning the screening of the outdoor eating café and replaced with the following new condition of approval recommended by Staff and the Village Attorney, to which the owner has agreed:

- The Owner must remove the screening added to the exterior of the Outdoor Eating Café in violation of Section 5.1-23 of the Zoning Code by December 5, 2025.

The Ordinance approving the requested zoning relief as outlined above will be placed on the December 1, 2025 Village Board agenda for consideration.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT
FOR JAMESON'S CHARHOUSE
(1331 W. Dundee Road)

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
THIS __ DAY OF _____, 2025.

Published in pamphlet form
by the authority of the
President and Board of Trustees
of the Village of Arlington Heights,
Cook County, Illinois this
_____ day of _____, 2025

_____
Village Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT
FOR JAMESON'S CHARHOUSE
(1331 W. Dundee Road)

WHEREAS, 1331 W Dundee, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the owner of record of that certain parcel of real property, consisting of approximately 2.04 acres, commonly known as 1331 W. Dundee Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois, located in the B-3 General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District (*"B-3 District"*), and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, on February 15, 1982, the President and Board of Trustees adopted Ordinance No. 82-011, approving a special use permit to allow a restaurant owned and operated by the Owner to be operated on the Property (*"Special Use Permit"*); and

WHEREAS, on May 3, 2004, the President and Board of Trustees adopted Ordinance No. 04-028, amending the Special Use Permit to allow a 686 square-foot outdoor eating area to be operated on the Property incidental to the existing standalone restaurant on the Property (*"Outdoor Eating Café"*); and

WHEREAS, the Property is currently improved with the restaurant, the Outdoor Eating Café, and 127 surface parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, the Owner expanded the Outdoor Eating Café to a size of 940 square-feet and added screening to the exterior of the Outdoor Eating Café to provide shade and shelter for customers (collectively, the *"New Improvements"*) without first obtaining Village permits; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.1-23 of the "The 2002 Comprehensive Amendment of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights," as amended (*"Zoning Code"*), outdoor eating cafés are permitted on the Property upon issuance by the Village Board of Trustees of a special use permit therefor; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.1-23 of the Zoning Code, the enclosure of an outdoor eating café is prohibited; and

WHEREAS, as part of the New Improvements, the Owner partially enclosed the Outdoor Eating Café, in violation of Section 5.1-23 of the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8 of the Zoning Code, to bring the New Improvements into compliance with the Zoning Code, the Owner has filed an application for approval of an amendment to the Special Use Permit to expand the permitted size of the Outdoor Eating Café from 686 square-feet to 940 square-feet (*"Requested Relief"*); and

WHEREAS, a public hearing of the Plan Commission of the Village to consider approval of the Requested Relief was duly advertised in the *Daily Herald* on July 8, 2025, and held on July 23, 2025; and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2025, the Plan Commission made findings and recommendations in support of the Requested Relief, with conditions; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the Requested Relief meets the required standards for special use permits, as set forth in Section 8 of the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to approve the Requested Relief, subject to the conditions, restrictions, and provisions of this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO SPECIAL USE PERMIT. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 3 of this Ordinance, and in accordance with, and pursuant to, Section 8 of the Zoning Code and the home rule powers of the Village, the Village hereby approves an amendment to the Special Use Permit and authorizes the New Improvements to the Outdoor Eating Café.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS. Notwithstanding any use or development right that may be applicable or available pursuant to the provisions of the Zoning Code, the approval granted pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance is hereby expressly subject to, and contingent upon, the development, use, and maintenance of the Property in substantial compliance with each and all of the following conditions. The Owner is responsible for complying with its obligations in this Ordinance. For all conditions set forth in this Section 3 for which the Village may conduct a review, make a modification, make an approval, or make a determination, the Village Manager, or their designee, is authorized to take that action in their sole discretion. The Owner will bear all costs for compliance with its obligations in this Section 3 and elsewhere in this Ordinance, unless otherwise noted.

A. Compliance with Regulations. Except to the extent specifically provided otherwise in this Ordinance, the development, use, operation, and maintenance of the New Improvements and the Property must comply at all times with all applicable federal, State, and Village statutes, codes, ordinances, and regulations, as the same have been or may be amended from time to time.

B. Compliance with Plans. Except for minor changes and site work approved by the Village Director of Building & Life Safety (for matters within their permitting authority) in accordance with all applicable Village standards, the development, use, operation, and maintenance of the Property, the Outdoor Eating Café, and the New Improvements and of the Property must be substantially compliant with the Patio Plans, prepared by the Owner, undated and consisting of one sheet, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit B (*"Plans"*).

C. Seasonal Use. The Owner may only use and operate the Outdoor Eating Café during the months of May through September of each year.

D. Screening. The Owner must remove the screening added to the exterior of the Outdoor Eating Café in violation of Section 5.1-23 of the Zoning Code by December 5, 2025.

E. Landscaping. The Owner must plant one shade tree in each of the three landscape islands along the north property line of the Property and the Owner must submit a landscape plan that includes tree planting locations and species with its application for a Village building permit for the New Improvements.

F. Parking Stalls. The Owner must remove the six non-compliant parallel parking stalls located along the south property line of the Property prior to applying for a Village building permit for the New Improvements.

G. Design Commission. The Owner must submit an application to the Design Commission for the New Improvements and comply with the Design Commission's decision regarding the New Improvements.

SECTION 4. RECORDATION; BINDING EFFECT. A copy of this Ordinance will be recorded on title to the Property with the Cook County Clerk's Recording Division. This Ordinance and the privileges, obligations, and provisions contained herein inure solely to the benefit of, and are binding upon the Owner and each of its heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns.

SECTION 5. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONDITIONS. Upon the failure or refusal of the Owner to comply with any or all of the conditions, restrictions, or provisions of this Ordinance, as applicable, the approval in Section 2 of this Ordinance may, at the sole discretion of the Village President and Board of Trustees, by ordinance duly adopted, be revoked and become null and void; provided, however, that the Village President and Board of Trustees may not so revoke the approval in Section 2 of this Ordinance unless they first provide the Owner with two months advance written notice of the reasons for revocation and an opportunity to be heard at a regular meeting of the Village President and Board of Trustees. In the event of revocation, the development and use of the Property will be governed solely by the regulations of the B-3 District, and the applicable provisions of the Village Code, as the same may, from time to time, be amended. Further, in the event of such revocation, the Village Manager and Village Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to bring such enforcement action as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

SECTION 6. AMENDMENTS. Any amendments to the approvals in Section 2 of this Ordinance that may be requested by the Owner after the effective date of this Ordinance may be approved only pursuant to the procedures, and subject to the standards and limitations, provided in the Zoning Code.

SECTION 7. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect, and will be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 8. EFFECTIVE DATE.

A. This Ordinance will be effective only upon the occurrence of all of the following events:

1. Passage by the Village President and Board of Trustees in the manner required by law; and

2. The filing by the Owner with the Village Clerk of an Unconditional Agreement and Consent, in the form of Exhibit C attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance, to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in this Ordinance and to indemnify the Village for any claims that may arise in connection with the approval of this Ordinance.

B. In the event the Owner does not file a fully executed copy of the Unconditional Agreement and Consent, as required by Section 8.A.2 of this Ordinance, within 30 days after the date

of final passage of this Ordinance, the Village President and Board of Trustees will have the right, in their sole discretion, to declare this Ordinance null and void and of no force or effect.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2025

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

Lot 1 in the Resubdivision of Lot 1 in Arlington Industrial and Research Center Unit No. 12, A Resubdivision of Lots 2 and 3 in Arlington Industrial and Research Center Unit 9, Being a Subdivision of Part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 7, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Commonly referred to 1331 W. Dundee Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois

PIN: 03-071-01-010

EXHIBIT B

PATIO PLANS

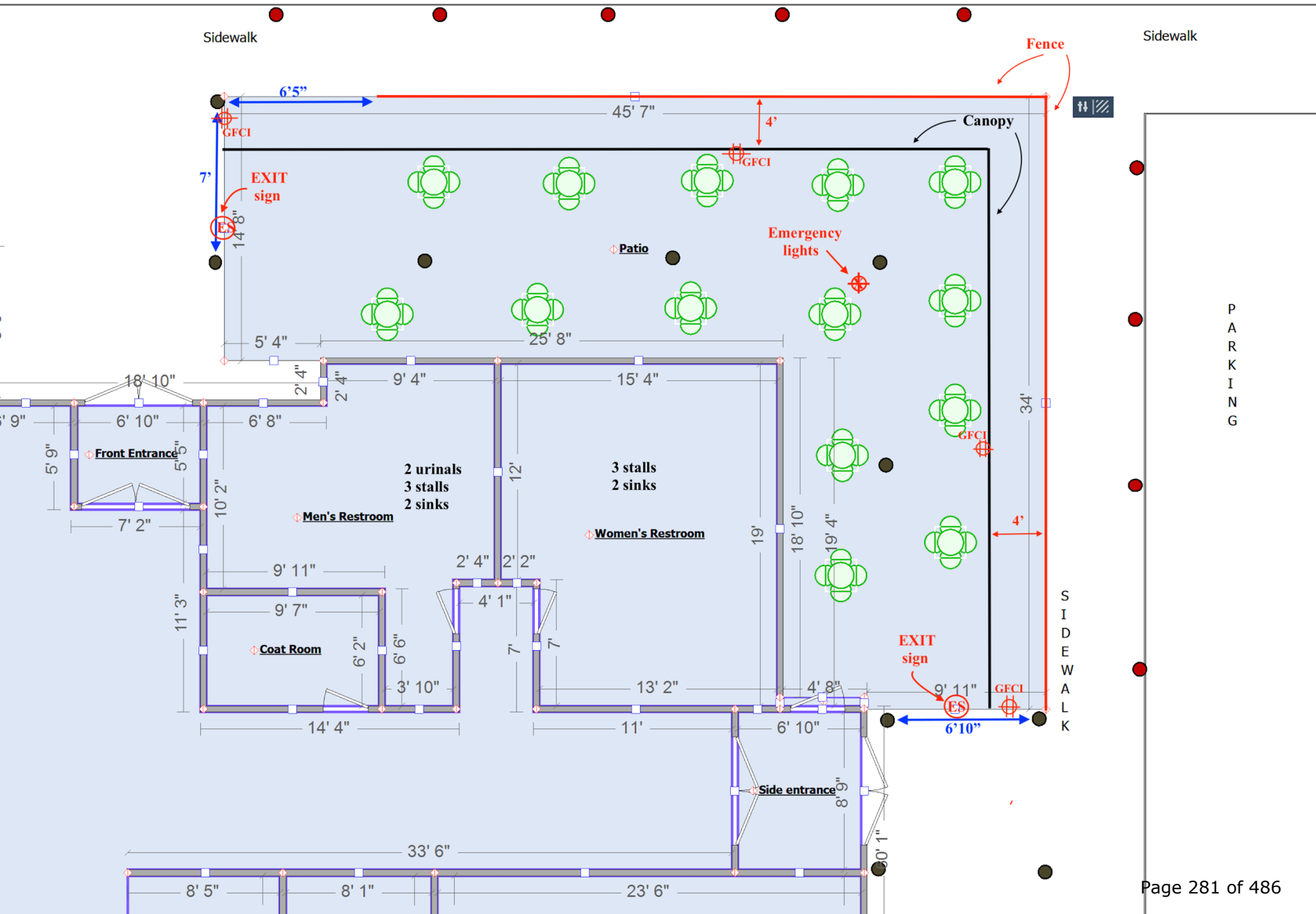

PARKING
Sidewalk
Sidewalk
Fence
6'5"
45' 7"
4'
Canopy
GFCI
GFCI
7'
EXIT
sign
ES
14' 8"
Patio
Emergency
lights
5' 4"
25' 8"
18' 10"
2' 4"
2' 4"
9' 4"
15' 4"
34'
6' 10"
6' 8"
5' 9"
5' 5"
Front Entrance
2 urinals
3 stalls
2 sinks
Men's Restroom
3 stalls
2 sinks
Women's Restroom
12'
19'
18' 10"
19' 4"
GFCI
4'
10' 2"
7' 2"
9' 11"
2' 4"
2' 2"
4' 1"
11' 3"
9' 7"
Coat Room
6' 2"
6' 6"
3' 10"
7'
7'
13' 2"
4' 8"
9' 11"
GFCI
EXIT
sign
ES
6'10"
14' 4"
11'
6' 10"
Side entrance
8' 9"
33' 6"
30' 1"
8' 5"
8' 1"
23' 6"
SIDEWALK
PARKING

EXHIBIT C

UNCONDITIONAL AGREEMENT AND CONSENT

TO: The Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Village"*):

WHEREAS, 1331 W Dundee, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the owner of record of that certain parcel of real property, consisting of approximately 2.04 acres, commonly known as 1331 W. Dundee Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois, located in the B-3 General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2025, the Village President and Board of Trustees adopted Ordinance No. 2025-_____, approving an amendment to a special use permit for development on the Property (*"Ordinance"*); and

WHEREAS, Section 8 of the Ordinance provides, among other things, that the Ordinance will be of no force or effect unless and until the Owner files, within 30 days following the passage of the Ordinance, its unconditional agreement and consent to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Owner hereby agrees and covenants as follows:

1. The Owner hereby unconditionally agrees to, accepts, consents to, and will abide by, each and all of the terms, conditions, limitations, restrictions, and provisions of the Ordinance.

2. The Owner acknowledges that public notices and hearings have been properly given and held with respect to the adoption of the Ordinance, has considered the possibility of the revocation provided for in the Ordinance, and agrees not to challenge any such revocation on the grounds of any procedural infirmity or a denial of any procedural right.

3. The Owner acknowledges and agrees that the Village is not and will not be, in any way, liable for any damages or injuries that may be sustained as a result of the Village's approval of the special use permit for the Property or its adoption of the Ordinance, and that the Village's approvals do not, and will not, in any way, be deemed to insure the Owner against damage or injury of any kind and at any time.

4. The Owner agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Village, the Village's corporate authorities, and all Village elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may, at any time, be asserted against any of such parties in connection with the Village's adoption of the Ordinance approving the special use permit for the Property.

Dated: _____, 2025

ATTEST: 1331 W Dundee, LLC

By: _____ By: _____

Its: _____ Its: _____

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Motion to Approve an Extension of Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for 2201 N. Chestnut Townhomes - PC#23-011

Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:

Request

The petitioner has requested a second extension of at least six months to the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision approval at 2201 N. Chestnut Avenue under Village Board Resolution #24-017 to investigate changes to the site plan and discuss requirements of the initial entitlements. Per the Village Code, an initial request for extension can be approved by the Village Board. Any subsequent request for further extension is required to appear before both the Plan Commission and Village Board for their consideration. The second extension was heard by the Plan Commission on November 24, 2025 and received a recommendation to extend the Preliminary Plat Approval from December 2, 2025 until July 21, 2026.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board make a motion to approve an extension of the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for 2201 N. Chestnut Avenue as approved by Village Board Resolution #24-017, until July 21, 2026.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Staff Memo
2. Draft PC Minutes 11.24.25
3. PC Minutes 05.09.2025
4. Resolution #24-017
5. Preliminary Plat of Subdivision

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Date: November 25, 2025

To: Randall Recklaus, Village Manager

From: Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director

Cc: Emily Rodman, Director of Planning and Community Development

Re: PC23-001 – 2201 N. Chestnut Ave Preliminary Subdivision Plat Extension Request #2

Attachments:
1) Resolution 24-017 Subdivision Preliminary Plat 2201 N. Chestnut
2) Preliminary Plat of Subdivision
3) Village Board Meeting Minutes – May 19, 2025
4) Plan Commission Meeting Minutes – November 24, 2025

Project Background:

On June 3, 2024, the Village Board adopted Ordinance #24-017, which granted Preliminary Plat of Subdivision approval to 2201 N. Chestnut Avenue and 315 W. Rand Road. The Preliminary Plat of Subdivision was set to expire on June 3, 2025. On May 19, 2025, the Village Board granted the petitioner an extension of the preliminary plat approval until December 2, 2025.

At that time, the Village staff had been consistently coordinating with the petitioner's design professionals since the initial subdivision approval, providing three (3) rounds of comments on final plat submissions. The most recent comments were provided on April 5, 2025, with the majority of the staff comments addressed by the petitioner in good faith. The subsequent extension request was received due to delays in received bids pertaining to the underground (utilities) aspects of the project. The petitioner indicated to staff that there was a disparity between their initial estimates and preliminary bids for construction. The time extension would allow for the petitioner to gather more pricing information. Planning and Community Development staff recommended a six-month extension until December 2, 2025, which was reviewed and approved by the Village Board, for the petitioner to receive construction costs and determine if the preliminary plat can move forward in its current configuration.

The petitioner has received additional construction cost information which is well in excess of the preliminary construction cost estimates which will require potential modifications to the site plan in order to determine project viability. As a result, a second extension of the preliminary plat approval has been received for a minimum of 6 months. The extension of time would be used to investigate changes to the site plan and discuss requirements of the initial entitlements. In accordance with Chapter 29 of the Village Code, only Village Board approval is required for the first extension of Preliminary Plat of Subdivision approval. Any subsequent extension requires review by the Plan Commission with a recommendation submitted to the Village Board according to code. The Plan Commission heard the request on November 24, 2025, and approved a recommendation to extend the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision from December 2, 2025, until July 21, 2026.

The extension will allow the petitioner to determine what, if any changes, may be needed to the design and coordinate with staff on any potential amendments to the entitlements or preliminary

plat of subdivision. The extension timeline should afford ample time to complete a final determination of cost impacts and submit plans for review and potential amendments for consideration. Village staff would not recommend any additional extension to the preliminary plat approval beyond that date.

The petitioner will need to submit all required information in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Village Code and any conditions of the preliminary approval prior to the new expiration date.

Recommendation

The Plan Commission recommends to the Village Board the following:

1. A second extension to the PUD and Preliminary Plat of Subdivision expiration deadline, from **December 2, 2025,** to **July 21, 2026.**

DRAFT

Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Arlington Heights Plan Commission
33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room
Arlington Heights, Illinois
November 24, 2025
7:00 PM

In attendance:

Commissioners Present:
Jay Cherwin, Chair
Susan Dawson
George Drost
Terry Ennes
Bruce Green
Joe Lorenzini
Michael Petermann
John Sigalos

Also Present:
Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director – Planning and Community Development

I. CALL TO ORDER
Chairman Jay Cherwin called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.

II. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS
Present: J. Cherwin, S. Dawson, G. Drost, T. Ennes, B. Green, J. Lorenzini, M. Petermann, and J. Sigalos
Absent: K. Schurtz

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
No minutes were proposed for approval.

IV. PUBLIC HEARINGS
No public hearings were scheduled.

V. OTHER BUSINESS
A. 2201 N. Chestnut Ave. Townhomes – Plat Extension – PC#213-011

The first and only item for consideration was the extension request from the petitioner for extension of the preliminary plat of subdivision for application PC#23-011, 2201 N. Chestnut Ave. Townhomes.

Mr. Lysicatos provided the Plan Commission with the following staff report on the extension request:

On June 3, 2024, the Village Board approved a preliminary plat of subdivision for a parcel located at 2201 North Chestnut Avenue and 315 West Rand Road. The parcel is occupied by an existing service station with a planned four-townhome development on the new parcel at 2201 North Chestnut.

Staff had worked through most of the final engineering comments with the petitioner's professionals for final plat approval shortly before the first extension request. At that time, the petitioner submitted an extension request due to the delays in receiving submittals on construction bids, specifically the utilities.

The petitioner, Christopher Plummer, has requested an additional extension of time as the bids received have resulted in a much higher estimated construction cost than anticipated. The extension would allow to redesign the site and, if need be, come back for modifications of the entitlements. The proposed request and recommendation before the Plan Commission is to extend the current deadline of December 2, 2025 to July 21, 2026.

There were no question or comments from the Plan Commission.

Commissioner Drost moved and Commissioner Sigalos seconded a motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval PC#23-011, a second extension to the preliminary plat of subdivision expiration deadline from December 2, 2025 to July 21, 2026.

The motion was approved
Ayes: J. Cherwin, S. Dawson, G. Drost, T. Ennes, B. Green, J. Lorenzini, M. Petermann, and J. Sigalos
Nayes: None:
Abstentions: None

VI. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

VII. UPDATE ON PREVIOUS PLAN COMMISSION CASES

There was no report for this meeting.

VIII. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Green moved a motion and Commissioner Dawson seconded to adjourn the meeting at 7:03 PM. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

DRAFT

MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
May 19, 2025
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

President Tinaglia and the following Trustees responded to roll: James Bertucci, Robin LaBedz, Tom Schwingbeck, Scott Shirley, Greg Zyck, Carina Santa Maria, Bill Manganaro. Trustee Wendy Dunnington was absent.
Also present were: Randy Recklaus, Diana Mikula, Hart Passman, Cris Papierniak, Emily Rodman, Lance Harris and Becky Hume.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. 5/5/2025 Village Board Meeting Minutes

Trustee LaBedz moved to Approve. Trustee Shirley Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, Trustee Schwingbeck, Trustee Shirley, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck.
Nays: None
Absent: Trustee Dunnington

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. 05/15/2025 Warrant Register

Trustee Bertucci moved to Approve in the amount of $3,519,504.09. Trustee Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, Trustee Schwingbeck, Trustee Shirley, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck,

Nays: None
Absent: Trustee Dunnington

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. Swearing in of Newly Promoted Fire Department Personnel

President Tinaglia administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Eschner.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

Keith Moens said the Village has a great opportunity to negotiate funds for education, affordable housing, infrastructure investment, public health and 'safe streets' from the Bears Football Club. He insinuated there were closed-door meetings being held.

President Tinaglia said there are no closed-door meetings happening. If the Bears do make an announcement that they are coming to Arlington Heights, there will be an enormous amount of opportunity for every resident, every business owner, to become educated and participate in the dialogue. This entire Board will have something to say. We're all committed to working on behalf of the neighborhoods here to make sure it's a great project if it's going to happen. We're still waiting for that direction.

Don Lucki Jr. introduced the 'One Road, Many Paths' not-for-profit, an Arts and Cultural Organization.

Matthew McDonnell brought attention to the speeding on Kensington near Windsor Dr., and the safety implications for the school children trying to cross there. He asked the Village for assistance in keeping the children crossing safe. Mr. Recklaus will follow up with Mr. McDonnell.

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.

2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

3. Citizens in the audience may request that the Board remove any item from this Consent Agenda for separate consideration after adoption of the Consent Agenda.

4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

Trustee Schwingbeck moved to Approve. Trustee LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, Trustee Schwingbeck, Trustee Shirley, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Absent: Trustee Dunnington

A. Resolution Approving Euclid Avenue Watermain - Change Order No. 1

R2025-076

B. Resolution Approving Purchase of Two SUV Vehicles for Building & Life Safety Department

R2025-077

C. Resolution Approving the 2025 Street Reconstruction Project - Award

R2025-078

D. Adoption of an ordinance amending Chapter 13 of the Village Code to increase the number of Class A liquor licenses to 38; decrease the number of Class AA liquor licenses to 18; and recommendation that the Liquor Commissioner issue one Class B and Class T license to Devasya Retailers, LLC dba Esplanade Wine & Spirits; and reclassify the liquor license assigned to Timios Enterprises Corp. dba Palm Court Restaurant and Banquets by issuing one Class A liquor license and removing the current Class AA liquor license

2025-28

E. IDOT Supplemental Resolution for 2023 MFT General Maintenance related to Traffic Signal Maintenance

R2025-079

X. NEW BUSINESS

A. Extension of Preliminary Plat of Subdivision Approval - 2201 N. Chestnut Ave & 315 W. Rand Road

President Tinaglia recused himself from this item as the petitioner is a client of his business. Trustee Schwingbeck introduced the project.

Christopher Plummer asked for an extension of the PUD as they are still awaiting bids. Ms. Rodman said staff support the extension.

Trustee Bertucci asked if the delay was because of some of the pricing, meaning things may not be able to be done from a financing standpoint. Mr. Plummer said yes, it's a huge concern.

Trustee LaBedz moved to approve an extension to the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision Approval for 2201 N. Chestnut Ave., and 315 W. Rand Road, approved under Resolution 24-017 from June 3, 2025, until December 2, 2025. Trustee Santa Maria Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, Trustee Schwingbeck, Trustee Shirley, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Abstain: President Jim Tinaglia

Absent: Trustee Dunnington

Village Board Announcements

- Trustee Bertucci reminded residents of the Memorial Day Parade on May 26th at 9:30 a.m.
- Trustee Schwingbeck said he, along with the Boy Scouts of Troop 32, will be handing out signs along the parade route honoring veterans.
- Trustee Zyck complimented Mr. Recklaus on the Village Update he gave at the AH Memorial Library and encouraged all residents to attend these informative sessions.
- Trustee Manganaro asked for Board consideration for flags to be flown in support of Pride Month and other Village acknowledged events.
- President Tinaglia noted there is a policy which the Board voted upon a few years ago where the flags flown at Village sites were identified.
- Trustee Bertucci said he did not think another discussion on the flag policy was necessary as the previous discussion was thorough, and ultimately the decision was that only government flags are flown.
- President Tinaglia said if a majority of the Board wishes, the issue could be discussed at a future Committee of the Whole meeting.
- Trustee Shirley said if a discussion occurs on this issue, he would like a summary of the proclamations the Board has issued in the past few years in order to understand the scope.
- Trustee LaBedz encouraged residents to stay after the parade for the ceremony at Memorial Park.

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact the Health & Human Services Department, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, healthmail@vah.com or 847/368-5760.

Trustee LaBedz moved to Adjourn at 8:05 p.m. Trustee Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Trustee Bertucci, Trustee LaBedz, Trustee Manganaro, Trustee Santa Maria, Trustee Schwingbeck, Trustee Shirley, President Tinaglia, Trustee Zyck
Nays: None
Absent: Trustee Dunnington

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. R2024-17

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
(2201 N. Chestnut Ave. and 315 W. Rand Rd.)

WHEREAS, Plummer Capital, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the owner of record of those certain properties commonly known as 2201 North Chestnut Avenue and 315 West Rand Road, and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance (collectively, the *"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Owner submitted an application to the Village to subdivide the Property and reconfigure the lot lines to create two new lots, as depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Chestnut Estates, prepared by Haeger Engineering, LLC, consisting of one sheet, with a last revision date of April 12, 2024, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B (*"Preliminary Plat of Subdivision"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 29-201 of the "Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995," as amended (*"Village Code"*), the Owner has applied for approval of the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision (*"Requested Relief"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice duly published in the *Daily Herald* on April 9, 2024, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights (*"Plan Commission"*) conducted a public hearing on April 24, 2024, concerning approval of the Requested Relief; and

WHEREAS, at the conclusion of the public hearing, the Plan Commission made findings and recommended that the President and Board of Trustees grant the Requested Relief, with certain specified development conditions; and

WHEREAS, having considered the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission, the President and Board of Trustees have found and determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to approve the Requested Relief;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. The Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for the Property is hereby approved pursuant to Section 29-203 of the Village Code and the home rule powers of the Village. The Owner may not commence construction on the Property until all the requirements set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution are satisfied.

SECTION 3. SUBMISSION OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the adoption of this Resolution authorizes the Owner to submit a final plat of subdivision for the Property (*"Final Plat of Subdivision"*) to the Board of Trustees. The Final Plat of Subdivision must be submitted by the Owner for review and approval by the Village no later than 12 months after the effective date of this Resolution, or such extended date as may be approved by the Board of Trustees, in accordance with and pursuant to Section 29-204.c of the Village Code.

SECTION 4. EFFECT OF APPROVALS. Pursuant to Section 29-204 of the Village Code, the approval of the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision for the Property, as set forth in Section 2 of this Resolution, is not to be deemed or interpreted as authorizing or entitling the Owner to approval of a Final Plat of Subdivision or to any other approval, or to the issuance of any permit, until after all of the standards and procedures for such other approvals or permits have been satisfied. Further, the Board of Trustees will have no obligation to consider or approve a Final Plat of Subdivision unless and until:

A. Village Code Compliance. The Owner complies with the applicable procedures for review and approval of a final plat of subdivision for the Property, as set forth in the Village Code.

B. Sidewalk Easement. The proposed Final Plat of Subdivision must include a grant of public sidewalk easement over the portion of the public sidewalk that encroaches onto the northern corner of the Property.

C. Retaining Walls. Not later than submittal of the proposed Final Plat of Subdivision to the Village, the Owner must provide the Village with details regarding the proposed retaining walls on the Property, including height, materials, and color, which are subject to review and approval by the Village Manager or their designee.

D. Shared Utilities. No later than submittal of the proposed Final Plat of Subdivision to the Village, the Owner must provide for common maintenance of the utilities shared between the two lots depicted on the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, subject to review and approval by the Village Manager or their designee.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES: GRASSE, SHIRLEY, BERTUCCI, LABEDZ, SCHWINGBECK, DUNNINGTON, BALDINO, HAYES
NAYS: NONE

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 3 day of June, 2024

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

THAT PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, THAT IS 525.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ROAD, WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ROAD 240.25 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTIONI 18, 24.83 FEET TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18; 393.22 FEET TO A POINT, THAT IS 2242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 8; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 309.32 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, THAT IS 425.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ROAD, WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG CENTER OF ROAD 100 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 309.32 FEET MORE OR LESS, TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE AND 2,242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO WEST LINE OF SAID EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 18, 149.67 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 420.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 315 West Rand Road and 2201 North Chestnut Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois

PINs: 03-18-401-020 and 03-18-401-021

P.I.N. XX-XX-XX-XX
XX-XX-XX-XX

SHEET 1 OF 1

PRELIMINARY PLAT
OF
CHESTNUT ESTATES

BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

THIS IS A PRELIMINARY PLAT, OF NO LEGAL EFFECT AND NOT TO BE RECORDED

Prepared By:

HAEGER ENGINEERING LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
JEFFREY W. GLUNT, PLS
100 EAST STATE PARKWAY
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173

PROPERTY OWNERS

03-18-401-020-0000
CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER
315 W. RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

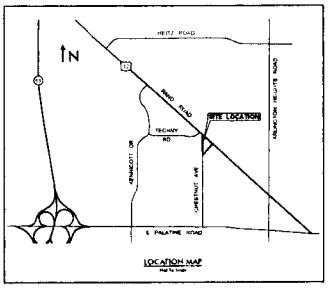
03-18-401-021-0000
CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER
220 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

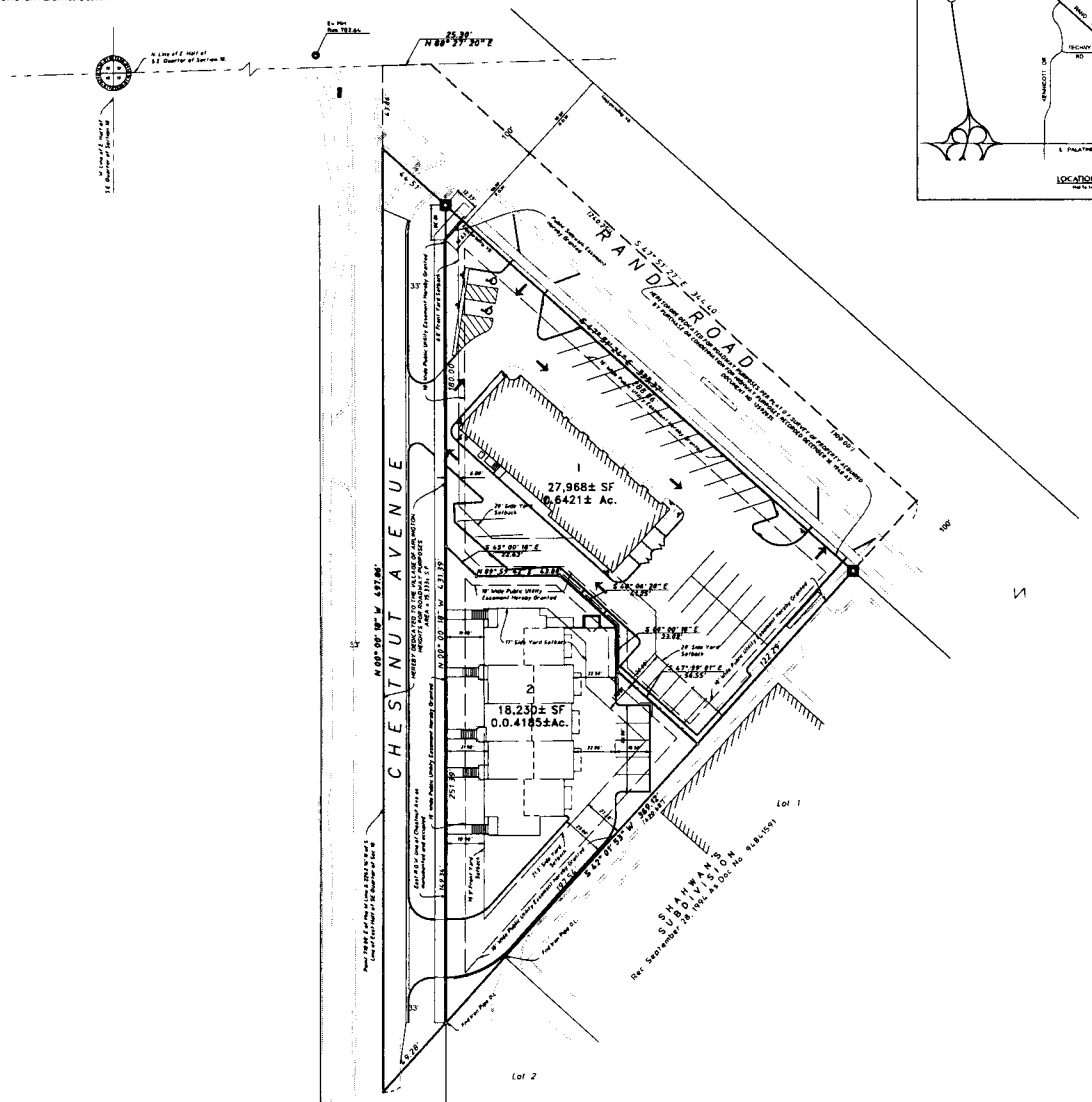
ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS

03-18-401-174-0000
ANDIE CONG
229 W. RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

03-18-401-140-0000
PETER FARACI
2127 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

SCALE: 1" = 30'





LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1:
THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18 TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD THAT IS 525.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 18, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD 240.25 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 24.83 FEET TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 393.22 FEET TO A POINT, THAT IS 2242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 308.32 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:
THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD, THAT IS 429.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD WITH THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTER OF ROAD 100 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 309.32 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE AND 2,242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 149.67 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 420.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

LEGEND

- Permanent Monument to be set per section 29-205(a) of the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code where applicable.
- Iron Pipe to be set per section 29-205(b) of the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code.
- New Subdivision Lot No.
- Proposed Easement
- Set Back Lines
- New Lot Lines
- Boundary Line

Originally Prepared: 04.05.2023 Project No. 22-253

No	Date	Revision
4	04-12-23	Added Property Owner Info
3	03-16-23	Added Property Info
2	01-10-23	Added Setback, Monuments, Location Map, and Site Plan
1	08-31-22	Revised Lot Lines, Added Easement

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel. 847.394.8600 Fax. 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184.003152
www.haegerengineering.com

P.I.N. xx-xx-xx-xx
xx-xx-xx-xx

PRELIMINARY PLAT

OF

CHESTNUT ESTATES

BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

THIS IS A PRELIMINARY PLAT, OF NO LEGAL EFFECT AND NOT TO BE RECORDED

Prepared By:

HAEGER ENGINEERING LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
JEFFREY W. GLUNT, PLS
100 EAST STATE PARKWAY
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173

PROPERTY OWNERS

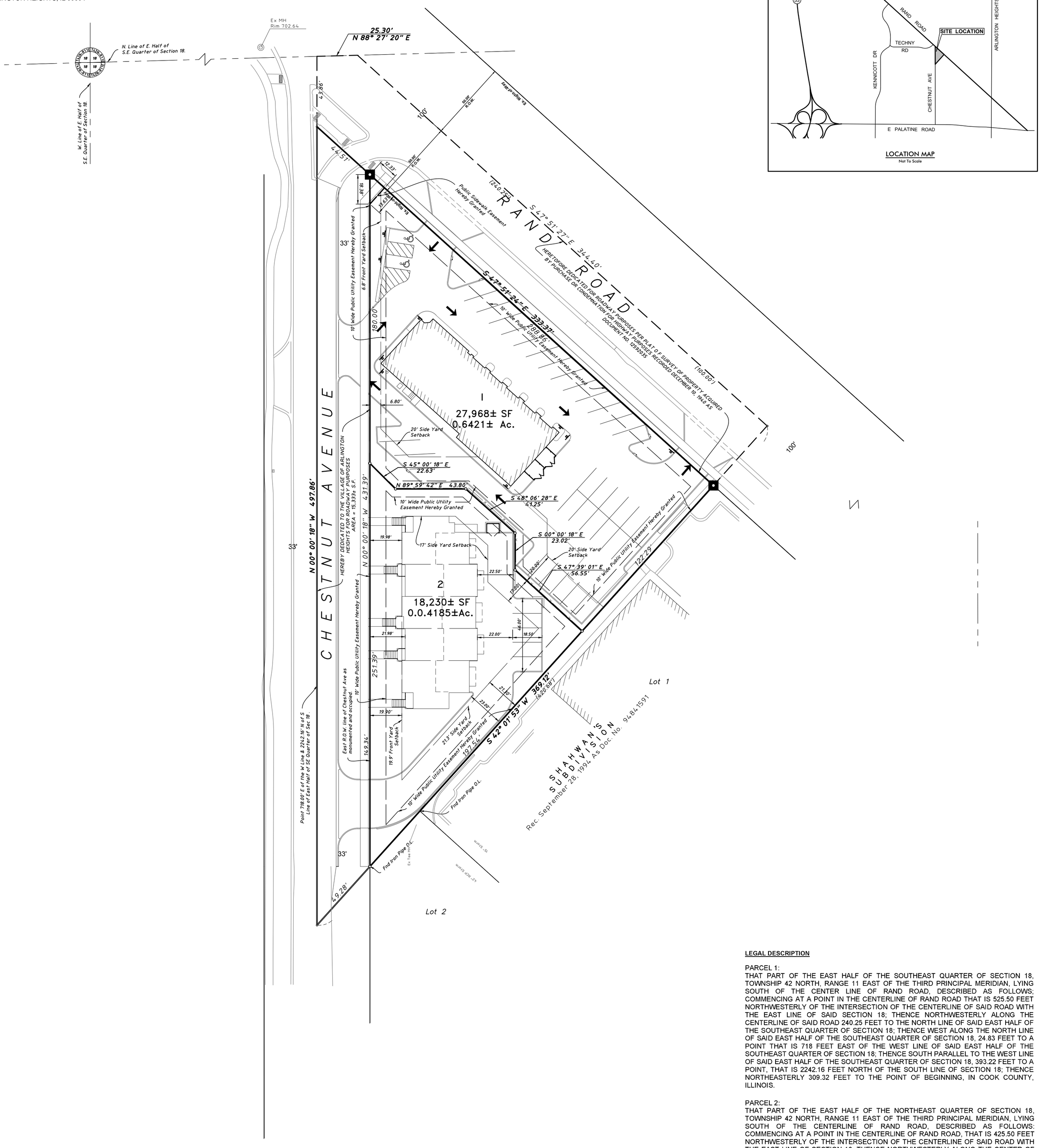
03-18-401-020-0000
CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER
315 W. RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

03-18-401-021-0000
CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER
2201 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS

03-18-401-174-0000
ANDIE CONG
229 W. RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

03-18-401-140-0000
PETER FARACI
2127 N. CHESTNUT AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004



LEGEND

- ■ Permanent Monument to be set per section 29-205(a) of the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code where applicable.
- ○ Iron Pipe to be set per section 29-205(b) of the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code.
- 1 New Subdivision Lot No.
- — — — Proposed Easement
- ——— ——— Set Back Lines
- ——— New Lot Lines
- ——— Boundary Line

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1:
THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTER LINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS; COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD THAT IS 525.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD 240.25 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 24.83 FEET TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 393.22 FEET TO A POINT, THAT IS 2242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 309.32 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:
THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF RAND ROAD, THAT IS 425.50 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF SAID ROAD WITH THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE CENTER OF ROAD 100 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 309.32 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A POINT THAT IS 718 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE AND 2,242.16 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL TO WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, 149.67 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 420.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Originally Prepared: 04.05.2023 **Project No. 22-253**

No.	Date	Revision
4	04-12-2024	Added Property Owner Info.
3	02-16-2024	Added Preparer Info.
2	01-10-2024	Added Setbacks, Monuments, Location Map, and Site Plan
1	08-31-2023	Revised Lot Lines, Added Easement

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Apr 11, 2024 - 11:58am Plotted By: kim-l Layout: PRELIMINARY PLAT
File Name: P:\2022\22253\Drawings\Final Survey\22253-Preliminary Plat of Subdivision.dwg

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Resolution Approving a Grant Agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation

Department: Police

Item Description:
The Arlington Heights Police Department applied for and was awarded a highway safety grant in the amount of $87,229.80 from the Illinois Department of Transportation for the purposes of continuing a Sustained Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP). The STEP grant is funded by federal highway safety funds administered by the Illinois Department of Transportation. The non-matching grant supports additional traffic enforcement operations in critical areas of traffic safety, including speeding, impaired driving, occupant protection, and distracted driving. Funding awarded through the grant reflects the Village and Police Department's ongoing commitment towards safer roadways throughout the Arlington Heights community.

Recommendation
The Police Department recommends the Village Board approve and authorize the Chief of Police to execute the grant agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation, in the amount of $87,229.80.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. REOLUTION IDOT STEP Grant 120125
2. IDOT STEP Grant Agreement AHPD

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A GRANT AGREEMENT WITH THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR A HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Village has applied for, and received, a $87,229.80 grant from the Illinois Department of Transportation to assist the Village Police Department in implementing Sustained Traffic Enforcement Program (***"Grant"***); and

WHERAS, in order to receive the Grant, the Village must enter into a grant agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation (***"Agreement"***); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to enter into the Agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The forgoing recitals are incorporated into, and made a part of, this Resolution as the findings of the Village Council.

SECTION 2. APPROVALS. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the Agreement with Illinois Department of Transportation in substantially the form attached to this Resolutions as Exhibit A, and in a final form to be approved by the Village Manager and Village Attorney.

SECTION 2. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT. The Chief of Police is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Agreement and all necessary documentation related thereto.

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ day _____, 2025.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

Illinois Department of Transportation

Bucksheet

Reset Form

☒ Under $250,000 ☐ Over $250,000

Priority: **Normal**

Office	District / CO	Bureau
Highways Project Implementation		

File Subject	Amount Range
Agreement, Signature	Under 250,000.

Secretary Explanation

Subject: State and Community Highway Safety/National Priority Safety Program

Project in Relation to: Highway Safety Grant

Description of Action: Executive Signatures for Execution

DBE Goal: None

☐ IL Works ☐ Capitol/Stimulus ☐ Notary Required

☒ FY Deadline Fiscal Year Date: 09/30/2026

Consultant Name/Contractor	Letting Date
Village of Arlingon Heights	

County	District	Job Number	PTB-Item
		n/a	n/a

Amount of Agreement	Route
87229.80	n/a

Section	Phase	Contract Number	Agreement Number
n/a	n/a	n/a	HS-26-0058

State Dollars	Federal Dollars	Local Dollars	Total Dollars
0.00000000	87229.80	0.00	87229.80

Source of State Fund	% Reimburse from Feds
not applicable	100 %

Remarks: Agreement was approved to form by OCC attorney Amanda Lundeen on 9/25/2025.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

GRANT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, Department Of Transportation
AND
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

The parties to this Grant Agreement (Agreement) are the State of Illinois (State), acting through the undersigned agency (Grantor) and Village of Arlington Heights (Grantee) (collectively, the "Parties" and individually, a "Party"). The Agreement, consisting of the signature page, the parts listed below, and any additional exhibits or attachments referenced in this Agreement, constitute the entire agreement between the Parties. No promises, terms, or conditions not recited, incorporated or referenced herein, including prior agreements or oral discussions, are binding upon either Grantee or Grantor.

PART ONE – The Uniform Terms

Article I	**Definitions**
Article II	**Award Information**
Article III	**Grantee Certifications and Representations**
Article IV	**Payment Requirements**
Article V	**Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award**
Article VI	**Budget**
Article VII	**Allowable Costs**
Article VIII	**Lobbying**
Article IX	**Maintenance and Accessibility of Records; Monitoring**
Article X	**Financial Reporting Requirements**
Article XI	**Performance Reporting Requirements**
Article XII	**Audit Requirements**
Article XIII	**Termination; Suspension; Non-compliance**
Article XIV	**Subcontracts/Subawards**
Article XV	**Notice of Change**
Article XVI	**Structural Reorganization and Reconstitution of Board Membership**
Article XVII	**Conflict of Interest**
Article XVIII	**Equipment or Property**
Article XIX	**Promotional Materials; Prior Notification**
Article XX	**Insurance**
Article XXI	**Lawsuits and Indemnification**
Article XXII	**Miscellaneous**
Exhibit A	**Project Description**
Exhibit B	**Deliverables or Milestones**
Exhibit C	**Contact Information**
Exhibit D	**Performance Measures and Standards**
Exhibit E	**Specific Conditions**

PART TWO – Grantor-Specific Terms

PART THREE – Project-Specific Terms

The Parties or their duly authorized representatives hereby execute this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

Illinois Department of Transportation

By: _____
Signature of Gia Biagi, Secretary of Transportation
By: _____
Signature of Designee
Date: _____
Printed Name: Stephane B. Seck-Birhame_____
Printed Title: BSPE Bureau Chief_____
Designee

Village of Arlington Heights

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative
Date: _____
Printed Name: Nicholas Pecora_____

Printed Title: Chief of Police_____
E-mail: npecora@vah.com_____

By: _____
Signature of
Date: _____
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Second Grantor Approver

By: _____
Signature of Second Grantee Approver, if applicable
Date: _____
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Second Grantee Approver
(optional at Grantee's discretion)

By: _____
Signature of
Date: _____
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Third Grantor Approver

By: _____
Signature of
Date: _____
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Fourth Grantor Approver

By: _____
Signature of
Date: _____
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Fifth Grantor Approver

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

PART ONE – THE UNIFORM TERMS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

1.1. Definitions. Capitalized words and phrases used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in 2 CFR 200.1 unless otherwise stated below.

"Allowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Budget" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Catalog of State Financial Assistance" or "CSFA" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Close-out Report" means a report from the Grantee allowing Grantor to determine whether all applicable administrative actions and required work have been completed, and therefore closeout actions can commence.

"Conflict of Interest" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Cooperative Research and Development Agreement" has the same meaning as in 15 USC 3710a.

"Direct Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Financial Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"GATU" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Grant Agreement" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Grantee Compliance Enforcement System" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Grant Funds" means the Financial Assistance made available to Grantee through this Agreement.

"Grantee Portal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Indirect Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Indirect Cost Rate" means a device for determining in a reasonable manner the proportion of Indirect Costs each Program should bear. It is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the Indirect Costs to a Direct Cost base. If reimbursement of Indirect Costs is allowable under an Award, Grantor will not reimburse those Indirect Costs unless Grantee has established an Indirect Cost Rate covering the applicable activities and period of time, unless Indirect Costs are reimbursed at a fixed rate.

"Indirect Cost Rate Proposal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Obligations" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Period of Performance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

"Prior Approval" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Profit" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Profit" is synonymous with the term "net revenue."

"Program" means the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement. "Program" is used interchangeably with "Project."

"Program Costs" means all Allowable Costs incurred by Grantee and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the Award during the Term of this Agreement.

"Related Parties" has the meaning set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 850-10-20.

"SAM" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"State-issued Award" means the assistance that a grantee receives directly from a State agency. The funding source of the State-issued Award can be federal pass-through, State or a combination thereof. "State-issued Award" does not include the following:

- contracts issued pursuant to the Illinois Procurement Code that a State agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate State government-owned, contractor-operated facilities;
- agreements that meet the definition of "contract" under 2 CFR 200.1 and 2 CFR 200.331, which a State agency uses to procure goods or services but are exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code due to an exemption listed under 30 ILCS 500/1-10, or pursuant to a disaster proclamation, executive order, or any other exemption permitted by law;
- amounts received for services rendered to an individual;
- Cooperative Research and Development Agreements;
- an agreement that provides only direct cash assistance to an individual;
- a subsidy;
- a loan;
- a loan guarantee; or
- insurance.

"Illinois Stop Payment List" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unallowable Cost" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unique Entity Identifier" or "UEI" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

ARTICLE II
AWARD INFORMATION

2.1. Term. This Agreement is effective on 10/01/2025 and expires on 09/30/2026 (the Term), unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

2.2. Amount of Agreement. Grant Funds are estimated to be $87,229.80, of which $87,229.80 are federal funds. Grantee accepts Grantor's payment as specified in this ARTICLE.

2.3. Payment. Payment will be made as follows (*see* additional payment requirements in ARTICLE IV; additional payment provisions specific to this Award may be included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**): Payment will be made as follows (see additional payment requirements in ARTICLE IV; additional payment provisions specific to this Award may be included in Part Two and/or Part Three): If the Grantor is to pay a Third Party for grant related goods/services, Grantee will submit invoices, C-13 invoice voucher and/or a BoBS 650 (Rev. 04/02/24) travel voucher along with required supporting documentation directly to the Grantor for payment; or if the Grantor is to pay the Grantee directly for grant related goods/services, Grantee will submit a BSPE 500 claim form, along with required supporting documentation.

2.4. Award Identification Numbers. If applicable, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is 69A37524300004020IL0 26. The federal awarding agency is National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, and the Federal Award date is 02/26/25, 05/14/2025. If applicable, the Assistance Listing Program Title is State and Community Highway Safety/National Priority Safety Programs and Assistance Listing Number is 20.600. The Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number is 494-10-0343 and the CSFA Name is State and Community Highway Safety/National Priority Safety Program; 26-0343-11 Sustained Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP). If applicable, the State Award Identification Number (SAIN) is HS-26-0058.

ARTICLE III
GRANTEE CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS

3.1. Registration Certification. Grantee certifies that: (i) it is registered with SAM and SA2FJCC7CXS2 is Grantee's correct UEI; (ii) it is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; and (iii) Grantee has successfully completed the annual registration and prequalification through the Grantee Portal.

Grantee must remain current with these registrations and requirements. If Grantee's status with regard to any of these requirement's changes, or the certifications made in and information provided in the uniform grant application changes, Grantee must notify Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XV.

3.2. Tax Identification Certification. Grantee certifies that: 366005774 is Grantee's correct federal employer identification number (FEIN) or Social Security Number. Grantee further certifies, if applicable: (a) that Grantee is not subject to backup withholding because (i) Grantee is exempt from backup withholding, or (ii) Grantee has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that Grantee is subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (iii) the IRS has notified Grantee that Grantee is no longer subject to backup withholding; and (b) Grantee is a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person. Grantee is doing business as a Governmental Unit.

If Grantee has not received a payment from the State of Illinois in the last two years, Grantee must submit a W-9 tax form with this Agreement.

3.3. Compliance with Uniform Grant Rules. Grantee certifies that it must adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200) and are incorporated herein by reference. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.40(c)(1)(A). The requirements of 2 CFR Part 200 apply to the Grant Funds awarded through this Agreement, regardless of whether the original source of the funds is State or federal, unless an exception is noted in federal or State statutes or

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

regulations. 30 ILCS 708/5(b).

3.4. Representations and Use of Funds. Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Agreement are true and correct and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement must be used only for the purpose(s) described herein. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions will be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

3.5. Specific Certifications. Grantee is responsible for compliance with the enumerated certifications in this Paragraph to the extent that the certifications apply to Grantee.

(a) **Bribery.** Grantee certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record.

(b) **Bid Rigging.** Grantee certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

(c) **Debt to State.** Grantee certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because Grantee, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless Grantee, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt.

(d) **International Boycott.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or will participate in an international boycott in violation of the provision of the Anti-Boycott Act of 2018, Part II of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 USC 4841 through 4843), and the anti-boycott provisions set forth in Part 760 of the federal Export Administration Regulations (15 CFR Parts 730 through 774).

(e) **Discriminatory Club Dues or Fees.** Grantee certifies that it is not prohibited from receiving an Award because it pays dues or fees on behalf of its employees or agents or subsidizes or otherwise reimburses employees or agents for payment of their dues or fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates (775 ILCS 25/2).

(f) **Pro-Children Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Pro-Children Act of 2001 in that it prohibits smoking in any portion of its facility used for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of eighteen (18) (except such portions of the facilities which are used for inpatient substance abuse treatment) (20 USC 7181-7184).

(g) **Drug-Free Workplace.** If Grantee is not an individual, Grantee certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. 30 ILCS 580/3. If Grantee is an individual and this Agreement is valued at more than $5,000, Grantee certifies it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the Agreement. 30 ILCS 580/4. Grantee further certifies that if it is a recipient of federal pass-through funds, it is in compliance with the government-wide requirements for a drug-free workplace as set forth in 41 USC 8103.

(h) **Motor Voter Law.** Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 *et seq.*).

(i) **Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 *et seq.*).

(j) **Debarment.** Grantee certifies that it is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment or

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

permanent inclusion on the Illinois Stop Payment List, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any federal department or agency (2 CFR 200.205(a)), or by the State (30 ILCS 708/25(6)(G)).

(k) **Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR Part 376, Subpart C.

(l) **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) (Public Law No. 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164, and the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d-7), in that it may not use or disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by law and agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the protected health information. Grantee must maintain, for a minimum of six (6) years, all protected health information.

(m) **Criminal Convictions.** Grantee certifies that:

(i) Neither it nor a managerial agent of Grantee (for non-governmental grantees only, this includes any officer, director or partner of Grantee) has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction; and

(ii) It must disclose to Grantor all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery or gratuity violations potentially affecting this Award. Failure to disclose may result in remedial actions as stated in the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act. 30 ILCS 708/40. Additionally, if Grantee receives over $10 million in total federal Financial Assistance, during the period of this Award, Grantee must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM regarding civil, criminal or administrative proceedings as required by 2 CFR 200.113 and Appendix XII of 2 CFR Part 200, and 30 ILCS 708/40.

(n) **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA).** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and requirements of 31 USC 6101 with respect to Federal Awards greater than or equal to $30,000. A FFATA subaward report must be filed by the end of the month following the month in which the award was made.

(o) **Illinois Works Review Panel**. For Awards made for public works projects, as defined in the Illinois Works Jobs Program Act, Grantee certifies that it and any contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) that performs work using funds from this Award, must, upon reasonable notice, appear before and respond to requests for information from the Illinois Works Review Panel. 30 ILCS 559/20-25(d).

(p) **Anti-Discrimination.** Grantee certifies that its employees and subcontractors under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, must comply with all applicable provisions of State and federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to: Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750- Appendix A, which is incorporated herein; Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*); Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a - 2000h-6); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794); Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended) (42 USC 12101 *et seq.*); and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 6101 *et seq.*).

(q) **Internal Revenue Code and Illinois Income Tax Act**. Grantee certifies that it complies with all provisions of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 1), the Illinois Income Tax Act (35 ILCS 5), and all regulations and rules promulgated thereunder, including withholding provisions and timely deposits of employee taxes and unemployment insurance taxes.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

ARTICLE IV
PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

4.1. Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Grantor may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. Grantor must provide notice, in writing, to Grantee of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Paragraph will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.2. Pre-Award Costs. Pre-award costs are not permitted unless specifically authorized by Grantor in **Exhibit A**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement. If they are authorized, pre-award costs must be charged to the initial Budget Period of the Award, unless otherwise specified by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.458.

4.3. Return of Grant Funds. Grantee must liquidate all Obligations incurred under the Award within forty-five (45) days of the end of the Period of Performance, or in the case of capital improvement Awards, within forty-five (45) days of the end of the time period the Grant Funds are available for expenditure or obligation, unless Grantor permits a longer period in **PART TWO** OR **PART THREE**. Grantee must return to Grantor within forty-five (45) days of the end of the applicable time period as set forth in this Paragraph all remaining Grant Funds that are not expended or legally obligated.

4.4. Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990. Unless notified otherwise in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, Grantee must manage federal funds received under this Agreement in accordance with the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 USC 6501 *et seq.*) and any other applicable federal laws or regulations. 2 CFR 200.305; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.120.

4.5. Payments to Third Parties. Grantor will have no liability to Grantee when Grantor acts in good faith to redirect all or a portion of any Grantee payment to a third party. Grantor will be deemed to have acted in good faith when it is in possession of information that indicates Grantee authorized Grantor to intercept or redirect payments to a third party or when so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

4.6. Modifications to Estimated Amount. If the Agreement amount is established on an estimated basis, then it may be increased by mutual agreement at any time during the Term. Grantor may decrease the estimated amount of this Agreement at any time during the Term if (i) Grantor believes Grantee will not use the funds during the Term, (ii) Grantor believes Grantee has used Grant Funds in a manner that was not authorized by this Agreement, (iii) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (iv) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (v) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will or may not be available for payment. Grantee will be notified, in writing, of any adjustment of the estimated amount of this Agreement. In the event of such reduction, services provided by Grantee under **Exhibit A** may be reduced accordingly. Grantor must pay Grantee for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of the notice regarding adjustment. 2 CFR 200.308.

4.7. Interest.

(a) All interest earned on Grant Funds held by a Grantee or a subrecipient will be treated in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(12), unless otherwise provided in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Grantee and its subrecipients must remit annually any amount due in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(12) or to Grantor, as applicable.

(b) Grant Funds must be placed in an insured account, whenever possible, that bears interest, unless exempted under 2 CFR 200.305(b)(10), (b)(11).

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

4.8. Timely Billing Required. Grantee must submit any payment request to Grantor within fifteen (15) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in **ARTICLE II, PART TWO**, or **PART THREE**. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed Unallowable Costs which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee shall timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.9. Certification. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, each invoice and report submitted by Grantee (or subrecipient) must contain the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind Grantee (or subrecipient):

> By signing this report [or payment request or both], I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate; that the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the State or federal pass-through award; and that supporting documentation has been submitted as required by the grant agreement. I acknowledge that approval for any other expenditure described herein is considered conditional subject to further review and verification in accordance with the monitoring and records retention provisions of the grant agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise (U.S. Code Title 18, Sections 2, 1001, 1343 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812; 30 ILCS 708/120).

ARTICLE V
SCOPE OF AWARD ACTIVITIES/PURPOSE OF AWARD

5.1. Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award. Grantee must perform as described in this Agreement, including as described in **Exhibit A** (Project Description), **Exhibit B** (Deliverables or Milestones), and **Exhibit D** (Performance Measures and Standards), as applicable. Grantee must further comply with all terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of State Award (44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.360) which is incorporated herein by reference. All Grantor-specific provisions and programmatic reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART TWO** (Grantor-Specific Terms). All Project-specific provisions and reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART THREE** (Project-Specific Terms).

5.2. Scope Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a scope revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(2). All requests for scope revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. 2 CFR 200.308.

5.3. Specific Conditions. If applicable, specific conditions required after a risk assessment are included in **Exhibit E**. Grantee must adhere to the specific conditions listed therein. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.340(e).

ARTICLE VI
BUDGET

6.1. Budget. The Budget submitted by Grantee at application, or a revised Budget subsequently submitted and approved by Grantor, is considered final and is incorporated herein by reference.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

6.2. Budget Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval, whether mandated or discretionary, from Grantor whenever a Budget revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b). All requests for Budget revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval.

6.3. Notification. Within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for Budget revisions, Grantor will review the request and notify Grantee whether the Budget revision has been approved, denied, or the date upon which a decision will be reached. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(7).

ARTICLE VII
ALLOWABLE COSTS

7.1. Allowability of Costs; Cost Allocation Methods. The allowability of costs and cost allocation methods for work performed under this Agreement will be determined in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E and Appendices III, IV, V, and VII.

7.2. Indirect Cost Rate Submission.

(a) All grantees, except for Local Education Agencies (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), must make an Indirect Cost Rate election in the Grantee Portal, even grantees that do not charge or expect to charge Indirect Costs. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.420(e).

(i) Waived and de minimis Indirect Cost Rate elections will remain in effect until Grantee elects a different option.

(b) Grantee must submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal in accordance with federal and State regulations, in a format prescribed by Grantor. For grantees who have never negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate before, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval no later than three months after the effective date of the Award. For grantees who have previously negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval within 180 days of Grantee's fiscal year end, as dictated in the applicable appendices, such as:

(i) Appendix VII to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for state and Local Governments and Indian Tribes,

(ii) Appendix III to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for public and private institutions of higher education,

(iii) Appendix IV to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, and

(iv) Appendix V to 2 CFR Part 200 governs state/Local Government-wide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans.

(c) A grantee who has a current, applicable rate negotiated by a cognizant federal agency must provide to Grantor a copy of its Indirect Cost Rate acceptance letter from the federal government and a copy of all documentation regarding the allocation methodology for costs used to negotiate that rate, e.g., without limitation, the cost policy statement or disclosure narrative statement. Grantor will accept that Indirect Cost Rate, up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic limit.

(d) A grantee who does not have a current negotiated rate, may elect to charge a *de minimis* rate up to 15 percent of modified total direct costs, which may be used indefinitely. No documentation is required to justify the *de minimis* Indirect Cost Rate. 2 CFR 200.414(f).

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

7.3. Transfer of Costs. Cost transfers between Grants, whether as a means to compensate for cost overruns or for other reasons, are unallowable. 2 CFR 200.451.

7.4. Commercial Organization Cost Principles. The federal cost principles and procedures for cost analysis and the determination, negotiation and allowance of costs that apply to commercial organizations are set forth in 48 CFR Part 31.

7.5. Financial Management Standards. The financial management systems of Grantee must meet the following standards:

(a) **Accounting System**. Grantee organizations must have an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each state- and federally-funded Program. Accounting records must contain information pertaining to State and federal pass-through awards, authorizations, Obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. These records must be maintained on a current basis and balanced at least quarterly. Cash contributions to the Program from third parties must be accounted for in the general ledger with other Grant Funds. Third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are not required to be recorded in the general ledger, but must be under accounting control, possibly through the use of a memorandum ledger. To comply with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9) and 30 ILCS 708/97, Grantee must use reasonable efforts to ensure that funding streams are delineated within Grantee's accounting system. 2 CFR 200.302.

(b) **Source Documentation**. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, bank statements, invoices, paid bills, donor letters, time and attendance records, activity reports, travel reports, contractual and consultant agreements, and subaward documentation. All supporting documentation must be clearly identified with the Award and general ledger accounts which are to be charged or credited.

(i) The documentation standards for salary charges to Grants are prescribed by 2 CFR 200.430, and in the cost principles applicable to the Grantee's organization.

(ii) If records do not meet the standards in 2 CFR 200.430, then Grantor may notify Grantee in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** of the requirement to submit personnel activity reports. 2 CFR 200.430(g)(8). Personnel activity reports must account on an after-the-fact basis for one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's actual time, separately indicating the time spent on the Award, other grants or projects, vacation or sick leave, and administrative time, if applicable. The reports must be signed by the employee, approved by the appropriate official, and coincide with a pay period. These time records must be used to record the distribution of salary costs to the appropriate accounts no less frequently than quarterly.

(iii) Formal agreements with independent contractors, such as consultants, must include a description of the services to be performed, the period of performance, the fee and method of payment, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the agreement, and the signatures of both the contractor and an appropriate official of Grantee.

(iv) If third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are used for Award purposes, the valuation of these contributions must be supported with adequate documentation.

(c) **Internal Control**. Grantee must maintain effective control and accountability for all cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee must adequately safeguard all such property and must provide assurance that it is used solely for authorized purposes. Grantee must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the information is accurate, allowable, and compliant with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.303.

(d) **Budget Control**. Grantee must maintain records of expenditures for each Award by the cost categories of the approved Budget (including Indirect Costs that are charged to the Award), and actual expenditures are to be compared with budgeted amounts at least quarterly.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

(e) **Cash Management**. Requests for advance payment must be limited to Grantee's immediate cash needs. Grantee must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the receipt and the disbursement of Grant Funds to avoid having excess funds on hand. 2 CFR 200.305.

7.6. Profits. It is not permitted for any person or entity to earn a Profit from an Award. *See, e.g.*, 2 CFR 200.400(g); *see also* 30 ILCS 708/60(a)(7).

7.7. Management of Program Income. Grantee is encouraged to earn income to defray Program Costs where appropriate, subject to 2 CFR 200.307.

ARTICLE VIII
LOBBYING

8.1. Improper Influence. Grantee certifies that it will not use and has not used Grant Funds to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any government agency or a member or employee of the State or federal legislature in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

8.2. Federal Form LLL. If any federal funds, other than federally-appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

8.3. Lobbying Costs. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs must be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

8.4. Procurement Lobbying. Grantee warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its subrecipients have complied and will comply with Illinois Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits grantees and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over $25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

8.5. Subawards. Grantee must include the language of this ARTICLE in the award documents for any subawards made pursuant to this Award at all tiers. All subrecipients are also subject to certification and disclosure. Pursuant to Appendix II(I) to 2 CFR Part 200, Grantee must forward all disclosures by contractors regarding this certification to Grantor.

8.6. Certification. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications will be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

ARTICLE IX
MAINTENANCE AND ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS; MONITORING

9.1. Records Retention. Grantee must maintain for three (3) years from the date of submission of the final

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

expenditure report, adequate books, all financial records and, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Award, adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.334, unless a different retention period is specified in 2 CFR 200.334, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(a) and (b) or **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

9.2. Accessibility of Records. Grantee, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.337 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(f), must make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized Grantor representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, Grantor's Inspector General, federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.337, and any other person as may be authorized by Grantor (including auditors), by the State of Illinois or by federal statute. Grantee must cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

9.3. Failure to Maintain Books and Records. Failure to maintain adequate books, records and supporting documentation, as described in this ARTICLE, will result in the disallowance of costs for which there is insufficient supporting documentation and also establishes a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any Grant Funds paid by the State under this Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support disbursement.

9.4. Monitoring and Access to Information. Grantee must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable state and federal requirements and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. Grantor will monitor the activities of Grantee to assure compliance with all requirements, including applicable programmatic rules, regulations, and guidelines that the Grantor promulgates or implements, and performance expectations of the Award. Grantee must timely submit all financial and performance reports, and must supply, upon Grantor's request, documents and information relevant to the Award. Grantor may make site visits as warranted by Program needs. 2 CFR 200.329; 200.332. Additional monitoring requirements may be in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

ARTICLE X
FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

10.1. Required Periodic Financial Reports. Grantee must submit financial reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the dues date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Grantee must submit reports to Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds related thereto at the intervals specified by Grantor, which must be no less frequent than annually and no more frequent than quarterly, unless otherwise specified in either **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** (approved as an exception by GATU) or on **Exhibit E** pursuant to specific conditions. 2 CFR 200.328(b). Any report required by 30 ILCS 708/125 may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

10.2. Financial Close-out Report.

(a) Grantee must submit a financial Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor, by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, which must be no later than sixty (60) calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance for this Agreement or Agreement termination. The format of this financial Close-out Report must follow a format prescribed by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

(b) If an audit or review of Grantee occurs and results in adjustments after Grantee submits a Close-out Report, Grantee must submit a new financial Close-out Report based on audit adjustments, and immediately submit a refund to Grantor, if applicable. 2 CFR 200.345; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450.

10.3. Effect of Failure to Comply. Failure to comply with the reporting requirements in this Agreement may cause a delay or suspension of funding or require the return of improper payments or Unallowable Costs, and will be considered a

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

material breach of this Agreement. Grantee's failure to comply with ARTICLE X, ARTICLE XI, or ARTICLE XVII will be considered prima facie evidence of a breach and may be admitted as such, without further proof, into evidence in an administrative proceeding before Grantor, or in any other legal proceeding. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for failure to comply. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

ARTICLE XI
PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

11.1. Required Periodic Performance Reports. Grantee must submit performance reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.410. Grantee must report to Grantor on the performance measures listed in **Exhibit D**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** at the intervals specified by Grantor, which must be no less frequent than annually and no more frequent than quarterly, unless otherwise specified in either **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** (approved as an exception by GATU), or on **Exhibit E** pursuant to specific conditions. For certain construction-related Awards, such reports may be exempted as identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 2 CFR 200.329.

11.2. Performance Close-out Report. Grantee must submit a performance Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE,** which must be no later than 60 calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance or Agreement termination. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

11.3. Content of Performance Reports. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.329(b) and (c), all performance reports must relate the financial data and project or program accomplishments to the performance goals and objectives of this Award and also include the following: a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the Award established for the reporting period (for example, comparing costs to units of accomplishment); computation of the cost and demonstration of cost effective practices (e.g., through unit cost data); performance trend data and analysis if required; the reasons why established goals were not met, if appropriate; and additional information, analysis, and explanation of any cost overruns or higher-than-expected unit costs. Additional content and format guidelines for the performance reports will be determined by Grantor contingent on the Award's statutory, regulatory and administrative requirements, and are included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII
AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

12.1. Audits. Grantee is subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507), Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules and policies set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. 30 ILCS 708/65(c); 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90.

12.2. Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports (CYEFR). All grantees must complete and submit a CYEFR through the Grantee Portal, except those exempted by federal or State statute or regulation, as set forth in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. The CYEFR is a required schedule in Grantee's audit report if Grantee is required to complete and submit an audit report as set forth herein.

(a) Grantee's CYEFR must cover the same period as the audited financial statements, if required, and must be submitted in accordance with the audit schedule at 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90. If Grantee is not required to complete audited financial statements, the CYEFR must cover Grantee's fiscal year and must be submitted within 6 months of the Grantee's fiscal year-end.

(b) The CYEFR must include an in relation to opinion from the auditor of the financial statements included in the audit.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

(c) The CYEFR must follow a format prescribed by Grantor.

12.3. Entities That Are Not "For-Profit".

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are not "for-profit" entities.

(b) Single and Program-Specific Audits. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends at least $1,000,000 in federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined), Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(1) and the current GATA audit manual and submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse, as required by 2 CFR 200.512. The results of peer and external quality control reviews, management letters issued by the auditors and their respective corrective action plans if significant deficiencies or material weaknesses are identified, and the CYEFR(s) must be submitted to the Grantee Portal at the same time the audit report packet is submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than $1,000,000 in federal Awards, Grantee is subject to the following audit requirements:

(i) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends at least $750,000 in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee may be subject to additional requirements in **PART TWO, PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** based on Grantee's risk profile.

(ii) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than $750,000 in State-issued Awards, but expends at least $500,000 in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

(iii) If Grantee is a Local Education Agency (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with GAGAS, as required by 23 Ill. Admin. Code 100.110, regardless of the dollar amount of expenditures of State-issued Awards.

(iv) If Grantee does not meet the requirements in subsections 12.3(b) and 12.3(c)(i-iii) but is required to have a financial statement audit conducted based on other regulatory requirements, Grantee must submit those audits for review.

(v) Grantee must submit its financial statement audit report packet, as set forth in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(2) and the current GATA audit manual, to the Grantee Portal within the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) six (6) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

12.4. "For-Profit" Entities.

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are "for-profit" entities.

(b) Program-Specific Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends at least $1,000,000 in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507. The auditor must audit federal pass-through programs with federal pass-through Awards expended that, in the aggregate, cover at least 50 percent (0.50) of total federal pass-through Awards expended. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and the current GATA audit manual, and must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than $1,000,000 in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must follow all of the audit requirements in Paragraphs 12.3(c)(i)-(v), above.

(d) Publicly-Traded Entities. If Grantee is a publicly-traded company, Grantee is not subject to the single audit or program-specific audit requirements, but must submit its annual audit conducted in accordance with its regulatory requirements.

12.5. Performance of Audits. For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit must be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General (as required for certain governmental entities only), or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the State of Illinois or in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Illinois Public Accounting Act (225 ILCS 450/5.2). For all audits required to be performed subject to GAGAS or Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, Grantee must request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter. Grantee must follow procedures prescribed by Grantor for the preparation and submission of audit reports and any related documents.

12.6. Delinquent Reports. When audit reports or financial statements required under this ARTICLE are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they must be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for the policy and consequences for late reporting. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

ARTICLE XIII
TERMINATION; SUSPENSION; NON-COMPLIANCE

13.1. Termination.

(a) Either Party may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party.

(b) If terminated by the Grantee, Grantee must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If Grantor determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Award will not accomplish the purposes for which the Award was made, Grantor may terminate the Agreement in its entirety. 2 CFR 200.340(a)(3).

(c) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by Grantor:

(i) Pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph **Error! Reference source not found.**;

(ii) If Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this or any Award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any Award; or

(iii) If the Award no longer effectuates the Program goals or agency priorities and if this termination is permitted in the terms and conditions of the Award, which must be detailed in **Exhibit A**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

13.2. Suspension. Grantor may suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, pursuant to a funding failure under

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

Paragraph **Error! Reference source not found.** or if the Grantee fails to comply with terms and conditions of this or any Award. If suspension is due to Grantee's failure to comply, Grantor may withhold further payment and prohibit Grantee from incurring additional Obligations pending corrective action by Grantee or a decision to terminate this Agreement by Grantor. Grantor may allow necessary and proper costs that Grantee could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension.

13.3. Non-compliance. If Grantee fails to comply with the U.S. Constitution, applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this or any Award, Grantor may impose additional conditions on Grantee, as described in 2 CFR 200.208. If Grantor determines that non-compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, Grantor may take one or more of the actions described in 2 CFR 200.339. The Parties must follow all Grantor policies and procedures regarding non-compliance, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.4. Objection. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause, or takes any other action in response to Grantee's non-compliance, Grantee may avail itself of any opportunities to object and challenge such suspension, termination or other action by Grantor in accordance with any applicable processes and procedures, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 2 CFR 200.342; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.5. Effects of Suspension and Termination.

(a) Grantor may credit Grantee for allowable expenditures incurred in the performance of authorized services under this Agreement prior to the effective date of a suspension or termination.

(b) Except as set forth in subparagraph (c), below, Grantee must not incur any costs or Obligations that require the use of Grant Funds after the effective date of a suspension or termination, and must cancel as many outstanding Obligations as possible.

(c) Costs to Grantee resulting from Obligations incurred by Grantee during a suspension or after termination of the Agreement are not allowable unless Grantor expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination or subsequently. However, Grantor may allow costs during a suspension or after termination if:

(i) The costs result from Obligations properly incurred before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of the suspension or termination, and the costs would be allowable if the Agreement was not suspended or terminated prematurely. 2 CFR 200.343.

13.6. Close-out of Terminated Agreements. If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties must comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.340(d).

ARTICLE XIV
SUBCONTRACTS/SUBAWARDS

14.1. Subcontracting/Subrecipients/Delegation. Grantee must not subcontract nor issue a subaward for any portion of this Agreement nor delegate any duties hereunder without Prior Approval of Grantor. The requirement for Prior Approval is satisfied if the subcontractor or subrecipient has been identified in the uniform grant application, such as, without limitation, a Project description, and Grantor has approved. Grantee must follow all applicable requirements set forth in 2 CFR 200.332.

14.2. Application of Terms. If Grantee enters into a subaward agreement with a subrecipient, Grantee must notify the subrecipient of the applicable laws and regulations and terms and conditions of this Award by attaching this Agreement to the subaward agreement. The terms of this Agreement apply to all subawards authorized in accordance with Paragraph 14.1. 2 CFR 200.101(b).

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

14.3. Liability as Guaranty. Grantee will be liable as guarantor for any Grant Funds it obligates to a subrecipient or subcontractor pursuant to this ARTICLE in the event Grantor determines the funds were either misspent or are being improperly held and the subrecipient or subcontractor is insolvent or otherwise fails to return the funds. 2 CFR 200.345; 30 ILCS 705/6; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(a).

ARTICLE XV
NOTICE OF CHANGE

15.1. Notice of Change. Grantee must notify Grantor if there is a change in Grantee's legal status, FEIN, UEI, SAM registration status, Related Parties, senior management (for non-governmental grantees only) or address. If the change is anticipated, Grantee must give thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Grantor. If the change is unanticipated, Grantee must give notice as soon as practicable thereafter. Grantor reserves the right to take any and all appropriate action as a result of such change(s).

15.2. Failure to Provide Notification. To the extent permitted by Illinois law (*see* Paragraph 21.2), Grantee must hold harmless Grantor for any acts or omissions of Grantor resulting from Grantee's failure to notify Grantor as required by Paragraph 15.1.

15.3. Notice of Impact. Grantee must notify Grantor in writing of any event, including, by not limited to, becoming a party to litigation, an investigation, or transaction that may have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement. Grantee must provide notice to Grantor as soon as possible, but no later than five (5) days after Grantee becomes aware that the event may have a material impact.

15.4. Effect of Failure to Provide Notice. Failure to provide the notice described in this ARTICLE is grounds for termination of this Agreement and any costs incurred after the date notice should have been given may be disallowed.

ARTICLE XVI
STRUCTURAL REORGANIZATION AND RECONSTITUTION OF BOARD MEMBERSHIP

16.1. Effect of Reorganization. This Agreement is made by and between Grantor and Grantee, as Grantee is currently organized and constituted. Grantor does not agree to continue this Agreement, or any license related thereto, should Grantee significantly reorganize or otherwise substantially change the character of its corporate structure, business structure or governance structure. Grantee must give Grantor prior notice of any such action or changes significantly affecting its overall structure or, for non-governmental grantees only, management makeup (for example, a merger or a corporate restructuring), and must provide all reasonable documentation necessary for Grantor to review the proposed transaction including financial records and corporate and shareholder minutes of any corporation which may be involved. Grantor reserves the right to terminate the Agreement based on whether the newly organized entity is able to carry out the requirements of the Award. This ARTICLE does not require Grantee to report on minor changes in the makeup of its board membership or governance structure, as applicable. Nevertheless, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** may impose further restrictions. Failure to comply with this ARTICLE constitutes a material breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XVII
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

17.1. Required Disclosures. Grantee must immediately disclose in writing any potential or actual Conflict of Interest to Grantor. 2 CFR 200.112; 30 ILCS 708/35.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

17.2. Prohibited Payments. Payments made by Grantor under this Agreement must not be used by Grantee to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person currently holding an elective office in this State including, but not limited to, a seat in the General Assembly. In addition, where Grantee is not an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, as described in this Paragraph, Grantee must request permission from Grantor to compensate, directly or indirectly, any officer or any person employed by an office or agency of the State of Illinois. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois includes, without limitation, State departments, agencies, boards, and State universities. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois does not include, without limitation, units of Local Government and related entities.

17.3. Request for Exemption. Grantee may request written approval from Grantor for an exemption from Paragraph **Error! Reference source not found.**. Grantee acknowledges that Grantor is under no obligation to provide such exemption, and that Grantor may grant an such exemption subject to additional terms and conditions as Grantor may require.

ARTICLE XVIII
EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY

18.1. Purchase of Equipment. For any equipment purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, if Grantor determines that Grantee has not met the conditions of 2 CFR 200.439, the costs for such equipment will be disallowed. Grantor must notify Grantee in writing that the purchase of equipment is disallowed.

18.2. Prohibition against Disposition/Encumbrance. Any equipment, material, or real property that Grantee purchases or improves with Grant Funds must not be sold, transferred, encumbered (other than original financing) or otherwise disposed of during the Award Term without Prior Approval of Grantor unless a longer period is required in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** and permitted by 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart D. Use or disposition of real property acquired or improved using Grant Funds must comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311. Real property, equipment, and intangible property that are acquired or improved in whole or in part using Grant Funds are subject to the provisions of 2 CFR 200.316. Grantor may require the Grantee to record liens or other appropriate notices of record to indicate that personal or real property has been acquired or improved with this Award and that use and disposition conditions apply to the property.

18.3. Equipment and Procurement. Grantee must comply with the uniform standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.310–200.316 governing the management and disposition of property, the cost of which was supported by Grant Funds. Any waiver from such compliance must be granted by either the President's Office of Management and Budget, the Governor's Office of Management and Budget, or both, depending on the source of the Grant Funds used. Additionally, Grantee must comply with the standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.317-200.327 to establish procedures to use Grant Funds for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services.

18.4. Equipment Instructions. Grantee must obtain disposition instructions from Grantor when equipment, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, is no longer needed for their original purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Grantor may require transfer of any equipment to Grantor or a third party for any reason, including, without limitation, if Grantor terminates the Award or Grantee no longer conducts Award activities. Grantee must properly maintain, track, use, store and insure the equipment according to applicable best practices, manufacturer's guidelines, federal and state laws or rules, and Grantor requirements stated herein.

18.5. Domestic Preferences for Procurements. In accordance with 2 CFR 200.322, to the greatest extent practicable and consistent with law, Grantee must, under this Award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this Paragraph must be included in all subawards and in all contracts and purchase orders under this Award.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

ARTICLE XIX
PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS; PRIOR NOTIFICATION

19.1. Promotional and Written Materials. Use of Grant Funds for promotions is subject to the prohibitions for advertising or public relations costs in 2 CFR 200.421(e). To use Grant Funds in whole or in part to produce any written publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures or other written materials, these uses must be allowable under 2 CFR 200.421 and 200.467 and Grantee must include in these publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures and all other such material, the phrase "Funding provided in whole or in part by the [Grantor]." 2 CFR 200.467. Exceptions to this requirement must be requested, in writing, from Grantor and will be considered authorized only upon written notice thereof to Grantee.

19.2. Prior Notification/Release of Information. Grantee must notify Grantor ten (10) days prior to issuing public announcements or press releases concerning work performed pursuant to this Agreement, or funded in whole or in part by this Agreement, and must cooperate with Grantor in joint or coordinated releases of information.

ARTICLE XX
INSURANCE

20.1. Maintenance of Insurance. Grantee must maintain in full force and effect during the Term of this Agreement casualty and bodily injury insurance, as well as insurance sufficient to cover the replacement cost of any and all real or personal property (including equipment), or both, purchased or, otherwise acquired, or improved in whole or in part, with funds disbursed pursuant to this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.310. Additional insurance requirements may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

20.2. Claims. If a claim is submitted for real or personal property, or both, purchased in whole with funds from this Agreement and such claim results in the recovery of money, such money recovered must be surrendered to Grantor.

ARTICLE XXI
LAWSUITS AND INDEMNIFICATION

21.1. Independent Contractor. Neither Grantee nor any employee or agent of Grantee acquires any employment rights with Grantor by virtue of this Agreement. Grantee must provide the agreed services and achieve the specified results free from the direction or control of Grantor as to the means and methods of performance. Grantee must provide its own equipment and supplies necessary to conduct its business; provided, however, that in the event, for its convenience or otherwise, Grantor makes any such equipment or supplies available to Grantee, Grantee's use of such equipment or supplies provided by Grantor pursuant to this Agreement is strictly limited to official Grantor or State of Illinois business and not for any other purpose, including any personal benefit or gain.

21.2. Indemnification and Liability.

(a) **Non-governmental entities**. This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a non-governmental entity. Grantee must hold harmless Grantor against any and all liability, loss, damage, cost or expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from the intentional torts, negligence or breach of contract of Grantee, with the exception of acts performed in conformance with an explicit, written directive of Grantor. Indemnification by Grantor is governed by the State Employee Indemnification Act (5 ILCS 350/.01 *et seq.*) as interpreted by the Illinois Attorney General. Grantor makes no representation that Grantee, an independent contractor, will qualify or be eligible for indemnification under said Act.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

(b) **Governmental entities**. This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a governmental unit as designated in Paragraph 3.2. Neither Party shall be liable for actions chargeable to the other Party under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the negligent acts and omissions of the other Party's agents, employees or subcontractors in the performance of their duties as described under this Agreement, unless such liability is imposed by law. This Agreement is not construed as seeking to enlarge or diminish any obligation or duty owed by one Party against the other or against a third party.

ARTICLE XXII
MISCELLANEOUS

22.1. Gift Ban. Grantee is prohibited from giving gifts to State employees pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/10-10) and Illinois Executive Order 15-09.

22.2. Assignment Prohibited. This Agreement must not be sold, assigned, or transferred in any manner by Grantee, to include an assignment of Grantee's rights to receive payment hereunder, and any actual or attempted sale, assignment, or transfer by Grantee without the Prior Approval of Grantor in writing renders this Agreement null, void and of no further effect.

22.3. Copies of Agreements upon Request. Grantee must, upon request by Grantor, provide Grantor with copies of contracts or other agreements to which Grantee is a party with any other State agency.

22.4. Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time during its Term by mutual consent of the Parties, expressed in writing and signed by the Parties.

22.5. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions will remain in effect.

22.6. No Waiver. The failure of either Party to assert any right or remedy pursuant to this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of either Party's right to assert such right or remedy at a later time or constitute a course of business upon which either Party may rely for the purpose of denial of such a right or remedy.

22.7. Applicable Law; Claims. This Agreement and all subsequent amendments thereto, if any, are governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any claim against Grantor arising out of this Agreement must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.* Grantor does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

22.8. Compliance with Law. Grantee is responsible for ensuring that Grantee's Obligations and services hereunder are performed in compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules, including but not limited to 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000, laws and rules which govern disclosure of confidential records or other information obtained by Grantee concerning persons served under this Agreement, and any license requirements or professional certification provisions.

22.9. Compliance with Freedom of Information Act. Upon request, Grantee must make available to Grantor all documents in its possession that Grantor deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. 5 ILCS 140/7(2).

22.10. Compliance with Whistleblower Protections. Grantee must comply with the Whistleblower Act (740 ILCS 174/1 *et seq*.) and the whistleblower protections set forth in 2 CFR 200.217, including but not limited to, the requirement that Grantee and its subrecipients inform their employees in writing of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

22.11. Precedence.

(a) Except as set forth in subparagraph (b), below, the following rules of precedence are controlling for this Agreement: In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and any of the exhibits or attachments hereto, this Agreement controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART ONE** and **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART ONE** controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART TWO** and **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART TWO** controls. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and relevant statute(s) or rule(s), the relevant statute(s) or rule(s) controls.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions in subparagraph (a), above, if a relevant federal or state statute(s) or rule(s) requires an exception to this Agreement's provisions, or an exception to a requirement in this Agreement is granted by GATU, such exceptions must be noted in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, and in such cases, those requirements control.

22.12. Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act. In the event of a conflict between the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the provisions of the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act control. 30 ILCS 708/80.

22.13. Headings. Articles and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and are not intended to define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

22.14. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which are considered to be one and the same agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Duplicated signatures, signatures transmitted via facsimile, or signatures contained in a Portable Document Format (PDF) document are deemed original for all purposes.

22.15. Attorney Fees and Costs. Unless prohibited by law, if Grantor prevails in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including any administrative hearing pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, Grantor has the right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

22.16. Continuing Responsibilities. The termination or expiration of this Agreement does not affect: (a) the right of Grantor to disallow costs and recover funds based on a later audit or other review; (b) the obligation of the Grantee to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections or other transactions, including, without limitation, final Indirect Cost Rate adjustments and those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XIV; (c) the CYEFR(s); (d) audit requirements established in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and ARTICLE XII ; (e) property management and disposition requirements established in 2 CFR 200.310 through 2 CFR 200.316 and ARTICLE XVIII; or (f) records related requirements pursuant to ARTICLE IX. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The goal of the Grantor is to increase highway safety through means of safety program grants. The goals of the Highway Safety Program include: reduce motor vehicle crashes, fatalities and injuries; increase proper use of occupant protection devices; and reduce impaired driving. The strategies to implement are enforcement, training, outreach, and education. The Grantee is a selected recipient of the safety program grant to assist the Grantor in meeting its highway safety goal.

The STEP grant focuses on high visibility enforcement (HVE) during specific times and dates of the year. The enforcement efforts are designed to reduce fatalities and serious injuries at some of the deadliest times of the year for vehicle travel. There are six (6) required holiday campaigns and agencies have the option of participating in the optional campaigns and/or additional enforcement. Each agency has different needs and focuses, and the additional enforcement options can be used to help address those issues.

The Grantee shall utilize grant funds to help meet the STEP grant goals by meeting milestones, deliverables, performance standards, and performance measures. The funding shall be issued as per the agreed upon budget pending the FFY26 federal budget, dollar amounts, and dates. In addition, the NHTSA grant funding policy determines allowable costs under specific conditions.

The Grantee shall utilize grant funds to meet desired safety project goals, milestones, deliverables, performance standards, and performance measures as specified in the Attachment of the FFY26 application packet for NOFO 26-0343-11. The funding shall be used as per the agreed upon budget pending the FFY26 federal budget, dollar amounts, and dates. In addition, the NHTSA grant funding policy determines allowable costs under specific conditions. Please see 23 CFR Part 1300, Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grant Programs for allowable costs.

The Grantee is eligible to receive allowable costs as they appear in the approved finalized budget. However, the Grantee may request funding changes to the approved finalized budget should allocated costs need to be redistributed after the commencement of the Agreement.

The STEP grant operates during the federal fiscal year from October 1-September 30 and is funded on a reimbursement basis per the requirements set forth in Part Three of the Agreement. The STEP grant funding line items eligible for reimbursement are personnel services and indirect costs (only where an approved rate has been requested in the application for the Agreement and has been issued provisionally or finalized).

This grant is not for research or development.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

EXHIBIT B

DELIVERABLES OR MILESTONES

I. BSPE 205: The Grantee shall submit the BSPE 205 form via email at DOT.BSPEDATA@illinois.gov within two (2) calendar weeks or fourteen (14) calendar days after completion of each campaign. The BSPE 205 form must be submitted after the following holiday campaigns: Halloween; Thanksgiving; Christmas/New Year's; Super Bowl; St. Patrick's Day; Distracted Driving; Memorial Day; Independence Day; and Labor Day.

The information in the BSPE 205 form must accurately reflect the duties performed during the campaign. All BSPE 205 forms shall be submitted electronically to DOT.BSPEDATA@illinois.gov.

II. Periodic Financial Reporting: The Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 form on a regular basis pursuant to Article X and Article XI in the Agreement.

The specifics for reporting the BoBS 2832 form - whether quarterly or monthly- are listed in Exhibit E and Part Three of the Agreement. The required reporting of the BoBS 2832 form was brought about as a requirement for all IDOT grantees regardless of the financial thresholds set forth by Public Act 096-0795 or the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency (FFATA). The required reporting for the Grantee shall vary from grant to grant. However, the specifics for reporting for this specific Agreement are listed as such:

A. Quarterly reports are due no later than 5:00 p.m. on: January 30, 2026; April 30, 2026; July 30, 2026; and the final report on October 30, 2026. Quarterly reports will consist of: Quarter 1 (October 1, 2025- December 30, 2025, due January 30, 2026); Quarter 2 (January 1, 2026 - March 30, 2026, due April 30, 2026); Quarter 3 (April 1, 2026 - June 30, 2026, due July 30, 2026); and Quarter 4 (July 1, 2026 - September 30, 2026 due October 30, 2026). The Grantee must submit the BoBS 2832 form on or before the corresponding quarterly due dates. In the event that the Agreement is not fully executed until after October 1, 2025, the Grantee shall report Quarter 1 beginning the date the Agreement was fully executed. All reports shall be submitted electronically to the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit C of the Agreement. Any pending issues (e.g., overlap of campaign versus quarterly reporting dates) must be communicated to the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit C of the Agreement a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours prior to the submission date.

B. Monthly reports are due no later than 5:00 p.m. on: November 30, 2025; December 30, 2025, January 30, 2026; March 2, 2026; March 30, 2026; April 30, 2026; May 30, 2026; June 30, 2026; July 30, 2026; August 30, 2026; September 30, 2026; and October 30, 2026. The due dates are thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each month. Monthly reports shall consist of the following due dates for the entirety of the month listed: October 2025 due November 30, 2025; November 2025 due December 30, 2025; December 2025 due January 30, 2026; January 2026 due March 2, 2026; February 2026 due March 30, 2026; March 2026 due April 30, 2026; April 2026 due May 30, 2026; May 2026 due June 30, 2026; June 2026 due July 30, 2026; July 2026 due August 30, 2026; August 2026 due September 30, 2026; September 2026 due October 30, 2026. All reports shall be submitted electronically to the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit C of the Agreement. Any pending issues (e.g., overlap of campaign versus quarterly reporting dates) must be communicated to the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit C of the Agreement a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours prior to the submission date.

III. Federal obligations: The grants funding opportunities under NOFO 26-0343-11 may be funded by both the State of Illinois and NHTSA. Therefore, the Grantee shall have an acceptable accounting system in existence capable of identifying the federal-related costs separately from their general operating costs. The Grantee shall also adhere to all Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) (P.L. 117-58, previously referred to as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL P.L. 177-58)) rules and regulations under the criteria specific to their particular grant safety program. Any questions regarding the IIJA rules and regulations must be sent electronically to DOT.TSgrants@illinois.gov.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

IV. Campaign Specifications:

A. Mandatory Enforcement Campaigns – these campaigns are a requirement of the grant and agencies must participate. The applicant agency can apply for funds to conduct Impaired Driving and/or Occupant Protection Enforcement for each campaign.

Agencies must participate in the following campaigns with the predetermined enforcement emphasis:

Thanksgiving (Occupant Protection/Impaired Driving)
Christmas/New Year's (Impaired Driving)
St. Patrick's Day (Impaired Driving)
Memorial Day (Occupant Protection)
Independence Day (Impaired Driving)
Labor Day (Impaired Driving)

B. Mandatory Enforcement Campaign Requirements:

The applicant can apply for funds to conduct Impaired Driving and/or Occupant Protection Enforcement for each campaign and at least one must be conducted. There are separate requirements and desired outputs for each enforcement type. Each campaign will also have a primary message and enforcement emphasis (e.g. "Click It or Ticket" or "Drive Sober Or Get Pulled Over"). Agencies are encouraged to conduct enforcement campaigns for both Impaired Driving and Occupant Protection. Other traffic safety citations may be issued during mandatory campaigns. Examples of other citations for violations directly relating to contributory causes of crashes would be speeding, electronic device use, failure to yield, disobeying traffic control signal/device, etc., in addition to DUI arrests and seat belt use citations.

1. Occupant Protection Enforcement:

a. A minimum of thirty (30) percent of total mandatory campaign hours for the grant year shall be worked between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.

Nighttime hours can be scheduled when most appropriate by the grant agency. (Example; If an agency's total mandatory and optional campaign hours add up to 100 hours, a minimum of thirty (30) hours must be worked between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.). Thus, the agency has the flexibility to schedule nighttime hours when most appropriate during the grant year.

b. Thirty (30) percent of all contacts with the public while working Occupant Protection enforcement should be for occupant restraint violations.

2. Impaired Driving Enforcement:

a. Patrol hours must occur between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.

Impaired driving patrol hours may be extended outside of 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. with pre-approval from the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit C of the Agreement.

Daytime patrol hours can be conducted BY ARIDE/DRE-TRAINED OFFICERS ONLY between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

b. All officers conducting grant-funded, alcohol-related enforcement must be trained in the Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST). Approved training in this area consists of the 24-hour NHTSA DWI Detection and SFST Course or other NHTSA/ILETSB-approved refresher course. To satisfy this requirement, officers must complete an ILETSB-accredited academy, a 24-hour SFST course or an SFST refresher course every four (4) years from the date of their last completed certified training. These courses must be taught by certified SFST instructors. Note: A law enforcement agency may provide in-house training for its own officers conducted by officers from the same agency, provided the trainer is a certified ILETSB SFST instructor. Officers may also attend

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

training at an agency other than their own if the training is conducted by a certified SFST instructor. In these situations, a class roster showing all officers who completed the training must be sent to the ILETSB. Upon request, law enforcement agencies must be able to produce verification of compliance with this requirement.

This requirement is to ensure that officers are equipped to handle the complexities of a DUI arrest. The availability of the requisite training is limited. Therefore, BSPE has the authority to waive this requirement for a specific and short period, but only with prior written permission from the Grantee to the assigned Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit C of the Agreement. This waiver is solely intended to provide officers with additional time to complete the required training, and does not extend indefinitely.

C. Optional Enforcement Campaigns – these campaigns are optional. An agency can participate in zero, one, two, three or all of them if they so choose.

Agencies may participate in the following campaigns with the predetermined message emphasis:
Halloween (Impaired Driving)
Super Bowl (Impaired Driving)
Distracted Driving (Distracted Driving)
Child Passenger Safety (Occupant Protection)

D. Optional Enforcement Campaign Requirements:

Like the mandatory campaigns, the applicant agency can apply for funds to conduct Impaired Driving and/or Occupant Protection Enforcement for the Halloween, Super Bowl campaigns. Distracted Driving and Child Passenger Safety only have one campaign focus, but all campaigns will have a primary message and enforcement emphasis (as seen above). Although the focus of the campaign may be occupant protection, impaired driving, child passenger safety, or distracted driving, your agency can still issue other citations such as but not limited to speeding.

1. Occupant Protection Enforcement:

a. See Mandatory Occupant Protection Enforcement Requirements listed in Exhibit D of the Agreement.

2. Impaired Driving Enforcement:

a. See Mandatory Impaired Driving Enforcement Requirements listed in Exhibit D of the Agreement.

3. Distracted Driving Enforcement:

a. Only conducted in the month of April.

b. No time of day or week requirements.

E. Additional Enforcement - Agencies can apply for funding to conduct additional enforcement along with the mandatory and optional campaigns. The focus, time, and date are completely up to the department based on their traffic enforcement needs but they cannot be used during the mandatory campaign dates. Agencies shall conduct enforcement focusing on contributory causes of crashes, i.e., speeding, impaired driving, electronic device use, failure to yield, disobeying traffic control signal/device, as well as occupant restraint violations.

Agencies can apply for funds as one lump sum under this section without defining a specific enforcement type. These additional enforcement funds will be used when the agency decides it is most necessary, as long as it is outside of the mandatory campaign dates. Funds can be used as needed throughout the grant year.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

F. Additional Enforcement Requirements:

a. Additional traffic safety enforcement efforts can be scheduled anytime, day or night outside the mandatory campaign dates.

Agencies shall conduct enforcement focusing on contributory causes of crashes, i.e., speeding, impaired driving, electronic device use, failure to yield, disobeying traffic control signal/device, as well as occupant restraint violations.

b. Additional traffic safety enforcement funds cannot exceed fifty (50) percent of the requested mandatory and optional enforcement funds.

c. Agencies shall submit only one (1) BSPE 205 form and one (1) BSPE 500 claim form for the entire month when additional enforcement was worked. The BSPE 205 form must be submitted within two (2) calendar weeks or fourteen (14) calendar days from the end of the month when work was completed. The BSPE 500 claim form shall be submitted within forty-five (45) days from the end of the month when work was completed.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

EXHIBIT C

CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACTS FOR NOTIFICATION AND GRANT ADMINISTRATION:

Unless specified elsewhere, all notices required or desired to be sent by either Party must be sent to the persons listed below. Grantee must notify Grantor of any changes in its contact information listed below within five (5) business days from the effective date of the change, and Grantor must notify Grantee of any changes to its contact information as soon as practicable. The Party making a change must send any changes in writing to the contact for the other Party. No amendment to this Agreement is required if information in this Exhibit is changed.

FOR OFFICIAL GRANT NOTIFICATIONS

GRANTOR CONTACT	**GRANTEE CONTACT**
Name: Steve Esslinger	Name: Russell Mandel
Title: Safety Grant Administrator	Title: Sergeant
Address: 2300 S Dirksen Parkway	Address: 33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Springfield, IL 62764	Arlington Heights, IL 60005

FOR GRANT ADMINISTRATION

GRANTOR CONTACT	**GRANTEE CONTACT**
Name: Steve Esslinger	Name: Russell Mandel
Title: Safety Grant Administrator	Title: Sergeant
Address: 2300 S Dirksen Parkway Springfield, IL 62764	Address: 200 E. Sigwalt ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, Illinois 60005
Phone: 217-524-1001	Phone: 847-368-5421
TTY#: N/A	TTY#: N/A
E-mail Address: steven.esslinger@illinois.gov	E-mail Address: rmandel@vah.com

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

EXHIBIT D

PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND STANDARDS

I. The Grantee Shall:

A. Improve highway safety through the program as described on the proposal document of the application packet.

B. Create targeted efforts to reduce fatalities and serious injuries for all of the related performance measures associated to this grant. These performance measures are listed below.

1. Total Traffic Fatalities
2. Serious Injuries in Traffic Crashes
3. Fatalities/VMT
4. Unrestrained Passenger Vehicle Occupant Fatalities, All Seat Positions
5. Alcohol-Impaired Driving Fatalities
6. Speeding-Related Fatalities
7. Motorcyclist Fatalities
8. Unhelmeted Motorcyclist Fatalities
9. Drivers Age 20 or Younger Involved in Fatal Crashes
10. Pedestrian Fatalities
11. Bicyclist Fatalities
12. Observed Seat Belt Use for Passenger Vehicles, Front Seat Outboard Occupants (State Survey) *
13. Completeness of Crash Data
14. Racial Profiling Compliance Level

II. Performance Standards shall include:

A. Increased program utilization and/or awareness as described in the NOFO.

B. Statistical analysis of data given by Grantee's BoBS 2832 form to determine direct positive impacts on the safety program as described in the NOFO.

C. Timeliness of corrective actions will be determined on a case-by-case basis dependent on the urgency to which an issue needs to be addressed. This may be determined by the Grantor, the assigned Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit C of the Agreement, any authorized agent of the Grantor, a third party retained by the Grantor, or coordination between the Grantor and the Grantee.

D. Grant programs must be completed within the timeframe of the Agreement.

E. The Grantee must demonstrate integrity, honesty, and responsibility in the performance of all tasks.

F. The Grantee must be flexible and be open to new and alternate ideas to reduce fatalities and serious injuries.

G. Mandatory and Optional Campaigns:

1. Occupant Protection:
   a. Average a minimum of one (1) traffic enforcement contact for every 60 minutes of patrol.
   b. Thirty (30) percent should be for occupant restraint violations.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

i. Front and back seat child and adult occupants.

2. Impaired Driving:
a. A minimum of one (1) DUI arrest for every fifteen (15) hours of patrol.
b. Average a minimum of one (1) traffic enforcement contact for every sixty (60) minutes of patrol.

3. Distracted Driving (optional campaign only):
a. Average a minimum of one (1) traffic enforcement contact for every 60 minutes of patrol.
b. Fifty (50) percent should be for electronic device use violations.

4.Additional Enforcement:
a. Average a minimum of one (1) traffic enforcement contact for every 60 minutes of patrol.
b. Average a minimum of two (2) traffic stops per hour.

H. Campaign Requirements:

For each mandatory, optional, and additional campaign completed, the agency shall:

1. Conduct pre- and post-enforcement activities. Examples: social media; news releases; TV interviews; media events; community education; and court (prosecutors and judges) personnel; etc.

2. Patrols must be continual and spread out over the enforcement campaign period during times of high crash incidence.

3. Obtain and collect data from campaign. Report this information on the BSPE 205 form.

4. Officers are encouraged to issue multiple citations to drivers and/or passengers who have committed multiple violations.

5. The Grantee may be asked to participate in promotional events and regional meetings at the request of BSPE.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

EXHIBIT E

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

Grantor may remove (or reduce) a Specific Condition included in this Exhibit by providing written notice to the Grantee, in accordance with established procedures for removing a Specific Condition.

These specific conditions, are based upon the Grantee's responses to the Fiscal and Administrative Risk Assessment (ICQ) and any pertinent Merit Based Review process (if applicable).

Additional Reporting Requirements may also be found in Part TWO and Part THREE of this Agreement.

The Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 on a regular basis as stated in Exhibit B of this Agreement.

Based on the risks below, the Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 QUARTERLY.

None Identified.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

PART TWO –GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee:

Audit. Grantee shall permit, and shall require its contractors and auditors to permit, the Grantor, and any authorized agent of the Grantor, to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, audit working papers, and other data and records pertaining to the Project; and to audit the books, records, and accounts of the Grantee with regard to the Project. The Grantor may, at its sole discretion and at its own expense, perform a final audit of the Project. Such audit may be used for settlement of the grant and Project closeout. Grantee agrees to implement any audit findings contained in the Grantor's authorized inspection or review, final audit, the Grantee's independent audit, or as a result of any duly authorized inspection or review.

Ethics.

A. Code of Conduct

1. Personal Conflict of Interest - The Grantee shall maintain a written code or standard of conduct which shall govern the performance of its employees, officers, board members, or agents engaged in the award and administration of contracts supported by state or federal funds. Such code shall provide that no employee, officer, board member or agent of the Grantee may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by state or federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when any of the parties set forth below has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

a. the employee, officer, board member, or agent;
b. any member of his or her immediate family;
c. his or her partner; or
d. an organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.
e. The conflict of interest restriction for former employees, officers, board members and agents shall apply for one year.

The code shall also provide that Grantee's employees, officers, board members, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subcontracts. The Grantor may waive the prohibition contained in this subsection, provided that any such present employee, officer, board member, or agent shall not participate in any action by the Grantee or the locality relating to such contract, subcontract, or arrangement. The code shall also prohibit the officers, employees, board members, or agents of the Grantee from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.

2. Organizational Conflict of Interest - The Grantee will also prevent any real or apparent organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed third party contract or subcontract may, without some restriction on future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the third party contractor or Grantee or impair the objectivity in performing the contract work.

Dispute Resolution. In the event of a dispute in the interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement, such dispute shall be settled through negotiations between the Grantor and the Grantee. In the event that agreement is not consummated at this negotiation level, the dispute will then be referred through proper administrative channels for a decision and ultimately, if necessary, to the Secretary of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Grantor shall decide all claims, questions and disputes which are referred to it regarding the interpretation, prosecution and fulfillment of this Agreement. The Grantor's decision upon all claims, questions and disputes shall be final and conclusive.

Procurement Procedures/Employment of Grantor Personnel

1. Procurement of Goods or Services - Federal Funds - For purchases of products or services with any Federal funds that costs more than $10,000.00 but less than the simplified acquisition threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 134), (currently set at $250,000.00) the Grantee shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (no less than three (3)) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any Federal funds for $250,000 or more will require the Grantee to use the Invitation

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the Grantee, the procedures of the Grantor will be used. The Grantee may only procure products or services from one source with any Federal funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the Grantor authorizes such a procedure; or (3) the Grantor determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

For Micro-Purchase (2 C.F.R. 200.67) Procurement of Goods or Services with Federal Funds: where the aggregate amount does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold currently set at $10,000 (or $2,000 if the procurement is construction and subject to Davis-Bacon), to the extent practicable, the Grantee must distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the Grantee considers the price to be reasonable. The micro-purchase threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 C.F.R. Subpart 2.1

2. Procurement of Goods or Services - State Funds -- For purchases of products or services with any State of Illinois funds that cost more than $20,000.00, ($10,000.00 for professional and artistic services) but less than the small purchase amount set by the Illinois Procurement Code Rules, (currently set at $100,000.00 and $100,000.00 for professional and artistic services) the Grantee shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (no less than three (3)) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any State of Illinois funds for
$50,000.00 or more for goods and services and $20,000.00 or more for professional and artistic services) will require the Grantee to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the Grantee, the procedures of the Grantor will be used. The Grantee may only procure products or services from one source with any State of Illinois funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the Grantor authorizes such a procedure; or, (3) the Grantor determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

The Grantee shall include a requirement in all contracts with third parties that the contractor or consultant will comply with the requirements of this Agreement in performing such contract, and that the contract is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

For Procurement of Goods or Services that cost less than $20,000.00, the Grantee shall comply with the following procurement standards:

($1- $1999, no Grantor Involvement)

1. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
2. The Grantee may choose any vendor desired.
3. Grantee may choose to award without soliciting competitive quotations if Grantee considers the price to be reasonable.

($2,000- $4,999, requires Grantor approval)

1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
4. Obtain quotes from three (3) vendors. Grantee is encouraged to use the registered small business vendor directory (ipg.vendorreg.com).
5. Grantee's purchasing officer shall obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
6. Award to the responsive bidder with the lowest price.

($5,000- $9,999, requires Grantor approval)

1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

4. Obtain quotes from three (3) vendors. Grantee is encouraged to use the registered small business vendor directory (ipg.vendorreg.com).
5. Grantee's purchasing officer shall obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
6. Award to the responsive bidder with the lowest price.

($10,000-$19,999, requires Grantor approval)

1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Identify registered small businesses in the applicable category.
4. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
5. Email **ALL** identified small business vendors a request for quote (ipg.vendorreg.com)
6. Prepare or submit information to Grantor's point of contact in Exhibit D.
7. Obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
8. All applicable forms must be approved prior to awarding the contract.

3. Employment of Grantor Personnel -- The Grantee will not employ any person or persons currently employed by the Grantor for any work required by the terms of this Agreement.

Reporting. Grantee agrees to submit periodic financial and performance reporting on the approved IDOT BoBS 2832 form. Grantee shall file quarterly BoBS 2832 reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds and performance measures related thereto.

The first BoBS 2832 report shall cover the reporting period 10/01/2025 effective date of the agreement. Quarterly reports must be submitted no later than 30 calendar days following the period covered by the report.

For the purpose of reconciliation, the Grantee must submit the BoBS 2832 report for the period ending 12/31.

A BoBS 2832 report marked as “Final Report” must be submitted to the Grantor 60 days after the end date of the Agreement. Failure to submit the required BoBS 2832 reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding.

Additional Reporting Requirements

The Grantee must submit the BoBS 2832 report for the period ending 09/30- Federal Fiscal Year End. Grantee shall submit to Grantor the BoBS 2832 report for the period ending September 30 within 30 calendar days of the end of the Federal Fiscal Year.

The Grantee must submit the following other required reports: Please specify
In addition to the aforementioned reporting requirements, Grantee shall submit the following reports:

Renewal: Part II: Renewal

This Agreement may not be renewed.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

PART THREE –PROJECT-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE** and Grantor-Specific Terms in **PART TWO**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for this Project:

Funding Source: NHTSA 402
Assistance Listing: 20.600
FAIN: 69A37524300004020IL0, 69A3752430SUP4020IL0, 69A37525300004020IL0, 69A3752530SUP4020IL0, 69A37525300004020IL0
Award Dates: 11/27/23, 1/16/24, 3/18/24, 4/30/24, 11/25/24, 2/26/25, 05/14/25

I. If the GRANTOR is to pay a Third Party for grant related goods/services, GRANTEE will submit invoices, C-13 invoice voucher and/or a BoBS 650 Travel Voucher form along with required supporting documentation directly to the GRANTOR for payment. These documents shall be submitted to the GRANTOR for review and payment within 30 days of receipt. If the GRANTOR is to pay the GRANTEE directly for grant related goods/services GRANTEE will submit a BSPE 600 Highway Safety Claim (non-STEP) form, along with required supporting documentation to the GRANTOR within 30 days of the end of the service period being reimbursed. GRANTEE may request an extension of time to submit required invoices, C-13's, BoBS 650's or BSPE 600's along with supporting documentation. Extension requests must be submitted to the GRANTOR in writing. GRANTOR must provide GRANTEE with a written approval or denial of a time extension.

II. The GRANTEE shall submit final BSPE 600 forms or invoices for allowable expenditures along with all supporting documentation to the GRANTOR no later than 5:00 P.M. on Monday, November 2, 2026, for any grant-related expenditures that occurred from October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026. If the GRANTEE cannot meet the Monday, November 2, 2026, deadline for submitting invoices or BSPE 600 forms, the GRANTEE may request a time extension for submitting these documents. Any time extension will be limited in duration to ensure the GRANTOR is able to request federal reimbursement.

III. Should the GRANTEE use third-party vendors for work related to this Agreement, the GRANTEE must submit to the GRANTOR the following documents, if applicable, as soon as they are available: Third-Party Vendor TIN Certification; any contract between the GRANTEE and third-party vendor, including Certs and Assurances and/or Forms A and B, any Purchase Orders if applicable; any COD form related to that contract between the GRANTEE and third-party vendor; and a W-9 if the vendor is not certified in SAMS. GRANTEE may need to provide other documentation not listed if requested by the Illinois Office of the Comptroller in order to establish an obligation.

Any invoices received by the GRANTEE pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent electronically to: DOT.BSPE.Claims@illinois.gov.

IV. All BoBS 650, C-13 invoice vouchers and GRANTEE Payroll schedules shall be signed by an authorized representative of the GRANTEE and include the following:

A. The Appropriation Number;
B. Vendor Name, Address and FEIN;
C. Any vendor invoices including backup documentation;
D. For any items purchased, the goods ordered and goods received dates; and
E. The following Certification Statement as required by Section 4.9 of this Agreement:

By signing this report, invoice, and/or payment request, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate; that the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the State or federal pass

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

through award; and that supporting documentation has been submitted as required by the grant agreement. I acknowledge that approval for any other expenditure described herein is considered conditional subject to further review and verification in accordance with the monitoring and records retention provisions of the grant agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812; 30 ILCS 708/120).

V. Review and Approval

A. Upon submittal of a BoBS 650, C-13, or GRANTEE Payroll Schedule, the GRANTOR'S representative reviews and checks:

1. Mathematical accuracy of the voucher.
2. That invoice requested for payment is consistent with items included in the approved budget.
3. That total amount requested for payment is proportional to total amount budgeted.
4. That expenditures for each line item are less than or equal to the budgeted amounts.5. Completion of the work.

B. Failure to provide a complete invoice packet may delay or prevent payment. If there are problems with the claim, the GRANTOR'S representative will contact the GRANTEE to resolve the issue so that payment can be made, assuming it is appropriate. This may include submission of a new or corrected invoice by the GRANTEE.

C. The GRANTOR'S representative will review and approve or reject the invoice within thirty (30) days of the GRANTEE submittal. If rejected, the invoice will not be processed for payment until any revisions are approved by the GRANTEE.

D. Once an invoice is approved for payment, the GRANTOR'S Finance Unit processes the invoice for payment by the Comptroller.

E. Once approved, the Comptroller forwards payment either via Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT) or by mailing a check to the vendor.

VI. Executive Orders and Conditions.

The order entered on June 19, 2025, in California v. U.S. Dep't of Transp., No. 1:25 cv 208 (D.R.I. filed May 13, 2025), prohibits the imposition and enforcement of the Immigration Condition on federal funding as to any Plaintiff State, which includes Illinois, and any subdivision or instrumentality thereof. Submission of any grant applications or awarding of grant funds is not to be construed as a certification to the Immigration Condition nor should it be construed as a waiver of any right by the Illinois Department of Transportation. Therefore, the Immigration Condition is not enforceable upon the Grantee for the receipt and expenditure of these grant funds.

There is on-going litigation regarding many of the Executive Orders issued in 2025, including court orders enjoining the use of the Executive Orders as grant conditions and the Executive Orders' enforcement. Many of the Executive Orders and conditions are vague and use undefined terminology. To the best of its understanding, the Grantor complies with federal laws applicable to the grant program, and its use of grant funds and performance of Grantee obligations complies with lawful grant conditions and conditions not subject to litigation. The Grantor has not and cannot certify that compliance with the 2025 Executive Orders is material to any payment decisions for the purposes of False Claims Act liability and understands the Grantee may not make such certifications. Notwithstanding, the Grantee shall not operate any discriminatory or illegal programs.

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

VII. The GRANTEE shall abide by any and all applicable conditions and requirements set forth by NHTSA, subject to the assertions set forth in the preceding Section, including, but not limited to the following:

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The State will comply with applicable statutes and regulations, including but not limited to:

1. 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4—Highway Safety Act of 1966, as amended;
2. Sec. 1906, Public Law 109-59, as amended by Sec. 25024, Public Law 117-58;
3. 2 3 CFR part 1300—Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grant Programs;
4. 2 CFR part 200—Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards;
5. 2 CFR part 1201—Department of Transportation, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.

B. INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS

The State has submitted appropriate documentation for review to the single point of contact designated by the Governor to review Federal programs, as required by Executive Order 12372 (Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs).

C. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA)

The State will comply with FFATA guidance, OMB Guidance on FFATA Subaward and Executive Compensation Reporting, August 27, 2010, (https://www.fsrs.gov/documents/OMB_Guidance_on_FFATA_Subaward_and_Executive_Compensation_Reporting_08272010.pdf) by reporting to FSRS.gov for each sub-grant awarded:

- Name of the entity receiving the award;
- Amount of the award;
- Information on the award including transaction type, funding agency, the North American Industry Classification System code or Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number (where applicable), program source;
- Location of the entity receiving the award and the primary location of performance under the award, including the city, State, congressional district, and country; and an award title descriptive of the purpose of each funding action;
    - o Unique entity identifier (generated by SAM.gov);
- The names and total compensation of the five most highly compensated officers of the entity if:
  (i) the entity in the preceding fiscal year received—
    (I) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues in Federal awards;
    (II) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal awards; and
  (ii) the public does not have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives of the entity through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the
- Other relevant information specified by OMB guidance.

D. NONDISCRIMINATION
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State highway safety agency [and its subrecipients] will comply with all Federal statutes and implementing regulations relating to nondiscrimination (“Federal Nondiscrimination Authorities”). These include but are not

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

limited to:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
2. 49 CFR part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
3. 28 CFR 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
4. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
5. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. 324 et seq.), and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683 and 1685-1686) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex);
6. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR part 27;
7. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
8. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (Pub. L. 100-209), (broadens scope, coverage, and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally-funded or not);
9. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12131-12189) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing) and 49 CFR parts 37 and 38.

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the “Acts” and “Regulations,” respectively.

E. GENERAL ASSURANCES

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

“No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including NHTSA.”

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other non-discrimination requirements (the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these nondiscrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

F. SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted Highway Safety Grant Program:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in 49 CFR part 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated, or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated, or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all Highway Safety Grant Programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source: "The [name of Recipient], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
3. The Recipient will insert the clauses of appendix A and E of this Assurance (also referred in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
4. The Recipient will insert the clauses of appendix B of DOT Order 1050.2A, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
5. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
6. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of, real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
7. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in appendix C and appendix D of this DOT Order 1050.2A, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
    a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
    b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
8. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
    a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
    b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
9. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, subgrantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the State highway safety agency also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing NHTSA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by NHTSA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review upon request to NHTSA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

The State highway safety agency gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the Highway Safety Grant Program. This ASSURANCE is binding on the State highway safety agency, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the Highway Safety Grant Program. The person(s) signing below is/are authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

G. THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988 (41 U.S.C. 8103)

The State will provide a drug-free workplace by:

a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace, and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
b. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
    1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
    2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
    3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs;
    4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations occurring in the workplace;
    5. Making it a requirement that each employee engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
c. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will—
    1. Abide by the terms of the statement;
    2. Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction;
d. Notifying the agency within ten days after receiving notice under subparagraph (c)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction;
e. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph (c)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted—
    1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

including termination;

2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

f. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of all of the paragraphs above.

H. POLITICAL ACTIVITY (HATCH ACT)
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501-1508), which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FEDERAL LOBBYING
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions;
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

   This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

J. RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., “grassroots”) lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

K. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

1. INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRIMARY TIER PARTICIPANT CERTIFICATION (STATES)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.
b. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective primary tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default or may pursue suspension or debarment.
d. The prospective primary tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary tier participant learns its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
e. The terms covered transaction, civil judgment, debarment, suspension, ineligible, participant, person, principal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
f. The prospective primary tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
g. The prospective primary tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled “Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification” including the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.
h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (https://www.sam.gov/).

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate the transaction for cause or default.

L. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

a. The prospective primary tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    i. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    ii. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    iii. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
    iv. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective primary tier participant is unable to certify to any of the Statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

M. INSTRUCTIONS FOR LOWER TIER PARTICIPANT CERTIFICATION

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms covered transaction, civil judgment, debarment, suspension, ineligible, participant, person, principal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled “Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification” including the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (https://www.sam.gov/).

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

N. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

O. BUY AMERICA
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each subrecipient will comply with the Buy America requirement (23 U.S.C. 313) when purchasing items using Federal funds. Buy America requires a State, or subrecipient, to purchase with Federal funds only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States, unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestically produced items would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. In order to use Federal funds to purchase foreign produced items, the State must submit a waiver request that provides an adequate basis and justification for approval by the Secretary of Transportation.

P. CERTIFICATION ON CONFLICT OF INTEREST
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

No employee, officer, or agent of a State or its subrecipient who is authorized in an official capacity to negotiate, make, accept, or approve, or to take part in negotiating, making, accepting, or approving any subaward, including contracts or subcontracts, in connection with this grant shall have, directly or indirectly, any financial or personal interest in any such subaward. Such a financial or personal interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or personal interest in or a tangible personal benefit from an entity considered for a subaward. Based on this policy:

a. The recipient shall maintain a written code or standards of conduct that provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents.
    i. The code or standards shall provide that the recipient's officers, employees, or agents may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from present or potential subawardees, including contractors or parties to subcontracts.
    ii. The code or standards shall establish penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations, as permitted by State or local law or regulations.

b. The recipient shall maintain responsibility to enforce the requirements of the written code or standards of conduct.

2. DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

No State or its subrecipient, including its officers, employees, or agents, shall perform or continue to perform under a grant or cooperative agreement, whose objectivity may be impaired because of any related past, present, or currently planned interest, financial or otherwise, in organizations regulated by NHTSA or in organizations

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

whose interests may be substantially affected by NHTSA activities. Based on this policy:

a. The recipient shall disclose any conflict of interest identified as soon as reasonably possible, making an immediate and full disclosure in writing to NHTSA. The disclosure shall include a description of the action which the recipient has taken or proposes to take to avoid or mitigate such conflict.
b. NHTSA will review the disclosure and may require additional relevant information from the recipient. If a conflict of interest is found to exist, NHTSA may (a) terminate the award, or (b) determine that it is otherwise in the best interest of NHTSA to continue the award and include appropriate provisions to mitigate or avoid such conflict.
c. Conflicts of interest that require disclosure include all past, present, or currently planned organizational, financial, contractual, or other interest(s) with an organization regulated by NHTSA or with an organization whose interests may be substantially affected by NHTSA activities, and which are related to this award. The interest(s) that require disclosure include those of any recipient, affiliate, proposed consultant, proposed subcontractor, and key personnel of any of the above. Past interest shall be limited to within one year of the date of award. Key personnel shall include any person owning more than a 20 percent interest in a recipient, and the officers, employees or agents of a recipient who are responsible for making a decision or taking an action under an award where the decision or action can have an economic or other impact on the interests of a regulated or affected organization.

Q. PROHIBITION ON USING GRANT FUNDS TO CHECK FOR HELMET USAGE
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each subrecipient will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists.

R. POLICY ON SEAT BELT USE

In accordance with Executive Order 13043, Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, dated April 16, 1997, the Grantee is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees when operating company-owned, rented, or personally-owned vehicles. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for providing leadership and guidance in support of this Presidential initiative. For information and resources on traffic safety programs and policies for employers, please contact the Network of Employers for Traffic Safety (NETS), a public-private partnership dedicated to improving the traffic safety practices of employers and employees. You can download information on seat belt programs, costs of motor vehicle crashes to employers, and other traffic safety initiatives at www.trafficsafety.org. The NHTSA website (www.nhtsa.gov) also provides information on statistics, campaigns, and program evaluations and references.

S. POLICY ON BANNING TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership On Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, States are encouraged to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted driving, including policies to ban text messaging while driving company-owned or rented vehicles, Government-owned, leased or rented vehicles, or privately-owned vehicles when on official Government business or when performing any work on or behalf of the Government. States are also encouraged to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

text messaging while driving, and education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

T. SECTION 402 REQUIREMENTS

1. To the best of my personal knowledge, the information submitted in the annual grant application in support of the State's application for a grant under 23 U.S.C. 402 is accurate and complete.
2. The Governor is the responsible official for the administration of the State highway safety program, by appointing a Governor's Representative for Highway Safety who shall be responsible for a State highway safety agency that has adequate powers and is suitably equipped and organized (as evidenced by appropriate oversight procedures governing such areas as procurement, financial administration, and the use, management, and disposition of equipment) to carry out the program. (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(A)).
3. At least 40 percent of all Federal funds apportioned to this State under 23 U.S.C. 402 for this fiscal year will be expended by or on behalf of political subdivisions of the State in carrying out local highway safety programs (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(C)) or 95 percent by and on behalf of Indian tribes (23 U.S.C. 402(h)(2)), unless this requirement is waived in writing. (This provision is not applicable to the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.)
4. The State's highway safety program provides adequate and reasonable access for the safe and convenient movement of physically handicapped persons, including those in wheelchairs, across curbs constructed or replaced on or after July 1, 1976, at all pedestrian crosswalks. (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(D))
5. As part of a comprehensive program, the State will support a data-based traffic safety enforcement program that fosters effective community collaboration to increase public safety, and data collection and analysis to ensure transparency, identify disparities in traffic enforcement, and inform traffic enforcement policies, procedures, and activities. (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(E))
6. The State will implement activities in support of national highway safety goals to reduce motor vehicle related fatalities that also reflect the primary data-related crash factors within the State, as identified by the State highway safety planning process, including:
    - Participation in the National high-visibility law enforcement mobilizations as identified annually in the NHTSA Communications Calendar, including not less than 3 mobilization campaigns in each fiscal year to—
        - o Reduce alcohol-impaired or drug-impaired operation of motor vehicles; and
        - o Increase use of seat belts by occupants of motor vehicles;
    - Sustained enforcement of statutes addressing impaired driving, occupant protection, and driving in excess of posted speed limits;
    - An annual statewide seat belt use survey in accordance with 23 CFR part 1340 for the measurement of State seat belt use rates, except for the Secretary of Interior on behalf of Indian tribes;
    - Development of statewide data systems to provide timely and effective data analysis to support allocation of highway safety resources;
    - Coordination of triennial Highway Safety Plan, data collection, and information systems with the State strategic highway safety plan, as defined in 23 U.S.C. 148(a); and

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

- Participation in the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), except for American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the United States Virgin Islands

7. The State will actively encourage all relevant law enforcement agencies in the State to follow the guidelines established for vehicular pursuits issued by the International Association of Chiefs of Police that are currently in effect. (23 U.S.C. 402(j)).
8. The State will not expend Section 402 funds to carry out a program to purchase, operate, or maintain an automated traffic enforcement system, except in a work zone or school zone. (23 U.S.C. 402(c)(4)).

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

Arlington Heights Police Department – Budget

Budget View Settings

Options

☑ Line Items ☑ Non-Grant Funded

Proposed Budget

Expense Budget

Category	Grant Funded	Non-Grant Funded	Total Budgeted
1. Personnel (Salaries and Wages) (2 CFR 200.430)	$75,852.00	$0.00	$75,852.00
Hireback Officers	$75,852.00	$0.00	$75,852.00
Indirect Cost (2 CFR 200.414)	$11,377.80	$0.00	$11,377.80
Arlington Heights Police Department	$11,377.80	$0.00	$11,377.80
Total Expense Budget Cost	**$87,229.80**	**$0.00**	**$87,229.80**

Revenue Budget

Grant Funding			
Award Requested	$87,229.80		$87,229.80
Subtotal	**$87,229.80**		**$87,229.80**
Non-Grant Funding			
Cash Match		$0.00	$0.00
In-Kind Match		$0.00	$0.00
Other Funding		$0.00	$0.00
Subtotal		**$0.00**	**$0.00**

Total Revenue Budget Cost **($87,229.80)**

Total Overall Budget Cost **$0.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: D8E790E3-FEC6-466E-AD79-860691605FDB

FFY26 STEP Hours and Funding Worksheet (complete prior to starting AmpliFund application)

Mandatory/Optional Campaign/Equipment Section Completion Instructions

Complete the yellow highlighted portion of the sheet for the campaigns your agency is requesting hours/funding

Overtime Rate Box: enter the OT rate that will be used to calculate campaign budgets
# of officers column: enter the number of officers/deputies that will work a grant enforcement detail
# of hours column: enter the number of hours a grant enforcement detail will last
# of details column: enter the number of enforcement details that will be scheduled during a campaign
Total Hours column: will auto-calcuate based on number of officers/deputies, enforcement hours and hireback details
Total Funding column: will auto-calculate based on total hours and OT rate
Equipment Request: click the yellow section, use drop down menu to select equipment category, $ amount noted is an allowance an agency has to purchase the requested equipment - if approved

Agency Name	Arlington Heights Police Department	Agency STEP OT Rate	$98.00

Mandatory Campaigns

	OCCUPANT PROTECTION				
	# of officers	# of hours	# of details	Total Hours	Total Funding
Thanksgiving 11/21-12/2,(6am) 2025	5	3	2	30.00	$2,940.00
Christmas/New Year's 12/12/24 -1/5 (6am) 26				0.00	$0.00
St. Patrick's Day 3/13-23 (6am) 2026	5	3	2	30.00	$2,940.00
Memorial Day 5/15-26 (6am) 2026	5	4	2	40.00	$3,920.00
Independence Day 6/19-7/6 (6am) 2026	5	4	2	40.00	$3,920.00
Labor Day 8/14 -9/8 (6am) 2026	5	4	2	40.00	$3,920.00
			Total	180.00	$17,640.00

	IMPAIRED DRIVING				
	# of officers	# of hours	# of details	Total Hours	Total Funding
Thanksgiving	4	3	2	24.00	$2,352.00
Christmas/New Year's	4	3	2	24.00	$2,352.00
St. Patrick's Day	4	3	2	24.00	$2,352.00
Memorial Day	4	3	2	24.00	$2,352.00
Independence Day	4	3	2	24.00	$2,352.00
Labor Day	4	3	2	24.00	$2,352.00
			Total	144.00	$14,112.00

Optional Campaigns

	OCCUPANT PROTECTION				
	# of officers	# of hours	# of details	Total Hours	Total Funding
Halloween 10/24-11/3 (6am) 2025				0.00	$0.00
Super Bowl 2/6-9 (6am) 2026				0.00	$0.00
Child Passenger Safety 9/18-30(11:59pm) 202	5	3	2	30.00	$2,940.00
			Total	30.00	$2,940.00

	IMPAIRED DRIVING				
	# of officers	# of hours	# of details	Total Hours	Total Funding
Halloween				0.00	$0.00
Super Bowl				0.00	$0.00
			Total	0.00	$0.00

April Distracted Driving Campaign

	# of officers	# of hours	# of details	Total Hours	Total Funding
Distracted Driving 4/1-5/1 (6am) 2026	5	6	4	120.00	$11,760.00

July Speed Campaign

	# of officers	# of hours	# of details	Total Hours	Total Funding
Speed Awareness 7/7-8/1 (6am) 2026				0.00	$0.00

***** ADDITIONAL ENFORCEMENT CANNOT EXCEED ******

Maximum Hours Allowed	474.00	Maximum Funding Allowed	46,452.00

Additional Enforcement

	# of officers	# of hours	# of details	Total Hours	Total Funding
Additional Enforcement	5	30	2	300.00	$29,400.00

NOTE: Additional Enforcment Total Hours and Total Funding cells must remain GREEN to meet STEP Grant parameters.
IF the cells highlight to **RED**, reduce the number of hours being requested.

FFY26 STEP Totals

Hours		Funding	
MANDATORY CAMPAIGNS			
Occupant Protection	180.00	Occupant Protection	$17,640.00
Impaired Driving	144.00	Impaired Driving	$14,112.00
Mandatory Hours	**324.00**	**Mandatory Funding**	**$31,752.00**
OPTIONAL CAMPAIGNS			
Occupant Protection	30.00	Occupant Protection	$2,940.00
Impaired Driving	0.00	Impaired Driving	$0.00
April Distracted Driving	120.00	April Distracted Driving	$11,760.00
July Speed	0.00	July Speed	$0.00
Optional Hours	**150.00**	**Optional Funding**	**$14,700.00**
CAMPAIGN TOTALS			
Hours Subtotal	474.00	Funding Subtotal	$46,452.00
Additional Hours	300.00	Additional Funding	$29,400.00
Total Hours Requested	**774.00**	**Total Funding Requested**	**$75,852.00**

Equipment Request

Type	Purchase Price Allowance
LIDAR	$1,750.00
Hand-Held Radar	$860.00
Portable Breath Tester (PBT)	$525.00
Select ONE Equipment Type from dropdown:	
	Click within the yellow box above, drop down arrow will appear to the right to select equipment.

If your agency wishes to request **INDIRECT COST** reimbursement for FFY26, complete this section. Contact your Finance Department/Person to dertmine if your agency has an approved Indirect Cost Rate with the State of Illinois, if not, use a 15% deminimus rate.

Indirect Cost Rate (enter as decimal in yellow cell (ex: 15% = .15)	**0.15**	**$11,377.80**

FFY26 STEP Grant Funding

Mandatory/Optional Campaign Personnel Funding	$75,852.00
Indirect Cost (if requested)	$11,377.80
Equipment Allowance (if requested)	$0.00
TOTAL GRANT AMOUNT	**$87,229.80**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: An Ordinance Providing for the Levy, Assessments and Collection of Taxes for the Year Beginning January 1, 2026, and Ending December 31, 2026, for the Village of Arlington Heights

Department: Finance

Item Description:
Attached is the 2025 Tax Levy Ordinance discussed during the Budget Meetings at the November 10, 2025, and November 12, 2025, Committee of the Whole meetings. The Village's total proposed tax levy, including the Library and Debt Service levies, reflects an increase of 2.92% increase over the prior year's levy. Attached is a schedule comparing the 2024 tax levy to the proposed 2025 tax levy. A homeowner with a home valued at $450,000 would see an estimated increase of about $39 next year. The Village's portion of a homeowner's total tax bill is approximately 11%.

A summary of the levy request starts on page 3 of the following attachment. The Village is levying for Police and Fire protection, IMRF, FICA, and Police and Fire pensions. These levies are identified as special purpose levies and deposited in the General Fund. These levies are directly related to personnel costs and are calculated as a percentage of eligible employees' salaries or based on actuarial valuations. Other special purpose levies are for the Library and Capital Improvements. Total corporate and special purpose levies amount to $49,186,500. The debt service levies add another $6,495,000, bringing the total proposed tax levy to $55,681,500.

RECOMMENDATION
It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Ordinance Providing for the Levy, Assessment and Collection of Taxes for the Year Beginning January 1, 2026, and Ending December 31, 2026, for the Village of Arlington Heights.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. 2025 Tax Levy Ordinance

* * *

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

2025 TAX LEVY

AND

ASSOCIATED FILING DOCUMENTS

* * *

This is to certify that I, Magdalena Mattio, am the Village Clerk of the Village of Arlington Heights, in the County of Cook, State of Illinois, and as such am the custodian of the official records and seal of said Village of Arlington Heights; and that the attached is a true and correct copy of:

1. 2025 TAX LEVY ORDINANCE.

2. CERTIFICATION BY THE VILLAGE PRESIDENT THAT THE 2025 TAX LEVY ORDINANCE IS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE "TRUTH IN TAXATION ACT."

THE ORDINANCES REFERRED TO ABOVE WERE PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SAID VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AT A MEETING DULY HELD ON THE 1st DAY OF DECEMBER, 2025, ALL AS APPEARS FROM THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS WHICH ARE IN MY CUSTODY.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said Village of Arlington Heights this 1st day of DECEMBER, 2025.

_____
Magdalena Mattio, Village Clerk

TAX LEVY ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY, ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION OF TAXES FOR THE YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2026, AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2026, FOR THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS.

Be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights that:

SECTION ONE: The sum of $55,681,500 being the aggregate of appropriations (including debt service) for the year beginning January 1, 2026 and ending December 31, 2026 as appropriated for said calendar year by the Annual Budget and Appropriation Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights, duly passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights, and approved on the 1st day of December, 2025, for such purposes as: Police and Fire Protection, Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), Police Pension Fund, Firefighters Pension Fund, Capital Improvement, Memorial Library Fund, and General Debt Service Fund, less the estimated revenue from sources other than general taxation, be, and the same is hereby levied on all property within the corporate limits of the Village of Arlington Heights, subject to taxation for the current fiscal year. The said appropriations, estimates of revenue from sources other than general taxation, and amounts to be raised by general taxation are as follows:

SUMMARY OF 2025 TAX LEVY

Corporate and Special Purpose Levies			Total Raised by Tax Levy
Special Purpose (Excluding Debt Service)			
Police Protection		$ 5,931,600	
Fire Protection		5,931,600	
IMRF		1,417,300	
FICA		1,783,000	
Police Pension		5,285,000	
Fire Pension		7,226,000	
Capital Improvement		5,800,000	
Memorial Library			
Library	$ 14,405,000		
IMRF	711,000		
FICA	696,000	15,812,000	
TOTAL LEVY - EXCLUDING DEBT SERVICE			**$ 49,186,500**
Debt Service			
Debt Service, Police Station 2016		2,420,850	
Debt Service, Refunding 2019		1,307,250	
Debt Service, Water Mains, Streets & Parking 2020		943,400	
Debt Service, Lead Service & Capital 2024		1,823,500	
Total Debt Service			$ 6,495,000
TOTAL LEVY - INCLUDING DEBT SERVICE			**$ 55,681,500**

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
1. BOARD OF TRUSTEES (0101)			
510020	Elected Officials	30,900	
519010	Workers Compensation	100	
519100	IMRF	700	700
519110	Social Security	1,900	1,900
519120	Medicare	400	400
521650	Other Services	81,500	
522020	Dues	43,900	
522030	Training	3,800	
522050	Postage	200	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	4,700	
522700	Phone & Data	500	
530010	Publications Periodicals	600	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	1,800	
	SUB-TOTAL	$171,000	$3,000
2. VILLAGE MANAGER'S OFFICE (0201)			
510010	Salaries	934,100	
518010	Temporary Help	1,500	
518050	Overtime Civilian	7,000	
519010	Workers Compensation	1,500	
519050	Medical Insurance	174,400	
519100	IMRF	81,600	81,600
519110	Social Security	50,300	50,300
519120	Medicare	14,300	14,300
519230	Automobile Allowance	7,200	
520050	Professional Services	33,300	
520100	Village Attorney Services	550,000	
520400	General Insurance	4,800	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	600	
521650	Other Services	6,300	
521655	Software Licenses	7,400	
522020	Dues	8,600	
522030	Training	9,800	
522050	Postage	200	
522100	Printing	3,900	
522150	Photocopying	800	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	51,200	
522700	Phone & Data	2,900	
530010	Publications Periodicals	1,300	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	6,800	
530350	Clothing	1,400	
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,961,200	$146,200

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES (0301)		
510010	Salaries	333,100	
518050	Overtime Civilian	700	
519010	Workers Compensation	600	
519050	Medical Insurance	87,700	
519100	IMRF	27,600	27,600
519110	Social Security	20,700	20,700
519120	Medicare	4,800	4,800
520050	Professional Services	4,100	
520200	Legal Services	80,000	
520400	General Insurance	3,900	
520750	Examinations	8,000	
522010	Advertising	6,500	
522020	Dues	1,500	
522030	Training	3,100	
522050	Postage	300	
522100	Printing	200	
522150	Photocopying	900	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	37,300	
522700	Phone & Data	1,500	
530010	Publications Periodicals	500	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	2,300	
530350	Clothing	500	
540700	Employee Recognition Prog	23,600	
	SUB-TOTAL	$649,400	$53,100

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
4.	FINANCE (0501)		
510010	Salaries	1,040,200	
518010	Temporary Help	1,500	
518050	Overtime Civilian	10,000	
519010	Workers Compensation	4,300	
519050	Medical Insurance	299,000	
519100	IMRF	87,000	87,000
519110	Social Security	63,600	63,600
519120	Medicare	15,300	15,300
520050	Professional Services	121,000	
520230	Bank Services	20,000	
520231	Bill Collection Services	115,000	
520400	General Insurance	12,200	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	9,500	
521650	Other Services	1,800	
521655	Software Licenses	8,500	
522010	Advertising	4,900	
522020	Dues	3,900	
522030	Training	6,800	
522050	Postage	15,000	
522100	Printing	6,000	
522150	Photocopying	2,000	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	60,600	
522300	Claims & Refunds	100	
522700	Phone & Data	600	
530010	Publications Periodicals	2,000	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	14,700	
530250	Licensing Supplies	1,000	
530350	Clothing	500	
533050	Other Supplies	500	
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,927,500	$165,900
5.	BOARDS & COMMISSIONS - ADMINISTRATION (1001)		
520400	General Insurance	1,900	
522020	Dues	83,100	
540050	Grants	10,000	
540700	Recognition Program	10,400	
	SUB-TOTAL	$105,400	$0

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
6. BOARD OF FIRE & POLICE COMMISSIONERS (1008)			
520750	Examinations	41,500	
522010	Advertising	1,400	
522020	Dues	400	
522050	Postage	100	
	SUB-TOTAL	$43,400	$0
7. ENVIRONMENTAL COMMISSION (1010)			
522050	Postage	100	
522100	Printing	400	
522150	Photocopying	100	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	100	
	SUB-TOTAL	$700	$0
8. SENIOR CITIZEN COMMISSION (1013)			
522010	Advertising	500	
522030	Training	500	
522050	Postage	200	
522150	Photocopying	200	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	200	
533050	Other Supplies	300	
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,900	$0
9. YOUTH COMMISSION (1014)			
533050	Other Supplies	400	
	SUB-TOTAL	$400	$0
10. DESIGN COMMISSION (1015)			
522150	Photocopying	100	
530050	Office Supplies and Equipment	400	
	SUB-TOTAL	500	$0
11. COMMISSION FOR CITIZENS WITH DISABILITIES (1017)			
533050	Other Supplies	800	
540550	Special Events	2,500	
540580	Disabled Citizen Donation	1,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$4,300	$0

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
12. SPECIAL EVENTS COMMISSION (1018)			
521650	Other Services	1,000	
522050	Postage	200	
540550	Special Events	20,200	
	SUB-TOTAL	$21,400	$0
13. BICYCLE & PEDESTRIAN ADVISORY COMMISSION (1019)			
522020	Dues	500	
522030	Training	400	
522100	Printing	700	
522150	Photocopying	100	
540550	Special Events	200	
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,900	$0
14. ARLINGTON ECONOMIC ALLIANCE (1021)			
540400	Promote Economic Bus Dev	16,900	
	SUB-TOTAL	$16,900	$0
15. ARTS COMMISSION (1022)			
533050	Other Supplies	1,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,000	$0

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
16. POLICE (3001)			
510010	Salaries	2,439,400	
511610	Police Administration	1,635,400	
511640	Police Supervision	2,480,100	
511700	Police Officer	10,600,700	5,931,600
518010	Temporary Help	3,800	
518030	Seasonal Help	200,600	
518050	Overtime Civilian	79,100	
518070	Overtime Sworn	769,200	
518080	Overtime Sworn Court	150,700	
518090	Holiday Sworn	165,900	
518800	Special Detail	287,800	
518810	Special Detail - Grants	108,500	
519010	Workers Compensation	828,800	
519050	Medical Insurance	4,072,400	
519090	Public Safety Pension	5,285,000	5,285,000
519100	IMRF	208,500	208,500
519110	Social Security	168,800	168,800
519120	Medicare	268,500	268,500
520150	Village Prosecutor Services	50,100	
520250	Counseling Services	22,700	
520370	Central Dispatch	578,700	
520400	General Insurance	167,600	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	17,700	
521650	Other Services	64,100	
521651	Grants	236,800	
521652	Administrative Hearing Program	76,300	
521655	Software Licenses	74,300	
522020	Dues	139,200	
522030	Training	141,500	
522050	Postage	13,700	
522100	Printing	11,700	
522150	Photocopying	12,500	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	750,000	
522370	Vehicle/Equip Lease Charge	845,900	
522700	Phone & Data	50,300	
530010	Publications Periodicals	3,300	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	34,800	
530350	Clothing	213,000	
530500	Petroleum Products	132,400	
533050	Other Supplies	13,500	
533250	Operational Supplies	124,300	
533300	Community Service Supply	17,600	
	SUB-TOTAL	$33,545,200	$11,862,400

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
17. FIRE (3501)			
510010	Salaries	220,700	
512010	Fire Administration	1,377,500	
512160	Fire Supervision	2,340,500	
512210	Firefighter	11,384,100	5,931,600
518050	Overtime Civilian	500	
518070	Overtime Sworn	611,700	
518090	Holiday Sworn	225,600	
518800	Special Detail	69,000	
519010	Workers Compensation	828,800	
519050	Medical Insurance	3,714,800	
519090	Public Safety Pension	7,226,000	7,226,000
519100	IMRF	18,300	18,300
519110	Social Security	13,700	13,700
519120	Medicare	235,400	235,400
520370	Central Dispatch	227,600	
520400	General Insurance	139,700	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	32,900	
521070	Vehicle Equipment Maint	4,300	
521110	Building Maintenance	18,000	
521160	EMS Maintenance	87,000	
521655	Software Licenses	59,300	
522020	Dues	11,300	
522030	Training	112,400	
522050	Postage	1,300	
522100	Printing	2,400	
522150	Photocopying	1,800	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	386,600	
522370	Vehicle/Equip Lease Charge	1,230,200	
522700	Phone & Data	11,000	
530010	Publications Periodicals	600	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	11,000	
530350	Clothing	105,000	
530500	Petroleum Products	91,000	
531600	Chemicals	4,300	
531650	Other Equip & Supplies	15,600	
531850	Small Tools and Equipment	64,500	
532800	Books	7,500	
533050	Other Supplies	2,600	
533450	Community Risk Reduction	15,000	
533500	Medical Supplies	49,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$30,958,500	$13,425,000

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
18. PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (4001)			
510010	Salaries	1,339,100	
518010	Temporary Help	10,000	
519010	Workers Compensation	3,700	
519050	Medical Insurance	369,600	
519100	IMRF	116,000	116,000
519110	Social Security	86,700	86,700
519120	Medicare	20,500	20,500
519230	Automobile Allowance	7,200	
520050	Professional Services	165,000	
520400	General Insurance	4,400	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	500	
521650	Other Services	7,500	
521655	Software Licenses	3,000	
522010	Advertising	7,300	
522020	Dues	4,400	
522030	Training	12,000	
522050	Postage	500	
522100	Printing	500	
522150	Photocopying	500	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	74,500	
522370	Vehicle/Equip Lease Charge	3,800	
522700	Phone & Data	1,200	
530010	Publications Periodicals	1,200	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	6,600	
530350	Clothing	1,100	
530500	Petroleum Products	-	
533050	Other Supplies	1,000	
540400	Promote Economic Bus Dev	127,500	
540410	Marketing	98,300	
	SUB-TOTAL	$2,473,600	$223,200

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
19. BUILDING & LIFE SAFETY (4501)			
510010	Salaries	2,087,500	
518050	Overtime Civilian	4,800	
519010	Workers Compensation	59,500	
519050	Medical Insurance	517,400	
519100	IMRF	173,200	173,200
519110	Social Security	125,100	125,100
519120	Medicare	30,300	30,300
520050	Professional Services	40,000	
520350	Plan Reviews	20,000	
520400	General Insurance	7,700	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	-	
521650	Other Services	2,400	
522020	Dues	4,900	
522030	Training	29,500	
522050	Postage	1,300	
522100	Printing	3,400	
522150	Photocopying	700	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	163,000	
522370	Vehicle/Equip Lease Charge	59,700	
522700	Phone & Data	9,000	
530010	Publications Periodicals	8,500	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	25,000	
530350	Clothing	6,000	
530500	Petroleum Products	8,300	
533050	Other Supplies	-	
	SUB-TOTAL	$3,387,200	$328,600

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
20. HEALTH SERVICES (7001)			
510010	Salaries	1,138,900	
518010	Temporary Help	16,700	
518050	Overtime Civilian	300	
519010	Workers Compensation	24,700	
519050	Medical Insurance	232,500	
519100	IMRF	94,300	94,300
519110	Social Security	71,700	71,700
519120	Medicare	16,800	16,800
520250	Counseling Services	37,500	
520400	General Insurance	12,200	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	2,200	
521100	Property Maintenance	17,900	
521650	Other Services	2,800	
521655	Software Licenses	18,700	
522020	Dues	2,500	
522030	Training	12,400	
522050	Postage	2,500	
522100	Printing	1,000	
522150	Photocopying	2,700	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	83,800	
522370	Vehicle/Equip Lease Charge	67,300	
522700	Phone & Data	4,700	
530010	Publications Periodicals	1,000	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	8,000	
530350	Clothing	1,000	
530500	Petroleum Products	1,300	
533100	Wellness Program Supplies	23,700	
540530	A H Emergency Assistance	56,100	
540570	A H Emerg Asst Donations	20,300	
540610	MRC Capacity Bldg Award	1,000	
541160	CAP Program	40,400	
	SUB-TOTAL	$2,016,900	$182,800

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
21. SENIOR SERVICES (7007)			
510010	Salaries	406,100	
518010	Temporary Help	20,900	
518050	Overtime Civilian	200	
519010	Workers Compensation	600	
519050	Medical Insurance	81,000	
519100	IMRF	31,900	31,900
519110	Social Security	26,500	26,500
519120	Medicare	6,200	6,200
520400	General Insurance	7,100	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	4,700	
521650	Other Services	800	
522020	Dues	1,000	
522030	Training	2,400	
522050	Postage	1,300	
522100	Printing	200	
522150	Photocopying	1,300	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	102,500	
522400	Taxi Service Subsidy	2,600	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	4,600	
531650	Other Equip & Supplies	7,800	
540160	Grants	40,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$749,700	$64,600

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
22. PUBLIC WORKS (7101)			
510010	Salaries	6,031,100	
518010	Temporary Help	133,400	
518050	Overtime Civilian	768,600	
518800	Special Detail	9,500	
519010	Workers Compensation	602,300	
519050	Medical Insurance	1,432,000	
519100	IMRF	578,200	578,200
519110	Social Security	438,300	438,300
519120	Medicare	103,200	103,200
520050	Professional Services	463,800	
520400	General Insurance	89,500	
521010	Traffic Signal Maintenance	16,000	
521020	Equipment Maintenance	411,800	
521110	Building Maintenance	393,500	
521150	Street and Sidewalk Maint	782,800	
521360	Equipment Rental	160,000	
521500	Utility Services	475,000	
521550	Tree Services	1,040,600	
521620	Disposal Services	24,000	
521650	Other Services	36,200	
521655	Software Licenses	70,300	
522020	Dues	11,400	
522030	Training	56,000	
522050	Postage	3,200	
522100	Printing	2,400	
522150	Photocopying	7,800	
522250	IT/GIS Service Charge	414,500	
522370	Vehicle/Equip Lease Charge	1,857,200	
522700	Telephone Services	222,200	
530010	Publications Periodicals	1,400	
530050	Office Supplies & Equip	13,800	
530350	Clothing	41,400	
530500	Petroleum Products	140,100	
531400	Agricultural Supplies	31,900	
531450	Janitorial Supplies	63,000	
531550	Building Supplies	160,000	
531650	Other Equip & Supplies	112,200	
531700	Traffic Signal Supplies	27,400	
531750	Street Light Supplies	78,500	
531800	Street Sign Supplies	31,900	
531850	Small Tools and Equipment	23,200	
531900	Street and Sidewalk Sup	961,200	
	SUB-TOTAL	$18,320,800	$1,119,700

A. APPROPRIATION FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
23. NON-OPERATING (9901)			
540931	PPRT to Library	210,000	
540960	Operating Contingency	100,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$310,000	$0
	TOTAL FOR VILLAGE CORPORATE & SPECIAL PURPOSES	**$96,668,800**	**$27,574,500**

Levy includes:	
Police Protection	$5,931,600
Fire Protection	5,931,600
IMRF	1,417,300
FICA	1,783,000
Police Pension	5,285,000
Fire Pension	7,226,000
Total	**$27,574,500**

B. APPROPRIATION FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
1.	INTEGRATED SERVICES (0201)		
520050	Professional Services	120,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$120,000	$0
2.	FINANCE (0501)		
550100	Office Equipment	20,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$20,000	$0
3.	IT (0601)		
550150	Other Equipment	150,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$150,000	$0
4.	POLICE (3001)		
550100	Office Equipment	15,000	
550150	Other Equipment	716,300	
	SUB-TOTAL	$731,300	$0
5.	FIRE (3501)		
550100	Office Equipment	50,000	
550150	Other Equipment	300,400	
	SUB-TOTAL	$350,400	$0
6.	PLANNING (4001)		
550300	Road Projects	213,000	114,300
	SUB-TOTAL	$213,000	$114,300
7.	PUBLIC WORKS (7101)		
550150	Other Equipment	103,500	0
550200	Building Improvements	2,008,500	1,077,600
550300	Road Projects	7,714,000	4,138,700
550400	Pavement Crack Seal Project	225,000	120,700
550450	Sidewalk Program	650,000	348,700
550600	Sustainability Projects	25,000	0
	SUB-TOTAL	$10,726,000	$5,685,700

B. APPROPRIATION FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
8.	MUNICIPAL FLEET SERVICES (7501)		
550150	Other Equipment	56,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$56,000	$0
9.	NON-OPERATING (9901)		
540960	Operating Contingency	200,000	
	SUB-TOTAL	$200,000	$0
	TOTAL FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PURPOSES	**$12,566,700**	**$5,800,000**

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
1. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (6001)			
611685	Salaries	447,273	447,273
611692	Achievement Awards	3,000	3,000
611805	Overtime Civilian	1,000	1,000
611905	Medical Insurance	105,752	105,752
611910	IMRF	37,034	37,034
611911	Social Security	27,731	27,731
611912	Medicare	6,485	6,485
611953	Flexible Spending	10,000	10,000
612005	Professional Services	49,585	49,585
612008	Consulting Services	27,975	27,975
612020	Legal Services	16,000	16,000
612040	General Insurance	215,685	215,685
612136	Equipment Rental	420	420
612165	Other Services	3,000	3,000
612201	Advertising	500	500
612202	Dues	5,547	5,547
612203	Training	109,560	109,560
612205	Postage	58,350	58,350
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	5,065	13,795
613185	Small Tools and Equipment	1,250	2,500
613272	Special Events	1,200	850
613299	Items Reimbursed by Employees	150	
614096	Operating Contingency	2,000	2,000
615015	Other Equipment	53,000	25,000
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,187,562	$1,169,042

2. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING (6002)			
611685	Salaries	506,363	506,363
611805	Overtime Civilian	1,200	1,200
611905	Medical Insurance	141,655	141,655
611910	IMRF	41,927	41,900
611911	Social Security	31,395	31,395
611912	Medicare	7,342	7,342
612008	Consulting Services Library	5,000	5,000
612102	Equipment Maintenance	2,378	2,378
612165	Other Services	36,679	36,679
612202	Dues	375	375
612203	Training	1,051	1,051
612210	Printing	214,892	214,892
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	18,331	18,331
613185	Small Tools and Equipment	4,223	4,223
613272	Special Events	51,796	51,796
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,064,607	$1,064,580

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
3. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES HUMAN RESOURCES (6003)			
611685	Salaries	216,596	216,596
611805	Overtime Civilian	300	300
611905	Medical Insurance	41,628	41,628
611910	IMRF	17,769	17,700
611911	Social Security	13,305	13,305
611912	Medicare	3,112	3,112
611950	Employee Asst. Program	6,000	6,000
612165	Other Services	42,550	42,550
612201	Advertising	1,300	1,300
612202	Dues	4,317	4,317
612203	Training	1,713	1,713
612255	In Service Training	27,000	27,000
613201	Program Supplies	-	
614062	Tuition Reimbursement	25,000	25,000
614070	Employee Recognition Prog	26,696	21,350
	SUB-TOTAL	$427,285	$421,871

4. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES PAID BY GIFTS AND GRANTS (6004)			
612165	Other Services	6,000	
612210	Printing	3,000	
612218	Contracted Programs & Exhibits	30,000	
613185	Small Tools and Equipment	1,500	
613201	Program Supplies	6,000	
613202	Program Events	17,500	
613272	Special Events	22,500	
613275	Audio Visual	500	
613280	Books	1,500	
614070	Employee Recognition Program	7,000	
615015	Other Equipment	2,500	
615055	Other Capital Outlay	1,500	
	SUB-TOTAL	$99,500	$0

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
5. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES FINANCE (6008)			
611685	Salaries	298,744	298,744
611805	Overtime Civilian	1,000	1,000
611905	Medical Insurance	128,547	128,547
611910	IMRF	24,736	24,700
611911	Social Security	18,522	18,522
611912	Medicare	4,332	4,332
612005	Professional Services	10,100	10,100
612165	Other Services	4,205	4,205
612202	Dues	500	500
612203	Training	1,200	1,200
612225	IT/GIS Service Charge	138,000	138,000
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	750	750
	SUB-TOTAL	$630,636	$630,600
6. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (6010)			
611685	Salaries	696,182	696,182
611805	Overtime Civilian	250	250
611905	Medical Insurance	162,716	162,716
611910	IMRF	56,106	56,100
611911	Social Security	43,163	43,163
611912	Medicare	10,095	10,095
612005	Professional Services	12,395	12,395
612008	Consulting Services	9,500	9,500
612102	Equipment Maintenance	194,334	194,334
612136	Equipment Rental	32,160	32,160
612165	Other Services	2,230	2,230
612203	Training	1,450	1,450
612242	Internet Access	49,667	49,667
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	683	683
613030	Data System Supplies	19,370	25,204
613032	Software Library	192,906	192,906
613033	Documentation Library	100	100
613185	Small Tools and Equipment	13,226	13,226
613205	Processing Supplies	300	300
613232	Software	9,887	9,887
615012	Computer Equipment	51,685	
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,558,405	$1,512,548

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
7. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES SECURITY (6015)			
611685	Salaries	316,694	316,694
611805	Overtime Civilian	2,000	2,000
611905	Medical Insurance	92,669	92,669
611910	IMRF	24,851	24,800
611911	Social Security	19,635	19,635
611912	Medicare	4,592	4,592
612203	Training	1,000	1,000
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	435	435
	SUB-TOTAL	$461,877	$461,826
8. ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES FACILITIES (6020)			
611685	Salaries	485,266	485,266
611805	Overtime	4,500	4,500
611905	Medical Insurance	118,521	118,521
611910	IMRF	38,984	38,900
611911	Social Security	30,086	30,086
611912	Medicare	7,036	7,036
612102	Equipment Maintenance	60,779	40,976
612107	Vehicle Equipment Maint	9,121	9,121
612111	Building Maintenance	276,978	207,066
612136	Equipment Rental	1,000	1,000
612160	Water and Sewer Service	21,472	21,472
612203	Training	432	432
613050	Petroleum Products	4,000	4,000
613051	Heating Fuel	62,537	62,537
613145	Janitorial Supplies	27,637	27,637
615015	Other Equipment	33,822	20,000
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,182,272	$1,078,550

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
9. USER SERVICES YOUTH SERVICES (6401)			
611685	Salaries	1,064,454	1,064,454
611805	Overtime Civilian	750	750
611905	Medical Insurance	229,497	229,497
611910	IMRF	81,748	81,700
611911	Social Security	65,996	65,996
611912	Medicare	15,435	15,435
612202	Dues	4,548	4,548
612203	Training	4,539	4,539
612218	Contracted Programs & Exhibits	23,155	23,155
613005	Office Supplies & Equipment	2,462	2,462
613201	Program Supplies	10,948	10,948
613202	Program Events	29,930	29,930
613290	Circulation Supplies	6,026	6,026
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,539,488	$1,539,440
10. USER SERVICES INFO SERVICES (6410)			
611685	Salaries	1,114,876	1,114,876
611805	Overtime Civilian	1,000	1,000
611905	Medical Insurance	126,243	126,243
611910	IMRF	83,614	83,600
611911	Social Security	69,122	69,122
611912	Medicare	16,166	16,166
612202	Dues	2,819	2,819
612203	Training	2,700	2,700
612218	Contracted Programs & Exhibits	13,900	13,900
613005	Office Supplies & Equipment	1,738	1,738
613201	Program Supplies	2,790	2,790
613290	Circulation Supplies	1,645	1,645
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,436,613	$1,436,599
11. USER SERVICES CIRCULATION (6420)			
611685	Salaries	1,339,029	1,339,029
611805	Overtime Civilian	1,100	1,100
611905	Medical Insurance	153,953	153,953
611910	IMRF	94,474	94,400
611911	Social Security	83,020	83,020
611912	Medicare	19,416	19,416
612165	Other Services	1,228	1,228
612202	Dues	1,419	1,419
612203	Training	2,381	2,381
612218	Contracted Programs & Exhibits	500	500
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	1,782	1,782
613201	Program Supplies	2,820	2,820
613290	Circulation Supplies	9,900	9,900
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,711,021	$1,710,948

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
12 BOOKMOBILE (6425)			
611685	Salaries	163,923	163,923
611805	Overtime Civilian	450	450
611905	Medical Insurance	24,931	24,931
611910	IMRF	13,573	13,500
611911	Social Security	10,163	10,163
611912	Medicare	2,377	2,377
612202	Dues	135	135
612203	Training	120	120
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	100	100
613290	Circulation Supplies	300	300
	SUB-TOTAL	$216,072	$215,999
13. USER SERVICES SENIOR & ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES (6430)			
611685	Salaries	249,721	249,721
611805	Overtime Civilian	500	500
611905	Medical Insurance	25,748	25,748
611910	IMRF	20,677	20,600
611911	Social Security	15,483	15,483
611912	Medicare	3,621	3,621
612202	Dues	645	645
612203	Training	1,010	1,010
612218	Contracted Program & Events	13,615	13,615
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	705	705
613201	Program Supplies	2,156	2,156
613202	Program Events	1,100	1,100
613290	Circulation Supplies	850	850
	SUB-TOTAL	$335,830	$335,753
14. USER SERVICES PROGRAMS AND EXHIBITS (6440)			
611685	Salaries	241,214	241,214
611805	Overtime Civilian	500	500
611905	Medical Insurance	67,645	67,645
611910	IMRF	19,973	19,900
611911	Social Security	14,955	14,980
611912	Medicare	3,498	3,400
612202	Dues	1,078	1,078
612203	Training	1,256	1,256
612218	Contracted Programs & Exhibits	74,985	74,985
613005	Office Supplies & Equipment	300	300
613202	Program Events	9,907	9,907
	SUB-TOTAL	$435,311	$435,165

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
15. USER SERVICES DIGITAL SERVICES (6450)			
611685	Salaries	604,833	604,833
611805	Overtime Civilian	500	500
611905	Medical Insurance	106,953	106,953
611910	IMRF	45,020	45,000
611911	Social Security	37,500	37,400
611912	Medicare	8,770	8,700
612202	Dues	1,295	1,295
612203	Training	707	707
612242	Internet Access	4,088	4,088
612266	Outside Reference Service	5,625	5,625
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	882	707
613007	Supplies Reimb by Patrons	789	789
613185	Small Tools and Equipment	6,324	6,200
613201	Program Supplies	700	700
613278	Electronic Resources	405,724	405,724
613290	Circulation Supplies	1,132	1,132
615015	Other Equipment	8,400	8,400
	SUB-TOTAL	$1,239,241	$1,238,753
16. USER SERVICES COLLECTION SERVICES (6470)			
611685	Salaries	983,442	983,442
611805	Overtime Civilian	150	150
611905	Medical Insurance	240,235	240,235
611910	IMRF	81,429	81,400
611911	Social Security	60,973	60,900
611912	Medicare	14,260	14,200
612081	OCLC Services	66,347	66,300
612164	Access Services	4,000	4,000
612202	Dues	2,478	2,400
612203	Training	1,000	1,000
612285	Processing Services	41,481	41,400
613005	Office Supplies & Equip	1,500	1,500
613033	Documentation Library	1,611	1,600
613203	Binding	200	200
613205	Processing Supplies	16,300	16,300
613275	Audio Visual	542,370	339,989
613280	Books	695,199	
613290	Circulation Supplies	6,450	6,400
613295	Periodicals	107,504	107,500
	SUB-TOTAL	$2,866,929	$1,968,916

C. APPROPRIATION FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES

		APPROPRIATED FOR 2026	2025 TAX LEVY
17. USER SERVICES BELMONT MAKERSPACE (6480)			
611685	Salaries	366,763	336,499
611805	Overtime Civilian	1,000	1,000
611905	Medical Insurance	57,669	1,104
611910	IMRF	29,629	29,606
611911	Social Security	22,739	22,700
611912	Medicare	5,318	5,300
612102	Equipment Maintenance	14,395	14,300
612111	Building Maintenance	49,726	49,700
612136	Equipment Rental	1,000	1,000
612160	Water and Sewer Service	500	500
612165	Bank Fees	500	500
612202	Dues	771	700
612203	Travel & Training	1,392	1,300
612218	Contracted Programs & Exhibits	30,022	30,000
612242	Internet Access	6,075	6,000
613005	Office Supplies & Equipment	452	400
613007	Supplies Reimbursed by Patrons	8,855	8,800
613032	Software Library	6,837	6,800
613051	Heating Fuel & Electric	7,000	7,000
613145	Janitorial Supplies	1,600	1,600
613185	Small Tools & Equipment	9,661	9,600
613201	Program Supplies	1,350	1,300
613202	Program Events	25,148	25,100
613232	Software	1,000	1,000
613290	Circulation Supplies	808	800
615012	Computer Equipment	6,000	6,000
615015	Other Equipment	22,875	22,800
	SUB-TOTAL	$679,086	$591,409
	TOTAL MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND	$17,071,736	$15,812,000
	TOTAL FOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND PURPOSES		**$15,812,000**
	Levy includes:		
	Library		$14,405,000
	IMRF		711,000
	FICA		696,000
	Total		**$15,812,000**

APPROPRIATIONS FOR DEBT SERVICE TO BE DERIVED FROM SPECIAL TAXES IN ADDITION TO THE TAX FOR GENERAL CORPORATE PURPOSES

(Tax levies for debt service and tax abatements for debt service are incorporated in separate ordinances. The following section sumarizes the tax levies for debt service after any anticipted abatements and personal property tax replacement revenues are applied.)

	Total Appropriation	Estimated Receipts from Sources Other than Property Taxes	To be Raised by Property Taxes
Series 2016 (issued 02/10/16)			
Police Station			
$32,900,000, Ordinance 16-002 (adopted 1/19/16)			
Fund 301-9555			
Principal	1,670,000.00	0.00	1,670,000.00
Interest	750,850.00	0.00	750,850.00
Total	2,420,850.00	0.00	2,420,850.00
Series 2018 (issued 09/11/18)			
Storm Sewer Improvements			
$9,530,000, Ordinance 18-029 (adopted 8/20/18)			
Fund 301-9556			
Principal	435,000.00	435,000.00	0.00
Interest	259,150.00	259,150.00	0.00
Total	694,150.00	694,150.00	0.00
Series 2019 (issued 09/18/19)			
Partial Refunding of 2011			
$7,985,000, Ordinance 19-031 (adopted 9/3/19)			
Fund 301-9557			
Principal	1,245,000.00	0.00	1,245,000.00
Interest	62,250.00	0.00	62,250.00
Total	1,307,250.00	0.00	1,307,250.00
Series 2020 (issued 09/2/20)			
Water Mains, Streets, & Parking			
$13,700,000, Ordinance 20-026 (adopted 8/17/20)			
Fund 301-9558			
Principal	670,000.00	0.00	670,000.00
Interest	273,400.00	0.00	273,400.00
Total	943,400.00	0.00	943,400.00
Series 2024 (issued 10/2/24)			
2024 Lead Service & Capital			
$18,755,000, Ordinance 24-59 (adopted 8/17/20)			
Fund 301-9561			
Principal	965,000.00	0.00	965,000.00
Interest	858,500.00	0.00	858,500.00
Total	1,823,500.00	0.00	1,823,500.00
Grand Totals - All Debt Service - All Issues			
Principal	4,985,000.00	435,000.00	4,550,000.00
Interest	2,204,150.00	259,150.00	1,945,000.00
Total	7,189,150.00	694,150.00	6,495,000.00

SECTION TWO: That the total amount of $55,681,500 ascertained as aforesaid, be and the same is hereby levied and assessed on all property subject to taxation within the Village of Arlington Heights according to the value of said property as the same is assessed and equalized for State and County purposes for the current year.

SECTION THREE: The Village Manager of the Village of Arlington Heights is hereby authorized and directed to file a copy of the Ordinance, duly certified by the Village Clerk of the Village of Arlington Heights, with the County Clerk of Cook County, Illinois.

SECTION FOUR: If any item or portion of this Ordinance is for any reason held invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance.

SECTION FIVE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 1st DAY OF DECEMBER, 2025.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

TRUTH IN TAXATION LAW

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I, _____, hereby certify that I am the presiding officer of
(Full Name of Presiding Officer)

_____, and as such presiding officer I certify that the
(Legal Name of Taxing District)

levy ordinance, a copy of which is attached, was adopted pursuant to, and in all respects in compliance with the provisions of the Illinois Property Tax Code – Truth in Taxation Law, 35 ILCS 200/18-60 through 18-85(2002).

This certificate applies to the 2025 Tax Levy.

_____ _____
Signature of Presiding Officer Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION IN PAMPHLET FORM

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified Village Clerk of the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois (the "Village"), and as such official, I am the keeper of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes, and files of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees (the "Corporate Authorities") thereof.

I do further certify that at ____ A.M. on the _____ day of _____, 2025, there was published in pamphlet form, by authority of the Corporate Authorities, a true, correct and complete copy of Ordinance Number 25-___ of the Village providing for the 2025 Tax Levy (2026 Budget Year) of the Village, and that said ordinance as so published was on said date readily available for public inspection and distribution, in sufficient number to meet the needs of the general public, at my office as Village Clerk located in the Village.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have affixed hereto my official signature and the seal of the Village this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Village Clerk

(SEAL)

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: An Ordinance Abating Taxes Levied for the Year 2025, Heretofore Levied to Pay Principal and Interest on the $9,530,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018, for the Village of Arlington Heights

Department: Finance

Item Description:
In the attached ordinance, the Village is abating tax debt service levies in the amount of $694,150 because revenue is available from other sources (storm water utility fee) to pay for the debt service.

A schedule of the individual bond issues with the amounts levied and abated starts on Page 22 of the 2026 Budget.

RECOMMENDATION
It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Ordinance Abating Taxes Levied for the Tax Year 2025 Heretofore Levied to Pay Principal and Interest on $9,530,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018, for the Village of Arlington Heights.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. 2025 Tax Abatement Ordinance

* * *

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

2025 TAX ABATEMENT ORDINANCE

* * *

This is to certify that I, Magdalena Mattio, am the Village Clerk of the Village of Arlington Heights, in the County of Cook, State of Illinois, and as such am the custodian of the official records and seal of said Village of Arlington Heights; and that the attached is a true and correct copy of:

1. AN ORDINANCE ABATING TAXES LEVIED FOR THE YEAR 2025, HERETOFORE LEVIED TO PAY PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON $9,530,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018, OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS.

THE ORDINANCE REFERRED TO ABOVE WERE PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SAID VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AT A MEETING DULY HELD ON THE 1st DAY OF DECEMBER, 2025, ALL AS APPEARS FROM THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS WHICH ARE IN MY CUSTODY.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said Village of Arlington Heights this 1st day of DECEMBER, 2025.

_____
Magdalena Mattio, Village Clerk

AN ORDINANCE ABATING TAXES LEVIED FOR THE YEAR 2025 HERETOFORE LEVIED TO PAY PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON THE $9,530,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2018, OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights did on August 20, 2018, adopt Ordinance No. 18-029 an Ordinance entitled:

> An Ordinance providing for the issuance of $9,530,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018, of the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds; and,

WHEREAS, there is available from other sources the amount of $694,150 which may lawfully be utilized to pay all sums due on said bonds for which taxes were heretofore levied,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION ONE: That the taxes heretofore levied and provided for in the Ordinance providing for the issuance of $9,530,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018, of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois, passed August 20, 2018, as Ordinance No. 18-029, be and the same hereby are abated for the year 2025 by the amount of $694,150.

SECTION TWO: That the Village Clerk, upon passage of this Ordinance, shall cause to be filed with the County Clerk of Cook County, a certified copy hereof and shall direct said County Clerk to abate the taxes heretofore levied under said Ordinance No. 18-029 for the year 2025 in the amount of $694,150.

SECTION THREE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 1st day of December, 2025.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: An Ordinance Adopting a Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Amounts Set Forth Therein for the Year Commencing January 1, 2026 and Ending December 31, 2026

Department: Finance

Item Description:
The attached Ordinance concerns the adoption of the Village's 2026 Proposed Budget as discussed at the November 10, 2025, and November 12, 2025, Committee of the Whole meetings.

RECOMMENDATION
It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Amounts Set Forth Therein for the Year Commencing January 1, 2026, and Ending December 31, 2026.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. 2026 Budget Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS ORDINANCE AND AMOUNTS SET FORTH THEREIN FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING JANUARY 1, 2026 AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2026

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights, a home rule unit, pursuant to the authority of Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois to legislate with respect to matters pertaining to its government and affairs, has adopted a Municipal Code, which is in full force and effect on the date hereof, provisions of which establish a procedure for adopting an annual budget and appropriations ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Village Manager of the Village of Arlington Heights has caused a budget and appropriations ordinance to be prepared for the 2026 calendar year; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights have on December 1, 2025 conducted a public hearing on the proposed budget and appropriations ordinance, pursuant to notice published November 19, 2025 in the *Arlington Heights Daily Herald*, a newspaper having general circulation in the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights have determined it to be in the best interest of the Village of Arlington Heights to adopt the proposed budget and appropriations ordinance for the 2026 year, as that document has been prepared by the Village Manager and approved by the President and Board of Trustees in consideration of the recommendations of the Committee-of-the-Whole and said public hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That there is hereby approved and adopted the proposed budget and appropriations for the Village of Arlington Heights in Cook County, Illinois for the fiscal year commencing January 1, 2026 and ending December 31, 2026 as shown in Exhibit A, which is the Proposed Operating Budget for 2026, dated October 31, 2025, for a total of $224,348,800 as shown on Exhibit B for the Village of Arlington Heights, and $17,478,159 for the Arlington Heights Memorial Library.

SECTION TWO: That the sums of money set forth in the budget and the appropriations adopted in SECTION ONE above as necessary to defray the expenses and liabilities identified in this Budget and Appropriations Ordinance are hereby appropriated for the purposes set forth therein, subject to the authority granted in Chapter 7, Article V of the Municipal Code of the Village of Arlington Heights to effectuate revisions, transfers within any fund, and emergency expenditures.

SECTION THREE: Any unexpended balance of any item or items of any general budget item in this budget may be expended in making up any insufficiency in any item or items in the same general budget and for the same general budget and for the same general purpose.

SECTION FOUR: If any section, line or portion of any provision of this Ordinance is, for any reason, held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION FIVE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form, in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 1st day of December, 2025.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Proposed
2026 Budget

Previously distributed and available on the Village website:
www.vah.com

EXHIBIT B
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY
2026 PROPOSED BUDGET

FUND	REVENUES	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2025 Est. Actual	2025 Budget	2026 Budget	$ Change	% Change
101	GENERAL	90,457,318	92,601,697	93,823,200	92,901,300	**96,668,800**	3,767,500	4.1%
211	MOTOR FUEL TAX	3,426,105	3,517,012	3,350,000	3,350,000	**3,350,000**	0	0.0%
215	CDBG	365,031	430,070	288,300	380,700	**468,600**	87,900	23.1%
217	AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND	146,300	155,707	148,000	129,000	**129,000**	0	0.0%
225	ZERO INTEREST LOAN FUND	487,174	533,013	106,000	402,000	**427,000**	25,000	6.2%
227	FOREIGN FIRE INSURANCE TAX	218,376	227,059	217,500	147,500	**217,500**	70,000	47.5%
231	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS	593,746	436,902	434,400	150,000	**150,000**	0	0.0%
235	MUNICIPAL PARKING	1,345,073	3,800,981	1,394,100	1,258,100	**1,270,100**	12,000	1.0%
263	TIF IV	710,486	917,377	750,000	670,000	**880,000**	210,000	31.3%
264	TIF V	1,323,612	1,749,595	1,712,000	1,715,000	**1,715,000**	0	0.0%
266	HICKORY/KENSINGTON TIF	1,066,776	1,381,240	1,199,000	1,170,000	**1,250,000**	80,000	6.8%
267	S AH RD TIF	810,846	851,402	456,000	350,000	**430,000**	80,000	22.9%
301	DEBT SERVICE	7,519,537	7,314,307	7,340,700	7,337,700	**7,340,200**	2,500	0.0%
401	CAPITAL PROJECTS	10,686,312	33,120,987	11,333,000	10,222,000	**10,456,700**	234,700	2.3%
426	STORM WATER CONTROL	2,055,354	2,644,669	3,265,400	4,030,400	**1,630,400**	(2,400,000)	(59.5%)
505	WATER & SEWER	24,324,808	29,799,901	26,386,000	25,931,500	**27,438,700**	1,507,200	5.8%
506	LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT	6,673,059	12,477,249	5,912,500	5,192,500	**885,000**	(4,307,500)	(83.0%)
511	SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL	2,143,058	2,164,195	2,047,000	2,057,000	**2,035,000**	(22,000)	(1.1%)
515	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT & EVENTS	1,243,024	1,141,962	1,303,400	1,282,100	**1,319,000**	36,900	2.9%
605	HEALTH INSURANCE	15,554,384	16,577,439	18,488,500	17,967,900	**18,849,400**	881,500	4.9%
611	GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	1,963,150	874,526	735,000	717,000	**717,000**	0	0.0%
615	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	2,857,603	2,913,507	2,931,500	2,907,000	**2,961,200**	54,200	1.9%
621	FLEET OPERATIONS	5,129,682	5,966,977	5,817,200	5,596,200	**5,469,400**	(126,800)	(2.3%)
625	TECHNOLOGY	2,621,110	2,549,922	2,444,500	2,489,500	**2,559,200**	69,700	2.8%
705	POLICE PENSION	30,031,450	29,559,316	27,137,500	10,597,000	**12,600,000**	2,003,000	18.9%
711	FIRE PENSION	25,304,272	23,294,997	30,948,000	11,456,000	**12,026,000**	570,000	5.0%
	TOTAL REVENUES	**239,057,645**	**277,002,008**	**249,968,700**	**210,407,400**	**213,243,200**	**2,835,800**	**1.3%**

FUND	EXPENDITURES	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2025 Est. Actual	2025 Budget	2026 Budget	$ Change	% Change
101	GENERAL	88,820,889	89,504,696	92,743,167	93,416,023	**96,668,800**	3,252,777	3.5%
211	MOTOR FUEL TAX	4,223,483	4,582,945	4,445,600	4,445,985	**3,926,200**	(519,785)	(11.7%)
215	CDBG	365,031	430,070	288,300	424,032	**468,600**	44,568	10.5%
217	AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND	0	0	0	30,000	**155,000**	125,000	416.7%
225	ZERO INTEREST LOAN FUND	44,965	85,667	224,300	449,500	**516,500**	67,000	14.9%
227	FOREIGN FIRE INSURANCE TAX	243,034	242,478	392,700	386,000	**400,000**	14,000	3.6%
231	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS	433,547	288,997	214,900	376,900	**345,900**	(31,000)	(8.2%)
235	MUNICIPAL PARKING	2,605,210	1,228,753	2,976,800	2,918,041	**2,171,100**	(746,941)	(25.6%)
263	TIF IV	23,593	62,210	53,700	3,353,774	**6,150,000**	2,796,226	83.4%
264	TIF V	1,482,579	1,339,666	1,583,400	1,942,377	**1,745,500**	(196,877)	(10.1%)
266	HICKORY/KENSINGTON TIF	975,450	783,403	1,192,800	3,590,592	**2,705,000**	(885,592)	(24.7%)
267	S AH RD TIF	69,364	172,555	2,473,700	2,563,979	**937,500**	(1,626,479)	(63.4%)
301	DEBT SERVICE	7,192,104	7,188,004	7,191,200	7,191,200	**7,194,300**	3,100	0.0%
401	CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,119,454	32,922,466	21,733,555	22,976,791	**12,566,700**	(10,410,091)	(45.3%)
426	STORM WATER CONTROL	1,844,922	2,358,654	8,152,300	9,351,324	**1,515,200**	(7,836,124)	(83.8%)
505	WATER & SEWER	23,113,509	26,073,405	35,140,700	35,738,887	**27,109,400**	(8,629,487)	(24.1%)
506	LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT	570,812	2,230,880	5,350,000	5,350,448	**4,027,000**	(1,323,448)	(24.7%)
511	SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL	2,330,568	2,427,631	2,254,370	2,251,400	**2,329,400**	78,000	3.5%
515	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT & EVENTS	1,270,552	1,082,847	1,754,500	1,764,211	**1,279,700**	(484,511)	(27.5%)
605	HEALTH INSURANCE	16,382,832	15,653,908	17,454,000	17,453,700	**18,834,600**	1,380,900	7.9%
611	GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	468,282	548,184	536,500	693,600	**691,000**	(2,600)	(0.4%)
615	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	2,636,556	2,308,632	2,498,000	3,047,300	**3,110,400**	63,100	2.1%
621	FLEET OPERATIONS	4,111,293	6,142,866	16,469,600	16,483,175	**4,008,200**	(12,474,975)	(75.7%)
625	TECHNOLOGY	3,216,564	2,452,793	3,039,700	3,040,280	**2,559,200**	(481,080)	(15.8%)
705	POLICE PENSION	10,915,882	11,549,229	11,920,300	11,951,100	**12,600,000**	648,900	5.4%
711	FIRE PENSION	9,006,099	9,361,618	9,704,500	9,779,000	**10,333,600**	554,600	5.7%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**190,466,572**	**221,022,559**	**249,788,592**	**260,969,618**	**224,348,800**	**(36,620,818)**	**(14.0%)**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: Motion to Approve an Extension of Planned Unit Development for 116-120 W. Eastman St. - PC#23-002

Department: Planning & Community Development

Item Description:

Background

On December 18, 2023, the Village Board adopted Ordinance #2023-085, which approved a Planned Unit Development (PUD) and variations for the construction and operation of a mixed-use development at 116-120 W. Eastman St. The petitioner has submitted a request for a 12-month extension to the PUD approval. The reason for the request includes rising interest rates, challenges in raising equity capital, and increased construction costs. The extension would allow for the completion of architectural design, engineering and construction pricing in the second quarter of 2026. The petitioner remains confident in their ability to deliver the project with a new financing partner and strong market demand for the project as designed.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the request for extension of the Planned Unit Development for 116-120 W. Eastman St until December 18, 2026.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Staff Memo 11.21.25
2. Petitioner Request 11.17.2025
3. Ord #2023-85

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Date: November 21, 2025

To: Randall Recklaus, Village Manager

From: Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director

Cc: Emily Rodman, Director of Planning and Community Development

Re: PC23-002 – 116 – 120 W. Eastman Street, PUD Extension Request

Attachments:
1) 116-120 Eastman PUD Extension Request (11/17/2025)
2) Village Board Ordinance 2023-85
3) 116-120 Eastman Final Approved Documents

Project Background:

On December 18, 2023, the Village Board adopted Ordinance #2023-85, which approved a Planned Unit Development (PUD) and variations for the construction and operation of a mixed-use development at 116-120 W. Eastman Street.

Section 28-9.12 of the Village Code states *"the Planned Unit Development approval shall be effective for no more than 24 months from the date the ordinance was adopted granting the approval. An extension of up to 12 months can be obtained by submitting a detailed request to the Planning Department. After appropriate review, the Planning Development will transmit the request and recommendation to the Village Board for final determination"*.

The petitioner, represented by Joe Taylor from Compasspoint Development and Rich Wolper of Mark 25 Homes, has submitted a request for a 12-month extension to the PUD approval. The attached request letter states the reasoning for the extension which includes, among other factors, rising interest rates, challenges in raising equity capital, and increased construction costs. The extension would allow for the completion of architectural design, engineering and construction pricing in the second quarter of 2026. The petitioner remains confident in their ability to deliver the project with a new financing partner and strong market demand for the project as designed.

The Planning and Community Development Department is cognizant of the challenges stated in the extension request and the impact the development would have in anchoring the north side of the Arlington Heights Downtown. As a result, staff recommends a one-year extension until December 18, 2026, in order for the petitioner to complete the design activities and finalize financing for the project.

In accordance with Section 28-9.12 of the Village Code, only Village Board approval is required for the first extension of the PUD approval. In the event that an additional request for extension is made, the request will also be reviewed by the Plan Commission, and the Plan Commission will transmit the request with its recommendation to the Village Board of Trustees.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the following:

1. An extension of the approved Planned Unit Development (PUD), from **December 18, 2025**, until **December 18, 2026**.

To: Village of Arlington Heights

From: Joe Taylor, III, Compasspoint Development
Rich Wolper, Mark 25 Homes

Date: November 17, 2025

Subject: Extension of PUD Approval for 116-120 Eastman Street

Dear Village Board Members and Staff,

I am writing to request a 12-month extension of the PUD approval granted by Ordinance 2023-85 for 116-120 Eastman Street.

Compasspoint Development remains committed to transforming this long vacant and prominent site in downtown Arlington Heights. We are excited to bring to life Mylo Arlington Heights, a dynamic 135-unit, transit-oriented apartment development. This development will make a long-term positive impact on our community. We believe in the adage “good things take time.” We truly appreciate your patience as we persist to build Mylo Arlington Hights.

As you are likely aware, the commercial real estate development and construction market has faced a number of challenges over the past 24 months:

- **A rising interest rate environment has resulted in limited construction loan origination from banks and debt funds**. The construction loans that have closed were issued at lower loan-to-cost amounts, requiring borrowers to raise a greater amount of equity to keep projects moving forward.
- **Thus, raising equity capital has also remained challenging.** This is not only due to increases in the amount of required equity investment but also due to the fact investors have had lower risk opportunities available. Given the capital markets challenges stated above, many developers of apartment buildings completed in recent years have been unable to refinance them and forced to sell. Equity investors have been able to acquire existing apartment buildings in northwestern suburbs at or below construction cost.
- **Additionally, construction costs have continued to increase.** Rising material costs, a shortage of skilled labor, and economic uncertainty around tariffs and inflation have made construction unpredictable and uncontrollable.

We understand that we are not unique in these challenges. A 12-month extension of PUD Ordinance 2023-85 will allow our development team to finalize architectural design, engineering, and construction pricing for Mylo Arlington Heights in **Q2 of 2026.**

With this timeframe in mind, we also believe that we have a lot to be optimistic about as we move forward with the development of Mylo Arlington Heights:

- **We are excited to announce our new partnership with Richard Wolper of Mark 25 Homes**. Mr. Wolper is the Founder and Principal of a vertically integrated real estate development company responsible for more than $1.5 billion in completed and active high-impact residential and resort communities that prioritize thoughtful growth, long-term livability, and regional economic benefit. With over 20 years of experience, Mr. Wolper has established strong, long-term financial partnerships with leading institutions such as D.A. Davidson and SDP REIT, which provide stable access to construction and long-term financing. These relationships reinforce Mylo Arlington Hegihts' ability to move forward efficiently and responsibly with secure capital backing.
- **Given our current timeline, construction and lease up of the development will be complete in 2028**. By this time, we are confident that interest rates and construction costs will stabilize or perhaps even decrease. This will provide for greater opportunity to place long term debt on the property and operate it efficiently.
- **Demand and rental rates for high quality rental housing in the northwestern suburbs of Chicago continues to strengthen**. When coupled with demographic shifts, we are confident that Mylo Arlington Heights' approved unit mix will appeal to a variety of potential residents from young professionals to downsizers already in the Arlington Heights community and everyone in between.
- **Lastly, we believe in our development site and its exceptional location for Mylo Arlington Heights**. The site capitalizes on downtown Arlington Heights' fantastic small business base, strong sense of community, top rated school, walkability, and access to transportation.

We are excited to advance the development of 116-120 Eastman Street. We are grateful for your continued partnership, patience, and support our shared vision for Mylo Arlington Heights.

Sincerely,

Joe Taylor

Richard Wolper

2401815035

Doc# 2401815035 Fee $88.00

KAREN A. YARBROUGH

COOK COUNTY CLERK

DATE: 01/18/2024 04:14 PM PG: 1 OF 88

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-85

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT AND VARIATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENT
(116-120 W. Eastman Street)

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
THIS 18 DAY OF December, 2023.

Published in pamphlet form
by the authority of the
President and Board of Trustees
of the Village of Arlington Heights,
Cook County, Illinois this
19 day of December, 2023

Rebecca Hunt
Village Clerk

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT AND VARIATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENT
(116-120 W. Eastman Street)

WHEREAS, MYLO Residential Arlington Heights Property LLC (*"Applicant"*) is the owner of record of that certain property located in the B-5 Downtown District (*"B-5 District"*), commonly known as 116-120 W. Eastman Street, and legally described in Exhibit A attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Property is currently improved with two vacant commercial buildings, parking lots, and other related improvements (collectively, the *"Existing Improvements"*); and

WHEREAS, the Applicant desires to demolish the Existing Improvements and construct a 135-unit multi-family rental development on the Property with space for a restaurant or other commercial use (collectively, the *"Proposed Development"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.2(c) of "The 2002 Comprehensive Amendment of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights," as amended (*"Zoning Code"*), in order to construct and operate the Proposed Development, the Applicant must obtain Village approval of a planned unit development (*"PUD"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12 of the Zoning Code, Applicant seeks a land use variation for the Property to allow a predominantly multi-family residential development in the B-5 District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.2-8 of the Zoning Code, drive aisles of at least 24 feet in width are required for the Proposed Development; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant desires to construct a 22.1-foot-wide drive aisle within the Proposed Development, in violation of Section 10.2-8 of the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.2-9 of the Zoning Code, each required off-street parking space must open directly to an aisle or driveway; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant desires to construct tandem parking spaces on the Property, in violation of Section 10.2-9 of the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.5-1 of the Zoning Code, a restaurant may only be established within the B-5 District if a special use permit or a special use waiver is granted; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant intends to pursue restaurant uses for the Planned Development (collectively, the *"Potential Restaurants"*), which will require either special use permits or special use waivers in the future; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 9 and 12 of the Zoning Code, the Applicant has filed an application for approval of: (i) a PUD to allow a predominantly multi-family residential development on the Property; (ii) a land use variation to allow the construction and use of the Proposed Development on the Property; and (iii) variations from Sections 10.2-8 and 10.2-9 of the Zoning Code to permit the construction of the Proposed Development on the Property (collectively, the *"Requested Relief"*), along with preliminary conceptual consideration of the Potential Restaurants; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing of the Plan Commission of the Village to consider approval of the Requested Relief was duly advertised in the *Daily Herald* on September 26, 2023, and held on October 11, 2023; and

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2023, the Plan Commission made findings and recommendations in support of the Requested Relief, with conditions; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the Requested Relief meets the required standards for PUDs and variations as set forth in Sections 9 and 12 of the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to grant the Requested Relief, subject to the conditions, restrictions, and provisions of this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. GRANT OF PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 4 of this Ordinance, and in accordance with, and pursuant to, Section 9 of the Zoning Code and the home rule powers of the Village, the Village hereby grants a PUD to the Applicant for the development, use, and maintenance of the Proposed Development on the Property.

SECTION 3. GRANT OF VARIATIONS. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 4 of this Ordinance, and in accordance with, and pursuant to, Section 12 of the Zoning Code and the home rule powers of the Village, the Village hereby grants the following variations to the Applicant in connection with the Proposed Development on the Property:

A. Multi-Family Residential. A land use variation to permit the multi-family residential development of the Property in the B-5 District.

B. Driving Aisle. A variation from Section 10.2-8 of the Zoning Code to allow a 22.1-foot-wide drive aisle.

C. Tandem Parking. A variation from Section 10.2-9 of the Zoning Code to allow tandem parking spaces.

SECTION 4. CONDITIONS. Notwithstanding any use or development right that may be applicable or available pursuant to the provisions of the Zoning Code, the approvals granted pursuant to Sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance are hereby expressly subject to, and contingent upon, the development, use, and maintenance of the Property in compliance with each and all of the following conditions. For all conditions set forth in this Section 4 for which the Village may conduct a review, make a modification, make an approval, or make a determination, the Village Manager, or their designee, is authorized to take that action in their sole discretion.

A. Compliance with Regulations. Except to the extent specifically provided otherwise in this Ordinance, the development, use, operation, and maintenance of the Proposed Improvements and the Property must comply at all times with all applicable Federal, State,

and Village statutes, codes, ordinances, and regulations, as the same have been or may be amended from time to time.

B. Compliance with Plans. Except for minor changes and site work approved by the Village Director of Building & Life Safety (for matters within their permitting authority) in accordance with all applicable Village standards, and except as may be approved pursuant to Sections 4.C through 4.H of this Ordinance, the development, use, operation, and maintenance of the Proposed Development and of the Property must be substantially compliant with the following plans (collectively, the *"Plans"*):

1. The Architectural Plans, prepared by OKW Architects, PLLC consisting of 19 sheets, with a last revision date of November 28, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit B;

2. The Engineering Plans, prepared by RWG Engineering, LLC consisting of two sheets, with a last revision date of October 27, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit C;

3. The Landscape Plans, prepared by Kathryn Talty Landscape Architecture, Inc. consisting of two sheets, with a last revision date of October 27, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit D;

4. The Fire Truck Turning Plans, prepared by RWG Engineering, LLC consisting of two sheets, with a last revision date of October 27, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit E;

5. The Vehicle Turning Plans, prepared by RWG Engineering, LLC consisting of one sheet, with a last revision date of October 27, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit F;

6. The Renderings, prepared by OKW Architects, PLLC consisting of nine sheets, with a last revision date of November 28, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit G;

7. The Parking Lot Photometric Plan, prepared by PG Enlighten consisting of 28 sheets, with a last revision date of August 30, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit H; and

8. The Construction Staging Plan, prepared by OKW Architects, Inc. consisting of one sheet, with a last revision date of April 17, 2023, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit I.

C. General Conditions.

1. Outdoor Deck. The outdoor roof deck area along the western side of the Proposed Development may not be used between the hours of 10:00 P.M. on Sunday through Thursday until 10:00 A.M. the following morning, or from 11:00 P.M. on Friday and Saturday until 10:00 A.M. the following morning. Building-mounted and permanent speakers or audio system are prohibited in the outdoor deck. All personal music and speaker usage on the outdoor deck must end by 9:00 P.M. each

night. The Village may impose additional restrictions on the general usage times and music or sound emanating from the outdoor deck if use of the outdoor deck does not comply with this Section 4.C.1, or if the outdoor deck usage results in excessive nuisances.

2. Logistics Plan.

   a. The building permit application for the Proposed Development must include a detailed final construction schedule and logistics plan, that identifies staging areas, material storage, lane closures, and construction worker parking for review, modification, and approval by the Village.

   b. Any work occurring within the right-of-way must be scheduled to minimize disruption to other businesses, residential neighbors, and patrons of the Downtown and neighborhood. Construction traffic must be limited to pre-approved lanes and locations approved by the Village.

   c. The Applicant must provide a truck parking and truck access plan for review and approval by the Village. Emergency access must be maintained at all times during each construction phase.

3. Condominium Conversion. The dwelling units within the Proposed Development may not be converted to condominium units except upon (a) amendment of the PUD granted pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance, and (b) the provision of sufficient parking for the Property as determined necessary by the Village.

4. Impact Fees. The Applicant must pay all required impact fees in accordance with, and when required by, Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995, as amended (*"Village Code"*).

5. Inclusionary Housing. The Applicant must ensure that the Proposed Development is and remains in full compliance with the requirements of the Village's Inclusionary Housing Ordinance set forth in Chapter 7 of the Village Code, and the Village's Inclusionary Housing Guidelines, including, without limitation, the following:

   a. Providing, in perpetuity, seven actual on-site affordable units within the Proposed Development (a minimum of 5% of the total units) plus a fee-in-lieu payment for 3.125 units (a maximum of 2.5% of the total number of units), in compliance with Section 7-1707(b)(1)(b) of the Village Code; and

   b. Ensuring compliance with all other provisions of the Inclusionary Zoning Ordinance.

D. Parking Conditions.

1. Parking Garage.

   a. Residential parking spaces within the parking garage must be leased separately from units and may not be included within any residential lease.

b. Any tenant desiring two parking spaces within the parking garage must lease tandem spaces, with first priority going to two-bedroom units. Once all tandem spaces have been leased, no other unit will be allowed two parking spaces.

c. No more than 21 residential units may lease two spaces within the parking garage.

d. Studio units are prohibited from leasing more than one parking space within the parking garage.

e. No residential unit may lease more than two parking spaces within the parking garage.

f. Residential guest parking must be made available within the parking garage and at no time may there be less than five parking spaces assigned as guest parking spaces. ADA parking spaces do not count as a guest parking space. Parking spaces that are not leased by residential tenants must be made available for guests and added to the guest parking pool.

g. The parking garage audible warning must be reduced or eliminated between 10:00P.M. to 7:00A.M.

2. Parking Management. At the request of the Village, the Applicant must provide details and data on the operation, management, and usage of parking spaces both within the parking garage as well as on the streets in the vicinity of the Property. If the Village determines that modifications are needed for parking for the Proposed Development, the Applicant must work with the Village to modify the operation, management, and allocation of onsite parking stalls to the satisfaction of the Village.

E. Loading Conditions.

1. Restaurants and Other Commercial Uses. Loading on the Property is allowed only between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

2. Residential. Residents moving in or out of the Property must reserve a loading dock usage time in advance. Residential move-ins and move-outs must occur in the loading dock on Eastman Street, and are permitted only between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.

3. Trash. Trash must be loaded onto trucks within the loading area on the Property. Trash loading is permitted only between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

4. Loading Location. All loading and unloading for the commercial portion of the Proposed Development, move-ins and move-outs for residential tenants, and trash collection must occur on the Property and within the dedicated loading zone and may not be performed within the public right-of-way.

F. Traffic and Street Infrastructure Conditions.

1. Parking Garage Exit. The parking garage exit from an angled driveway exit on to Highland Avenue must be maintained as a 90 degree exit and intersection with Highland Avenue, with no or minimal flares, subject to review and approval by the Village.

2. Egress to Highland Avenue. Right turn egress from the parking garage to northbound Highland Avenue is prohibited, and the Applicant must install appropriate signage to the satisfaction of the Village prohibiting such turns. Should prohibited right turns be observed by the Village, the Applicant will implement a solution to correct the prohibited turns, such as, without limitation, video monitoring of parking garage movements and issuance of fines to drivers that violate the rule.

3. Circulation. If the Village determines that there is unsatisfactory traffic circulation and congestion within or around the Property, the Applicant must modify the site circulation and access as directed by the Village.

4. Intersection Improvements. The Applicant must complete the following intersection improvements:

   a. At the intersection of St. James Street and Highland Avenue: Installation of a stop sign at the northbound approach.

   b. At the intersection of Highland Avenue, Eastman Street, and the southernmost drive aisle connection from the property at 210-234 W. Northwest Highway where it intersects with Highland Avenue: Installation of stop signs at the eastbound and the westbound approaches, if the Village determines the installations are feasible.

5. Parkway Restoration. The Applicant must remove the blacktop and restore the parkway with grass and parkway trees immediately east of the Property in the location depicted in the map attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance as Exhibit J, as and when directed by the Village.

G. Site Related Conditions.

1. Sidewalk. Prior to the issuance of a building permit for the Proposed Development, the Applicant must execute a public access sidewalk easement along the south side of the Property in a width that satisfies the Americans With Disability Act and other accessibility requirements, in a form acceptable to the Village.

2. Eastman Street Streetscape. The final streetscape design along Eastman Street must be consistent with Downtown Arlington Heights standards and the Village may modify the design at the time of building permit issuance, in their sole discretion (i.e., additional sidewalk width, revised tree grates, recessed building doors, *etc.*).

H. Building Related Conditions.

1. Design Approval. Prior to submittal of a building permit application for the Proposed Development, the Applicant must, in order to comply with the requirements of the Village's Design Commission motion passed on August 22, 2023, provide the Village the following for review and approval:

   a. Detailing options for the cornice on the north elevation of the building.

   b. Options for the shallow arches along the first-floor of the building, including a design changing the arches to straight lintels.

   c. Options for the layout of the vertical brick piers on the building to align the upper stories with the ground floor below wherever possible, to further develop the authenticity of what appears to be an older warehouse building.

   d. An appearance plan for walls on the east side of the building behind the existing adjacent AT&T building, to provide a finished appearance in the event that the AT&T building were to be demolished in the future.

2. Sound Attenuation. All building-mounted and site mechanical equipment (i.e., meters, panels, utility connections, fire department connections, transformers, utility pedestals, *etc.*) must be appropriately sited and screened from public view, as determined by the Village. To the fullest extent possible, these elements must be located within sound attenuation structures. Prior to issuance of a building permit, additional information and manufacturers' specifications on sound levels, attenuation, and capacity for additional sound attenuation around the units must be provided for Village review.

3. Utility Service Lines. All utility service lines for the Property must be underground.

4. Fire Department Connection. The Applicant must continue to work with the Village on, and refine the design of, the proposed Fire Department connection. The connection must be a low-profile design to the satisfaction of the Fire Chief. The connection cannot encroach into the public right of way.

5. Roof Top Unit Screening. The location of the northernmost roof top unit must be shifted as far south as feasible and screened with additional sound buffering panels as directed by the Village.

6. Northern Building Lighting. The Applicant must work with the Village on and refine the location of the proposed lights on the northern building elevation to ensure that they are located at low elevations and are angled towards the ground.

SECTION 5. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF POTENTIAL RESTAURANTS WITHIN THE PUD. The Village President and Board of Trustees acknowledge, at a preliminary conceptual level of review, that the Potential Restaurants may be appropriate within the Proposed Development. A restaurant may be established within the Proposed Development only after issuance of a special use permit or special

use waiver, and a restaurant will be subject to all applicable requirements of the Zoning Code and Village Code.

SECTION 6. RECORDATION; BINDING EFFECT. A copy of this Ordinance will be recorded on title to the Property with the Cook County Clerk's Recording Division. This Ordinance and the privileges, obligations, and provisions contained herein inure solely to the benefit of, and are binding upon the Applicant and each of its heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns.

SECTION 7. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONDITIONS. Upon the failure or refusal of the Applicant to comply with any or all of the conditions, restrictions, or provisions of this Ordinance, as applicable, the approvals granted in Sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance may, at the sole discretion of the Village President and Board of Trustees, by ordinance duly adopted, be revoked and become null and void; provided, however, that the Village President and Board of Trustees may not so revoke the approvals granted in Sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance unless they first provide the Applicant with two months advance written notice of the reasons for revocation and an opportunity to be heard at a regular meeting of the Village President and Board of Trustees. In the event of revocation, the development and use of the Property will be governed solely by the regulations of the B-5 District, and the applicable provisions of the Village Code, as the same may, from time to time, be amended. Further, in the event of such revocation, the Village Manager and Village Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to bring such enforcement action as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

SECTION 8. AMENDMENTS. Any amendments to the approvals granted in Sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance that may be requested by the Applicant after the effective date of this Ordinance may be granted only pursuant to the procedures, and subject to the standards and limitations, provided in the Zoning Code.

SECTION 9. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect, and will be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 10. EFFECTIVE DATE.

A. This Ordinance will be effective only upon the occurrence of all of the following events:

1. Passage by the Village President and Board of Trustees in the manner required by law; and

2. The filing by the Applicant with the Village Clerk of an Unconditional Agreement and Consent, in the form of Exhibit K attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Ordinance, to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in this Ordinance and to indemnify the Village for any claims that may arise in connection with the approval of this Ordinance.

B. In the event the Applicant does not file a fully executed copy of the Unconditional Agreement and Consent, as required by Section 10.A.2 of this Ordinance, within 30 days after the date of final passage of this Ordinance, the Village President and Board of Trustees will have the right, in their sole discretion, to declare this Ordinance null and void and of no force or effect.

AYES: TINAGLIA, BALDINO, SHIRLEY, BERTUCCI, LABEDZ, SCHWINGBECK, DUNNINGTON, GRASSE, HAYES

NAYS: NONE

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 18 day of December, 2023

Thomas W. Hayes
Village President

ATTEST:

Rebecca Hume
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

PARCEL 1:

LOTS 5, 6, 7 AND 8 IN BLOCK 9 IN TOWN OF DUNTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, BEING THE WEST ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNYT, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

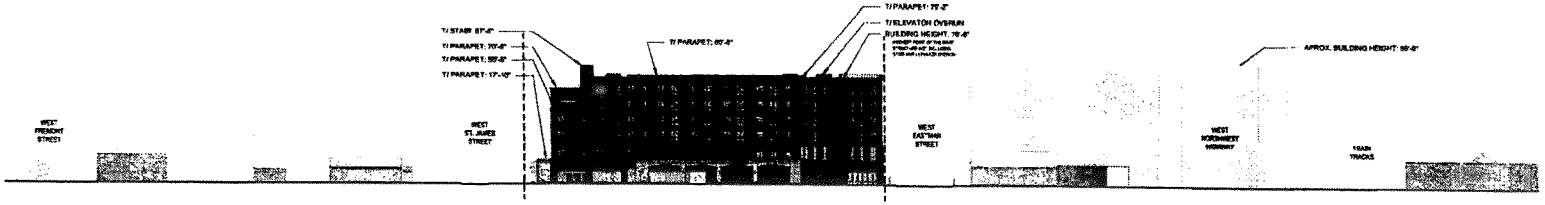
THE EAST 16.50 FEET OF LOT 1 AND THE EAST 16.50 FEET OF THAT PART OF LOT 11 LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 IN BLOCK 6, IN ATKINS ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST 1.2 OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING NORTH OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as: 116-120 W. Eastman Street, Arlington Heights, Illinois.

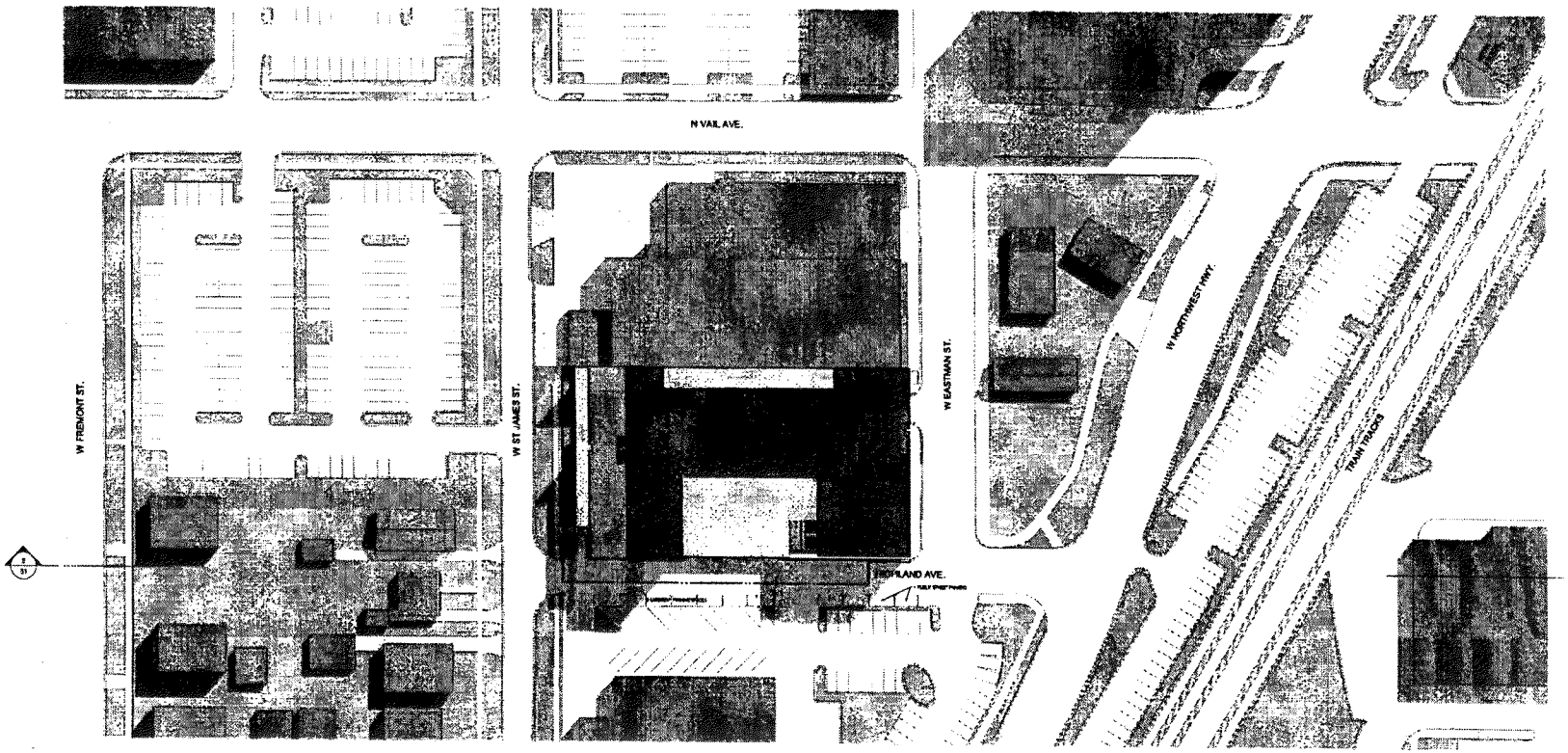
PINs: 03-29-316-001, 03-29-316-008

EXHIBIT B

ARCHIECTURAL PLANS



1 SITE CROSS SECTION
SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"



1 OVERALL SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
809 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

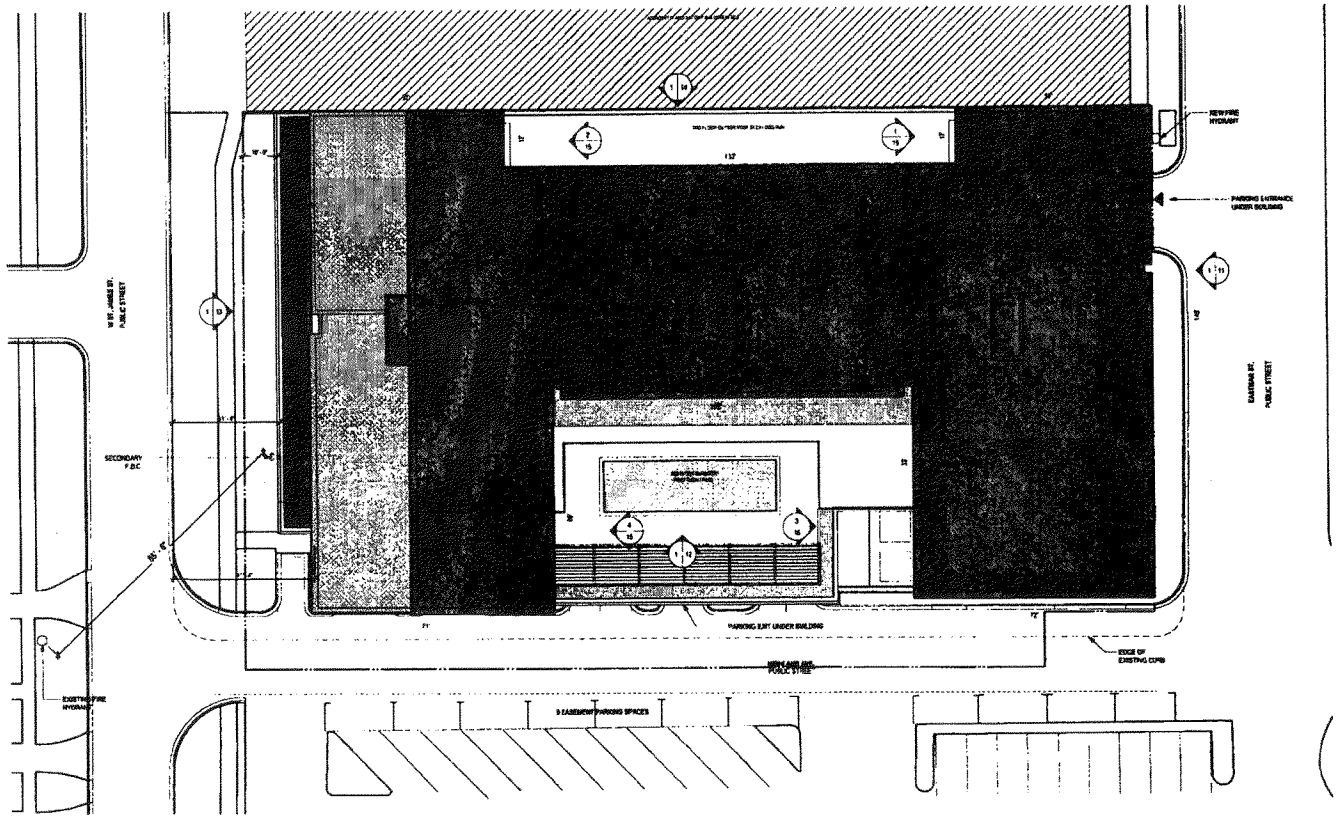
SCALE: 1" = 40'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

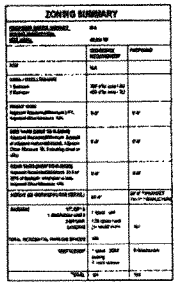
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

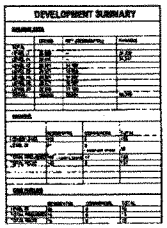
116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

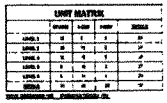
01



1 SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"







OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

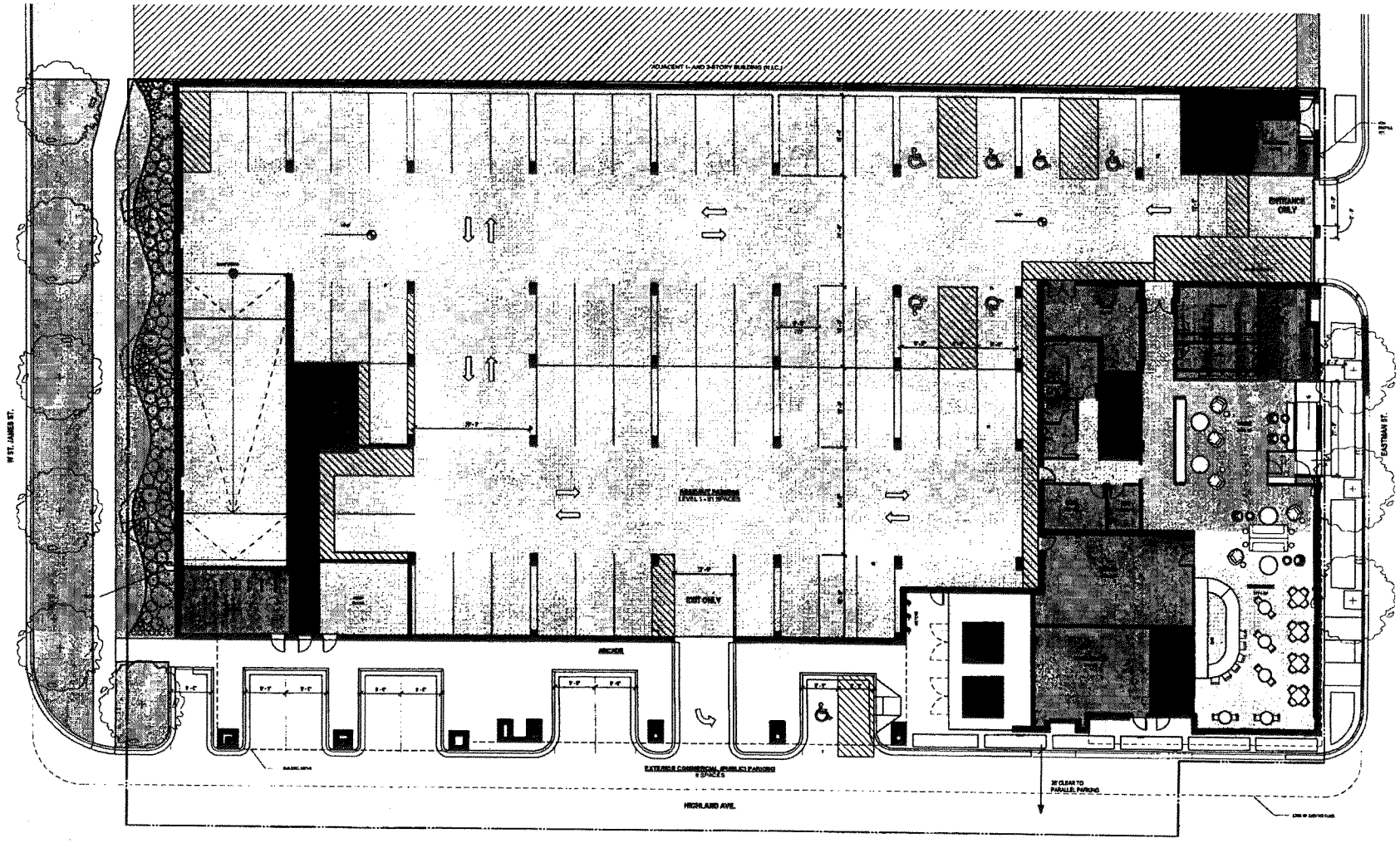
SCALE: 1/16" = 1' 0"

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

02



1 1ST FLOOR PLAN

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

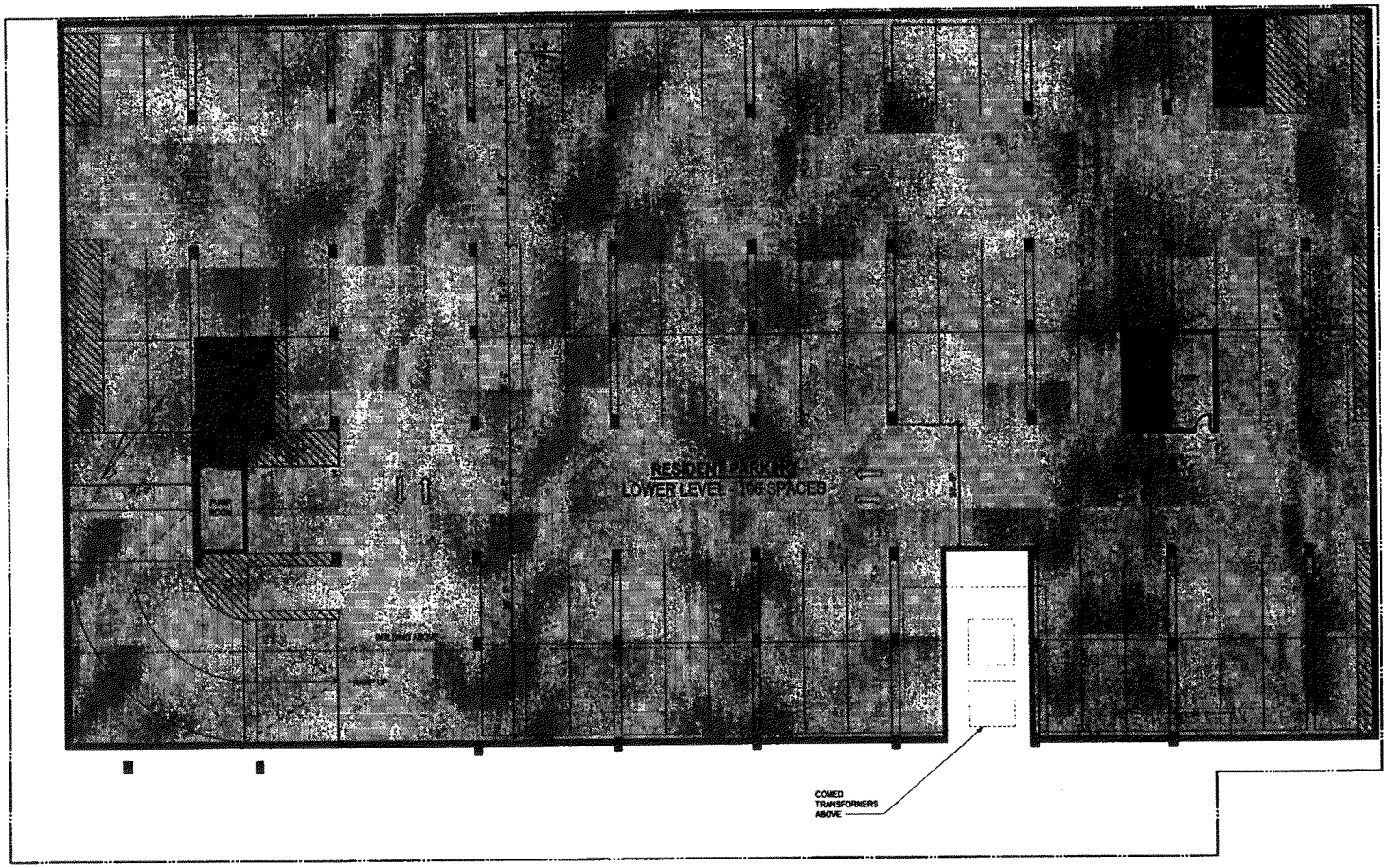
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

03



1 BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

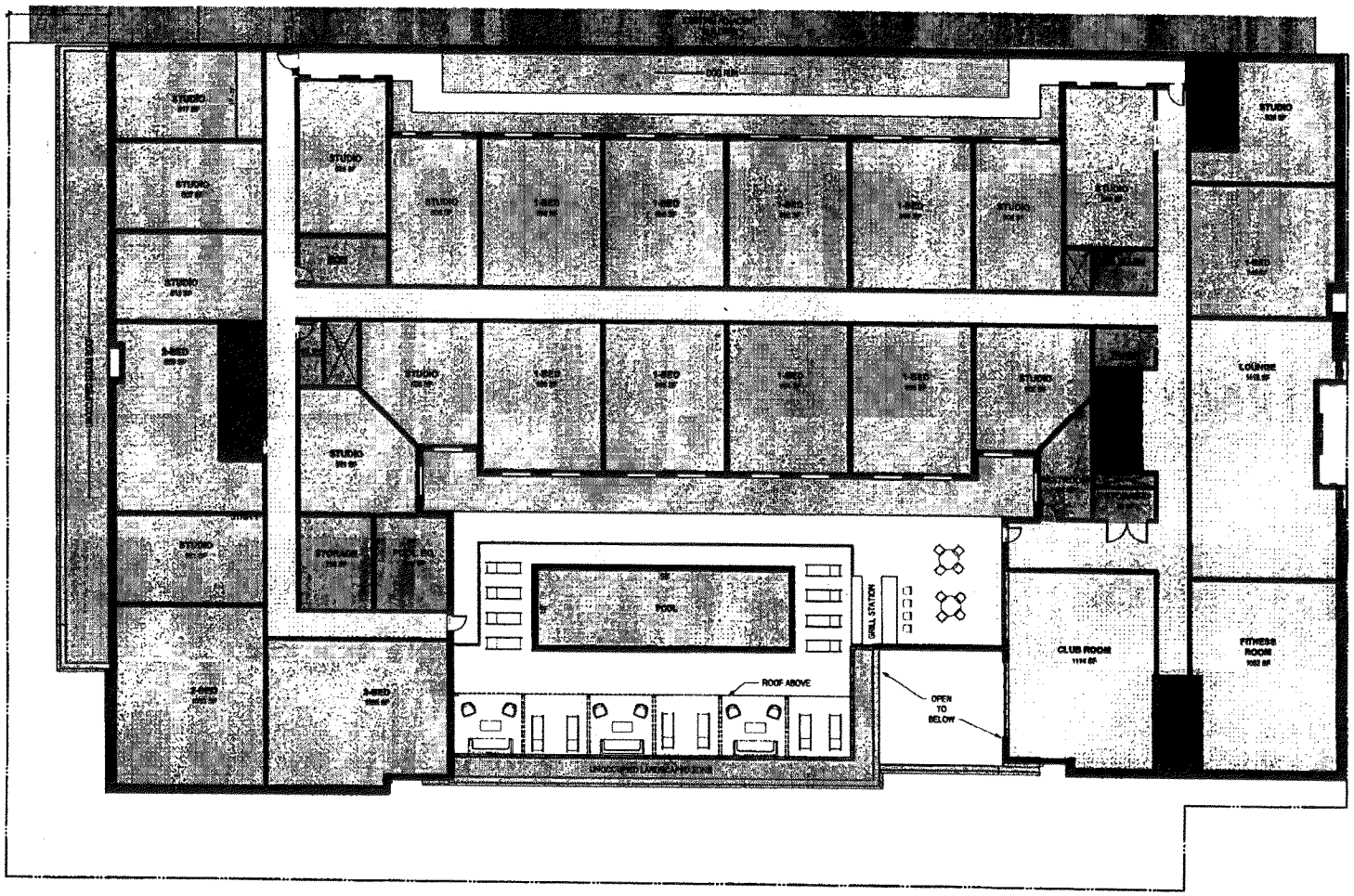
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

04



2ND FLOOR PLAN - 25 UNITS

22 UNITS

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

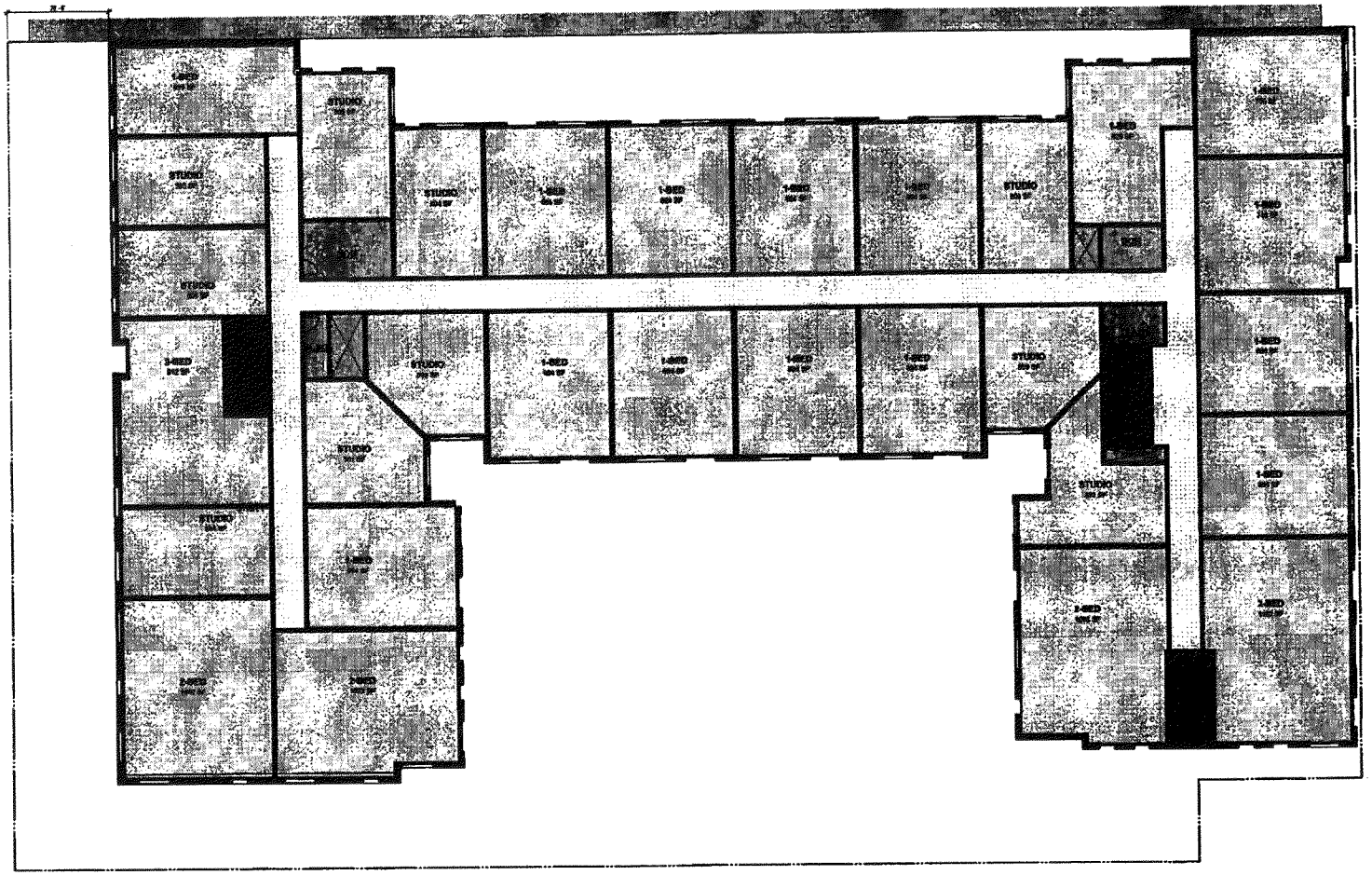
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

05



TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN (3RD - 4TH) ——— 30 UNITS

OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

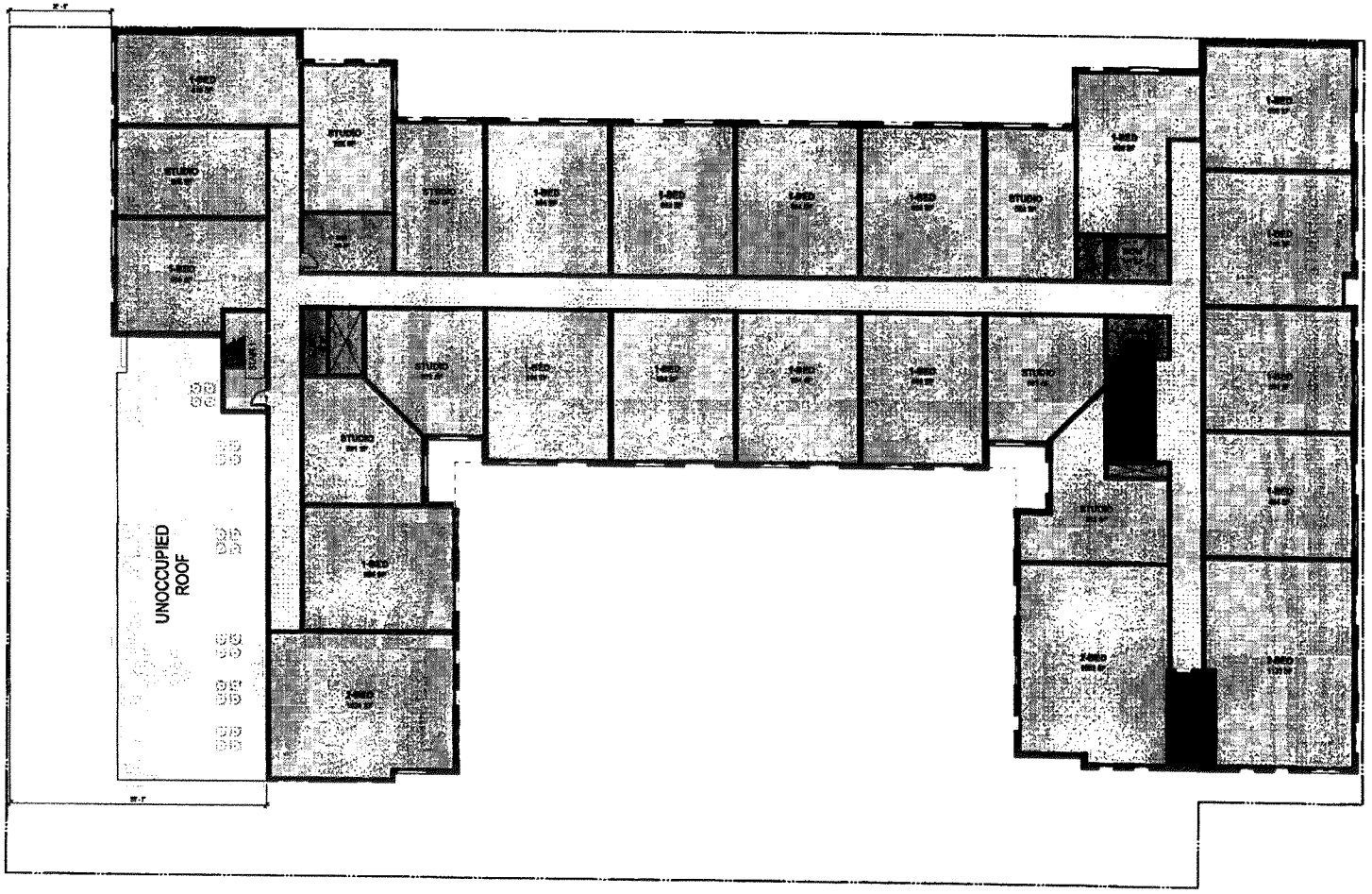
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

06



5TH FLOOR — 27 UNITS

OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

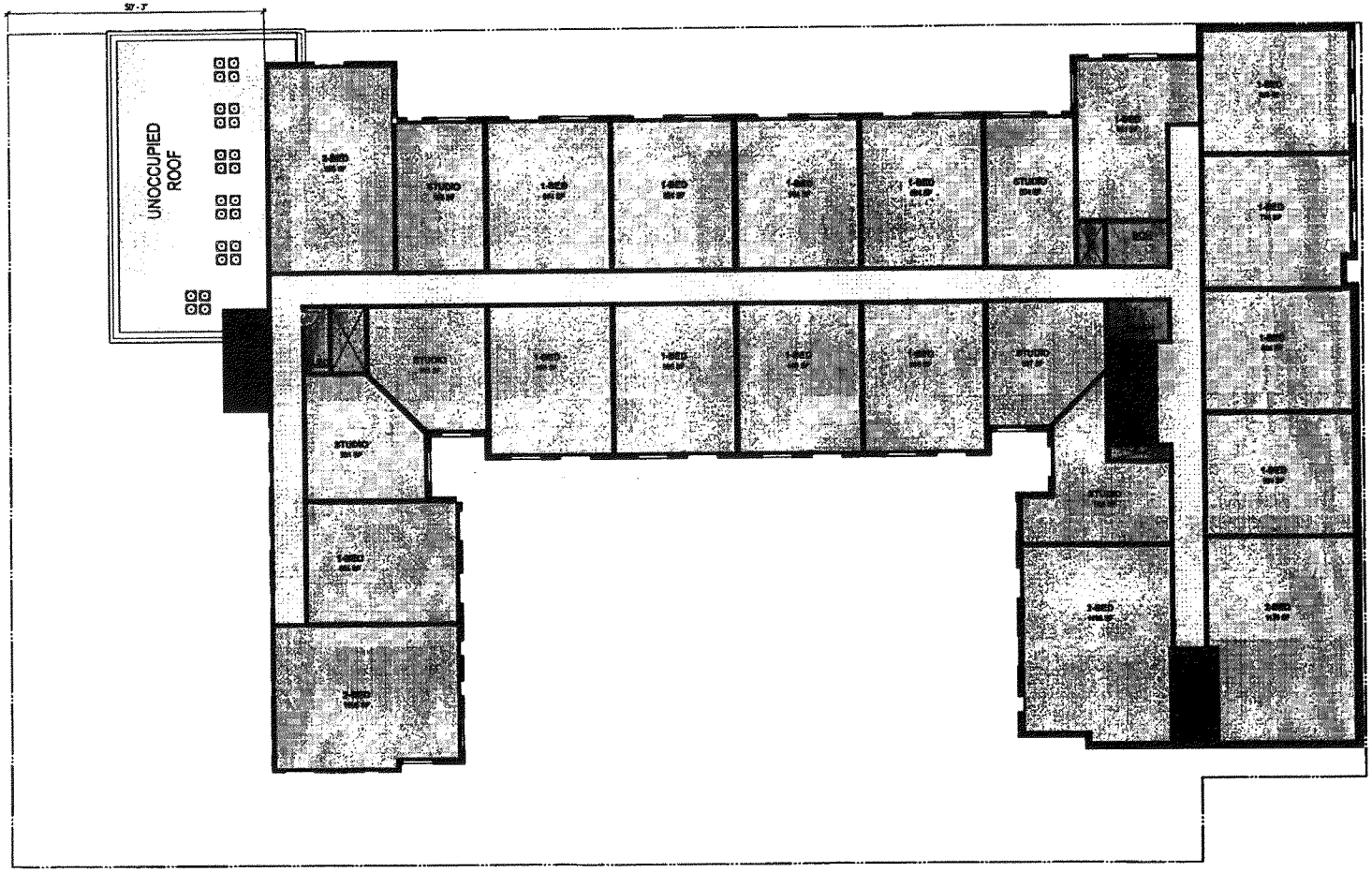
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

07



6TH FLOOR PLAN

24 UNITS

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

SCALE: 1" = 10'

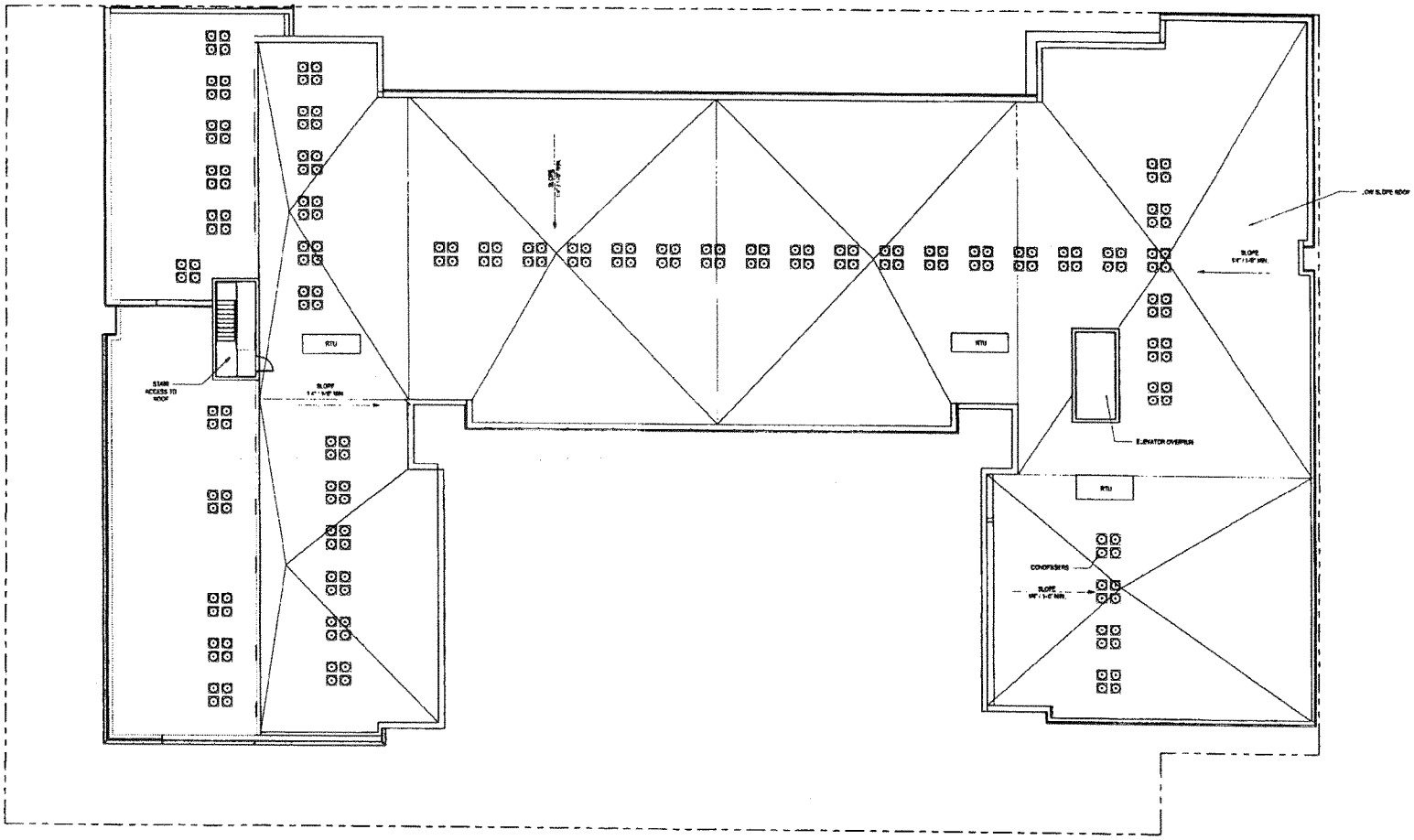
PROJECT

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

08



ROOF PLAN

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

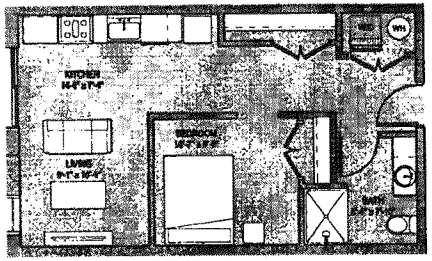
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

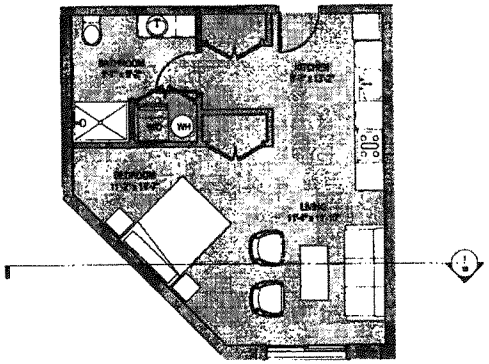
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

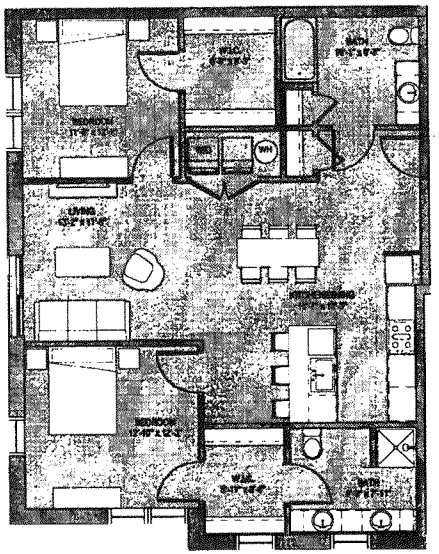
09



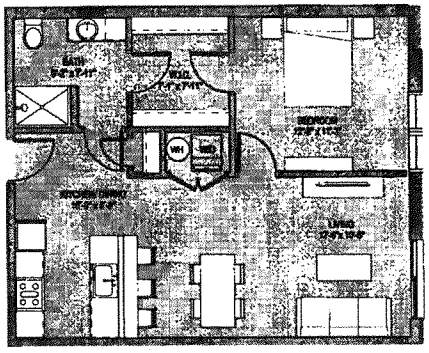
TYPICAL STUDIO UNIT PLAN



TYPICAL INTERIOR STUDIO



TYPICAL TWO BEDROOM UNIT PLAN



TYPICAL ONE BEDROOM UNIT PLAN

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

SCALE: 1/4" = 1' 0"

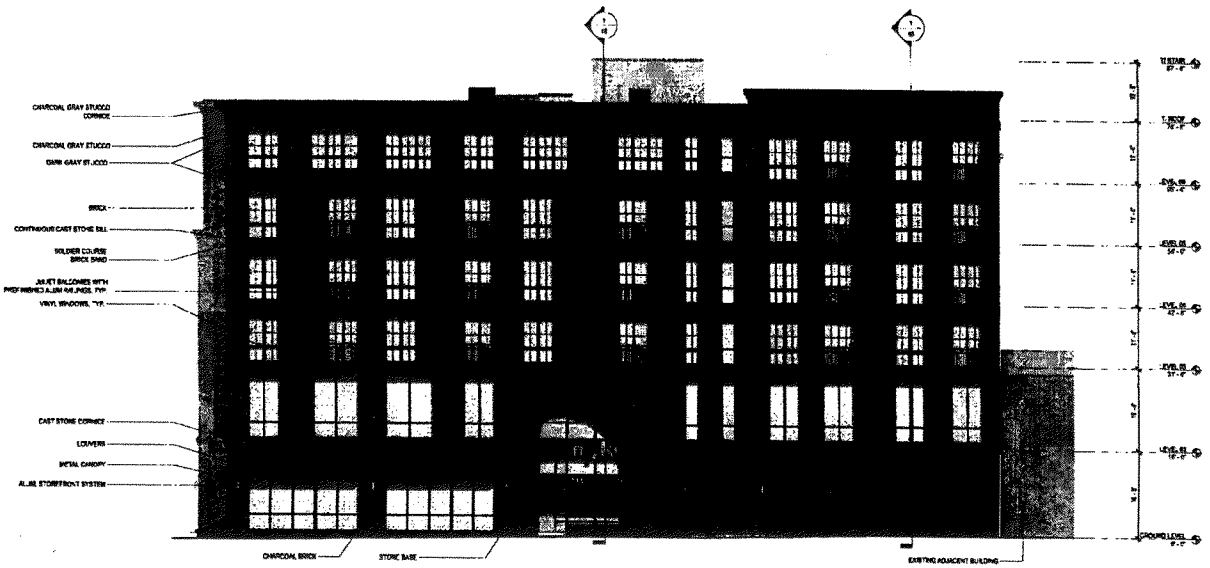
COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

MATERIAL LIST

Red Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Medium Ironspot 77'
Red Mortar	Solomon Colors, 44X Deep Red
Charcoal Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Manganese Ironspot'
Charcoal Mortar	Spec Mix, SM6000 - Black
Gray Brick	Interstate Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Platinum'
Gray Mortar	Spec Mix, SM330 - Burlywood
Stone Base	Shouldice - Architectural, color: Colby
Glass/Alum storefront	Black finish
Vinyl Windows	Black finish
Balcony Railings	Prefinished Alum. Railing - Black
Wall coping	Pre-finished Alum. Coping
Wall Louvers	Prefinished Alum. - Black
Red Stucco	Sto Stucco - Color to match Red Brick
Charcoal Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Charcoal Gray
Dark Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Black
Continuous Cast Stone Sill	Cast Stone - Color to match Red Brick



SOUTH ELEVATION

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
608 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT DEVELOPMENT, LLC

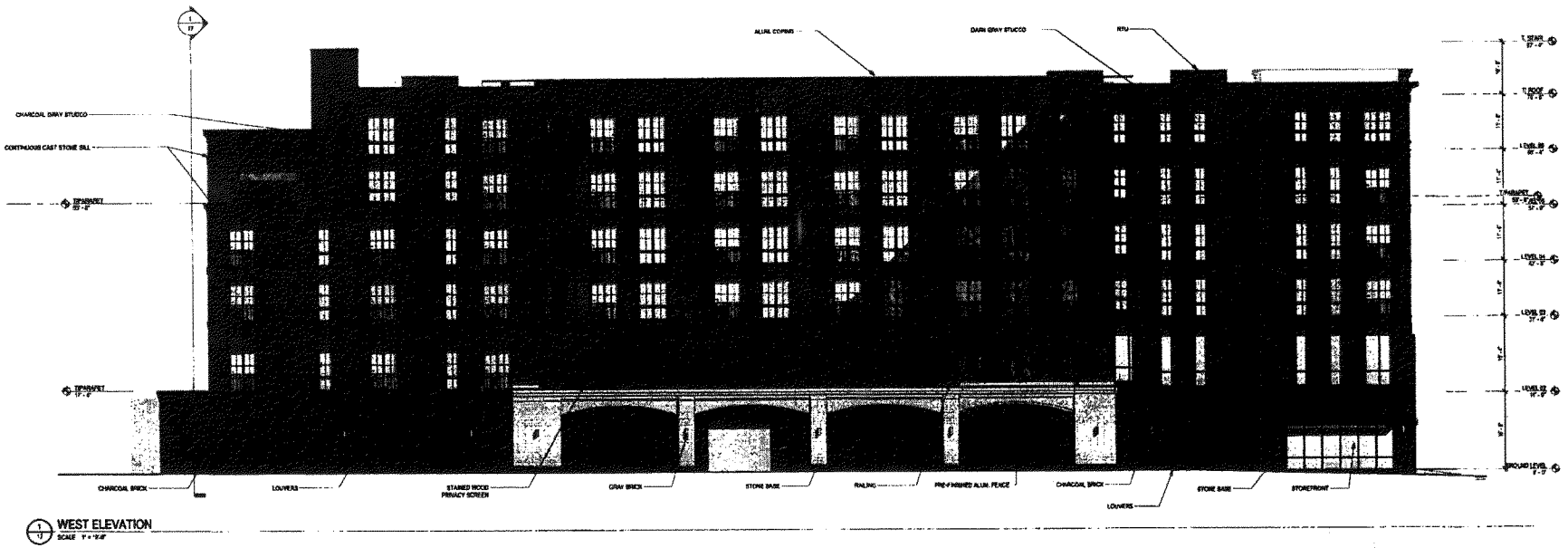
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

11

MATERIAL LIST

Red Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Medium Ironspot 77'
Red Mortar	Solomon Colors, 44X Deep Red
Charcoal Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Manganese Ironspot'
Charcoal Mortar	Spec Mix, SM6000 - Black
Gray Brick	Interstate Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Platinum'
Gray Mortar	Spec Mix, SM330 - Burlywood
Stone Base	Shouldice - Architectural, color: Colby
Glass/Alum storefront	Black finish
Vinyl Windows	Black finish
Balcony Railings	Prefinished Alum. Railing - Black
Wall coping	Pre-finished Alum. Coping
Wall Louvers	Prefinished Alum. - Black
Red Stucco	Sto Stucco - Color to match Red Brick
Charcoal Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Charcoal Gray
Dark Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Black
Continuous Cast Stone Sill	Cast Stone - Color to match Red Brick



WEST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1" = 10'

OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

MATERIAL LIST

Red Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Medium Ironspot 77'
Red Mortar	Solomon Colors, 44X Deep Red
Charcoal Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Manganese Ironspot'
Charcoal Mortar	Spec Mix, SM8000 - Black
Gray Brick	Interstate Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Platinum'
Gray Mortar	Spec Mix, SM330 - Burlywood
Stone Base	Shouldice - Architectural, color: Colby
Glass/Alum storefront	Black finish
Vinyl Windows	Black finish
Balcony Railings	Prefinished Alum. Railing - Black
Wall coping	Pre-finished Alum. Coping
Wall Louvers	Prefinished Alum. - Black
Red Stucco	Sto Stucco - Color to match Red Brick
Charcoal Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Charcoal Gray
Dark Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Black
Continuous Cast Stone Sill	Cast Stone - Color to match Red Brick



NORTH ELEVATION

OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

SCALE: 1" = 10'

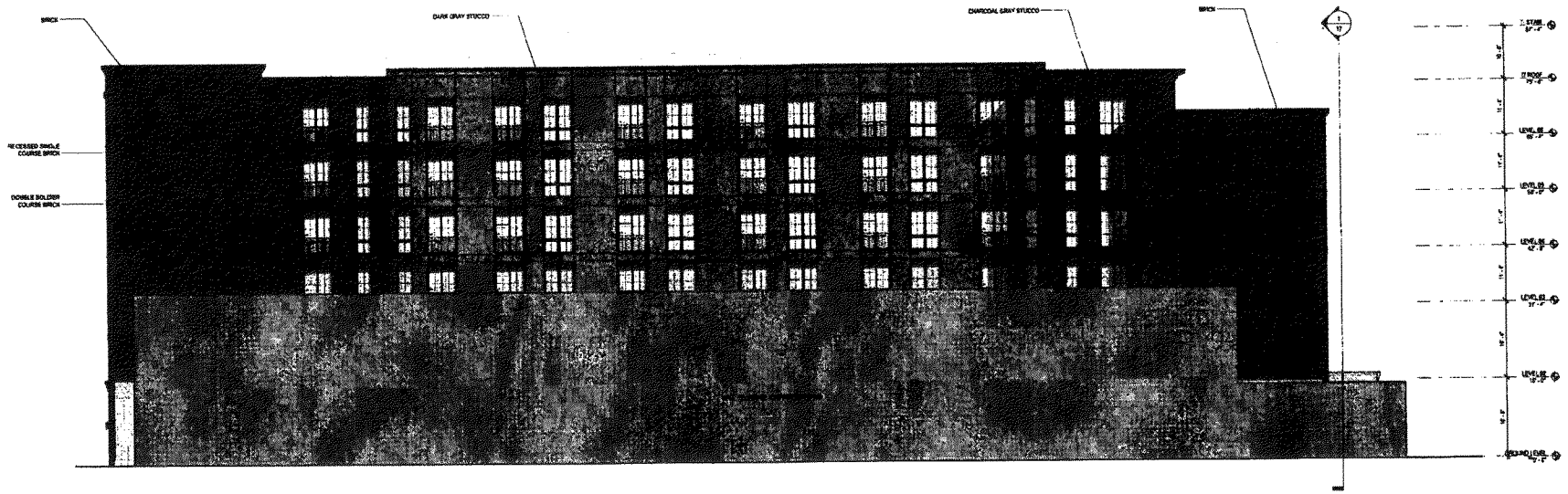
COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

MATERIAL LIST

Red Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Medium Ironspot 77'
Red Mortar	Solomon Colors, 44X Deep Red
Charcoal Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Manganese Ironspot'
Charcoal Mortar	Spec Mix, SM8000 - Black
Gray Brick	Interstate Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Platinum'
Gray Mortar	Spec Mix, SM330 - Burlywood
Stone Base	Shouldice - Architectural, color: Colby
Glass/Alum storefront	Black finish
Vinyl Windows	Black finish
Balcony Railings	Prefinished Alum. Railing - Black
Wall coping	Pre-finished Alum. Coping
Wall Louvers	Prefinished Alum. - Black
Red Stucco	Sto Stucco - Color to match Red Brick
Charcoal Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Charcoal Gray
Dark Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Black
Continuous Cast Stone Sill	Cast Stone - Color to match Red Brick



1/16 EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
800 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

SCALE: 1" = 10'

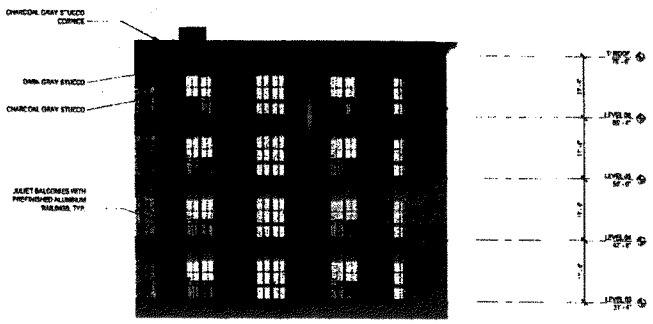
COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

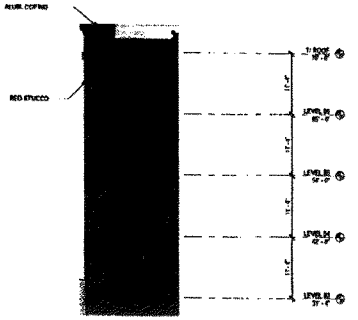
116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

MATERIAL LIST

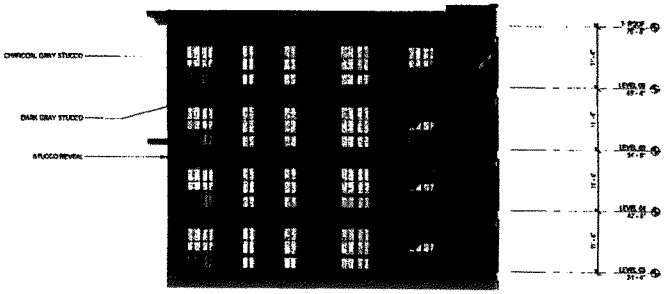
Red Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Medium Ironspot 77'
Red Mortar	Solomon Colors, 44X Deep Red
Charcoal Brick	Endicott Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Manganese Ironspot'
Charcoal Mortar	Spec Mix, SM8000 - Black
Gray Brick	Interstate Brick, Norman Size - Color: 'Platinum'
Gray Mortar	Spec Mix, SM330 - Burlywood
Stone Base	Shouldice - Architectural, color: Colby
Glass/Alum storefront	Black finish
Vinyl Windows	Black finish
Balcony Railings	Prefinished Alum. Railing - Black
Wall coping	Pre-finished Alum. Coping
Wall Louvers	Prefinished Alum. - Black
Red Stucco	Sto Stucco - Color to match Red Brick
Charcoal Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Charcoal Gray
Dark Gray Stucco	Sto Stucco - Black
Continuous Cast Stone Sill	Cast Stone - Color to match Red Brick



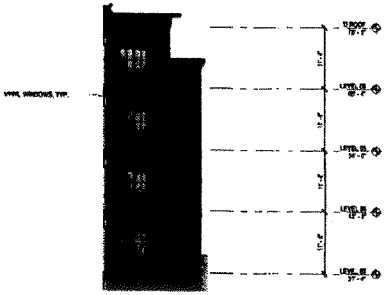
1 SOUTH COURTYARD EAST ELEVATION



1 NORTH COURTYARD EAST ELEVATION



4 SOUTH COURTYARD WEST ELEVATION



2 NORTH COURTYARD WEST ELEVATION

OKW Architects

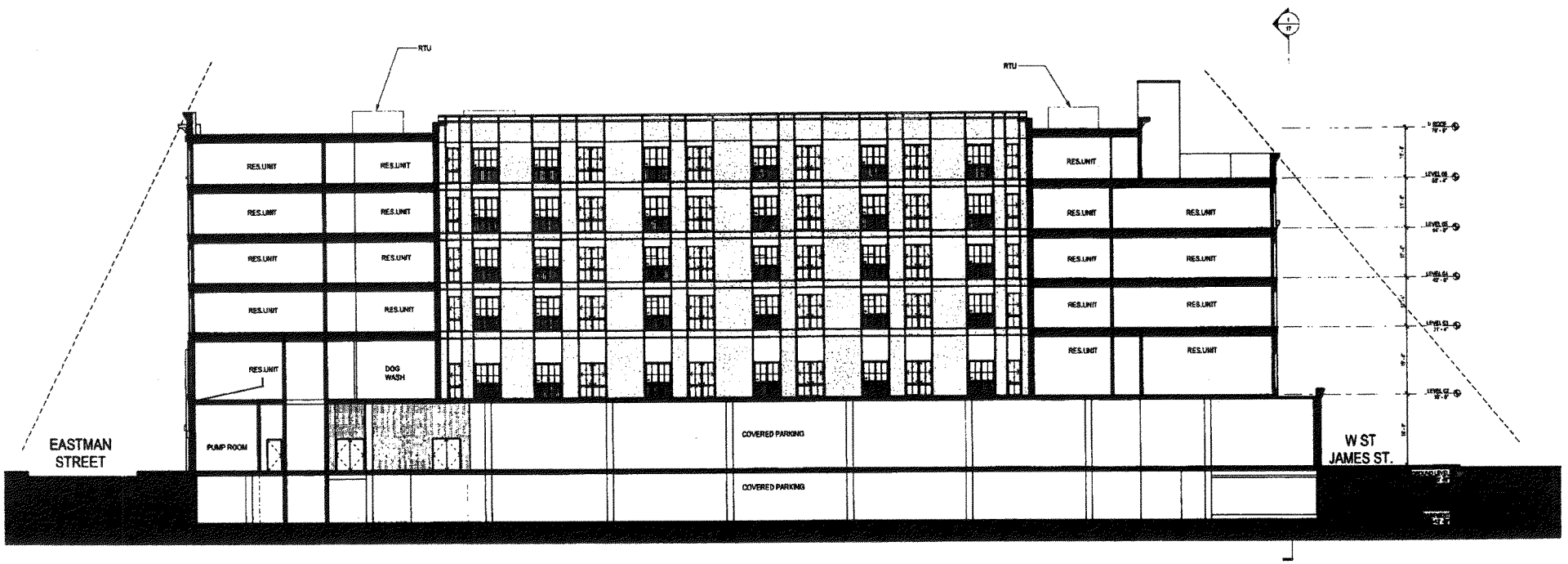
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008



NORTH-SOUTH BUILDING SECTION

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

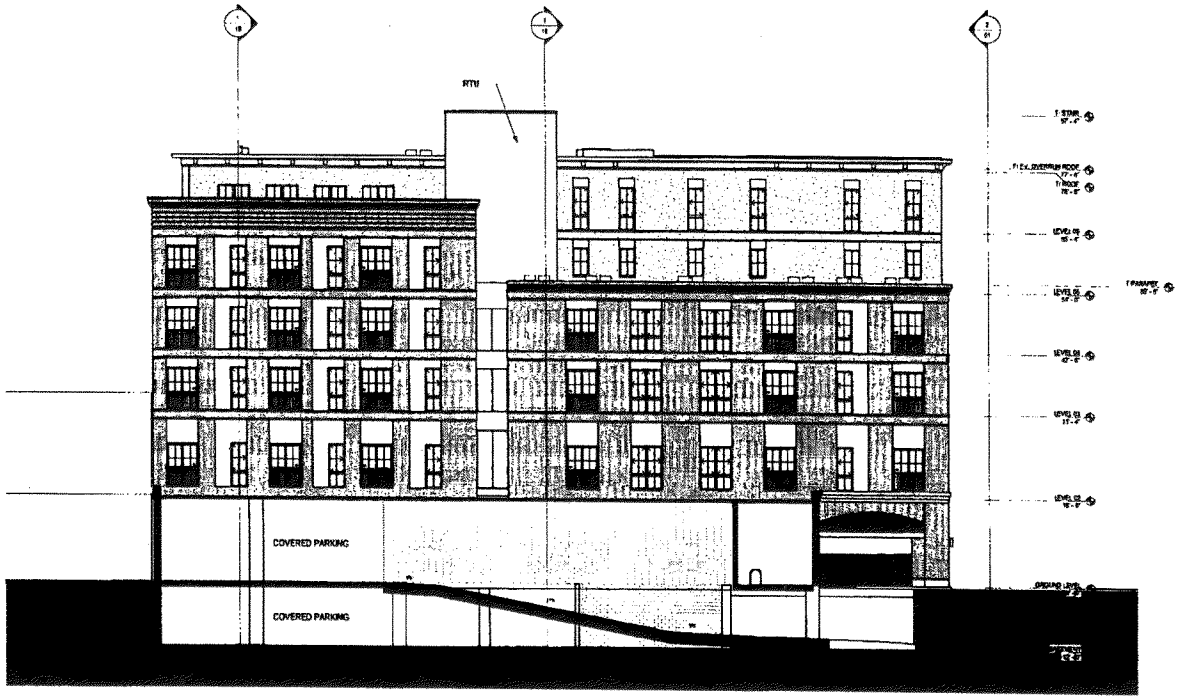
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

16



EAST-WEST BUILDING SECTION

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

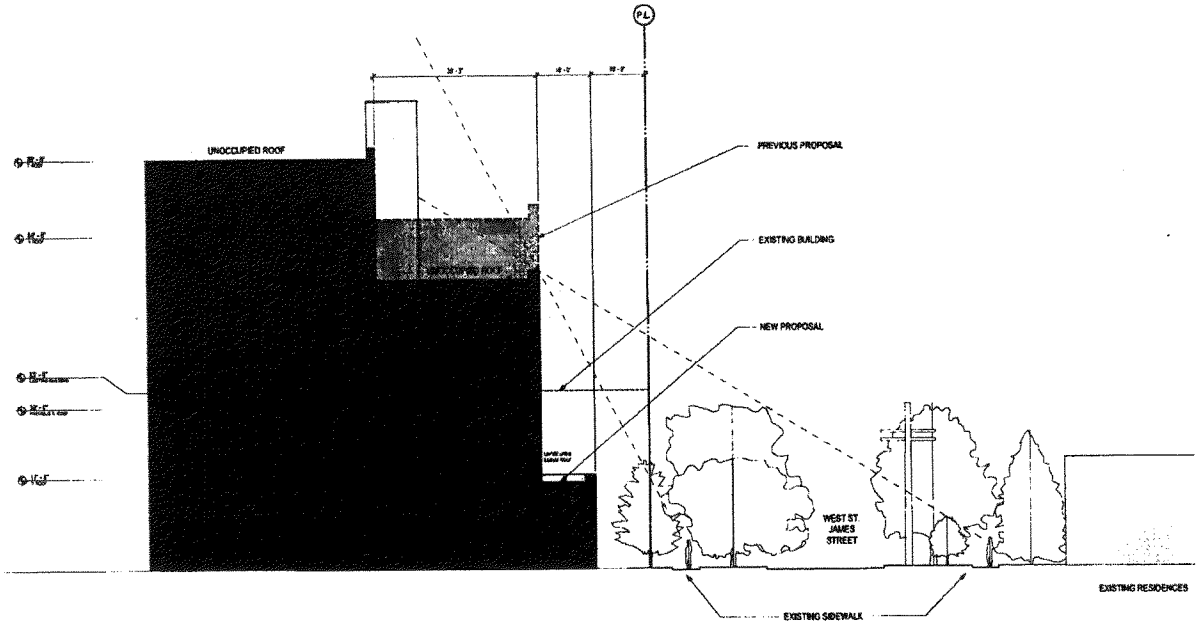
SCALE: 1" = 10'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

17



WEST ST. JAMES STREET SECTION

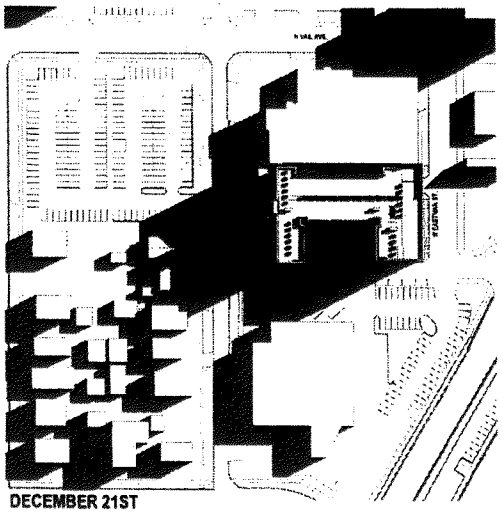
OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

SCALE: 1/8" = 1' 0"

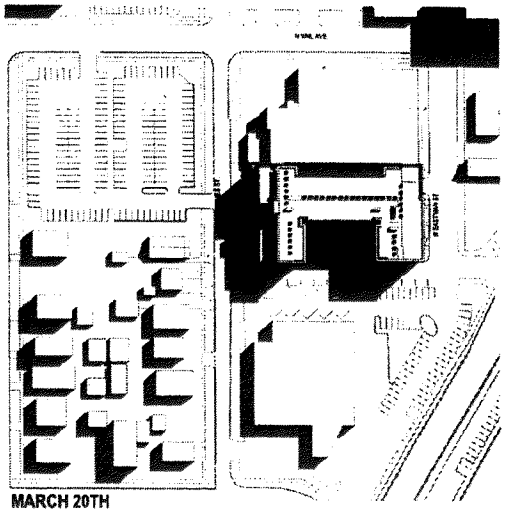
COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

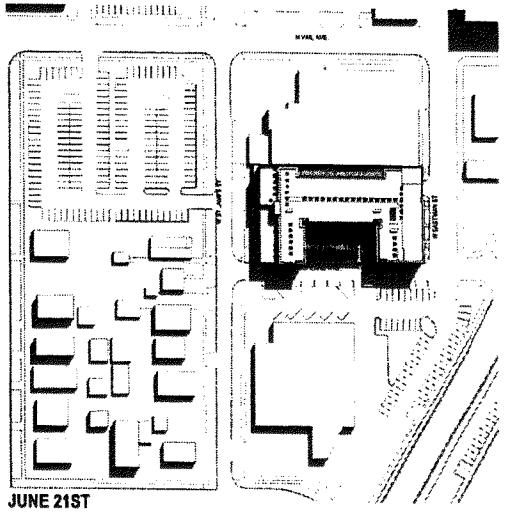
116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008



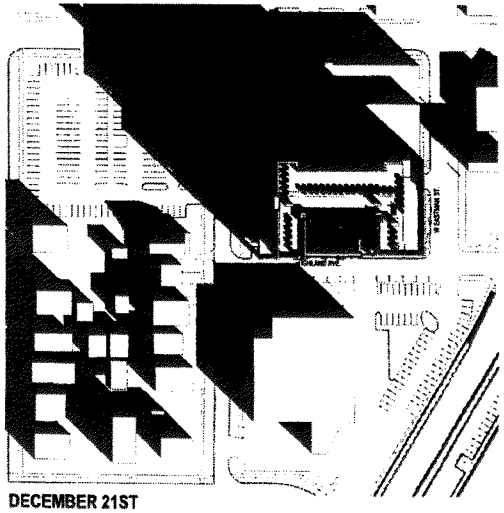
DECEMBER 21ST
10:00 AM



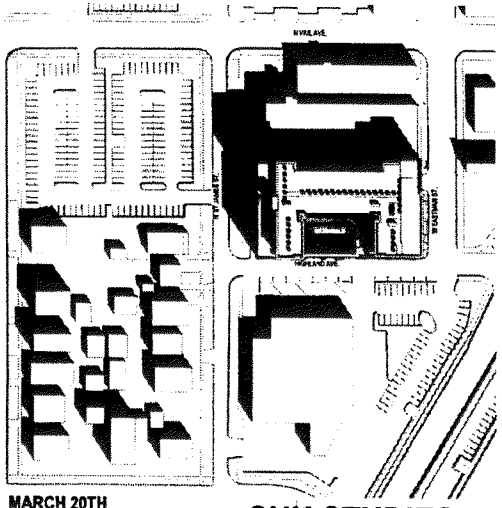
MARCH 20TH
10:00 AM



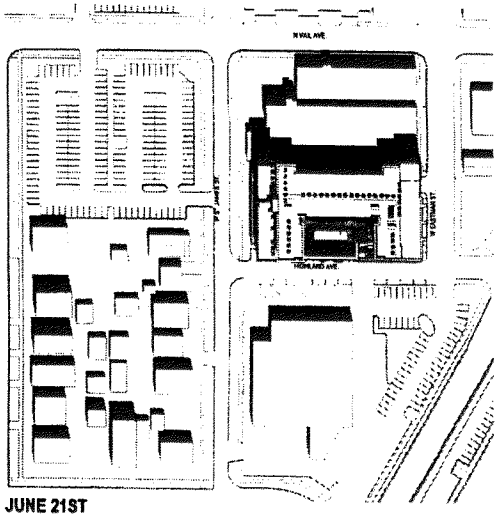
JUNE 21ST
10:00 AM



DECEMBER 21ST
3:00 PM



MARCH 20TH
3:00 PM



JUNE 21ST
3:00 PM

SUN STUDIES

OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

PROJECT

SCALE: 1" = 80'

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

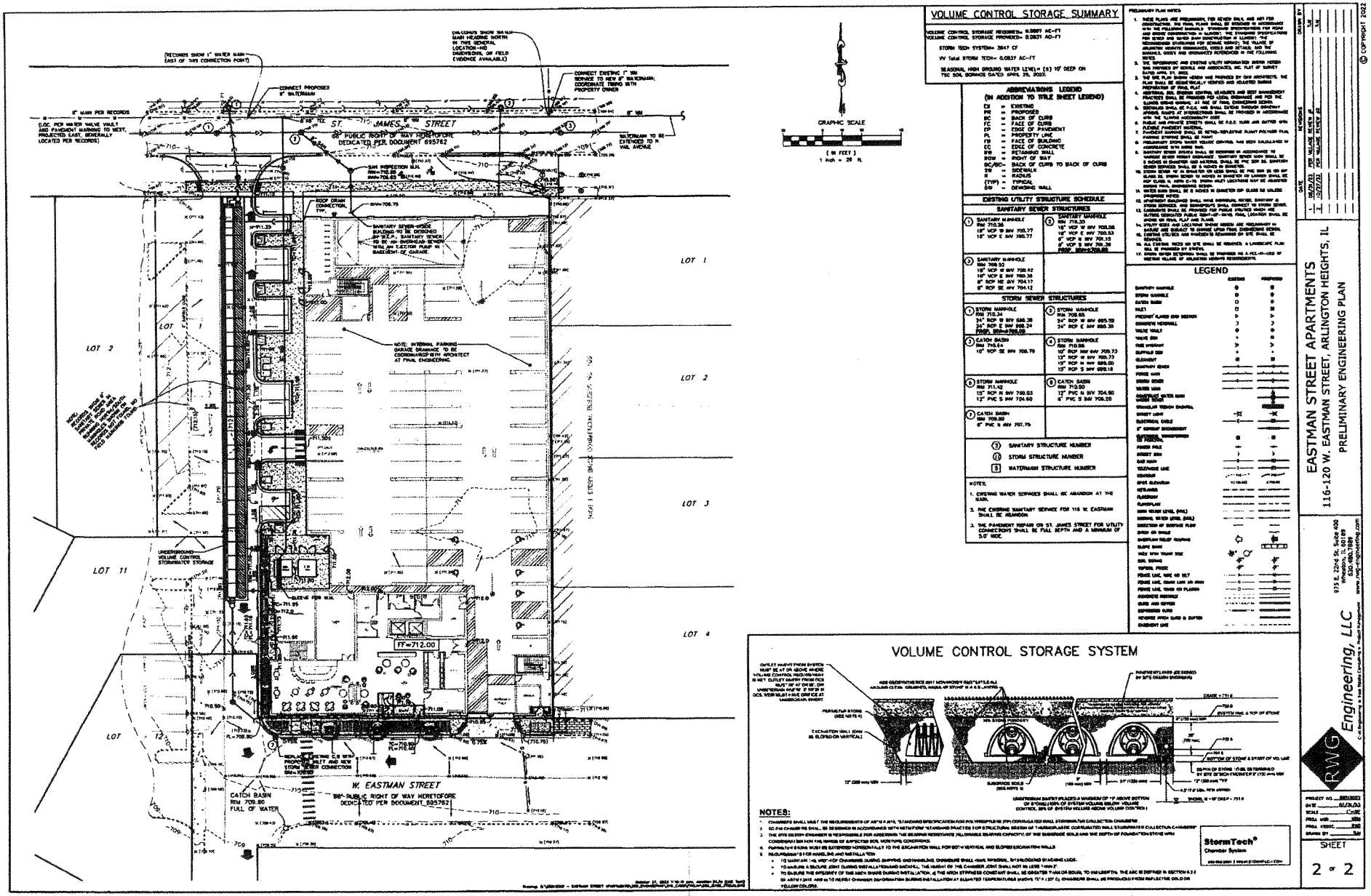
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

116 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
11/28/23 Project #: 22008

EXHIBIT C

ENGINEERING PLANS

EASTMAN STREET APARTMENTS
116-120 W. EASTMAN STREET, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
PRELIMINARY SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
RWG
Engineering, LLC
SHEET
1 OF 2
SURFACE IMPROVEMENT LEGEND:
EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT
EXISTING CONCRETE
NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENT
NEW HEAVY-DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT
NEW CONCRETE SIDEWALK
PROPOSED 6X12 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
PROPOSED REVERSE PITCH 6X12 CURB AND GUTTER
PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER
EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER
EXISTING DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER
ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND:
SITE DATA:
GRAPHIC SCALE
PROPOSED PAVER PATTERN DETAIL
PROPOSED SIDEWALK CROSS-SECTION
VILLAGE PAVER DETAILS
LOT 1
LOT 2
LOT 3
LOT 4
LOT 11
EASTMAN STREET
N.W. HIGHWAY



VOLUME CONTROL STORAGE SUMMARY

VOLUME CONTROL STORAGE REQUIRED= 0.0897 AC-FT
VOLUME CONTROL STORAGE PROVIDED= 0.0837 AC-FT

STORM TECH SYSTEM= 3647 CF

W Total STORM TECH= 0.0837 AC-FT

SEASONAL HIGH GROUND WATER LEVEL= (S) 10' DEEP ON TSC SOIL BORINGS DATED APRIL 25, 2022.

ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND (IN ADDITION TO TITLE SHEET LEGEND)

EX	=	EXISTING
PROP	=	PROPOSED
BC	=	BACK OF CURB
FC	=	FACE OF CURB
FP	=	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
PL	=	PROPERTY LINE
FB	=	FACE OF BUILDING
EC	=	EDGE OF CONCRETE
RW	=	RETAINING WALL
ROW	=	RIGHT OF WAY
BC/BC=		BACK OF CURB TO BACK OF CURB
SW	=	SIDEWALK
R	=	RADIUS
(TYP)	=	TYPICAL
DW	=	DRIVEWING WALL

EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURE SCHEDULE

SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES

(1)	SANITARY MANHOLE RIM 710.36 18" VCP W INV 705.77 18" VCP E INV 705.77	(2)	SANITARY MANHOLE RIM 715.30 18" VCP W INV 705.66 18" VCP E INV 705.53 8" VCP N INV 706.15 8" VCP S INV 706.36 PROP. RIM=708.80
(3)	SANITARY MANHOLE RIM 709.10 18" VCP W INV 700.42 18" VCP E INV 700.36 8" RCP NE INV 704.17 8" RCP SE INV 704.12		

STORM SEWER STRUCTURES

(1)	STORM MANHOLE RIM 710.34 24" RCP W INV 696.38 24" RCP E INV 696.29 PROP. RIM=708.80	(2)	STORM MANHOLE RIM 708.65 24" RCP W INV 695.52 24" RCP E INV 695.39
(3)	CATCH BASIN RIM 710.64 15" RCP SE INV 708.79	(4)	STORM MANHOLE RIM 710.55 15" RCP NW INV 705.73 12" RCP W INV 705.77 15" RCP N INV 695.50 15" RCP S INV 695.18
(5)	STORM MANHOLE RIM 711.42 15" RCP N INV 700.03 12" PVC S INV 704.60	(6)	CATCH BASIN RIM 710.50 12" PVC N INV 704.90 6" PVC S INV 705.20
(7)	CATCH BASIN RIM 709.80 6" PVC S INV 707.75		

(S) SANITARY STRUCTURE NUMBER
(D) STORM STRUCTURE NUMBER
(W) WATERMAIN STRUCTURE NUMBER

NOTES:
1. EXISTING WATER SERVICES SHALL BE ABANDON AT THE MAIN.
2. THE EXISTING SANITARY SERVICE FOR 116 W. EASTMAN SHALL BE ABANDON.
3. THE PAVEMENT REPAIR ON ST. JAMES STREET FOR UTILITY CONNECTIONS SHALL BE FULL DEPTH AND A MINIMUM OF 5.0' WIDE.

PRELIMINARY PLAN NOTES

1. SIDE PLANS AND PREMINARY, FOR REVIEW ONLY, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION. THE FINAL PLANS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING NORMALLY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, THE RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR SEWAGE WORKS, THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ORDINANCES, CODES AND DETAILS, AND THE MANUALS, SHEETS AND ORDINANCES REFERENCED IN THE FOLLOWING NOTES.
2. THE TOPOGRAPHIC AND EXISTING UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON WAS PROVIDED BY DOUGLAS AND ASSOCIATES, INC. PLAT OF SURVEY DATED APRIL 25, 2022.
3. THE SITE PLAN SHOWN HEREON WAS PROVIDED BY DAM ARCHITECTS. THE PLAN SHALL BE HISTORICALLY REVIEWED AND ADJUSTED DURING PREPARATION OF FINAL PLAT.
4. ADDITIONAL SOIL BORING CONTROL VELOCITY AND DEPT MEASUREMENT PROJECTS SHALL BE PROVIDED PER LOCAL ORDINANCE AND PER THE ILLINOIS STATE MANUAL AT TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING REVIEW.
5. DETAILED PLANS AT PUBLIC AND PRIVATE STREETS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS AREAS, RAMPS AT INTERSECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE VILLAGE ORDINANCE.
6. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE STREETS SHALL BE B.E.E. CURB AND GUTTER WITH 7" PAVEMENT THICKNESS.
7. PAVEMENT MARKING SHALL BE RETRO-REFLECTIVE PAINT POLYMER PLUS PAINTING STRIPING SHALL BE PAINT.
8. PRELIMINARY STORM WATER VOLUME CONTROL HAS BEEN CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MWRD RULES.
9. STORM SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE TO MWRDGC STORM WATER ORDINANCE. SANITARY SEWER MAIN SHALL BE 8" PVC SDR 26. MINIMUM DIAMETER AND MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26. MINIMUM SEWER SERVICES SHALL BE 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER.
10. WATER MAIN SHALL BE 8 INCHES IN DIAMETER OR LESS SHALL BE PVC SDR 26. STORM SEWER 10" OR GREATER OR LESS SHALL BE PVC SDR 26. DIAMETER OF LARGER SHALL BE RCP CLASS III, ASTM C-76. STORM INLET LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED DURING FINAL ENGINEERING REVIEW.
11. WATER MAIN SHALL BE 8 INCHES IN DIAMETER OR CLASS 52 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
12. STORMWATER BALANCED SHALL HAVE MANNHOLE, SEWER, SANITARY & STORM SERVICES, AND MANHOLES SHALL CONNECT TO STORM SEWER.
13. EASEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH ARE OUTSIDE DEDICATED PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS. FINAL LOCATION SHALL BE AGREED ON FINAL PLAT AND PLANS.
14. UTILITY SIZES AND LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREIN ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE UPON FINAL ENGINEERING REVIEW.
15. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN TO REPRESENT ON SITE SHALL BE VERIFIED.
16. ALL EXISTING SIZES ON SITE PLAN & LANDSCAPE PLAN SHALL BE PROVIDED BY STATES.
17. ALL SITE DESIGN SHALL BE PROVIDED AS A PEL-IN-USE OF VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS REQUIREMENTS.

LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
SANITARY MANHOLE		
STORM MANHOLE		
CATCH BASIN		
INLET		
PRECAST CLASS C/D DESIGN		
CLEANOUT		
HORIZONTAL METERMAIL		
VALVE VAULT		
VALVE BOX		
FIRE HYDRANT		
BUFFALO BOX		
CLEANOUT		
SANITARY SEWER		
FORCE MAIN		
STORM SEWER		
WATER MAIN		
SANITARY SEWER SHOWN		
WATER MAIN		
STORM SEWER		
CONCRETE SIDEWALK		
STREET LIGHT		
ELECTRICAL CABLE		
6" EXPOSED ENCROACHMENT		
GAS MAIN		
POWER POLE		
STREET SIGN		
GAS MAIN		
TELEPHONE LINE		
CONTOUR		
SPOT ELEVATION		
RETAINING		
FLAGSTONE		
FLAGSTONE		
SEWER WATER LEVEL (WSL)		
SEWERAGE SEWER LEVEL (SWL)		
DIRECTION OF SURFACE FLOW		
DITCH OR SWALE		
OVERFLOW RELIEF OVERFLOW		
SLOPE BANK		
WELL WITH YOUNG SIDE		
SIGN, SIGNAGE		
SUPPORT POLE		
FENCE LINE, WIRE OR MESH		
FENCE LINE, CHAIN LINK OR MESH		
FENCE LINE, WOOD OR PICKETS		
ASPHALTIC BERM/SLOPE		
CURB AND GUTTER		
DEPRESSED CURB		
REVERSE PITCH CURB & GUTTER		
EASEMENT LINE		

VOLUME CONTROL STORAGE SYSTEM

NOTES:

StormTech® Chamber System

DATE	
1. 08/29/22	PER VILLAGE REVIEWS
2. 10/07/22	PER VILLAGE REVIEW #2

DRAWN BY: SJK

EASTMAN STREET APARTMENTS
116-120 W. EASTMAN STREET, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PLAN

© COPYRIGHT 2022

RWG Engineering, LLC
C.E. Engineering & Land Planning Consultants
975 E. 22nd St. Suite 400
Wheaton, IL 60189
(630) 668-5566
www.rwg-engineering.com

PROJECT NO. ARLINGTON
DATE 08/29/22
SCALE 1"=20'
PROJ. MGR. MW
PROJ. ENGR. RWG
DRAWN BY Sjk

SHEET
2 of 2

EXHIBIT D

LANDSCAPE PLANS

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
MULTI-FAMILY
116 W EASTMAN ST
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN
LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS
23010
L 1.1
Kathryn Talty
EASTMAN ST.
W ST. JAMES ST
HIGHLAND AVE.
OVERALL LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

Symbol	Quantity	Botanical Name	Common Name	Size	Origin	Notes
Shade Trees						
ACR	2	ACER X FREEMANII 'AUTUMN BLAZE'	AUTUMN BLAZE FREEMAN MAPLE	3" BB		MOIST
GIB	3	GINKGO BILOBA	GINKGO	3" BB		URBAN, MALE SPEC. ONLY
GT	1	GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOS F. INERMIS	THORNLESS HONEYLOCUST	3" BB		URBAN, MOIST
PLA	3	PLATANUS X ACERIFOLIA 'MORTON CIRCLE'	EXCLAMATION LONDON PLANETREE	3" BB		URBAN, MOIST
Ornamental Trees						
COR	3	CORNUS KOUSA	KOUSA DOGWOOD	6' BB		
Evergreen Shrubs						
MDC	12	NEOROHOTA DECUSSATA 'CELTIC PRIDE'	RUSSIAN ARBORVITAE	5 GAL		
Deciduous Shrubs						
CA	20	CLETHRA ALNIFOLIA 'HUMMINGBIRD'	HUMMINGBIRD CLETHRA	3 GAL		
HP	9	HYDRANGEA PANICULATA 'TARDIVA'	TARDIVA HYDRANGEA	36" BB		
SM	20	SYRINGA MEYERI 'PALIBIN'	DWARF KOREAN LILAC	24" BB		
VC	6	VIBURNUM CARLESII 'COMPACTUM'	DWARF FRAGRANCE VIBURNUM	36" BB		
Groundcover						
ef	200	EUONYMOUS FORTUNEI 'COLORATUS'	PURPLELEAF WINTERCREEPER	3" POTS		
Perennials						
gk	20	GERANIUM X 'JOHNSON'S BLUE'	JOHNSONS BLUE CRANESBILL	1 GAL		18" BLUE
gb	12	GERANIUM SANGUINEUM 'ANGLAIS PRIDE'	BLOODY CRANESBILL	1 GAL		12" PINK
nf	27	NEPETA X FAASSENII	FAASSENS CATMINT	1 GAL		12" LAVENDER

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. REQUIRED LANDSCAPE MATERIAL SHALL SATISFY AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN STANDARDS AND BE STAKED, WRAPPED, WATERED AND MULCHED PER ORDINANCE.
2. BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION ON THE SITE, CALL TO LOCATE ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ON THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMHERSELF WITH THE LOCATIONS OF ALL BURIED UTILITIES IN THE AREAS OF WORK BEFORE STARTING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE COST OF REPAIRING OR REPLACING ANY BURIED CONDUITS, CABLES OR PIPING DAMAGED DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THIS WORK.
3. FOUR FOOT HIGH FENCING OR OTHER RIGID MATERIAL IS TO BE ERECTED AROUND THE DRIP-LINE OF ALL TREES TO BE SAVED.
4. PLANT QUANTITIES ON PLANT LIST INTENDED TO BE A GUIDE. ALL QUANTITIES SHALL BE CHECKED AND VERIFIED ON PLANTING PLAN. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE DISCUSSED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
5. ANY DEVIATIONS FROM OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS PLAN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UPON DELIVERY OF PLANT MATERIAL TO THE SITE. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY PLANT MATERIAL THAT DOESN'T MEET STANDARDS OR SPECIFICATIONS OF THE PROJECT.
7. ALL PLANT MATERIAL TO BE INSTALLED PER THE PLANTING DETAILS PROVIDED ON THIS PLAN SET.
8. ALL BED EDGES TO BE WELL SHAPED, SPADE CUT, WITH LINES AND CURVES AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN SET.
9. ALL PLANTING BEDS TO BE PREPARED WITH PLANTING MIX: 50% TOPSOIL, 50% SOIL AMENDMENTS (3 PARTS PEATMOSS, 1 PART COMPOST, 1 PART SAND)
10. ALL PARKING LOT ISLANDS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH THE FOLLOWING: 3' OF BLENDED GARDEN SOIL MIX (50% TOPSOIL, 30% COMPOST, 10% SAND) OR 6" OF ONE STEP BY MIDWEST TRADING, TOP DRESSED AND TILLED INTO 18" OF TOPSOIL.
11. ALL SPECIFIED LANDSCAPE MATERIAL INDICATED ON THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT AND MUST BE REPLACED SHOULD IT DIE OR BECOME DAMAGED.
12. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL HAVE A ONE YEAR GUARANTEE FROM SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AS DETERMINED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, AND SHALL BE REPLACED SHOULD IT DIE WITHIN THAT PERIOD.
13. PROTECT STRUCTURES, SIDEWALKS, PAVEMENTS AND UTILITIES TO REMAIN FROM DAMAGE CAUSED BY SETTLEMENT, LATERAL MOVEMENT, UNDERMINING, WASHOUTS AND OTHER HAZARDS CAUSED BY SITE IMPROVEMENT OPERATIONS.
14. ALL LAWN AREAS TO BE SEEDED WITH STANDARD TURF GRASS SEED AND COVERED WITH EROSION CONTROL BLANKET. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLAN.
15. CAREFULLY MAINTAIN PRESENT GRADE AT BASE OF ALL EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN. PREVENT ANY DISTURBANCE OF EXISTING TREES INCLUDING ROOT ZONES. USE TREE PROTECTION BARRICADES WHERE INDICATED. PROTECT EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN AGAINST UNNECESSARY CUTTING, BREAKING OR SKINNING OF ROOTS, BRUISING OF BARK OR SMOTHERING OF TREES. DRIVING, PARKING, DUMPING, STOCKPILING AND/OR STORAGE OF VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, MATERIALS OR DEBRIS ON TOP THE ROOT ZONES AND/OR WITHIN THE DRIPLINE OF EXISTING TREES OR OTHER PLANT MATERIAL TO REMAIN IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
16. THE CONTRACTOR AT ALL TIMES SHALL KEEP THE PREMISES ON WHICH WORK IS BEING DONE, CLEAR OF RUBBISH AND DEBRIS. ALL PAVEMENT AND DEBRIS REMOVED FROM THE SITE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF LEGALLY.
17. ALL WORK AND OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall provide as a separate bid, maintenance for a period of 1 year after final acceptance of the project landscaping. The Contractor shall be able to provide continued maintenance if requested by the Owner or provide the name of a reputable landscape contractor who can provide the references.

STANDARDS

All landscape maintenance services shall be performed by trained personnel using current, acceptable horticultural practices.

All work shall be performed in a manner that maintains the original intent of the landscape design.

All chemical applications shall be performed in accordance with current county, state and federal laws, using EPA registered materials and minimum of application. These applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified applicator.

APPROVALS

Any work performed in addition to that which is outlined in the contract shall only be done upon written approval by the Owner's Representative.

All seasonal color selections shall be approved by the Owner's Representative prior to ordering and installation.

SOIL TESTING

The maintenance contractor shall perform soil tests as needed to correct maintenance or deficiencies causing plant nutrient declines. The owner shall be notified of the recommendation for approval, and the necessary corrections made at an additional cost to the owner.

Acceptable Soil Test Results:

	Landscape Trees & Shrubs	Turf
pH Range	6.5-7.0	6.5-7.0
Organic Matter	>1.5%	>2.0%
Magnesium (mg)	100-200 ppm	100-150 ppm
Phosphorus (P2O5)	120-240 ppm	150-300 ppm
Potassium (K2O)	120-240 ppm	120-240 ppm
Soluble salts	Not to exceed 800ppm/1.8 mmhos/cm in soil not to exceed 1400 ppm/2.5 mmhos/cm in high organic mix	Not to exceed 1750ppm/3.75 mmhos/cm in soil not to exceed 2500 ppm/2.0 mmhos/cm in high organic mix

For unusual soil conditions, the following optional tests are recommended with levels not to exceed:

Boron	3 pounds per acre
Manganese	50 pounds per acre
Potassium (K2O)	450 pounds per acre
Sodium	30 pounds per acre

HOUSEKEEPING

During landscape maintenance operations, all areas shall be kept neat and clean. Precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing structures. All work shall be performed in a safe manner by the operators, the occupants and any pedestrians.

Upon completion of maintenance operations, all debris and waste material shall be cleaned up and removed from the site, unless provisions have been granted by the owner to use on-site trash receptacles.

Any damage to the landscape, the structure, or the irrigation system caused by the maintenance contractor, shall be repaired by the maintenance contractor without charge to the owner.

TURF

GENERAL CLEAN UP

Prior to mowing, all trash, sticks, and other unsightly debris shall be removed from lawns, plant beds, and paved areas.

MOWING

Turf grasses, including blue grass, tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, etc., shall be maintained at a height of 2" to 3" in spring and fall, from June through September, allowing height shall be maintained at no less than 3".

The mowing operation includes trimming around all obstacles, making successive grass cleanings and removing debris from walks, curbs, and parking areas. Caution: Mechanical weeders should NOT be used around trees because of potential damage to the bark.

EDGING

Edging of all sidewalks, curbs and other paved areas shall be performed once every other mowing. Debris from the edging operations shall be removed and the areas swept clean. Caution shall be used to avoid flying debris.

FERTILIZING

Seasonally stepped fertilizer shall be applied in areas based on the existing turf species.

LAWN WEED CONTROL: HERBICIDES

Selection and proper use of herbicides shall be the landscape contractor's responsibility. All chemical applications shall be performed under the supervision of a Licensed Certified Applicator. Read the label prior to applying any chemical.

INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL FOR TURF

The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the site conditions on each yard to assure that if any insect pest or disease problems exist. The contractor shall identify the insect pest or disease, shall go to the nearest plant, and then consult the most current edition of the Cooperative Extension Service's "Commercial Insecticide Recommendation for Turf" for control. The licensed applicator shall be familiar with the label precision for the selected product prior to application.

Inspection and treatment to control insect pests shall be included in the contract price.

TREES, SHRUBS, & GROUND COVER

PRUNING

All ornamental trees, shrubs and ground cover shall be pruned when appropriate to remove dead or damaged branches, develop the natural shape. Do not shear trees or shrubs. If previous maintenance practice has been to shear and ball, then a natural shape will be restored gradually.

Pruning Guidelines:

1. Prune plants that flower before the end of June (spring blooming) immediately after flowering. Prune buds develop during the previous growing season. Fall, winter or spring pruning would reduce the spring flowering display.
2. Prune plants that flower in July – September (summer or autumn blooming) in winter or early spring before new growth begins to show these plants develop stronger, vigorous growth.
3. Deep pruning plants grown for ornamental fruits, such as Crabapples and Viburnums.
4. Conifers and other evergreens may be pruned during winter in order to use their branches for seasonal decorations. However, severe pruning of evergreens should be done in early spring only.
5. Broadleaf evergreen shrubs shall be hand-pruned to maintain their natural appearance after the new growth hardens off.
6. Hedges or shrubs that require pruning to maintain a formal appearance shall be pruned as required. Dead wood shall be removed from ornamental plants before the first shearing of the season.
7. Conifers shall be pruned, if required, according to their genus.
   A. Pines, spruces, and Arborvitaes may be pruned after new growth has hardened off in late summer. If severe pruning is necessary, it must be done in early spring.
   B. Firs and spruces may be lightly sheared in late summer, fall, or winter after completing growth. Leave side buds. Never cut central leader.
   C. Pines may be lightly sheared in early June by removing candles.
8. Ornamental shall be edged and pruned as required to maintain it within its borders.
9. Thinning: Remove branches and water sprouts by cutting them back to their point of origin on parent stems. This method results in a more open plant, without stimulating excessive growth. Thinning is used on Crab Apples, Lilacs, Viburnums, etc.
10. Removal pruning: Remove oldest branches of shrub at ground, leaving the younger, more vigorous branches. Also remove weak stems. On evergreen plants, this method may be used done over a three-year period. Removed pruning may be used on Forsythia, Hydrangea, Spireas, etc.

Prune overhanging passageways and parking areas and damaged plants shall be pruned as needed.

Shade trees that cannot be immediately pruned from the ground shall not be included in the Maintenance Contract. A certified arborist under a separate contract shall perform the type of work.

SPRING CLEANUP

Plant beds shall receive a general cleanup before fertilizing and mulching. Cleanup includes removing debris and trash from beds and cutting back herbaceous perennials left standing through winter, e.g. ornamental grasses, Sedum Autumn Joy.

FERTILIZING

Tall trees, the rate of fertilization decrease on the tree crowns, thus vigor, once eventually by fertilization, and growth stage of the tree. Nitrogen approximate benefit from fertilization every 3 to 4 years, younger trees shall be fertilized more often during rapid growth stages.

The current recommendation is based on the rate of 1000 volume feet of area under the tree to be fertilized. For deciduous trees, 2 to 6 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet for

evergreens, 1 to 4 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet, for broadleaf evergreens, 1 to 3 pounds of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet.

Shrubs and ornamentals shall be topdressed with compost 1" deep or fertilized once in March with 10-6-4 or alykes fertilizer at the rate of 3 pounds per 100 square feet of bed area.

Low-vigour material shall be fertilized with an ericaceous fertilizer at the manufacturer's recommendation rate. If plants are growing poorly, a soil sample should be taken.

TREES, SHRUBS, & GROUND COVER (CONT.)

MULCHING

Annually, all tree and shrub beds will be prepared and mulched, to a minimum depth of 3" with quality mulch to prevent weeding. Bed preparation shall include removing all weeds, cleaning up sod bed, edging and subtracting compost mulch over the soil. Debris from edging is to be removed from beds where applicable. If deemed necessary, a pre-emergent herbicide may be applied to the soil to inhibit the growth of future weeds.

Organically maintained premises shall not receive any pre-emergent herbicides. Mulch in excess of 4" will be removed from the tree areas. SPECIAL CARE shall be taken in the mulching operation not to over-mulch or cover the bases of trees and shrubs. This can be detrimental to the health of the plants.

WEEDING

All beds shall be weeded on a continuous basis throughout the growing season to maintain a neat appearance at all times.

Pre-emergent (soil-applied) and post-emergent (foliar-applied) herbicides shall be used where and when applicable and in accordance with the product's label.

INSECT & DISEASE CONTROL: TREES, SHRUBS & GROUNDCOVER

The maintenance contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the landscape site on a regular basis. The monitoring frequency shall be monthly during the growing season, which will be every other week. Trained personnel shall monitor for plant damaging insect activity, plant damaging diseases and associated cultural problems in the landscape. The pest or cultural problem will be identified under the supervision of the contractor.

For plant damaging insects and mites identified in the landscape, the contractor shall consult and follow the recommendations of the most current edition of the state Cooperative Service publication on insect control on landscape plant material.

Plant pathogenic disease problems identified by the contractor that can be resolved by pruning or physical removal of damaged plant parts will be performed as part of the contract. For no additional charge, plant pathogenic diseases that can be resolved through properly timed applications of fungicides shall be made when the owner authorizes it.

If the contractor notes an especially insect-or disease-prone plant species in the landscape, he/she will suggest replacement with a more pest-resistant cultivar or species that is consistent with the intent of the landscape design.

NOTE: For identified on or plant-damaging insects and mites, a reference between man can be used is Insects that feed on Trees and Shrubs by Johnson and Lyon, Comstock Publishing Associates. For plan pathogenic diseases, two references are suggested: Diseases Controlling Woody Ornamental Diseases in Landscapes and Nurseries, published by Ohio Extension, published by Penn State College of Agricultural Sciences, and Diseases of Trees and Shrubs by Sinclair and Lyon, published by Comstock Publishing Press.

TRASH REMOVAL

The maintenance contractor shall remove trash from all shrub and groundcover beds with each visit.

LEAF REMOVAL

All fallen leaves shall be removed from the site in November and once in December. If requested by the owner, the maintenance contractor, at an assessed cost or the owner shall perform supplemental leaf removals.

WINTER CLEAN-UP

The project shall receive a general clean-up once during each of the winter months, i.e., January, February, and March.

Clean-up includes:

- Cleaning curbs and parking areas
- Maintaining all trash and unwanted debris
- Turning mulch where necessary
- Inspection of grounds

SEASONAL COLOR: PERENNIALS, ANNUALS, AND BULBS

The installation of perennials, annuals, and bulbs, unless specified herein, shall be reviewed with the owner and, if accepted, invoiced and billed to the owner.

SEASONAL COLOR MAINTENANCE

Perennialization of Bulbs

1. After flowering, cut off spent flower heads.
2. Allow leaves to gradually and hopefully to remain for six weeks after flowers have faded. Cut off at base.
3. Allow leaves of other bulbs to yellow naturally and then cut off at base.
4. Apply fertilizer after flowering in spring, possibly again in fall. Apply 10-10-10 at the rate of 2 pounds per 1000 square feet or top-dress with compost 1" deep. Fall fertilization with a bulb fertilizer or mulching with 1" of compost is optional.

Flower Rotation

1. Bulbs: Remove the entire plant and bulb after flowers have faded or at the direction of the owner and install new plants if included as required.
2. Summer Annuals or Fall Plants:
   A. Dead flowering: Finish and remove dead flowers on annuals as necessary.
   B. Fertilizing Summer Annuals: Fertilize using once or two methods. Apply a slow-release fertilizer in May following manufacturer's recommendations. A booster such as 16-16-16 may be necessary in late summer. Or, apply basal fertilizations of 20-20-20 water-soluble fertilizers not to exceed 2 pounds, of 70-70-70 per 100 gallons of water, monthly, or mulch with compost 1" deep.
   C. Removal: If fall plants are to be installed, summer annuals shall be left in the ground until the first killing frost and then removed, unless otherwise directed by the owner.

Perennials:

1. After initial installation, if a time-release fertilizer has been incorporated during plant installation, no more fertilizer need be applied the first growing season.
2. The following year:
   A. Fertilize perennials with a slow-release fertilizer or any 30% organic fertilizer, or mulch perennials with compost 1" deep.
   B. Cut all deciduous perennials back to the ground by March 1, if the old top done the previous fall, to allow new growth to develop fresh.
   C. Mulch the perennial bed once in early spring at 1"-2" depth. If soil is loose or low fall, re-mulch lightly after ground is frozen to protect perennials.
   D. Inspect for weed or invasive problems on perennials. Monitor and control slugs on hostas and ligularias. Powdery mildew, downy mildew, phlox, monarchs, and aphids can be prevented with properly timed fungicides or use of disease-resistant varieties.
   E. Weed perennial beds as described in "WEEDING" above.
   F. Prune remaining growths to increase density. Cut only the flowering stems after blooming. Do not remove the foliage.
3. The following fall cut back deteriorating plant parts unless instructed to retain for winter interest, e.g. Sedum Autumn Joy and ornamental grasses.
4. Long-term Care:
   A. Divide plants that overcrowd the space provided. Divide according to the species. Some need frequent dividing, e.g. asters and summer and spring bloomers, other rarely if ever, e.g. peonies, hostas, and ostrich.
   B. For detailed information regarding the care of specific perennials, refer to All About Perennials by Ortho; Perennials: How to Select, Grow and Enjoy by Pamela Harper and Frederick McGourty; My Garden Perennials: Maintenance, Perennial Flowers: 5 Treasures on Your Mediterranean, Cultivars and Garden Attributes by Allen Armitage, Stipes Pub.LLC.

SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE

LAWN MAINTENANCE

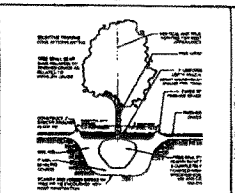
1. Soil analysis performed annually to determine pH. If pH does not fall in the specified range, adjust according to soil test recommendations.
2. Maintain proper fertility and pH levels of the soil to provide an environment conducive to turf vitality for turf grasses.
3. Mow turf on a regular basis and as seasons and weather dictates. Remove no more than the top 1/3 of leaf blade. Clippings on paved and bed areas will be removed.
4. Aerate lawn areas to turf areas to maintain high standards of turf appearance.
5. Apply pre-emergent or turf in new applications in early February and early April to extend barrier.
6. Apply post emergent as needed to control weeds.
7. Mechanically edge curbs and walks.
8. Apply non-selective herbicide to motored bed areas and pavement and remove excess runners to maintain clean defined beds.

TREE, GROUNDCOVER AND SHRUB BED MAINTENANCE

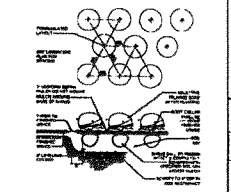
1. Prune shrubs, trees and groundcover to encourage healthy growth and create a natural appearance.
2. Mulch to be applied a thickness/depth with a fresh coat in late summer to bed areas.
3. Apply pre-emergent herbicides in February and April.
4. Manual weed control to maintain clean bed appearances.
5. Apply fungicides and insecticides as needed to control insects and disease.
6. Ornamental shrubs, trees and groundcovers to be fertilized once (3) times per year with a balanced material (Lawnsaft-January, April/May, and October/November)
7. Edge all mulched beds.
8. Remove all litter and debris.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

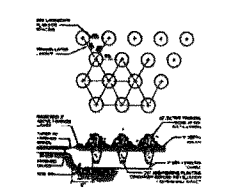
1. Remove all major waste debris, litter others.
2. Inspect grounds on a monthly basis, and schedule inspection with Unit Operator.



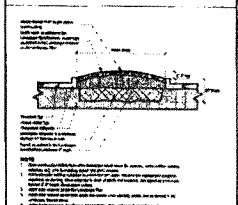
1 TREE PLANTING DETAIL
L2.1 SCALE: NO SCALE



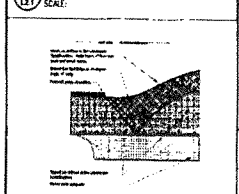
2 SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL
L2.1 SCALE: NO SCALE



3 GROUNDCOVER DETAIL
L2.1 SCALE: NO SCALE



4 PARKING LOT ISLAND
L2.1 SCALE:



5 SPADED PLANTING BED EDGE
L2.1 SCALE:

© 2006 KATHRYN TALTY DESIGN

Kathryn Talty
landscape architecture
Schaumburg, Illinois 60193
847-923-0344
www.kathryntalty.com

no.	revision description	date
1	2ND SUBMITTAL	01-11-23
2	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	03-13-23
3	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	04-13-23
4	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	05-15-23
5	PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	06-27-23

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN ST
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

LANDSCAPE NOTES
MASTER PLANT LIST
PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS
DETAILS

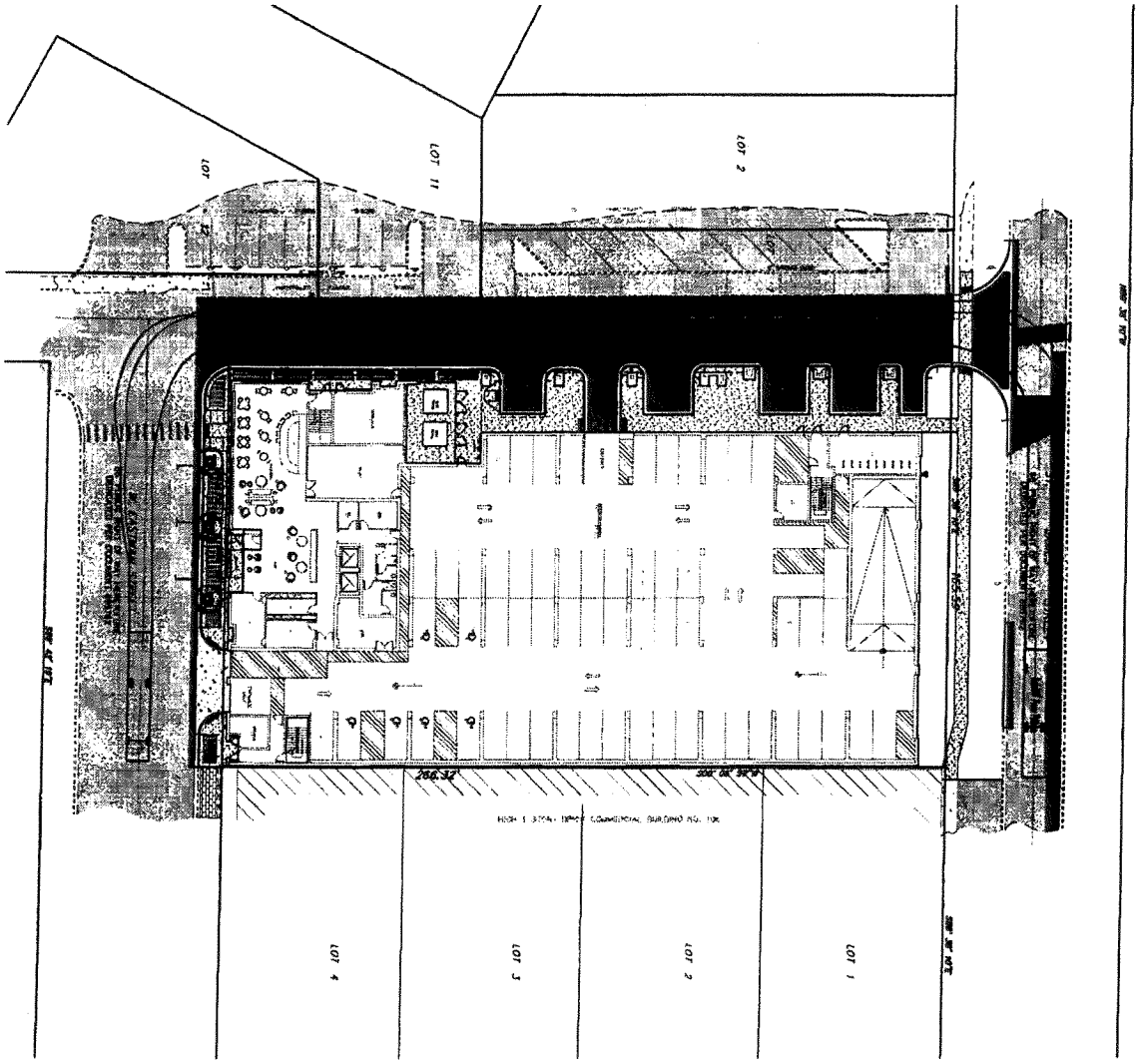
date	06.19.23
drawn	AMT
checked	KMT

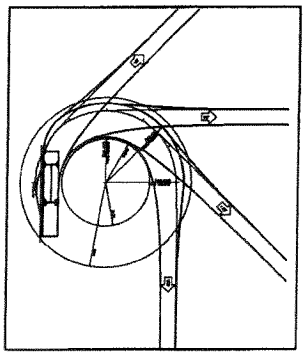
job no. 23010

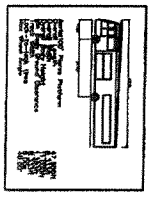
sheet no. L 2.1

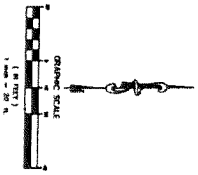
EXHIBIT E

FIRE TRUCK TURNING PLANS









1 of 2 SHEET

RWG Engineering, LLC
Civil Engineering • Real Estate Consulting • Project Management
975 E. 22nd St. Suite 408
Wheaton, IL 60189
630.480.7889
www.rwg-engineering.com

EASTMAN STREET APARTMENTS
116-120 W. EASTMAN STREET, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
FIRE TRUCK MANEUVERING PLAN

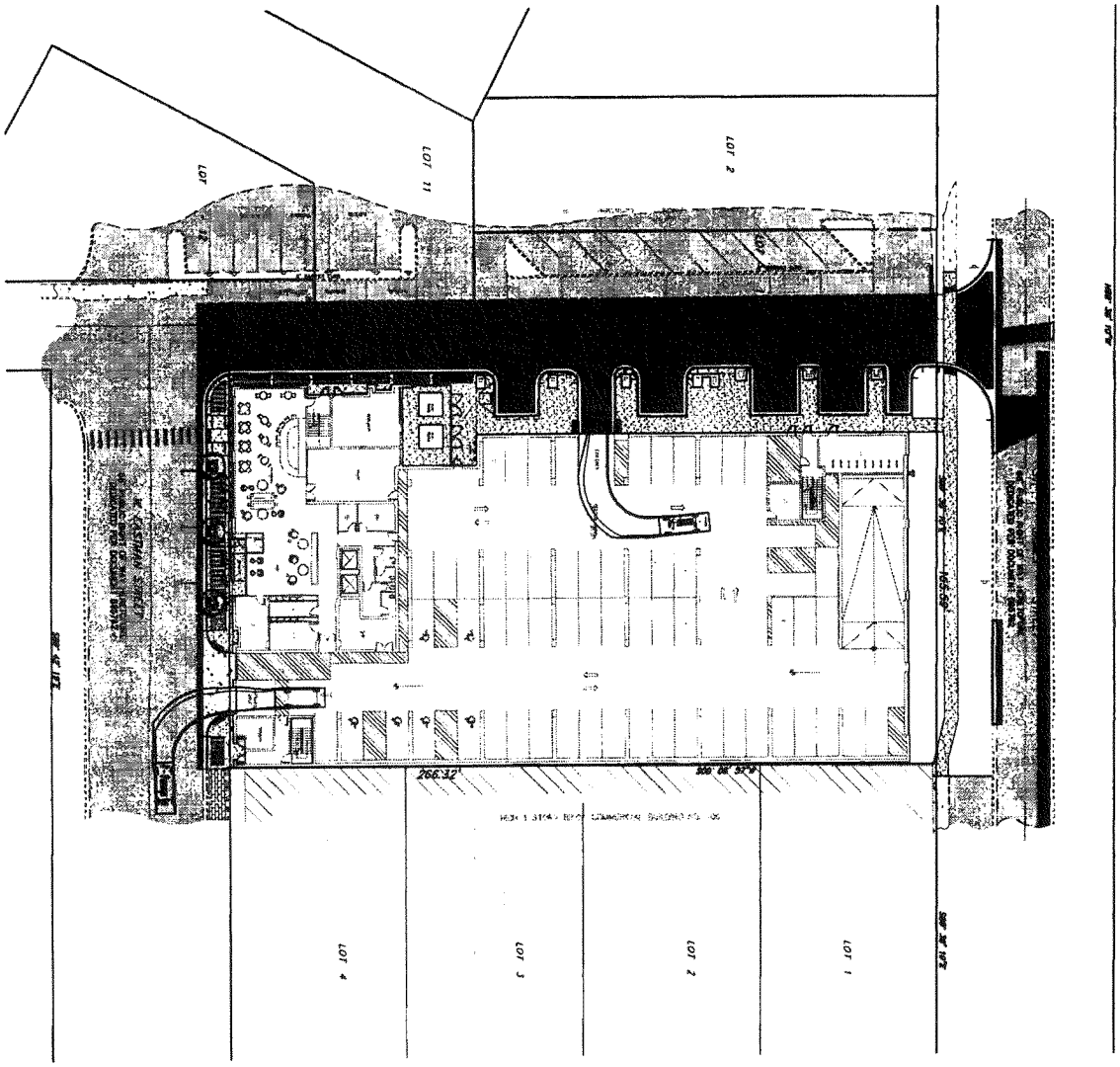
	DATE	REVISIONS	DRAWN BY
1	08/29/22	PER VILLAGE REVIEW #1	TLH
2	10/17/22	PER VILLAGE REVIEW #2	TLH

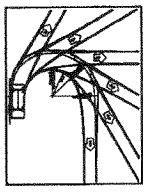
© COPYRIGHT 2022

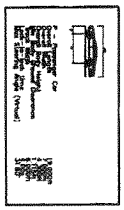
EASTMAN STREET APARTMENTS
116-120 W. EASTMAN STREET, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
FIRE TRUCK MANEUVERING PLAN
Engineering, LLC
RWG
SHEET
2 of 2
COPYRIGHT 2022
GRAPHIC SCALE
LOT 1
LOT 2
LOT 3
LOT 4
LOT 11
W. EASTMAN STREET

EXHIBIT F

VECHILE TURNING PLANS







SHEET	PROJECT NO.	DESIGNED	DRAWN	CHECKED	DATE	SCALE
1 of 1						

RWG Engineering, LLC
C.A Engineering + Real Estate Consulting + Project Management
975 E. 22nd St. Suite 400
Wheaton, IL 60189
630.480.7849
www.rwg-engineering.com

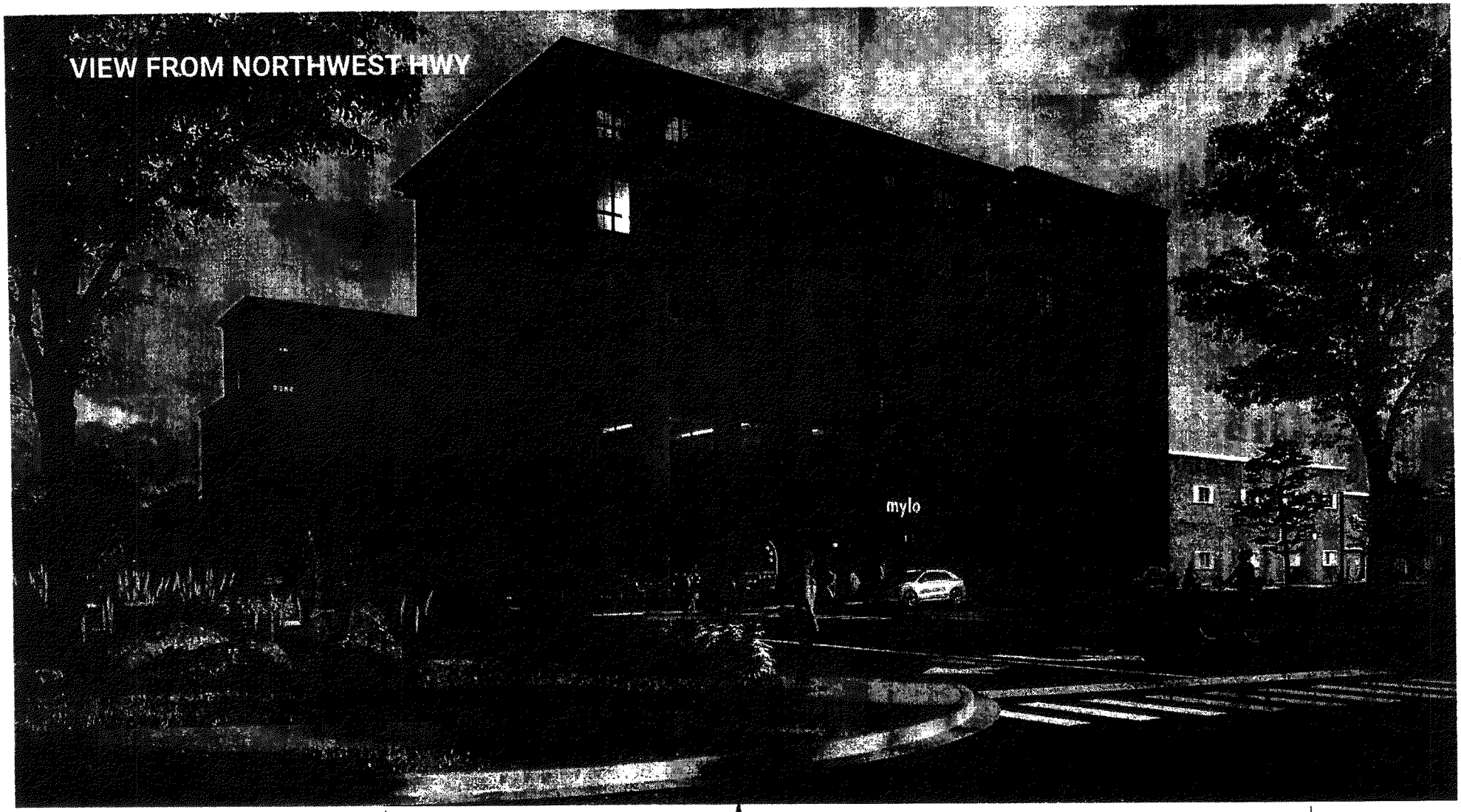
EASTMAN STREET APARTMENTS
116-120 W. EASTMAN STREET, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
PASSENGER CAR MANEUVERING PLAN

	DATE	REVISIONS	DRAWN BY
1	08/31/22	PER VILLAGE REVIEW #1	TLH
2	10/20/22	PER VILLAGE REVIEW #2	TLH

© COPYRIGHT 2022

EXHIBIT G

RENDERINGS



OKW Architects

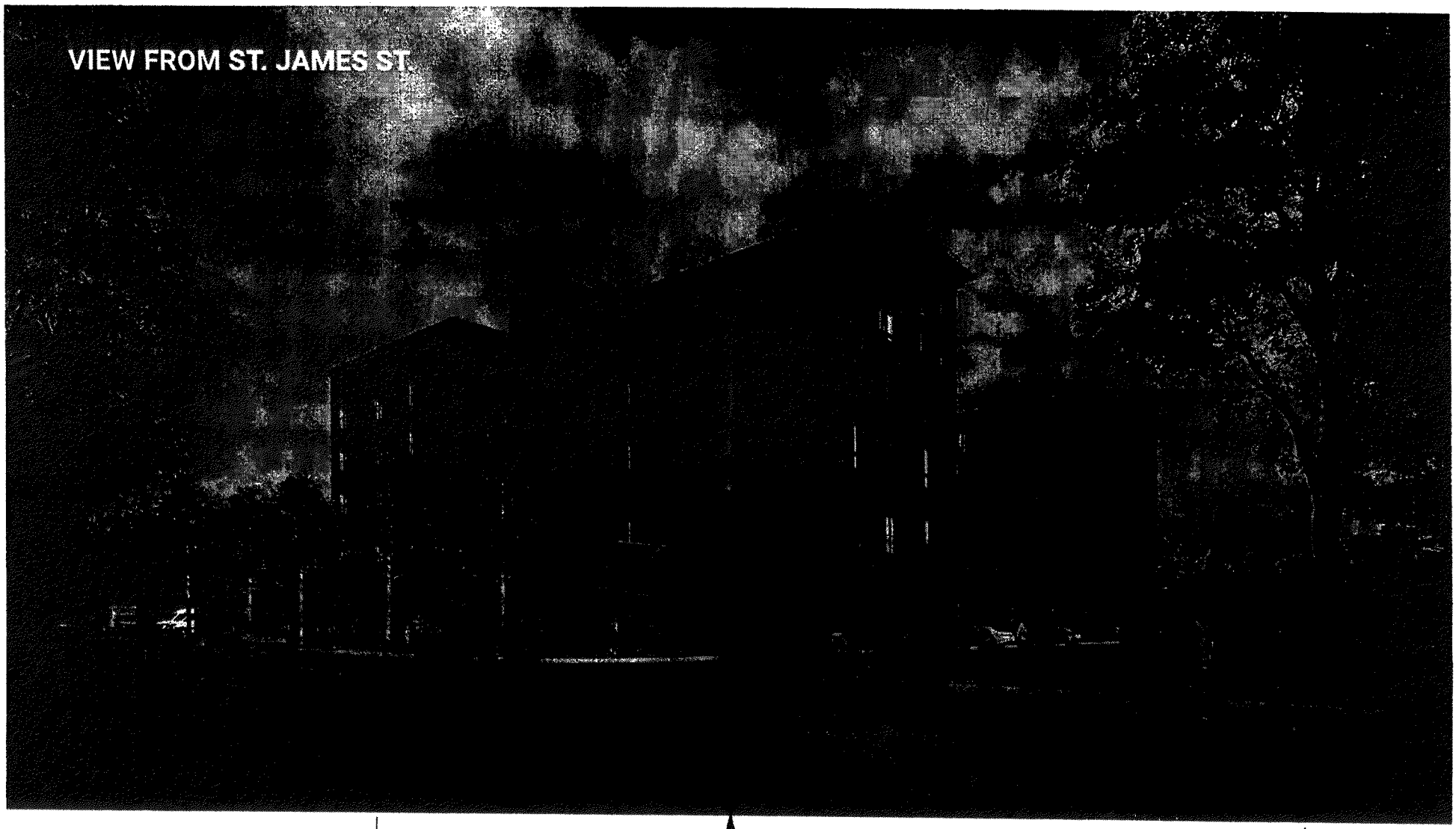
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008

01

VIEW FROM ST. JAMES ST.



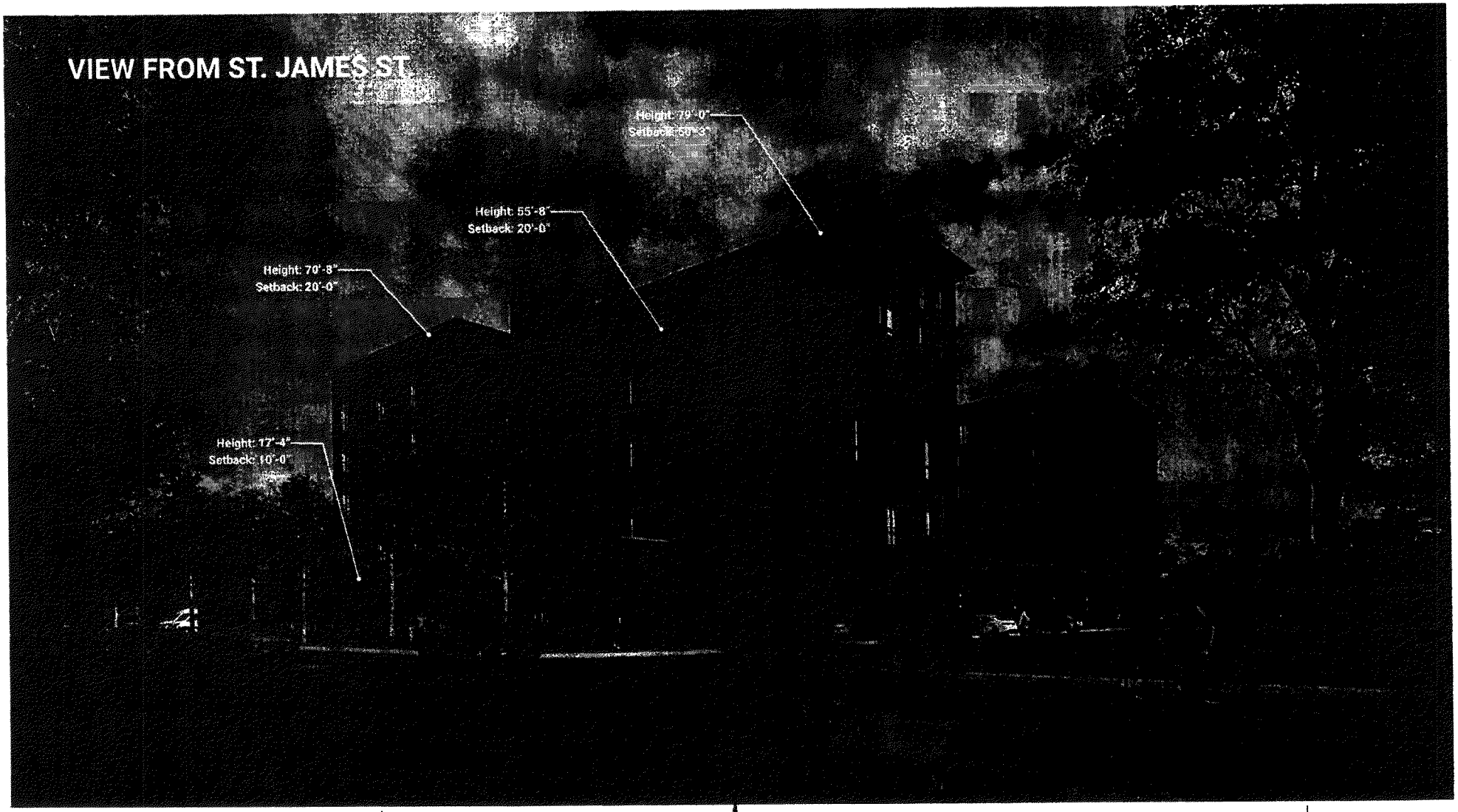
OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008

VIEW FROM ST. JAMES ST.

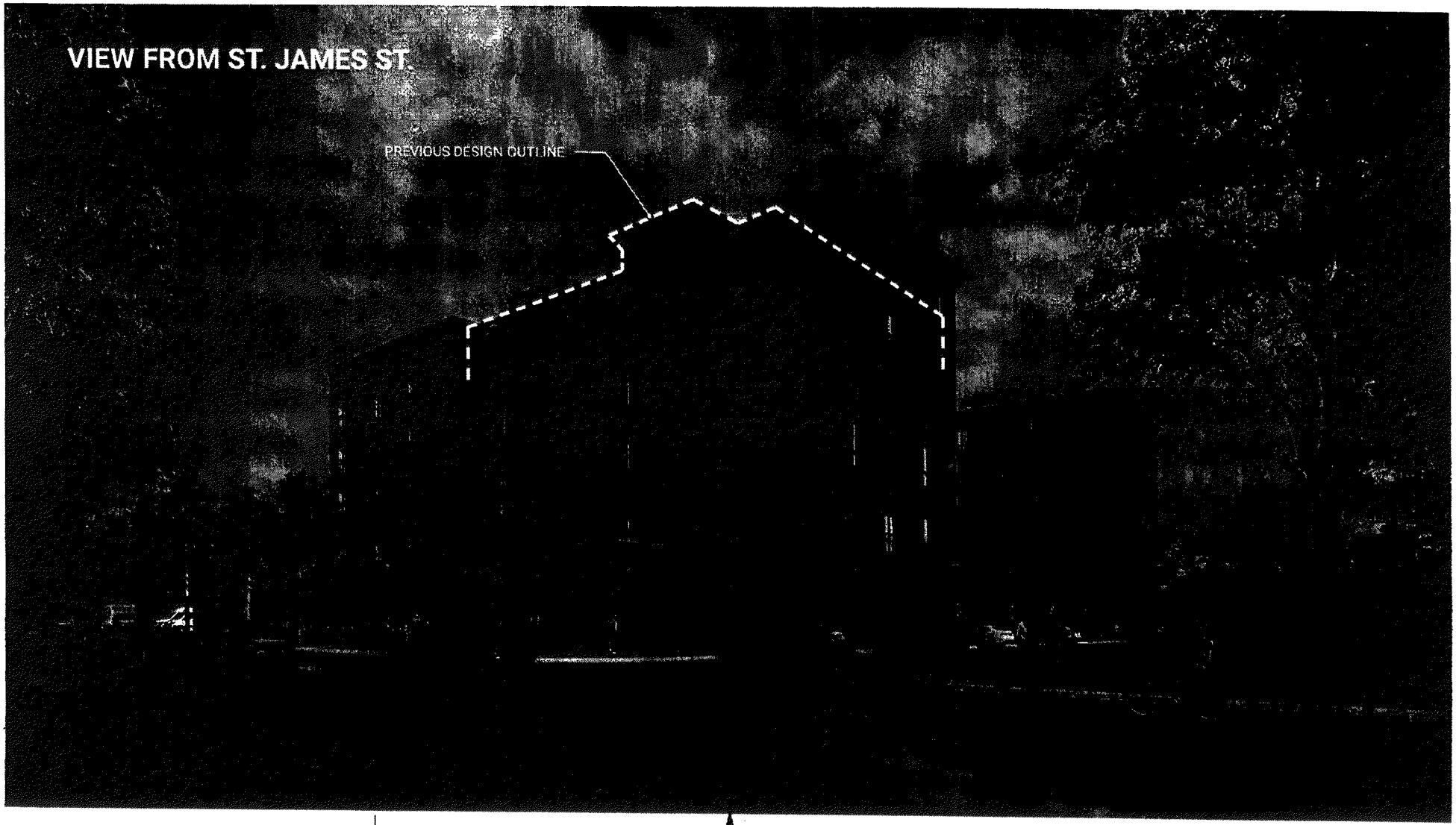


OKW Architects

OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

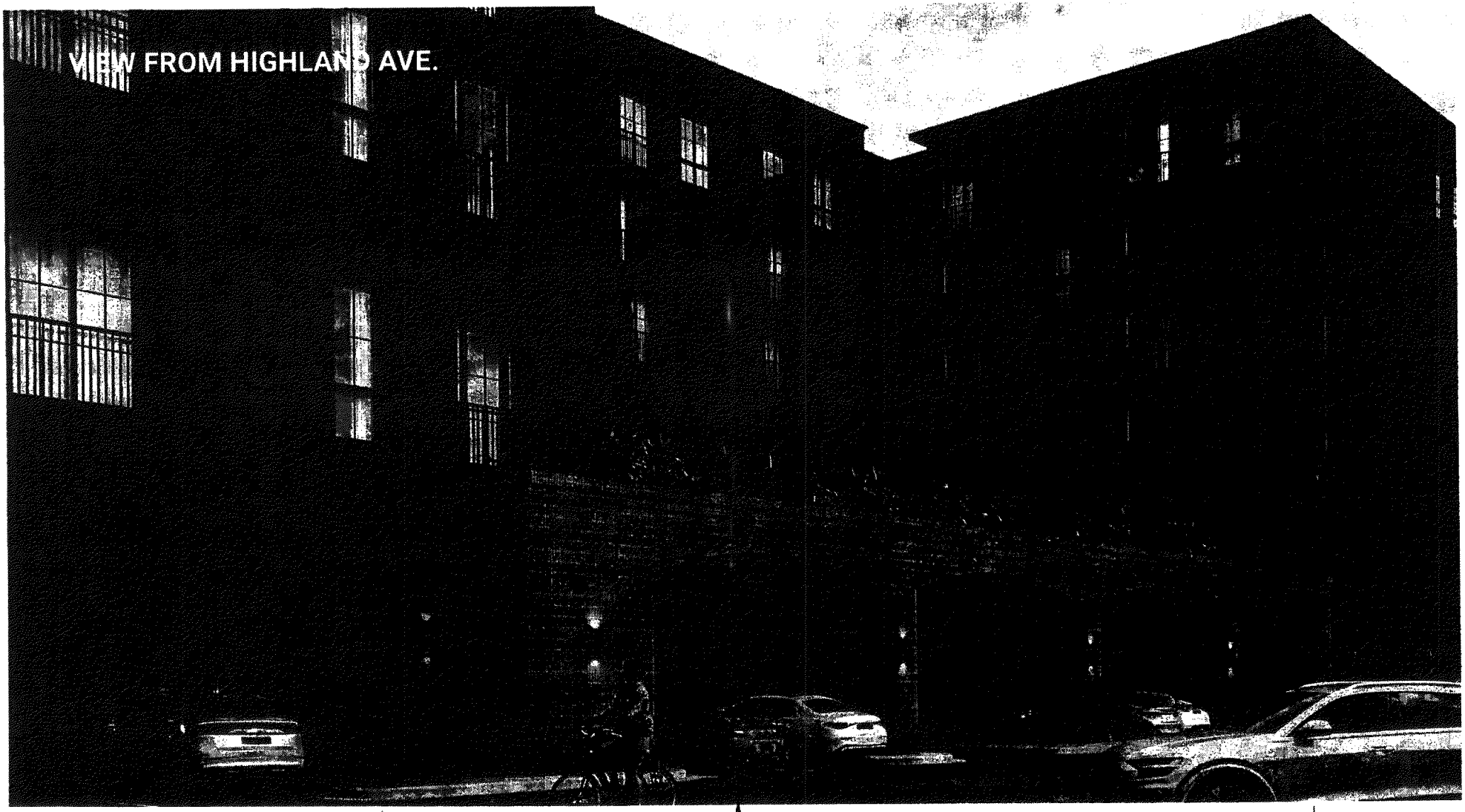
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008



OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008



OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008

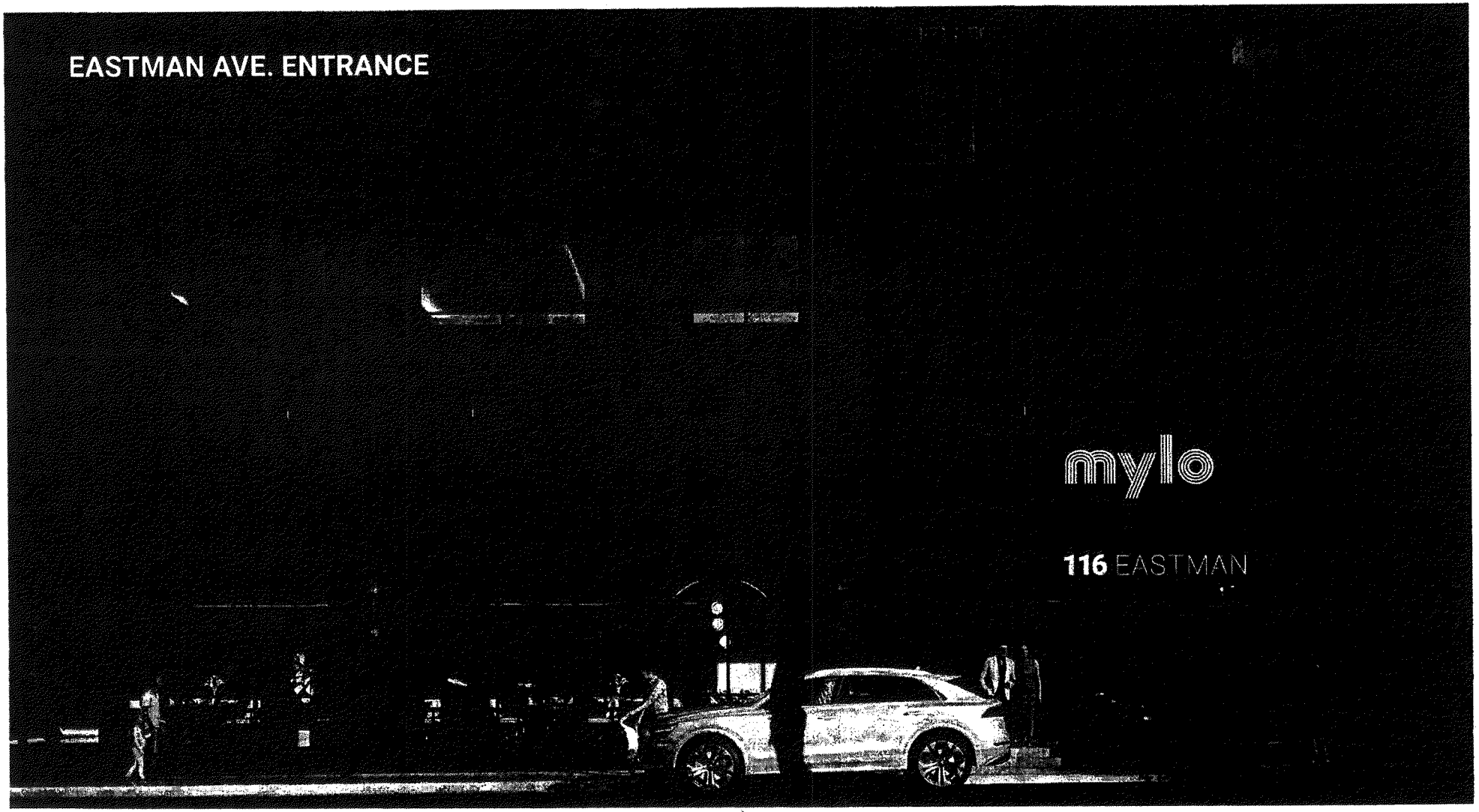


OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008

EASTMAN AVE. ENTRANCE



OKW Architects

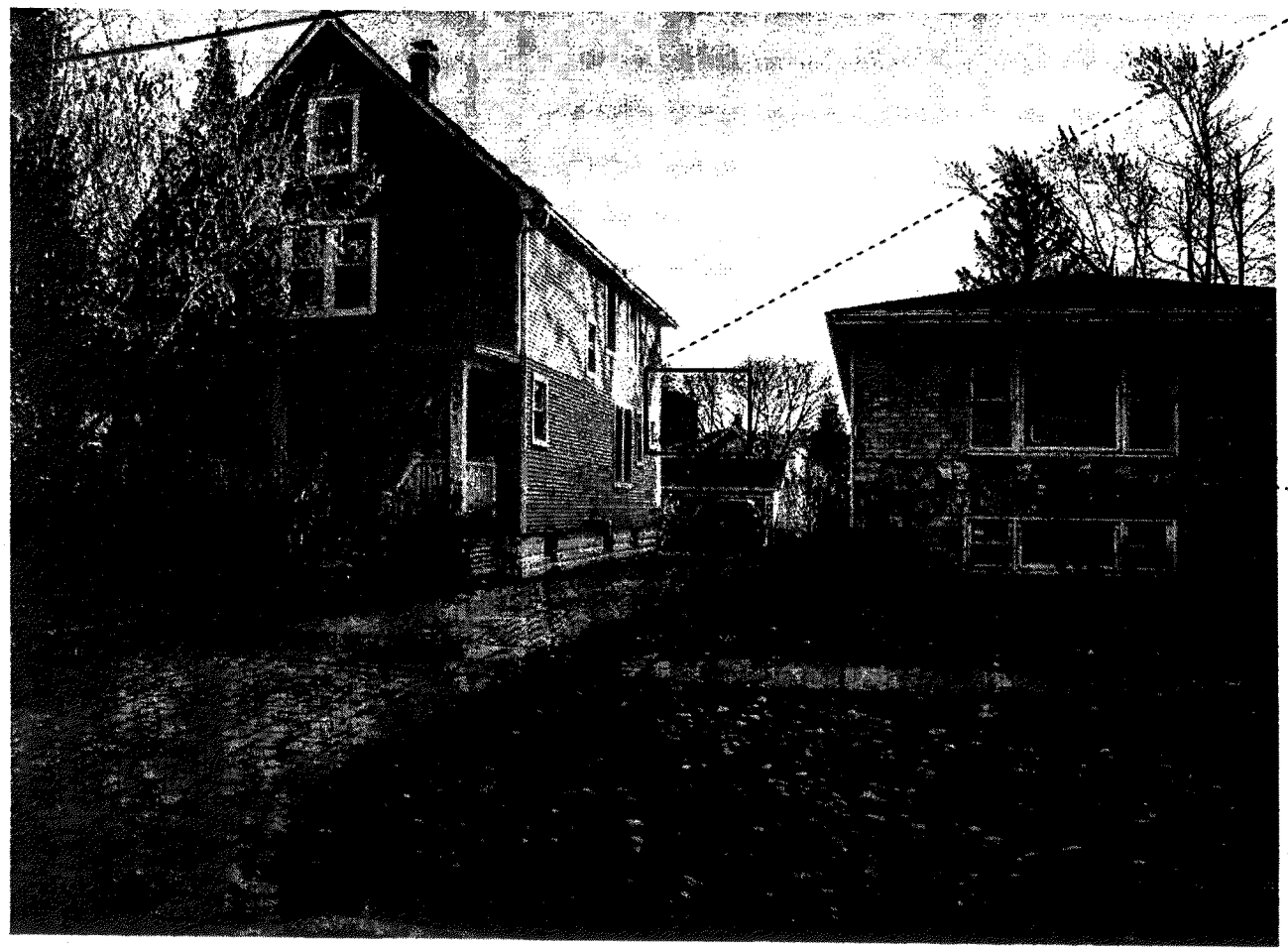
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

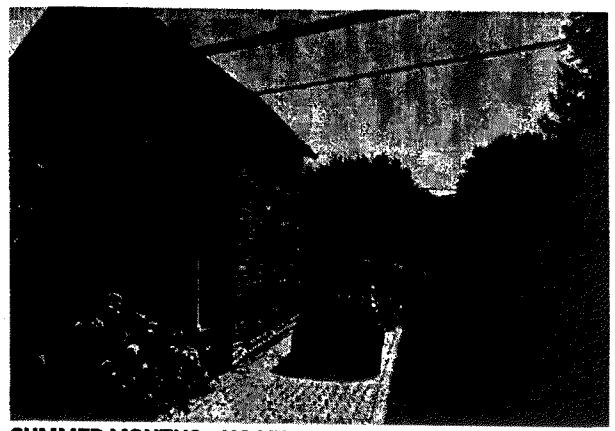
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008

VISIBILITY FROM FREMONT ST.

LATE FALL - LEAFLESS TREES







SUMMER MONTHS - NO VISIBILITY

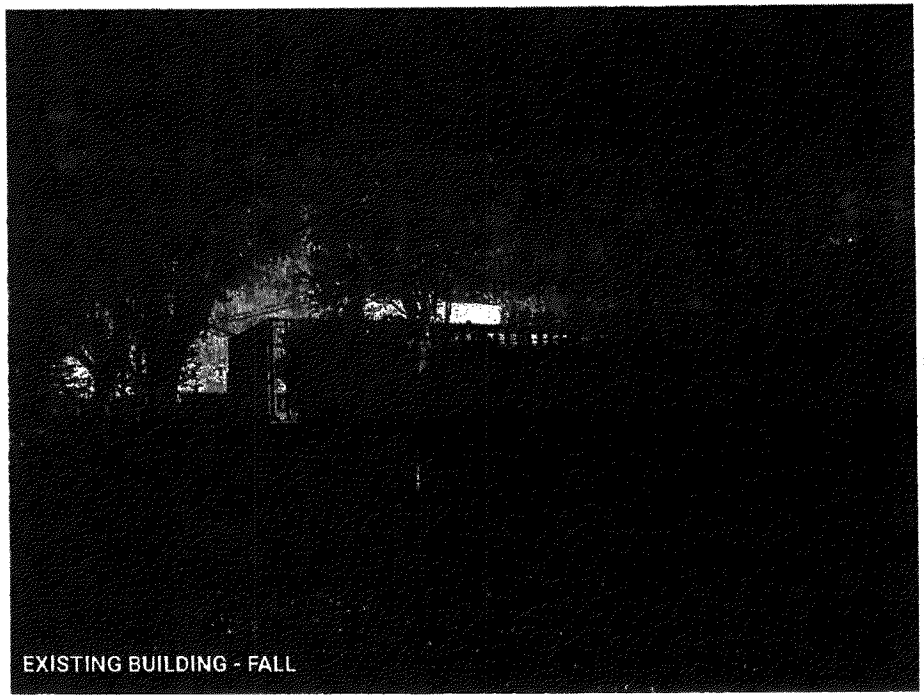
OKW Architects

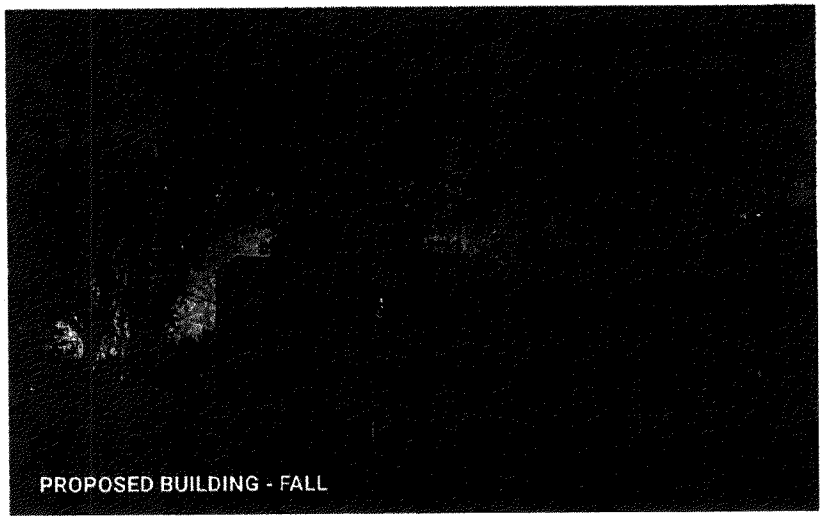
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

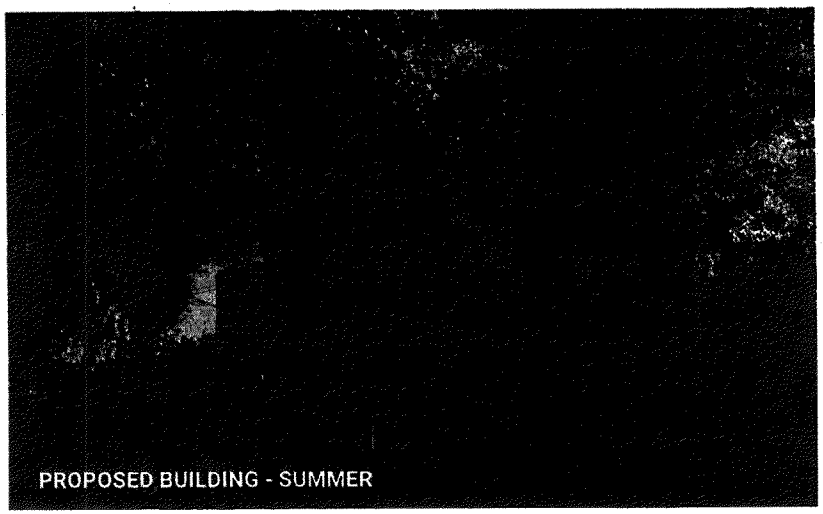
COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY
116 EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
NOVEMBER 28, 2023 Project #: 22008

VISIBILITY FROM ST. JAMES ST.


EXISTING BUILDING - FALL


PROPOSED BUILDING - FALL


PROPOSED BUILDING - SUMMER

OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

EXHIBIT H

PARKING LOT PHOTOMETRIC PLANS

PROJECT NAME:
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

CLIENT NAME:
OKW Architects

REVISIONS		
1	08/01/23	REV1
2	08/29/23	REV2
3		

PG CONTACT:
BRADY SCHENKEL
bradyschenkel@pg-enlighten.com
260.519.0867

DRAWN BY:
ERIC SISCO
eric.sisco@pg-enlighten.com
913.488.3072

PAGE 1 OF 1

LIGHTING SCHEDULE AND SUMMARY: NTS

Luminaire Schedule

Symbol	Qty	Tag	Manufacturer	Label	Arrangement	Total Lamp Lumens	LLF	Description
	18	F01	LEDRA BRANDS	NU4-RD-SW-20LM-30K-80-HE160 WH-WH	Single	N.A.	0.900	NU4-RD-SW-20LM-30K-80-HE160-WH-WH
	18	F02	Insight Lighting	SSM_MO_40k_55	Single	N.A.	0.450	SSM_MO_40k_55* WM_UNV_DIM
	41	F03	Focal Point, LLC	FSM-4LWLS-AS-275LF-35K-TC-UNV-	Single	N.A.	0.900	FSM4LWLS-AS-275LF-35K-TC-UNV-XXX-XX-WH-4FT
	5	F04	BEACON - HOL - CURRENT	RFL3-90L-50-4K7-M-UNV-K-FINISH	Single	N.A.	0.900	RFL3-90L-50-4K7-M-UNV-K-FINISH
	3	F05	BEACON - HOL - CURRENT	TRP2-D-50-4K7-FT	Single	N.A.	0.900	TRP2-D-50-4K7-FT

Calculation Summary

Label	CalcType	Units	Avg	Max	Min	Avg/Min	Max/Min
Asphalt Planar	Illuminance	Fc	7.56	21.1	0.0	N.A.	N.A.
Pedestrian Ramp	Illuminance	Fc	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
RESIDENTIAL PROP LINE	Illuminance	Fc	0.09	0.1	0.0	N.A.	N.A.

SITE ILLUMINATION CALC - 1/16" = 1'-0"

NOTES

FOOTLIGHTS IN PERIMETER LOCATIONS TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH OTHERS TO ENSURE CODE COMPLIANCE. CODE COMPLIANCE REVIEW BY OTHERS.

FIXTURE TYPES AND QUANTITIES MAY CHANGE BASED ON LANDSCAPING, ARCHITECTURAL, AND STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS. APPROVED ALTERNATES MAY CHANGE WITH FUTURE REVISIONS.

FIXTURE TYPES AND QUANTITIES MAY CHANGE BASED ON LANDSCAPING, ARCHITECTURAL, AND STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS. FIXTURE CHANGES MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL POINTS TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM FOOTCANDLE LEVELS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL FIXTURE QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS WITH PLANS AND ADD ADDITIONAL FIXTURES AS NECESSARY TO MEET DESIGN CRITERIA. ANY CHANGES TO FIXTURE TYPES OR QUANTITIES MAY REQUIRE AN ADDITIONAL FEE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL FIXTURE QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS WITH PLANS AND ADD ADDITIONAL FIXTURES AS NECESSARY TO MEET DESIGN CRITERIA. ANY CHANGES TO FIXTURE TYPES OR QUANTITIES MAY REQUIRE AN ADDITIONAL FEE.

RENDER IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND PROVIDED SOLELY TO ILLUSTRATE CONTRAST

PG ENLIGHTEN
300 QUAIL RIDGE DRIVE
WESTMONT IL 60559
WWW.PG-ENLIGHTEN.COM

PROJECT NAME: XX

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE

REFER TO PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SPECIFIER TO CONFIRM PRODUCT NUMBERS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT NUMBER	WATTS	DIMMING TYPE	NOTES	CONTACT PERSON
F01	4" Recessed Round	Alphabet EcoNU 4" RD	NU4-RD-SW-20LM-4K-80-HET60-WH-WH-IC -UNV-DIM10 https://alphabetlighting.com/home/product/nu4rd/	16	0-10V		BRADY SCHENKEL brady.schenkel@pg-enlighten.com 260-519-0867
F02	Sconce	Insight Lighting Scope Medium Sconce	SSM-DN-LO-NA-NA-4k-55°-WM-UNV-DIM- TBL https://insightlighting.com/products/scope-medium-sconce-wl/	10	0-10V	FINISH - Per Arch	BRADY SCHENKEL brady.schenkel@pg-enlighten.com 260-519-0867
F03	4" Wet surface Asymetric Linear	Focal Point Seem 4	FSM4LWLS-AS-275LF-4K-1C-UNV-LD1-SM-WH- LENGTH https://www.focalpointlights.com/products/surface-mount-suspended-linear/seem-4-led-direct-suspend	2.4 / FT	0-10V	LENGTH - Per drawings	BRADY SCHENKEL brady.schenkel@pg-enlighten.com 260-519-0867
F04	Area Flood	BEACON - HOL - CURRENT RFL3 Ratio Floodlight	RFL3-90L-50-4K7-M-UNV-K- BLT https://www.currentlighting.com/outdoor-light-pro/rfl3-ratio-floodlight/3210081	50	0-10V	FINISH - Per Arch	BRADY SCHENKEL brady.schenkel@pg-enlighten.com 260-519-0867
F05	Wall Area Flood	BEACON - HOL - CURRENT TRP2 GeoPak	TRP2-D-50-4K7-FT-UNV- BL https://www.currentlighting.com/outdoor-light-pro/trp2-geopak/2518916#/document/	50	0-10V	FINISH - Per Arch	BRADY SCHENKEL brady.schenkel@pg-enlighten.com 260-519-0867

GENERAL NOTES

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY QUANTITIES & LENGTH AND VERIFY FIELD AND SPECIFIED INFORMATION AS REQUIRED
SCHEDULE IS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY – SEE ISSUED CONTRACT DRAWING SET FOR FINAL INFORMATION
ALL MOUNTING LOCATIONS AND CONDITIONS PER ARCHITECTURAL SET
CATALOG NUMBERS IN RED TO BE CONFIRMED BY PURCHASER AND MAY ALTER PRICING OR LEAD TIMES
INFORMATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE FROM MANUFACTURERS

8/30/2023

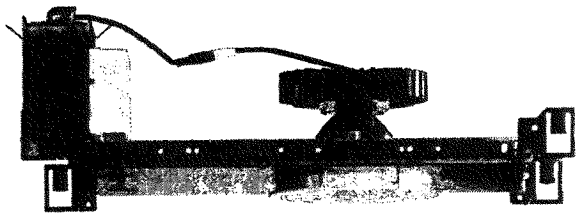
847-228-1199
INFO@PG-ENLIGHTEN.COM

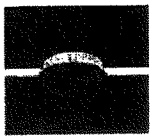
alphabet

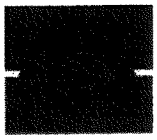
NU4

4" Round Downlight Standard White

NSF · AT airtight · DF dead-front · PR plenum rated · wet rated




Trim


Trimless


Trimless Millwork

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

30° - 70° BEAM (Note: Specifications are subject to change without notice)		
14mm COB PERFORMANCE DATA		
LED LIGHT ENGINE	NOMINAL DELIVERED LUMENS	SYSTEM WATTAGE
10LM	800LM @30K/80CRI	9W
15LM	1200LM @30K/80CRI	14W
20LM	1600LM @30K/80CRI	16W
25LM	2000LM @30K/80CRI	20W
30LM	2400LM @30K/80CRI	24W
35LM	2620LM @30K/80CRI	28W
40LM	3000LM @30K/80CRI	32W
10LM	670LM @30K/90/CRI	9W
15LM	1010LM @30K/90/CRI	14W
20LM	1350LM @30K/90/CRI	16W
25LM	1700LM @30K/90/CRI	20W
30LM	2020LM @30K/90/CRI	24W
35LM	2210LM @30K/90/CRI	28W
40LM	2500LM @30K/90/CRI	32W
Notes	Delivered lumens based on WH70 optic with no lens, (see page 2)	

10° BEAM (Note: Specifications are subject to change without notice)		
9mm COB PERFORMANCE DATA		
LED LIGHT ENGINE	NOMINAL DELIVERED LUMENS	SYSTEM WATTAGE
10LM	740LM @30K/80CRI	9W
15LM	1145LM @30K/80CRI	14W
20LM	1525LM @30K/80CRI	16W
25LM	1900LM @30K/80CRI	20W
30LM	2285LM @30K/80CRI	24W
10LM	620LM @30K/90/CRI	9W
15LM	960LM @30K/90/CRI	14W
20LM	1280LM @30K/90/CRI	16W
25LM	1605LM @30K/90/CRI	20W
30LM	1900LM @30K/90/CRI	24W
Notes	Delivered lumens based on S10 optic with no lens, (see page 2)	

eldoLED · CASAMBI · nLIGHT

FEATURES
- Thermally optimized for LED longevity
- 3/4" bezel regress with 1/16" micro flange
- 10° - 70° optical beam control
- UGR < 15
- Multiple mounting, glare control options, trims, and finishes available

DIMMING AND CONTROLS
- eldoLED flicker free 0-10V dimming to 0% and 1%
- eldoLED flicker free DALI dimming to 0% and 1%
- DMX dim to zero
- Lutron Hi-lumen 2-Wire (Triac and Eco System) dimming
- Leading & trailing edge (Triac/ELV) dimming to 1%
- Casambi bluetooth dimming to 0.1%
- NLight control interface dimming to 0%

CONSTRUCTION
- Lexan™ (PC) highly resistant to impact and heat (240°F)
- Optimal material for wireless BLE signal connectivity
- Shatter proof acrylic bezel lens
- Electrocoated 16-gauge cold-rolled steel construction
- Accommodates ceiling thickness from 1/8" to 1-5/8"

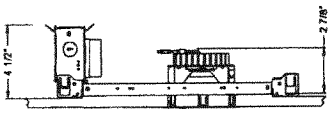
LED
- 90 CRI: SDCM = 2-step MacAdam Ellipse, Lumen Maintenance: L_{70} > 66,000 hrs
- 80 CRI: SDCM = 2-step MacAdam Ellipse, Lumen Maintenance: L_{70} > 66,000 hrs

LISTING
- ULus Listed to UL1598 & UL2108; cUL Listed to CSA C22.2 #250.0
- IP65 with lens - Suitable for wet locations with lens - Suitable for damp locations without lens
- Non-conductive, dead-front construction (shower approved)
- Made in the USA - meets the requirements of the Buy American provision within the ARRA
- NSF/ANSI-2 with lens (Non-Food and Splash Zones)
- 5 Year Limited warranty

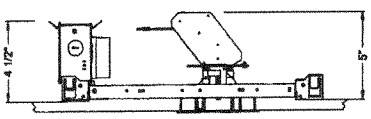
ELECTRICAL
- 120V-277V, 120 only Triac / ELV
- Power factory ≥ 0.9
- 2kV driver input surge protection
- Remote and Integral (ITS) emergency test switch
- 7W, 10W (T20 CEC) and 12W EM 90min battery
- Max. ambient installation temperature 95°F (35°C)

FIXTURE HEIGHT

10LM-30LM LOW LUMENS



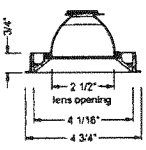
40LM HIGH LUMENS



TRIMMED

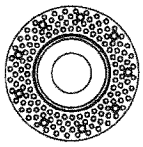


ceiling cutout 4-3/8" diameter
ceiling thickness 1/8" to 1-5/8"

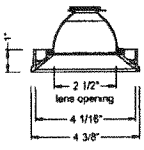


aperture dimensions

TRIMLESS



ceiling cutout 4-1/2" diameter
ceiling thickness 3/8" to 1-3/4"

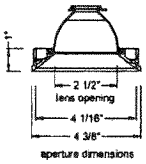


aperture dimensions

MILLWORK



ceiling cutout 4-3/8" diameter
ceiling thickness 1/2" to 1-3/4"



aperture dimensions

100014

alphabet

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

30° - 70° BEAM ORDERING CODE

SERIES	NU4	NU4
TYPE	RD	round downlight
	RDT	round downlight trimless
	RDTMW	round downlight trimless millwork
LED	SW	standard white
DELIVERED LUMENS	10LM	800 lm
	15LM	1200 lm
	20LM	1600 lm
	25LM	2000 lm
	30LM	2400 lm
	35LM	2800 lm
	40LM	3000 lm

Standard Configuration: 3000K 80CRI WH70

Calculated Delivered Lumens = [Delivered Lumen Value] x [CCT Multiplier] x [Reflector Multiplier]

CCT	27K	2700K	CCT	2700K		3000K		3500K		4000K	
	30K	3000K	CRI	80+	90+	80+	90+	80+	90+	80+	90+
	35K	3500K	CCT MULTIPLIER FOR LUMEN OUTPUT	0.96	0.91	1.00	0.95	1.03	0.96	1.06	0.91
	40K	4000K									
CRI	80	80 CRI									
	90	90 CRI									

OPTIC & LM MULTIPLIER (SEE PAGE 4)			
	HE40	40° high efficiency diffused lens	(0.96)
	HE60	60° high efficiency diffused lens	(0.96)
	HE70	70° high efficiency diffused lens	(0.92)
	HET30	30° high efficiency textured lens, similar to Solite™	(0.97)
	HET40	40° high efficiency textured lens, similar to Solite™	(0.87)
	HET60	60° high efficiency textured lens, similar to Solite™	(0.92)
	HET70	70° high efficiency textured lens, similar to Solite™	(0.97)
	SS30	30° semi-specular with clear lens	(0.90)
	SS40	40° semi-specular with clear lens	(0.82)
	SS60	60° semi-specular with clear lens	(0.94)
	D40	40° diffused with clear lens	(0.86)
	D50	50° diffused with clear lens	(0.90)
	D60	60° diffused with clear lens	(0.90)
	WH70	70° brilliant white with clear lens	(1.00)

ACCESSORY (SEE PAGE 4)		
	10° narrow beam angle, see page 3 for details.	
	HCL[1]	honeycomb louver
	Attached to bezel	
BEZEL LENS (SEE PAGE 4)	NL[2,3]	no lens (1.00)

TRIM COLOR (SEE PAGE 4)		
	BK	black
	WH	white
	MC	matte chrome
	BZ	bronze
	WT	wheat
	Not applicable to trimless option. Do not include in trimless ordering code.	

BEZEL COLOR (SEE PAGE 4)			
	BK	black	(0.98)
	WH	white	(1.00)
	MC	matte chrome	(0.99)
	BZ	bronze	(0.98)
	WT	wheat	(0.99)

30° - 70° BEAM ORDERING CODE

MOUNTING OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 7, 8)	NC	new construction with ceiling fitting plate
	IC[4]	insulation contact housing
	ICAT[4]	insulation contact/airtight housing
	CP[4]	chicago plenum housing
	RET	retrofit, no ceiling fitting plate
VOLTAGE	120	120V
	UNV	120V-277V
DIMMING	DIM10	eldoLED flicker free 0-10V dimming to 1%
	DIM10Z	eldoLED flicker free 0-10V dimming to 0%
	DALI	eldoLED flicker free DALI dimming to 1%
	DALIZ	eldoLED flicker free DALI dimming to 0%
	DMXZ	DMX dim to zero
	LTE[5]	Lutron Hi-lume 2-Wire (Triac) dimming to 1%
	LUT	Lutron Hi-lume Ecosystem dimming to 1%, Soft-on & Fade-to-Black
	LUTP[6]	Lutron Hi-lume Premier Ecosystem dimming to 0.1%, Soft-on & Fade-to-Black
	ELV1[5]	leading & trailing edge (Triac/ELV) dimming to 1%
	NLT	nLight control interface: standard Cat-5/RJ45 connection (female), dimming to 0%
	CAS	Casambi Bluetooth control with flicker free 0.1% dimming
ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	EM7[7]	emergency battery backup, 90 minutes at 7W to LED
	EM12[7,8]	emergency battery backup, 90 minutes at 12W to LED
	EM10CA20[7]	remote emergency battery backup, 90 minutes at 10W to LED, CA title 20

ADDITIONAL MOUNTING INFO	
New Construction Bar Hangers (included)	Mounting Length: 14-3/4" to 26"
Extension Kit p/n: K20266 (ordered separately, 1 per fixture)	*Extends a pair of Bar Hangers* Total Mounting Length: 29" to 48"

YOUR COMPLETED ORDERING CODE

Follow the steps to specify your fixture, example:

NU4 - RD - SW - 20LM - 35K - 90 - D40 - NL - WH - WH - NC - UNV - DIM10 - EM7

NOTES

1. HCL not available with lens. Multiplier: Delivered Lumens (0.78) / Beam Spread (0.80).
2. NL option does not meet requirement for AT/DF/WET/NSF listings.
3. NL option available for SS30/SS40/SS60/D40/D50/D60/WH70.
4. IC/ICAT/CP not available in 35LM/40LM.
5. ELV1/LTE (120V) not available 10LM.
6. LUTP not available in 25LM/30LM/40LM.
7. For integrated test switch add "ITS" after emergency backup code, i.e. EM12ITS. Test switch is mounted in the bezel of the fixture.
8. EM12 not available in 10LM.

*EldoLED uses logarithmic dimming curve as standard. For linear dimming curve, add "LIN" after dimming code, i.e. DIM10LIN.

100014

alphabet

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

10° BEAM ORDERING CODE		
SERIES	NU4	NU4
TYPE	RD	round downlight
	RDT	round downlight trimless
	RDTMW	round downlight trimless millwork
LED	SW	standard white
DELIVERED LUMENS	10LM	740 lm
	15LM	1145 lm
	20LM	1525 lm
	25LM	1900 lm
	30LM	2285 lm
	Standard Configuration: 3000K 80CRI S10	
	Calculated Delivered Lumens = [Delivered Lumen Value] x [CCT Multiplier] x [Reflector Multiplier]	
CCT	27K	2700K
	30K	3000K
	35K	3500K
	40K	4000K
CRI	80	80 CRI
	90	90 CRI
OPTIC & LM MULTIPLIER SEE PAGE 4	S10	10° specular with clear lens (1.00)
ACCESSORY SEE PAGE 4	HCL[1]	honeycomb louver
	Attached to bezel	
BEZEL LENS SEE PAGE 4	NL[2]	no lens (1.00)
TRIM COLOR SEE PAGE 4	BK	black
	WH	white
	MC	matte chrome
	BZ	bronze
	WT	wheat
	Not applicable to trimless option. Do not include in trimless ordering code.	
BEZEL COLOR SEE PAGE 4	BK	black (0.98)
	WH	white (1.00)
	MC	matte chrome (0.99)
	BZ	bronze (0.98)
	WT	wheat (0.99)

CCT	2700K		3000K		3500K		4000K	
CRI	80+	90+	80+	90+	80+	90+	80+	90+
CCT MULTIPLIER FOR LUMEN OUTPUT	0.96	0.91	1.00	0.85	1.03	0.88	1.06	0.91

10° BEAM ORDERING CODE		
MOUNTING OPTIONS SEE PAGE 7 & 8	NC	new construction with ceiling fitting plate
	IC[3]	insulation contact housing
	ICAT[3]	insulation contact/airtight housing
	CP[3]	chicago plenum housing
	RET	retrofit, no ceiling fitting plate
VOLTAGE	120	120V
	UNV	120V-277V
DIMMING	DIM10	eldoLED flicker free 0-10V dimming to 1%
	DIM10Z	eldoLED flicker free 0-10V dimming to 0%
	DALI	eldoLED flicker free DALI dimming to 1%
	DALIZ	eldoLED flicker free DALI dimming to 0%
	DMXZ	DMX dim to zero
	LTE[4]	Lutron Hi-lume 2-Wire (Triac) dimming to 1%
	LUT	Lutron Hi-lume Ecosystem dimming to 1%, Soft-on & Fade-to-Black
	LUTP[5]	Lutron Hi-lume Premier Ecosystem dimming to 0.1%, Soft-on & Fade-to-Black
	ELVI[4]	leading & trailing edge (Triac/ELV) dimming to 1%
	NLT	nLight control interface: standard Cat-5/RJ45 connection (female), dimming to 0%
	CAS	Casambi Bluetooth control with flicker free 1% dimming
ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	EM7[6]	emergency battery backup, 90 minutes at 7W to LED
	EM12[6,7]	emergency battery backup, 90 minutes at 12W to LED
	EM10CA20[7]	emergency battery backup, 90 minutes at 10W to LED, CA title 20

ADDITIONAL MOUNTING INFO	
New Construction Bar Hangers (included)	Mounting Length: 14-3/4" to 26"
Extension Kit p/n: K20266 (ordered separately, 1 per fixture)	*Extends a pair of Bar Hangers* Total Mounting Length: 29" to 48"

YOUR COMPLETED ORDERING CODE
Follow the steps to specify your fixture, example:
NU4 - RD - SW - 20LM - 35K - 90 - S10 - NL - WH - WH - NC - UNV - DIM10 - EM7

NOTES

1. HCL not available with lens. Multiplier: Delivered Lumens (0.78) / Beam Spread (0.80).
2. NL option does not meet requirement for AT/DF/WET/NSF listings.
3. IC/ICAT/CP not available in 25LM/30LM.
4. ELVI/LTE (120V) not available 10LM.
5. LUTP not available in 25LM/30LM.
6. For integrated test switch add "ITS" after emergency backup code, i.e. EM12ITS. Test switch is mounted in the bezel of the fixture.
7. EM12 not available in 10LM.

*EldoLED uses logarithmic dimming curve as standard. For linear dimming curve, add "LIN" after dimming code, i.e. DIM10LIN.

100014

alphabet

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

TRIM OPTIONS

TRIM/BEZEL COLORS



WH MC BK BZ WT

OPTICAL OPTIONS

- UGR calculation based on CIE 117-1995; room size: 4H X 8H, reflectance: 70/50/20;
- UGR calculation based on 15LM fixtures, unless otherwise noted.

ACCESSORY
Honeycomb Louver



OPTIC	BEAM ANGLE	UGR
S10	10	5
SS30	24.5	5
SS40	35.7	5
SS60	47.2	5
D40	33.4	5
D50	38.2	5
D60	49	5

HE
High Efficiency Diffused Lens



OPTIC	BEAM ANGLE	UGR
HE40	45.7	21.2
HE60	59.5	21.8
HE70	75.8	23.1

CL
Clear Lens



OPTIC	BEAM ANGLE	UGR
S10	12.6	14.7
SS30	30.6	14.9
SS40	44.6	16.6
SS60	59	16.8
D40	41.8	16.2
D50	47.8	17
D60	61.2	17.7

HET
High Efficiency Textured Lens



OPTIC	BEAM ANGLE	UGR
HET30	30	14.3
HET40	36.2	15.4
HET60	55.5	19.2
HET70	69.3	24.2

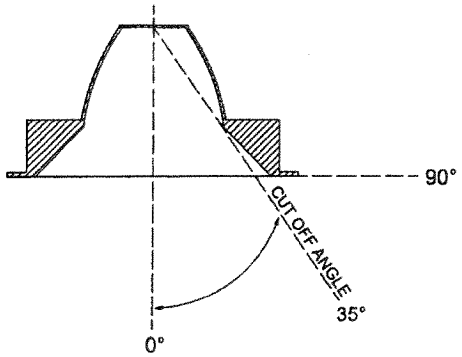
GLARE CONTROL

CUT-OFF ANGLE

Visual comfort is achieved with a lower cut-off angle due to improved glare control. The smaller the cut-off angle, the easier it is on the eye.

Alphabet downlights have been thoughtfully engineered to eliminate glare while still delivering functional illumination.

- Cutoff angle of CL is 35 degrees;



100014

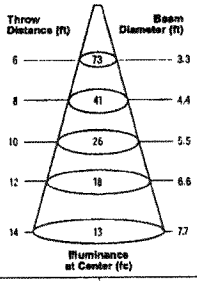
alphabet

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

PHOTOMETRIC DATA

15LM CCT MULTIPLIERS		
	80CRI	90CRI
2700K	0.96	0.81
3000K	1	0.85
3500K	1.03	0.88
4000K	1.06	0.91
FC Formula = CBCP / Distance^2		

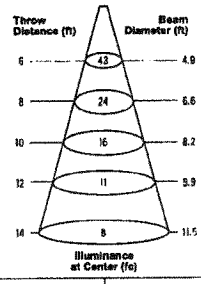
SS30 — 31° SEMI-SPECULAR WITH CLEAR LENS



WATTS: 12.7	LPW: 87.3
LUMENS: 1109	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	2640
5	2424
15	1349
25	676
35	222
45	32

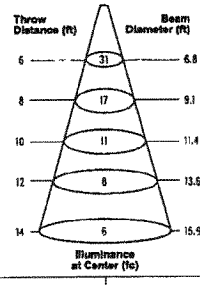
HE40 — 45° HIGH EFFICIENCY DIFFUSED LENS



WATTS: 12.7	LPW: 92.2
LUMENS: 1171	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	1551
5	1496
15	1122
25	661
35	333
45	153

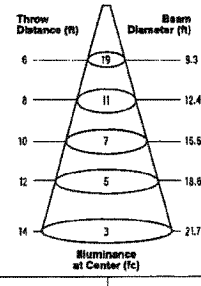
HE60 — 59° HIGH EFFICIENCY DIFFUSED LENS



WATTS: 12.7	LPW: 92.5
LUMENS: 1174	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	1108
5	1089
15	946
25	689
35	401
45	185

HE70 — 76° HIGH EFFICIENCY DIFFUSED LENS

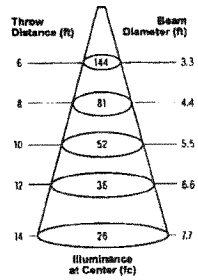


WATTS: 12.7	LPW: 89.5
LUMENS: 1137	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	682
5	675
15	621
25	516
35	381
45	249

30LM CCT MULTIPLIERS		
	80CRI	90CRI
2700K	0.96	0.81
3000K	1	0.85
3500K	1.03	0.88
4000K	1.06	0.91
FC Formula = CBCP / Distance^2		

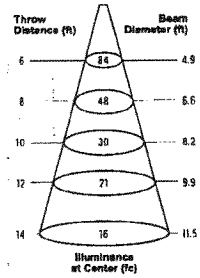
SS30 — 31° SEMI-SPECULAR WITH CLEAR LENS



WATTS: 26.5	LPW: 82.1
LUMENS: 2175	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	5175
5	4754
15	2646
25	1325
35	436
45	63

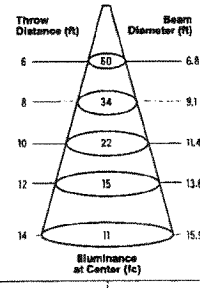
HE40 — 45° HIGH EFFICIENCY DIFFUSED LENS



WATTS: 26.5	LPW: 86.6
LUMENS: 2296	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	3042
5	2934
15	2201
25	1295
35	653.3
45	299

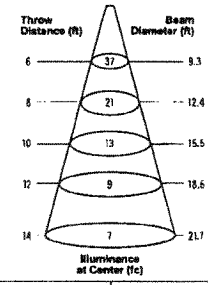
HE60 — 59° HIGH EFFICIENCY DIFFUSED LENS



WATTS: 26.5	LPW: 86.9
LUMENS: 2303	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	2172
5	2136
15	1854
25	1351
35	787
45	362

HE70 — 76° HIGH EFFICIENCY DIFFUSED LENS



WATTS: 26.5	LPW: 84.1
LUMENS: 2229	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	1338
5	1324
15	1218
25	1013
35	747
45	488

100014

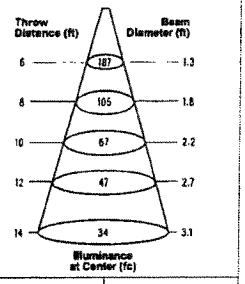
alphabet

PHOTOMETRIC DATA

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

10LM CCT MULTIPLIERS		
	80CRI	90CRI
2700K	0.96	0.81
3000K	1	0.85
3500K	1.03	0.88
4000K	1.06	0.91
FC Formula = CBCP / Distance^2		

S10
12.5° SPECULAR WITH CLEAR LENS

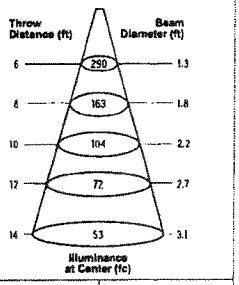


WATTS: 8.2	LPW: 90.1
LUMENS: 739	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	6747
5	4317
15	446
25	338
35	169
45	9

15LM CCT MULTIPLIERS		
	80CRI	90CRI
2700K	0.96	0.81
3000K	1	0.85
3500K	1.03	0.88
4000K	1.06	0.91
FC Formula = CBCP / Distance^2		

S10
12.5° SPECULAR WITH CLEAR LENS



WATTS: 12.2	LPW: 93.7
LUMENS: 1143	CCT: 3000K

INTENSITY	
DEGREE	CANDELA
0	10439
5	6680
15	690
25	523
35	261
45	14

100014

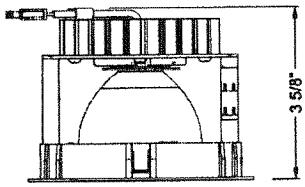
alphabet

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

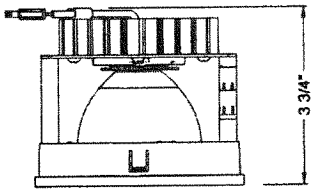
MOUNTING OPTIONS

FIXTURE HEIGHT

10LM-30LM CONFIGURATION

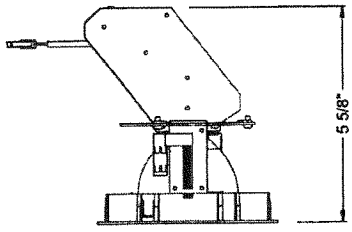


TRIMMED

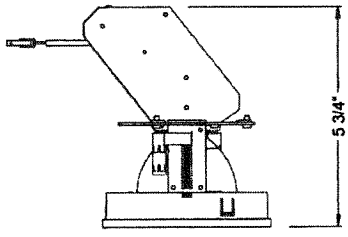


TRIMLESS & MILLWORK

40LM CONFIGURATION



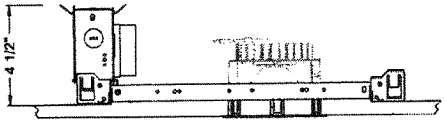
TRIMMED

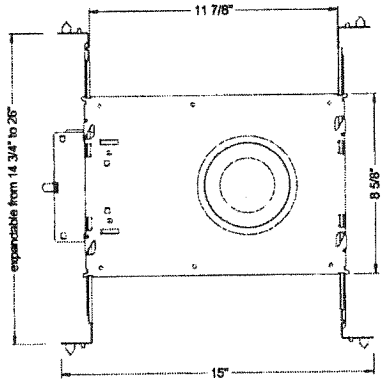


TRIMLESS & MILLWORK

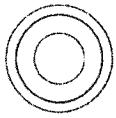
NC - NEW CONSTRUCTION

TRIM



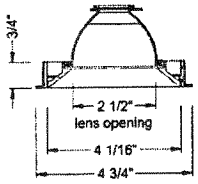


TRIM



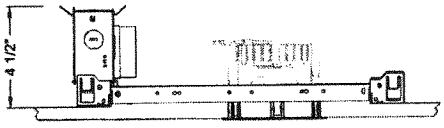
ceiling cutout
4-3/8" diameter

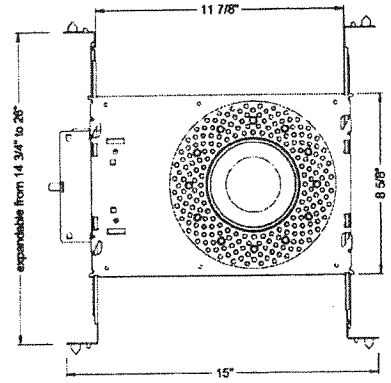
ceiling thickness
1/8" to 1-5/8"



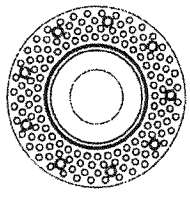
aperture dimensions

TRIMLESS



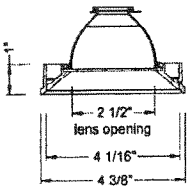


TRIMLESS



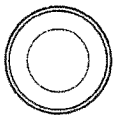
ceiling cutout
4-1/2" diameter

ceiling thickness
3/8" to 1-3/4"



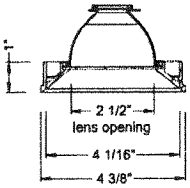
aperture dimensions

TRIMLESS/MILLWORK



ceiling cutout
4-3/8" diameter

ceiling thickness
1/2" to 1-3/4"



aperture dimensions

100014

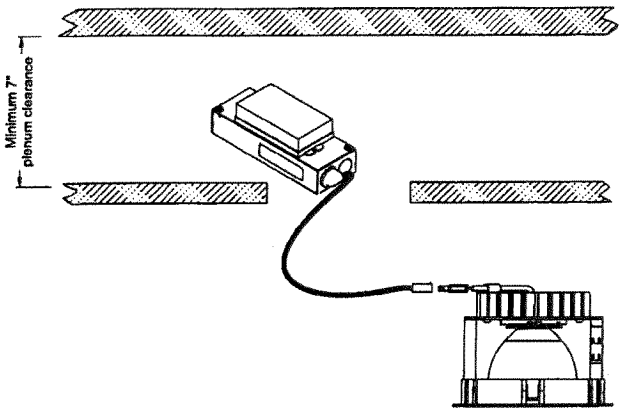
In a continuing effort to offer the best product possible we reserve the right to change, without notice, specifications or materials that in our opinion will not alter the function of the product.

alphabet

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

MOUNTING OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

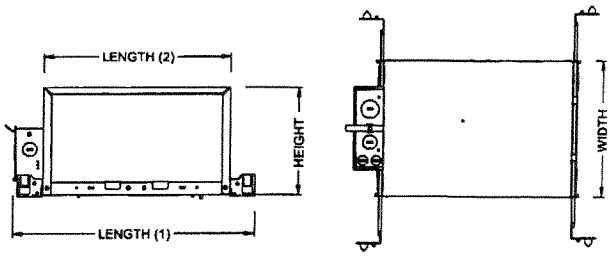
RET - RETRO
TRIM/TRIMLESS



RATINGS / CERTIFICATIONS	NC	RET	IC	CP
TYPE NON-IC	✔	✔		
TYPE IC			✔	✔
CHICAGO PLENUM (CCEA)				✔
SUITABLE FOR AIR HANDLING PLENUMS	✔	✔	✔	✔
REDUCED AIRFLOW (WITH LENS) ASTM E283	✔	✔	✔	✔

FIXTURE TYPE	CEILING THICKNESS MOUNTING TYPE NC, IC, ICAT, CP, RET STANDARD CEILING THICKNESS
TRIM	1/8" to 1-5/8"
TRIMLESS	3/8" to 1-3/4"
MILLWORK (TRIMLESS)	1/2" to 1-3/4"

IC - INSULATION CONTACT HOUSING
ICAT - INSULATION CONTACT / AIR TIGHT
CP - CHICAGO PLENUM



BOX SIZE	L1	L2	W	H
A	15 - 7/16"	11 - 3/4"	8 - 1/2"	6 - 3/4"
B	18 - 1/4"	14 - 7/8"	12 - 1/8"	11 - 1/4"

LUMEN OUTPUT	BOX TYPE / LUMEN OUTPUT - NARROW BEAM (10°) BOX - A		BOX - B		
	IC	CP	IC	ICAT	CP
10LM	✔	✔			
15LM	✔	✔			
20LM			✔	✔	✔
25LM					
30LM					

LUMEN OUTPUT	BOX TYPE / LUMEN OUTPUT - STANDARD BEAMS (30° - 70°) BOX - A		BOX - B		
	IC	CP	IC	ICAT	CP
10LM	✔	✔			
15LM	✔	✔			
20LM	✔	✔			
25LM	✔	✔			
30LM			✔	✔	✔
35LM					
40LM					

100014

alphabet

PROJECT INFORMATION			
JOB NAME		TYPE	
ORDERING CODE			

BATTERY OPTIONS

EMERGENCY BATTERY

IOTA's ILB Battery Backups are UL Listed LED emergency drivers that allow the same LED fixture to be used for both normal and emergency operation. In the event of a power failure, the ILB switches to the emergency mode and operates the existing fixture for 90 minutes. The unit contains a battery, charger, and converter circuit in a single can. The Constant Power design of the ILB maintains the output wattage to the LED array even as the system voltage diminishes. UL 924 Listed for U.S. and Canada. UL 1310 Certified, Output Class 2 Compliant. Includes single-piece TBTS test switch and charge indicator accessory kit. For use with switched and unswitched fixtures, and includes Two-wire universal AC input. Meets or exceeds all National Electric Code and Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements. Rated for use in Plenum, Damp Location, Recessed Type IC, and Enclosed and Gasketed Luminares.

REMOTE TEST SWITCH

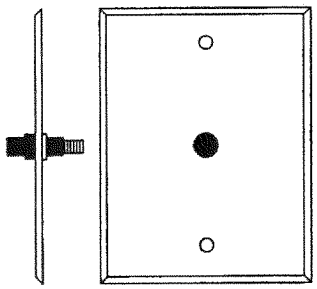
The Remote Test Switch may be mounted adjacent to the LED Fixture by others.

EMERGENCY BATTERY ACCESS

Above ceiling access is required for service. An access panel in the ceiling (or other form of access) adjacent to the installation location of the Emergency Battery is required.

REMOTE LOCATION

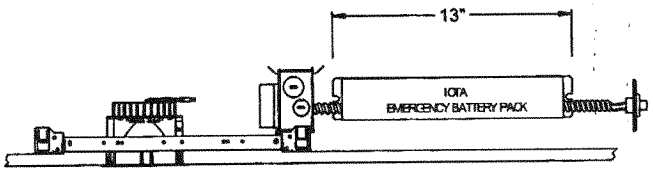
Maximum remote mounting distance of the emergency driver shall be 50 feet. Remote location wiring provided by others. Follow all Local and National Electric/ Building Codes.



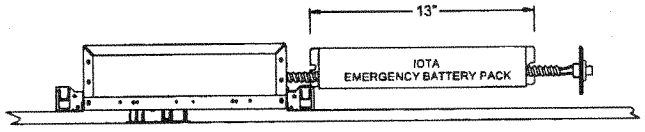
Remote Test Switch

EM MODE OUTPUT (DELIVERED LUMENS)			
LUMEN ORDERING CODE	EM7	EM10	EM12
ALL OPTIONS (10LM TO 30LM)	560LM	1000LM	1200LM
Notes: Based on 30K, 80CRI			

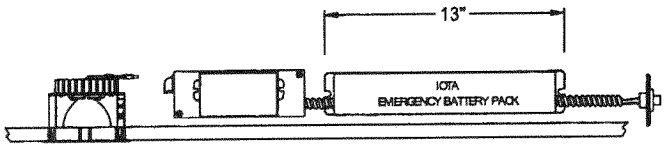
NC - NEW CONSTRUCTION
WITH EM BATTERY (REMOTE TEST SWITCH)



IC / ICAT / CP - INSULATION CONTACT HOUSING
WITH EM BATTERY (REMOTE TEST SWITCH)

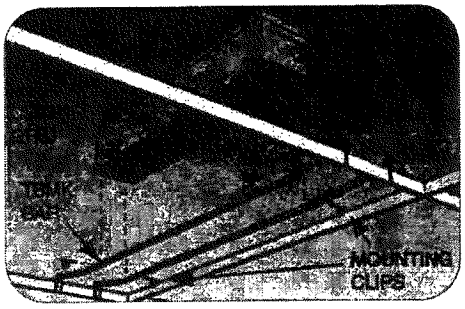


RET - RETROFIT
WITH EM BATTERY (REMOTE TEST SWITCH)



Accessory

76066 Optional T-Grid Mounting Kit[2]



2. Can be used with any of the Emergency Battery Backups. Must be ordered as a separate line item.

100014

insight lighting

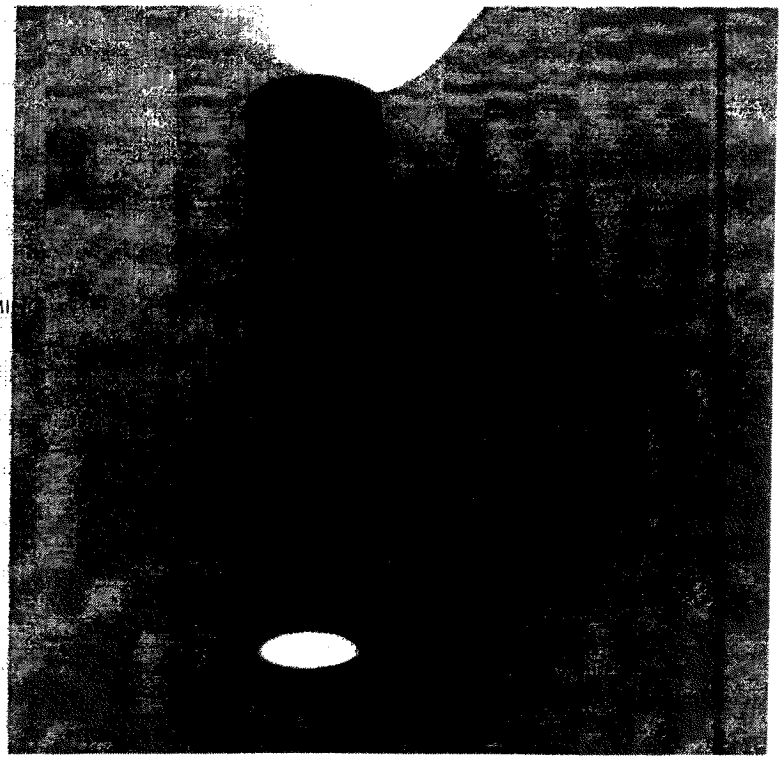
SCOPE MEDIUM SCONCE

CYLINDER UP OR DOWN, UP AND DOWN | WHITE LIGHT

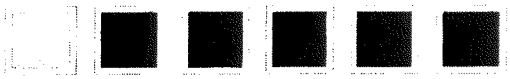
PROJECT: TYPE: CATALOG #: SSM- -WM-

PROFILE

WATTAGE	LO (10.0W), MO (20.0W)
OPTICS	20°, 30°, 55°, ASYMMETRIC
CCT	2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K (82 CRI)
CRI	82+ CRI
PERFORMANCE	UP TO 12457 PEAK CANDELA (20.0W)
VOLTAGE	120V OR 277V
POWER	INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY
DIMMING	0-10V (DIMS DOWN TO 1%), DMX DIMMI
DIMENSIONS	10.00" X 3.00", 16.00" X 3.00"
HOUSING	EXTRUDED ALUMINUM HOUSING
LENS	TEMPERED GLASS
FINISH	HIGH DURABILITY POWDER COATING
WARRANTY	5-YEAR LIMITED
OPERATING TEMP	-30° C TO 50° C
LUMEN MAINTENANCE	84,000 HOURS
CERTIFICATION	ETL/cETL WET LOCATION, IP66, 3G MEETS ADA REQUIREMENTS

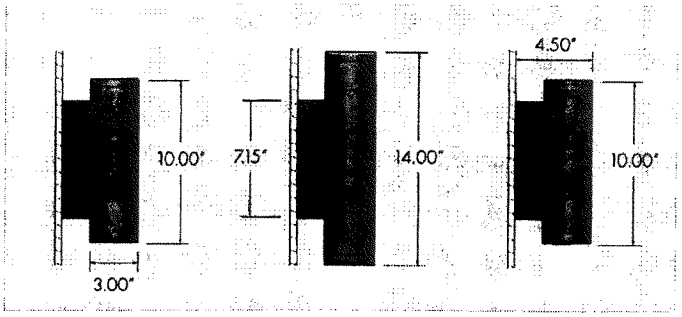


STANDARD FINISHES



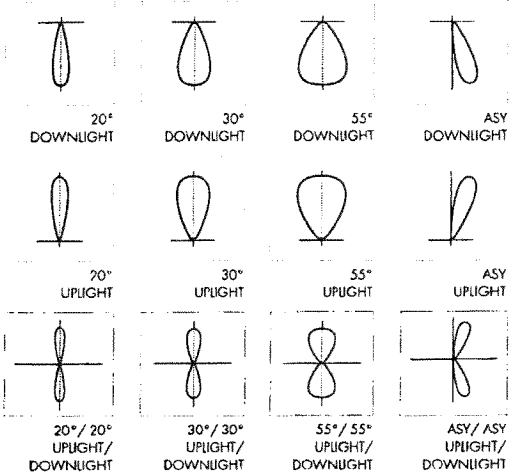
TEXTURED WHITE | TEXTURED BLACK | TEXTURED BRONZE | TEXTURED L. BRONZE | TEXTURED GRAY | TEXTURED S. STONE

PROFILE



OPTICS

NOT ALL AVAILABLE OPTICS SHOWN



20° DOWNLIGHT | 30° DOWNLIGHT | 55° DOWNLIGHT | ASY DOWNLIGHT

20° UPLIGHT | 30° UPLIGHT | 55° UPLIGHT | ASY UPLIGHT

20°/ 20° UPLIGHT/ DOWNLIGHT | 30°/ 30° UPLIGHT/ DOWNLIGHT | 55°/ 55° UPLIGHT/ DOWNLIGHT | ASY/ ASY UPLIGHT/ DOWNLIGHT

insight lighting
4341 Fulcrum Way NE, Rio Rancho New Mexico 87144
P: 505.345.0888 | insightlighting.com

insight lighting

SCOPE MEDIUM SCONCE

CYLINDER UP OR DOWN, UP AND DOWN | WHITE LIGHT

PROJECT: TYPE: CATALOG #: SSM - - - - - - - - WM - - - -

SPECIFICATION

SSM | | | | | | | WM | | | | |

■ 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

■ FIXTURE

SCOPE MEDIUM SCONCE	SSM

2 LIGHT DIRECTION

UPLIGHT	UP
DOWNLIGHT	DN
UPLIGHT AND DOWNLIGHT	UD

3 WATTAGE

LOW OUPUT 10 W IN FITHER DIRECTION	LO
MEDIUM OUTPUT 20 W IN EITHER DIRECTION	MO

4 CCT - UPLIGHT

2700K	27K
3000K	30K
3500K	35K
4000K	40K
NO SELECTION	NA

5 OPTICS - UPLIGHT

20°	20
30°	30
55°	55
ASYMMETRIC	ASY
NO SELECTION	NA

6 CCT - DOWNLIGHT

2700K	27K
3000K	30K
3500K	35K
4000K	40K
NO SELECTION	NA

7 OPTICS - DOWNLIGHT

20°	20
30°	30
55°	55
ASYMMETRIC	ASY
NO SELECTION	NA

8 MOUNTING

WALL MOUNT	WM

9 VOLTAGE

120V	120
277V	277

10 CONTROLS

NON-DIMMING	NO
0-10V DIMMING Dims down to 1%	DIM
DMX DIMMING Requires DMX Distribution and Programming Kit see below Dimming controls to be provided by others	DMX

11 FINISH

TEXTURED WHITE	TW
TEXTURED BLACK	TBL
TEXTURED BRONZE	TBR
TEXTURED LIGHT BRONZE	TLB
TEXTURED GRAY	TG
TEXTURED SANDSTONE	TS
CUSTOM COLOR Contact factory for custom color - additional charges will apply	CC

12 OPTIONS

HIGH CRI, 90+	HCRI
INTEGRAL HEX LOUVER 47% Light loss	IHL
CORROSION RESISTANT Corrosion Resistance Finish Complies with ASTM B 117 standard CRF is recommended for coastal or extreme exterior environments	CRF

CONTROL & WIRING OPTIONS

Go To DMX Guide >

DMX DISTRIBUTION AND PROGRAMMING KIT - REQUIRED FOR DMX DIMMING

DMX/RDM DISTRIBUTION KIT (4 OUTPUTS) - IP67 DMX/RDM Distribution Kit consists of four outputs Each output is limited to one run per output - up to 32 fixtures max. If light direction is Uplight and Downlight, up to 16 fixtures max. Four terminators are included for end of line termination	CDS-RDM

RDM TOOL - OPTIONAL

DMX/RDM PROGRAMMING TOOL DMX/RDM measurement and testing tool Allows for RDM addressing and monitoring of products that have RDM capability while also being able to test all elements of DMX data signals to ensure proper system operations Contact factory to order	RDM

PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE DATA

		SINGLE DIRECTION LOW OUTPUT (10 W)			SINGLE DIRECTION MEDIUM OUTPUT (20 W)		
OPTIC	CCT	DELIVERED LUMENS	LUMINARE EFFICACY	PEAK CANDELA	DELIVERED LUMENS	LUMINARE EFFICACY	PEAK CANDELA
20° 	4000K	1106 LM	99.6 LM/W	6755	2001 LM	104.3 LM/W	12457
30° 	4000K	1094 LM	98.5 LM/W	3132	1936 LM	101.0 LM/W	7961
55° 	4000K	1034 LM	93.2 LM/W	1290	1871 LM	97.7 LM/W	2379

WIRING

FIXTURES PER 10 AMP CIRCUIT (FULL LOAD)

FIXTURE	SINGLE DIRECTION LO		SINGLE DIRECTION MO		UPLIGHT & DOWNLIGHT LO		UPLIGHT & DOWNLIGHT MO	
VOLTAGE	120V	277V	120V	277V	120V	277V	120V	277V
	120	277	60	138	60	138	30	69

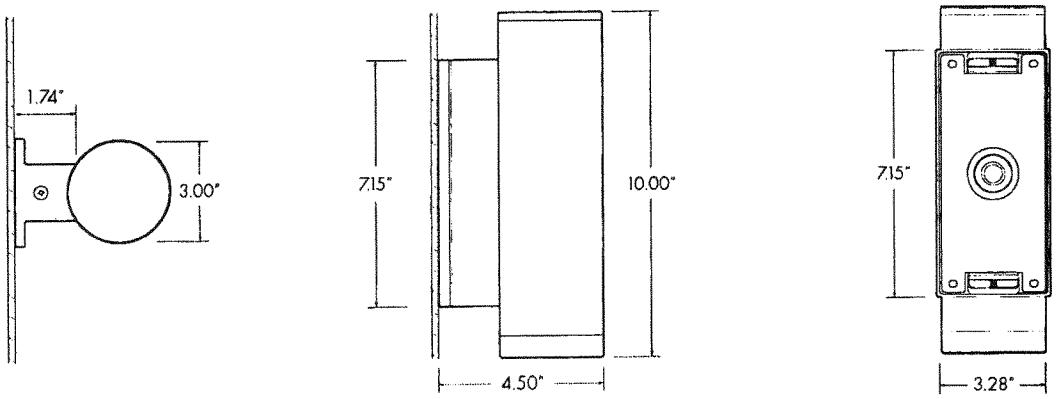
SCOPE MEDIUM SCONCE

CYLINDER UP OR DOWN, UP AND DOWN | WHITE LIGHT

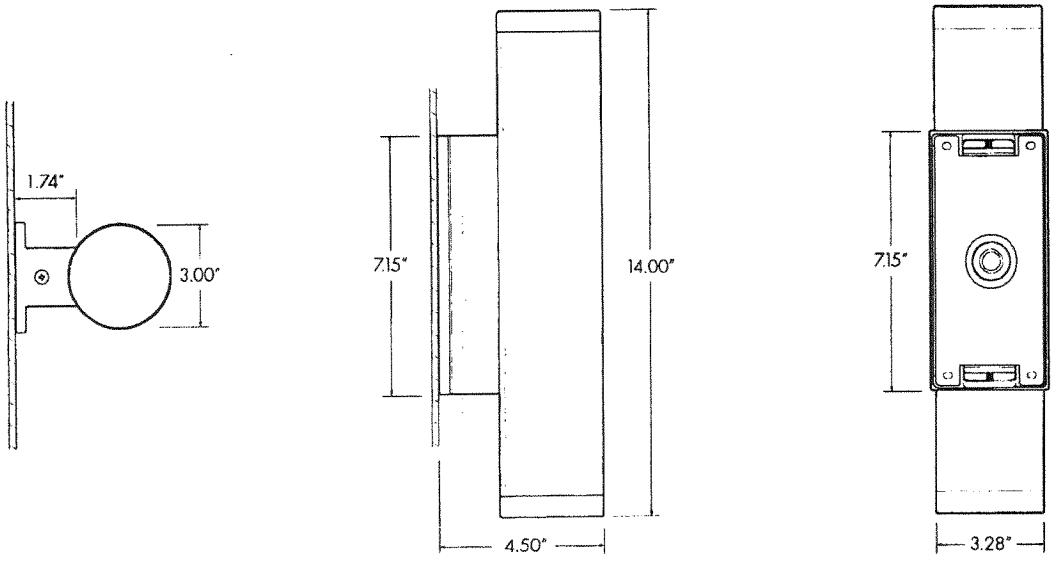
PROJECT: TYPE: CATALOG #: SSM- -WM-

FIXTURE DIMENSIONS

WM - WALL MOUNT (SINGLE DIRECTION)



WM - WALL MOUNT (UP AND DOWN)

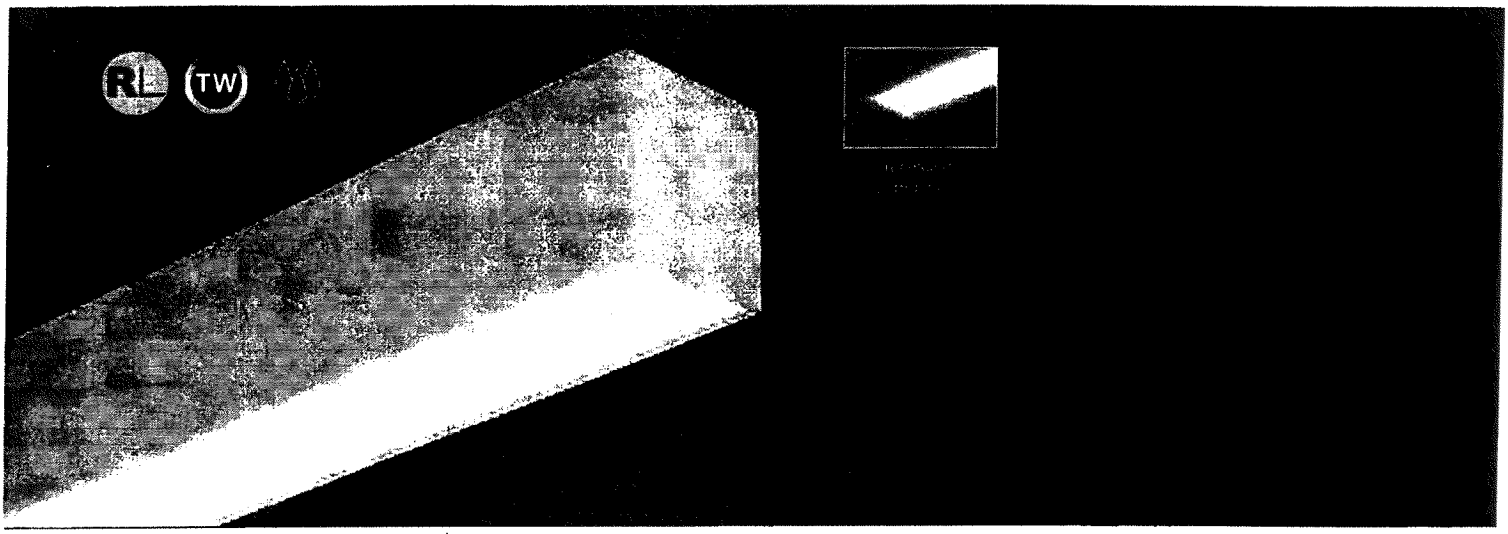


insight lighting
4341 Fulcrum Way NE, Rio Rancho New Mexico 87144
P: 505.345.0888 | insightlighting.com

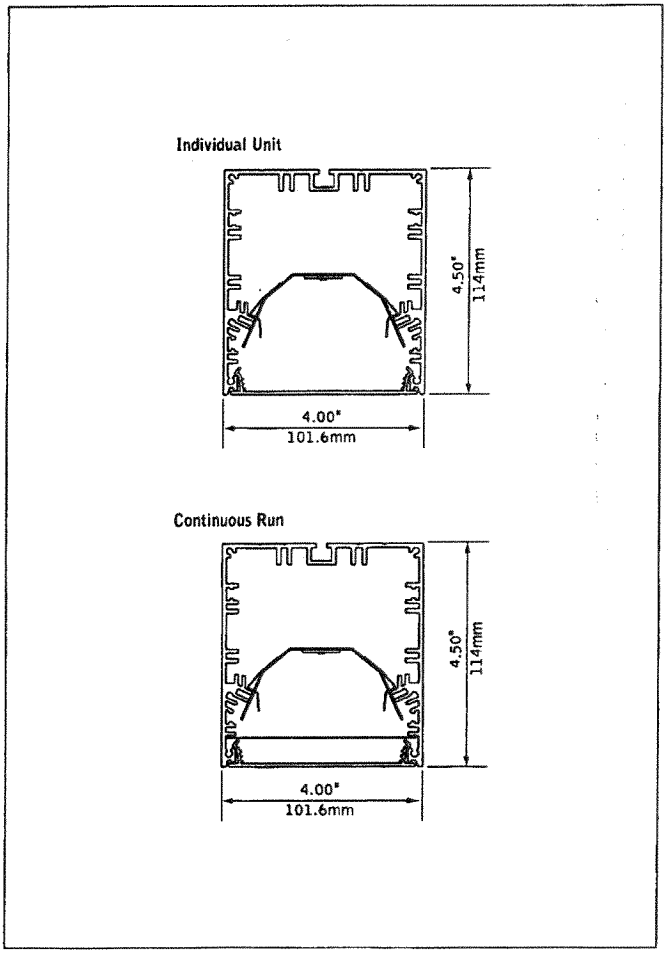
Seem® 4

LED - SURFACE MOUNT | WET LOCATION

FOCAL POINT



DIMENSIONAL DATA



FEATURES

Narrow extruded aluminum 4" linear direct LED.

Individual units and continuous runs in 1' increments.

Available in flush, asymmetric, asymmetric room fill or batwing, lens.

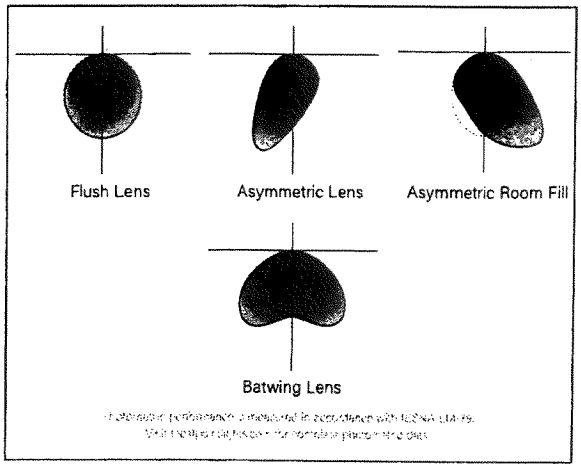
Frosted acrylic lens provides uninterrupted illumination, without pixels or shadows.

LED position and lens material optimized to provide the perfect blend of high performance and visual comfort.

Choice of output levels to meet a wide variety of application needs.

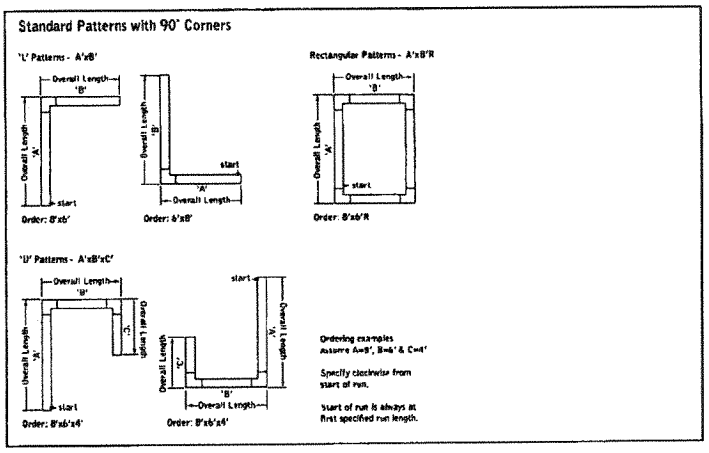
Tunable White: Supports human activity, well-being, and preferences with a light quality that evolves throughout the day.

PERFORMANCE



fixture: project:

DETAILS



4' PERFORMANCE CHART

Lumen Output	Nominal Lumens	Tested System Watts	BW	FL	AS	AF
275LF	1100	9.5	110	106	114	114
375LF	1500	12.5	119	114	123	123
625LF	2500	21.4	119	113	122	122
875LF	3500	30.4	118	113	122	122
1000LF	4000	35.0	117	112	121	121
1125LF	4500	39.6	116	111	119	119
1250LF	5000	43.5	115	110	119	118

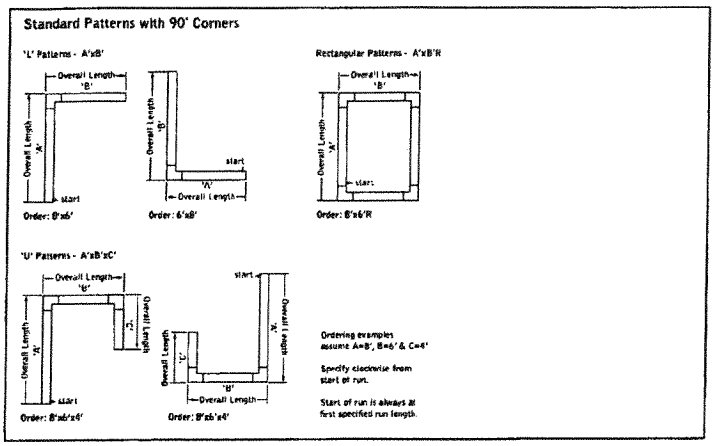
STANDARD WHITE

Luminaire Series		**FSM4LWLS**
Seem 4 LED Wet Location	FSM4LWLS	
Shielding		_____
Asymmetric Lens*	AS	
Asymmetric Room Fill*	AF	
Batwing Lens*	BW	
Flush Satin Lens	FL	
(*individual units only)		
Lumen Output		_____
275 Lumens per foot (LD1 & L11 only.)	275LF	
375 Lumens per foot (LD1 & L11 only)	375LF	
625 Lumens per foot (3' minimum with LHL)	625LF	
875 Lumens per foot	875LF	
1000 Lumens per foot	1000LF	
1125 Lumens per foot	1125LF	
1250 Lumens per foot	1250LF	
Color Temperature		_____
3000K, 80+ CRI	30K	
3500K, 80+ CRI	35K	
4000K, 80+ CRI	40K	
Circuits & Zones		_____
1 Circuit, non-emergency	1C	
Consult Ordering Guide on page 3 for multiple circuiting and zoning options	_C_Z_DL	
Voltage		**UNV**
120/277 UNV Volt	UNV	
Control System & Dimming Level		_____
0-10V - 10% Dimming	LD1	
0-10V - 1% Dimming	L11	
Lutron Hi-Lume EcoSystem (LDE1) - 1% Dimming (3' minimum length)	LH1	
Mounting		**SM**
Surface Mount	SM	
Factory Options (See page 4 for ordering details for DC, EC, EM & ECD.)		
Daylight Circuit	_DC	_____
Emergency Circuit	_EC	_____
Emergency Battery Pack†	_EM	_____
Emergency Control Device† (†4' minimum, 120/277 Volt only. EM or ECD not available at corners.)	_ECD	_____
Outdoor Rated (LD1 only. Not available with EM.)	OD	_____
Finish		**WH**
Matte White Housing	WH	
Luminaire Length		_____
Specify luminaire/row length in 1' increments (2' minimum length.)	X'	
Pattern Options (3' minimum length)		_____
'L' pattern	A' x B'	
'U' pattern	A' x B' x C'	
Rectangular pattern	A' x B'R	

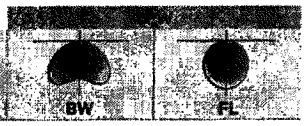
Focal Point LLC reserves the right to change specifications for product improvement without notification.

fixture: project:

DETAILS



TW 4' PERFORMANCE CHART



Lumen Output	Nominal Lumens	Tested System Watts	BW	FL
275LF	1100	13.30	87.3	83.2
375LF	1500	17.34	90.8	86.5
625LF	2500	27.84	94.0	89.5
875LF	3500	37.22	98.9	94.2
1000LF	4000	42.39	99.2	94.4
1125LF	4500	50.27	93.9	89.4

Based on 3000K, 80 CRI, 4' length, Lumen output measured at 25°C. Actual wattage may vary +/- 5%.

Lumen Multipliers

CRI	Multiplier
80+	1.00
90+	0.89

Wattage Multipliers

CCT	Multiplier
2700K	1.00
3000K	0.92
3500K	0.88
4000K	0.86
5000K	0.85
5700K	0.87
6500K	0.90

TW TUNABLE WHITE

		FSM4LWLS
Luminaire Series		
Seem 4 LED Wet Location	FSM4LWLS	
Shielding		
Batwing Lens (individual units only)	BW	
Flush Satin Lens	FL	
Lumen Output		
275 Lumens per foot (3' min. with DITW, 4' min. with LTI)	275LF	
375 Lumens per foot (3' min. with LTI)	375LF	
625 Lumens per foot	625LF	
875 Lumens per foot	875LF	
1000 Lumens per foot	1000LF	
1125 Lumens per foot	1125LF	
Color Temperature		
Tunable White: 2700-6500K, 80+ CRI	2765T	
Tunable White: 2700-6500K, 90+ CRI	92765T	
Circuits & Zones		
1 Circuit, non-emergency	1C	
Consult Ordering Guide on page 3 for multiple circuiting and zoning options	_C_Z_DL	
Voltage		UNV
120/277 UNV Volt	UNV	
Control System & Dimming Level		
Lutron T-Series - 1% Dimming	LT1	
DALI - 1% Dimming (DT6 control. Requires two addresses, one for intensity & one for CCT tuning. Consult factory for DT8.)	D1TW	
Mounting		SM
Surface Mount	SM	
Factory Options (See page 4 for ordering details for DC, EC, EM & ECD.)		
Daylight Circuit	_DC	
Emergency Circuit	_EC	
Emergency Battery Pack†	_EM	
Emergency Control Device† (†Consult factory)	_ECD	
Finish		WH
Matte White Housing	WH	
Luminaire Length		
Specify luminaire/row length in 1' increments (2' minimum length.)	X'	
Pattern Options (3' minimum length)		
'L' pattern	A' x B'	
'U' pattern	A' x B' x C'	
Rectangular pattern	A' x B'R	

Focal Point LLC reserves the right to change specifications for product improvement without notification.

SPECIFICATIONS

LED System

Proprietary linear LED module incorporates premium LEDs on a robust platform to achieve excellent thermal management. LEDs are placed to promote a uniform appearance. Available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K or 4000K with CRI>80 or CRI>90, 3 SDCM or Tunable White (2700K-6500K), CRI>80, >90. LED modules and drivers are replaceable from below.

Construction

One piece extruded aluminum housing. Die cast aluminum end caps. 2' unit weight: 10 lbs., 3' unit weight: 14 lbs., 4' unit weight: 18 lbs., 5' unit weight: 22 lbs.

Optic

Reflectors fabricated of 22 Ga. steel finished in High Reflectance White powder coat. Extruded acrylic lens .085" thick with satin finish, up to 8' continuous.

Electrical

Luminaires are pre-wired with factory installed branch circuit wiring and over-molded quick connects. Standard 120-277V constant current driver includes 0-10V analog dimming.
Dimming range 100% to 10%. Power factor > .9.

Emergency

Output - 10 watts for 90 minutes. Maximum mounting height: 19.2ft.

Labels

UL and cUL Listed. Suitable for Dry, Damp or Wet Locations, indoor use only. Specify Outdoor rated (OD) for outdoor covered ceiling applications. Outdoor rating not available with Tunable White.

Finish

Polyester powder coat applied over a multi-stage pre-treatment. Canopy and cord white as standard.

Lumen Maintenance

Reported: L70 > 61,000 hours
L90 > 61,000 hours

Calculated: L70 at > 480,000 hours
L90 at > 128,000 hours

(Derived from EPA TM-21 calculator. Based on typical conditions, consult factory for additional data.)

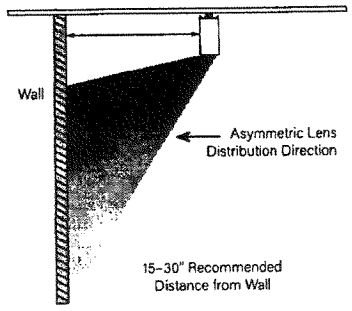
Reliability

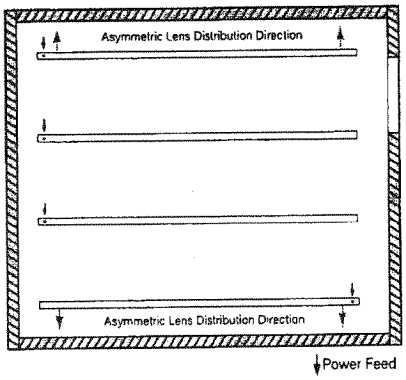
At Focal Point, our products are designed to stand the test of time. Each luminaire is engineered using superior components, manufactured with the utmost care and rigorously tested. Contact us for reliability data.

Warranty

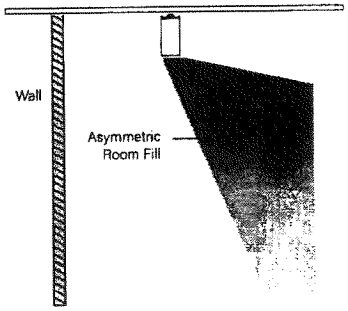
LED System rated for operation in ambient environments up to 25°C. 5-year limited warranty.Fixture with Outdoor rated (OD) option must be installed in a covered ceiling and is warrantied for operation in ambient environments between -20°C to +40°C.

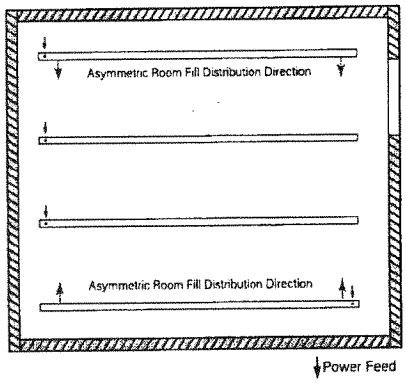
DIRECT ASYMMETRIC
Standard Application Example





DIRECT ASYMMETRIC ROOM FILL
Standard Application Example





Ordering Guide

Linear Circuitry, Zones & Factory Options

FOCAL POINT

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

Fill out the worksheet on the following page to specify your requirements for circuitry, zones, and factory options.

Refer to the run chart for standard run configurations, consult factory for custom configurations.

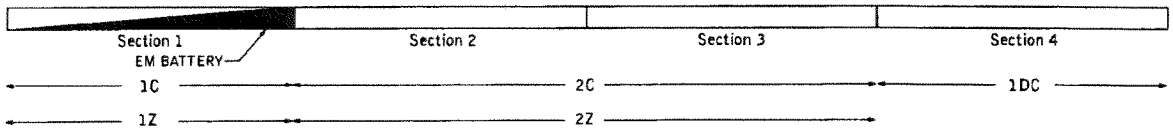
Complete the Totals / Ordering Codes at the bottom of the worksheet and add to your ordering logic on the cut sheet.

Submit the worksheet along with your order.

TOTAL RUN LENGTH: 32ft **JOB NAME:** _____ **FIXTURE TYPE:** _____

HOUSING SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	SHARED ELECTRICAL FEED, NORMAL POWER			FACTORY OPTIONS SEPARATE ELECTRICAL FEEDS			
		SWITCHING CIRCUIT	DIMMING ZONE	DAYLIGHT ZONE	DAYLIGHT CIRCUIT	EMERGENCY CIRCUIT	ECD	EM
1	8	1C	1Z					1EM
2	8	2C	2Z					
3	8	2C	2Z					
4	8				1DC			
Totals / Ordering Codes		2C	2Z		1DC			1EM

ORDERING: FSM4L-FL-625LF-35K- 2C2Z -UNV-LD1-G2- 1DC-1EM -WH-32ft



KEY	
C = Switching Circuit Switched Hot / Shared Neutral	**DC = Daylight Circuit** Switched Hot / Separate Neutral
Z = Dimming Zone Dimming Control Wires	**EC = Emergency Circuit** Switched Hot / Separate Neutral
DL = Daylight Zone Daylight Dimming Control Wires	**EM = Emergency Battery** Unswitched Hot / Shared Neutral
	ECD = Emergency Control Device Unswitched Hot / Separate Neutral

DEFAULTS

- Zones and Factory Options illuminate entire sections from 4' to 8' in length.
- One shared or isolated circuit and zone required per housing section.
- Limit of one EM or ECD per housing section.
- Additional electrical feed required for applications greater than three shared circuits and zones.
- Each DC, EC and ECD require an additional electrical feed.
- ECD not available in the same housing section as EC.
- Longer lead times and additional pricing may apply for custom run configurations.

CUSTOM LENGTHS

- If partial illumination of emergency or daylight section is required, indicate in ordering guide and add "partial illumination" in Order Notes. Drawing required.
- Engineering validation required, longer lead times may apply.

Ordering Guide Worksheet

Linear Circuitry, Zones & Factory Options

FOCAL POINT®

TOTAL RUN LENGTH: _____ **JOB NAME:** _____ **FIXTURE TYPE:** _____

HOUSING SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	SHARED ELECTRICAL FEED, NORMAL POWER			FACTORY OPTIONS SEPARATE ELECTRICAL FEEDS			
		SWITCHING CIRCUIT	DIMMING ZONE	DAYLIGHT ZONE	DAYLIGHT CIRCUIT	EMERGENCY CIRCUIT	ECD	EM
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
Totals / Ordering Codes		_C	_Z	_DL	_DC	_EC	_ECD	_EM

Combine to create Circuits & Zones ordering code

Enter as individual Factory Options

RUN CHART

Run length (ft)	Housing Configuration Section Lengths
9	5 + 4
10	6 + 4
11	7 + 4
12	8 + 4
13	8 + 5
14	8 + 6
15	8 + 7
16	8 + 8
17	8 + 5 + 4
18	8 + 6 + 4
19	8 + 7 + 4
20	8 + 8 + 4
21	8 + 8 + 5
22	8 + 8 + 6
23	8 + 8 + 7
24	8 + 8 + 8
25	8 + 8 + 5 + 4
26	8 + 8 + 6 + 4
27	8 + 8 + 7 + 4
28	8 + 8 + 8 + 4
29	8 + 8 + 8 + 5
30	8 + 8 + 8 + 6
31	8 + 8 + 8 + 7
32	8 + 8 + 8 + 8
33	8 + 8 + 8 + 5 + 4
34	8 + 8 + 8 + 6 + 4
35	8 + 8 + 8 + 7 + 4
36	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 4
37	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 5
38	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 6
39	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 7
40	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 8
41	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 5 + 4
42	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 6 + 4
43	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 7 + 4
44	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 4
45	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 5
46	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 6
47	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 7
48	8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 8

Standard run configurations, consult factory for custom configurations.

BEACON
design . performance . technology

Ratio Flood

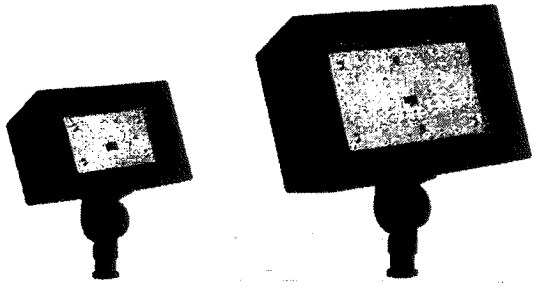
COMPACT

DATE: | LOCATION:

TYPE: | PROJECT:

CATALOG #:

RATIO



RFL2 RFL3

FEATURES

- Compact LED flood with a variety of NEMA distributions for lighting applications such as: safety/security, accent, flag pole, columns or signs
- Part of the Ratio flood series, this luminaire was designed in cohesion with the site/area products to provide a sleek and timeless look
- Features a dense optical array, providing reduced pixelation and increased visual comfort without compromising performance

IP66 DLC LISTED DLC LISTED PREMIUM BUY AMERICAN SOLUTIONS See Certification Specifications

SPECIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION

- Corrosion resistant, rugged die-cast aluminum housing with powder coat paint finish
- High impact UV stabilized acrylic outer lens protects LEDs and allows for cleaning and debris removal
- Internal venting fins create optimal heat dissipation and allow all water to drain from the face of the luminaire
- Lens hardware is internal to the fixture allowing for uniform pressure on the gasket for an optimal water tight seal

OPTICS

- 44 or 90 midpower LEDs
- Stock Versions: 4000K and 5000K CCT
- Variety of NEMA distributions: - N (2x2), M (4x4) and W (6x6) - Stock version Wide (6x6) only
- Entire optical aperture illuminates to create a larger luminous surface area resulting in a low glare appearance without sacrificing optical performance

INSTALLATION

- Traditional ½" x 14 NPS threaded adjustable knuckle mounting
- Easy maintenance access to electrical components with removal of 4 screws from back of fixture housing
- Trunnion mount available (sold separately)

ELECTRICAL

- 120–277V operation, 50/60Hz
- Driver IP66 and RoHS compliant driver
- 10kV surge protector optional
- 0–10V dimming driver standard, continuous dimming option to have leads pulled out for easy connection
- Drivers have 90% power factor and less than 20% THD
- LED drivers have output power over-voltage, over-current protection and short circuit protection with auto recovery
- Dimming drivers are standard, but must contact factory to request wiring leads for purpose of external dimming controls

CERTIFICATIONS

- Fixture is IP66 rated
- Listed to UL1598 for use in wet locations
- This product qualifies as a "designated country construction material" per FAR 52.225-11 Buy American-Construction Materials under Trade Agreements effective 04/23/2020. See Buy American Solutions

WARRANTY

- 5 year limited warranty
- See HLI Standard Warranty for additional information

KEY DATA	
Lumen Range	3245–6823
Wattage Range	26–52
Efficacy Range (LPW)	126–142
Weights lbs. (kg)	3.7–5.5 (6.12–10.8)

© 2022 HLI Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. Information and specifications subject to change without notice. All values are design or typical values when measured under laboratory conditions.

BEACON
design . performance . technology

DATE: | LOCATION:

TYPE: | PROJECT:

CATALOG #:

Ratio Flood

COMPACT

STOCK ORDERING INFORMATION

Catalog Number	Mounting	Distribution	Wattage	Voltage	CCT	Lumens	LPW	Weight lbs (KG)	Finish
RFL2-25-4K	Knuckle	Wide	26	120–277V	4000K	3327	127	3.7 (1.68)	Bronze
RFL2-25-5K	Knuckle	Wide	26	120–277V	5000K	3245	124	3.7 (1.68)	Bronze
RFL2-25-4K-PC	Knuckle	Wide	26	120–277V	4000K	3327	127	3.7 (1.68)	Bronze
RFL2-25-5K-PC	Knuckle	Wide	26	120–277V	5000K	3245	124	3.7 (1.68)	Bronze
RFL3-40-4K	Knuckle	Wide	34	120–277V	4000K	4551	134	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze
RFL3-40-5K	Knuckle	Wide	34	120–277V	5000K	4439	131	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze
RFL3-40-4K-PC	Knuckle	Wide	34	120–277V	4000K	4551	134	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze
RFL3-40-5K-PC	Knuckle	Wide	34	120–277V	5000K	4439	131	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze
RFL3-50-4K	Knuckle	Wide	52	120–277V	4000K	6823	131	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze
RFL3-50-5K	Knuckle	Wide	52	120–277V	5000K	6654	128	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze
RFL3-50-4K-PC	Knuckle	Wide	52	120–277V	4000K	6823	131	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze
RFL3-50-5K-PC	Knuckle	Wide	52	120–277V	5000K	6654	128	5.5 (2.50)	Bronze

ORDERING GUIDE

Example: RFL2–44L-25–4K7–M–UNV–K–DBT–CD–SP

CATALOG #

Model	Nominal Lumens	CCT CRI	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting	Color
RFL2 Ratio Flood Size 2	**44L–25** 44 LED–3000lm	**3K7** 3000K, 70 CRI	**N** Narrow, 2x2	**UNV** Universal 120–277	**K** Knuckle	**BLT** Black Matte Textured
RFL3 Ratio Flood Size 3	**90L–40** 90 LED–5000lm	**4K7** 4000K, 70 CRI	**M** Medium Flood, 4x4			**BLS** Black Gloss Smooth
	90L–50 90 LED–7000lm	**5K7** 5000K, 70 CRI	**W** Wide Flood, 6x6			**DBT** Dark Bronze Matte Textured
						DBS Dark Brone Gloss Smooth
						GTT Graphite Matte Textured
						LGS Light Grey Gloss Smooth
						PSS Platinum Silver Smooth
						WHT White Matte Textured
						WHS White Gloss Smooth
						VGT Verde Green Textured
						Color Option
						CC Custom Color

Control Options	Options
CD Continuous Dimmable	**SP**[1] Surge Protector, 10kA Surge Protector
PC[1] Button Photocontrol	

1 SP and PC cannot be in the same fixture due to space constraints

ACCESSORIES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS (ORDERED SEPARATELY)

Catalog Number	Description
☐ **TRN–XX**[1]	Trunnion adapter for ½" threaded knuckle mount

1 Specify finish color to match fixture, e.g. DBT - Dark Bronze Matte



TRN-XX

© 2022 HLI Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. Information and specifications subject to change without notice. All values are design or typical values when measured under laboratory conditions.

BEACON
design · performance · technology

Ratio Flood
COMPACT

DATE: | LOCATION:

TYPE: | PROJECT:

CATALOG #:

PERFORMANCE DATA

					5K (5000K nominal, 70 CRI)			4K (4000K nominal, 70 CRI)			3K (3000K nominal, 70 CRI)		
Series	Nominal Watts	Dist. Type	NEMA	Field Angle H° X V°	Lumens	LPW	Max Beam Candlepower	Lumens	LPW	Max Beam Candlepower	Lumens	LPW	Max Beam Candlepower
RFL2	25	N	2 x 2	20 x 20	3308	129	56009	3391	132	57425	3285	128	55632
		M	4 x 4	57 x 57	3124	121	7180	3203	124	7588	3103	120	7426
		W	6 x 6	105 x 105	3245	124	1848	3327	127	1895	3223	123	1836
RFL3	40	N	2 x 2	20 x 20	4525	136	76622	4639	139	69924	4494	135	76107
		M	4 x 4	57 x 57	4273	127	10228	4382	130	10486	4245	126	10159
		W	6 x 6	105 x 105	4439	131	2528	4551	134	2592	4409	130	2511
	50	N	2 x 2	20 x 20	6784	133	114868	6956	136	117772	6739	132	114095
		M	4 x 4	57 x 57	6408	125	17055	6569	128	17486	6364	124	16940
		W	6 x 6	105 x 105	6654	128	3791	6823	131	3886	6610	127	3765

1 Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown. Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application.

ELECTRICAL DATA

# LEDS	Nominal Wattage	Input Voltage	Oper. Current (Amps)	System Power (W)
RFL2	25	120	0.22	26.0
		208	0.13	
		240	0.11	
		277	0.09	
RFL3	40	120	0.28	33.8
		208	0.16	
		240	0.14	
		277	0.12	
	50	120	0.43	51.7
		208	0.25	
		240	0.22	
		277	0.19	

PROJECTED LUMEN MAINTENANCE

Ambient Temperature	OPERATING HOURS					
	0	25,000	50,000	TM-21-11 60,000[1]	100,000	Calculated L70 (Hours)
25°C / 77°C	1.00	0.96	0.94	0.91	0.83	> 191,000
40°C / 104°F	0.99	0.95	0.93	0.93	0.81	> 173,000

LUMINAIRE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FACTOR (LATF)

Ambient Temperature		Lumen Multiplier
0° C	32° F	1.03
10° C	50° F	1.01
20° C	68° F	1.00
25° C	77° F	1.00
30° C	86° F	0.99
40° C	104° F	0.98
50° C	122° F	0.97

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0–40°C (32–104°F)

© 2022 HLI Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. Information and specifications subject to change without notice. All values are design or typical values when measured under laboratory conditions.

BEACON
design . performance . technology

Ratio Flood
COMPACT

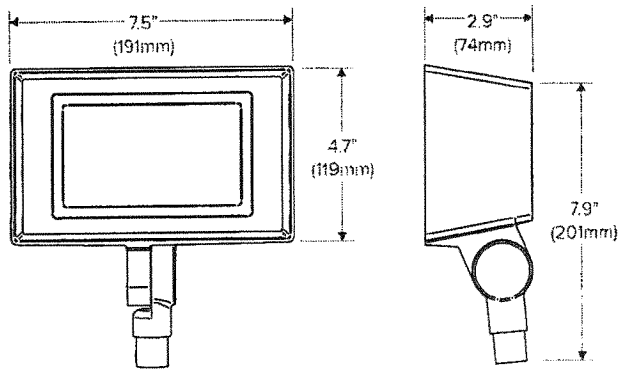
DATE: | LOCATION:

TYPE: | PROJECT:

CATALOG #:

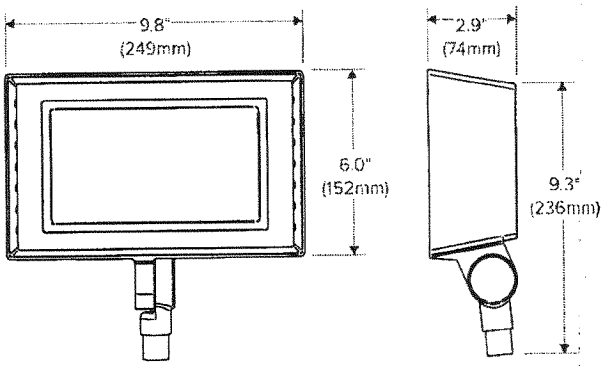
DIMENSIONS

RFL2



RFL2 EPA(Front/Side)
0.34ft² / 0.17ft²

RFL3



RFL3 EPA(Front/Side)
0.97ft² / 0.20ft²

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Catalog Number	G.W (kg)/CTN	Carton Dimensions		
		Length Inch (cm)	Width Inch (cm)	Height Inch (cm)
RFL2	3.7lbs (1.68kg)	20.7 (52.7)	15.1 (38.4)	6.9 (17.6)
RFL3	5.5lbs (2.50kg)	25 (63.5)	15.1 (38.4)	6.9 (17.6)

All product and company names, logos and product identifiers are trademarks ™ or registered trademarks ® of Hubbell Lighting, Inc. or their respective owners. Use of them does not necessarily imply any affiliation with or endorsement by such respective owners.

© 2022 HLI Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. Information and specifications subject to change without notice. All values are design or typical values when measured under laboratory conditions.

GEOPAK SERIES SIZE 2 LED

Architectural Wallpack

TRP2/RDI2 Low Glare NEW

Cat.#

Job

Type

HUBBELL Outdoor Lighting

Approvals

SPECIFICATIONS

Applications:
Medium sized architectural wallpacks in two stylish shapes accentuate building architecture and provide excellent illumination and uniformity

Construction:
- Die-cast aluminum housing and door
- Seven powder coat standard finishes, plus custom color options

LED/Optics:
- Precision crafted optics and reflectors provide up to 150 LPW and zero pixelation over the lens for maximum visual comfort
- Wide Throw and Forward Throw distributions available
- 3000K - 70 CRI, 4000K - 70 CRI, and 5000K - 70 CRI, CCT nominal

Electrical:
- Optional Dual Drivers & Dual Power Feeds for 50 and 70 watt versions
- 120-277, 347 and 480 voltage, 50/60Hz
- Power factor ≥ 90%
- THD (Total Harmonic Distortion) <20%
- Ambient operating temperature -40°C to 40°C

Installation/Mounting:
- Quick-mount adapter with gasket seal provides easy installation to wall or to recessed junction box (4" square junction box). Fixture attaches by two Allen-head hidden fasteners for tamper resistance.
- Black box accessory available for surface conduit application

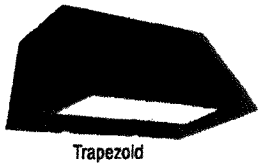
Options/Controls:
- Drivers are 0-10V dimming standard
- Universal button photocontrol for dusk to dawn energy savings
- Occupancy sensor options available for complete on/off and dimming control

Secondary Distribution:
- Optional secondary distributions provide approximately 5% uplight for lighting building facades and/or providing direct/indirect lighting for under canopy applications
- Available in three distribution including Wall Graze, Spot/Column and Canopy

Listings:
- IP65 rated housing
- DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) qualified. Please refer to the DLC website for specific product qualifications at www.designlights.org
- Zero uplight (U0), dark sky, neighbor friendly (excludes uplight versions)
- Drivers IP66 and RoHS compliant

Warranty:
For more information visit:
http://www.hubbelloutdoor.com/resources warranty/

PRODUCT IMAGE(S)

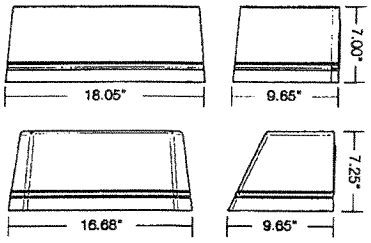


Trapezoid



Radius

DIMENSIONS



RDI2
Weight:
16 lbs (7.3 kg)

TRP2
Weight:
16 lbs (7.3 kg)

CERTIFICATIONS/LISTINGS

c UL us

DLC

ida

*3000K and warmer CCTs only

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Catalog Number	G.W(kg)/ CTN	Carton Dimensions		
		Length Inch (cm)	Width Inch (cm)	Height Inch (cm)
RDI2	18 (8.2)	20.5 (52)	9.5 (24)	12 (30)
TRP2	16 (7.3)	18.5 (47)	9.5 (24)	11.5 (29)

ORDERING INFORMATION

ORDERING EXAMPLE: TRP2-D-30-3K7-FT-UNV-UG-GT-PC

FAMILY	LEDS - WATTAGE	CCT	DISTRIBUTION	VOLTAGE	FINISH	CONTROL OPTIONS	OPTIONS
TRP2 Trapezoid	D-20 20w Low Glare Diffuse	3K7 3000K, 70CRI	FT Forward Throw Diffused	UNV 120-277V	BL Black Textured	PC Button Photocontrol	SF[3] Single Fuse & Fuse Holder
RDI2 Radius	D-30 30w Low Glare Diffuse	4K7 4000K, 70CRI	WT Wide Throw Diffused	120 120V	DB Dark Bronze Textured	SCP[4,5] Programmable occupancy sensor, factory default is 10% light output	DF[3] Double Fuse & Fuse Holder
	D-50 50w Low Glare Diffuse	5K7 5000K, 70CRI		208 208V	GT Graphite Textured	SCO[4] Sensor Control, On/Off	2DR[6] Dual Drivers
	D-70 70w Low Glare Diffuse			240 240V	GYS Light Gray Smooth	SPEC SCP/SCO MOUNT HEIGHT	2PF[3] Dual Power Feeds
				277 277V	PS Platinum Silver Smooth	-8F Up to 8ft mount height	
				UHV[1] 347/480V	WH White Textured	-20F Up to 20ft mount height	
				347[1] 347V	CC Custom Color		
				480[1] 480V			

SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION

BLANK	Downlight Only
UG[2]	Uplight Wall Graze
UC[2]	Uplight Canopy
US[2]	Uplight Spot/Column

[1] 70 watt version only, not available with PC, SCP or SCO sensors
[2] Not available with SF, DF, 2DR or 2PF electrical options
[3] Must specify voltage
[4] PCU option not applicable, included in sensor
[5] Must order minimum of one remote control to program dimming settings, 0-10V fully adjustable dimming with automatic daylight calibration and different time delay settings
[6] Not available with 20w, 30w or uplight versions

Hubbell Outdoor Lighting • 701 Millennium Boulevard • Greenville, SC 29607 • Phone: 864-678-1000

Due to our continued efforts to improve our products, product specifications are subject to change without notice.
© 2016 HUBBELL OUTDOOR LIGHTING, All Rights Reserved • For more information visit our website: www.hubbelloutdoor.com • Printed in USA

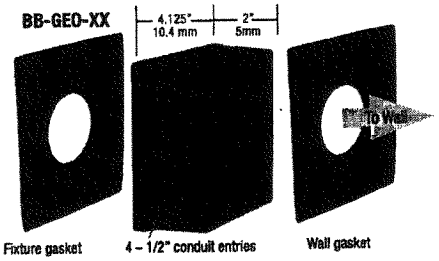
ACCESSORIES - Order separately

Catalog Number	Description
SCP-REMOTE*	Remote control for SCP option. Order at least one per project to program and control dimming settings
BB-GEO-XX	Black box with 4 - 1/2" threaded conduit holes, specify finish by replacing "XX" with finish selection, eg. Dark Bronze "DB"

* Must order minimum of one remote control to program dimming settings, 0-10V fully adjustable dimming with automatic daylight calibration and different time delay settings.
When ordering with SiteSync, one of the following interface options must be chosen an ordered separately. Each option contains the SiteSync License, GUI and Bridge Node.
* If needed, an additional Bridge Node can be ordered.



BB-GEO-XX – Mounted to luminaire



Fixture gasket | 4 – 1/2" conduit entries | Wall gasket

INPUT POWER CONSUMPTION

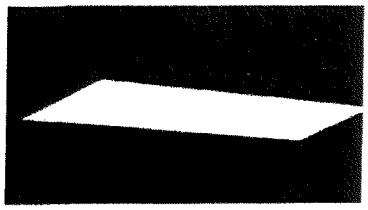
# OF LEDS	VERSION	INPUT VOLTAGE (V)	CURRENT (Amps)	SYSTEM POWER (w)
180	Downlight Only	120	0.18	21
		277	0.08	21
		120	0.28	33
		277	0.12	33
		120	0.41	49
		277	0.18	49
		120	0.52	62
		277	0.22	62
		347	0.18	62
		480	0.13	62
	With Uplight	120	0.18	22
		277	0.08	22
		120	0.29	35
		277	0.13	35
		120	0.43	52
		277	0.19	52
		120	0.55	66
		277	0.24	66
		347	0.19	66
		480	0.14	66

PERFORMANCE DATA - LOW GLARE

SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION	NOMINAL WATTS	SYSTEM WATTS	MAIN DISTR. TYPE	5K (5000K nominal, 70 CRI) LUMENS	LPW	B	U	G	4K (4000K nominal, 70 CRI) LUMENS	LPW	B	U	G	3K (3000K nominal, 70 CRI) LUMENS	LPW	B	U	G
None	D-20	21.0	FT	3,082	147	1	0	1	3,067	146	1	0	1	2,883	137	1	0	1
			WT	3,195	152	1	0	0	3,179	151	1	0	0	2,988	142	1	0	0
	D-30	33.4	FT	4,995	150	1	0	1	4,970	149	1	0	1	4,672	140	1	0	1
			WT	5,178	155	1	0	1	5,152	154	1	0	1	4,843	145	1	0	1
	D-50	48.7	FT	7,094	146	1	0	1	7,058	145	1	0	1	6,635	136	1	0	1
			WT	7,353	151	1	0	1	7,316	150	1	0	1	6,877	141	1	0	1
	D-70	61.8	FT	8,669	140	1	0	1	8,626	140	1	0	1	8,108	131	1	0	1
			WT	8,986	145	1	0	1	8,941	145	1	0	1	8,405	136	1	0	1
UC (Canopy)	D-20	22.3	FT	2,991	134	1	3	1	2,976	133	1	3	1	2,798	125	1	3	1
			WT	3,325	149	1	3	0	3,309	148	1	3	0	3,110	139	1	3	0
	D-30	35.5	FT	4,847	137	1	3	1	4,823	136	1	3	1	4,534	128	1	3	1
			WT	5,389	152	1	3	1	5,362	151	1	3	1	5,040	142	1	3	1
	D-50	51.7	FT	6,884	133	1	3	1	6,850	132	1	3	1	6,439	125	1	3	1
			WT	7,653	148	1	3	1	7,615	147	1	3	1	7,158	138	1	3	1
	D-70	65.7	FT	8,413	128	1	3	1	8,371	127	1	3	1	7,869	120	1	3	1
			WT	9,353	142	1	3	1	9,306	142	1	3	1	8,748	133	1	3	1
UG (Wall Graze)	D-20	22.3	FT	2,966	133	1	3	1	2,952	132	1	3	1	2,774	124	1	3	1
			WT	3,302	148	1	3	0	3,286	147	1	3	0	3,089	139	1	3	0
	D-30	35.5	FT	4,808	135	1	3	1	4,784	135	1	3	1	4,497	127	1	3	1
			WT	5,352	151	1	3	1	5,325	150	1	3	1	5,006	141	1	3	1
	D-50	51.7	FT	6,827	132	1	3	1	6,793	131	1	3	1	6,386	124	1	3	1
			WT	7,600	147	1	3	1	7,562	146	1	3	1	7,109	137	1	3	1
	D-70	65.7	FT	8,344	127	1	3	1	8,302	126	1	3	1	7,804	119	1	3	1
			WT	9,288	141	1	3	1	9,242	141	1	3	1	8,687	132	1	3	1
US (Spot/ Column)	D-20	22.3	FT	3,156	142	1	3	1	3,140	141	1	3	1	2,952	132	1	3	1
			WT	3,316	149	1	3	0	3,300	148	1	3	0	3,102	139	1	3	0
	D-30	35.5	FT	5,114	144	1	3	1	5,089	143	1	3	1	4,784	135	1	3	1
			WT	5,375	151	1	3	1	5,348	151	1	3	1	5,027	142	1	3	1
	D-50	51.7	FT	7,263	140	1	3	1	7,227	140	1	3	1	6,793	131	1	3	1
			WT	7,633	148	1	3	1	7,595	147	1	3	1	7,140	138	1	3	1
	D-70	65.7	FT	8,876	135	1	3	1	8,832	134	1	3	1	8,302	126	1	3	1
			WT	9,328	142	1	3	1	9,282	141	1	3	1	8,725	133	1	3	1

© 2016 HUBBELL OUTDOOR LIGHTING, All Rights Reserved • For more information visit our website: www.hubbelloutdoor.com • Printed in USA

LOW - GLARE



Designed for optimal visual comfort and maximum performance, the low glare versions provide excellent illumination and uniformity with zero LED pixelation.

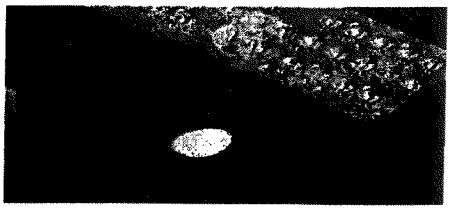
UPLIGHT



Optional uplight distributions provide accent lighting for columns, canopies or building facades

The wall graze also creates a 50/50 appearance on the wall while still providing general illumination on the ground

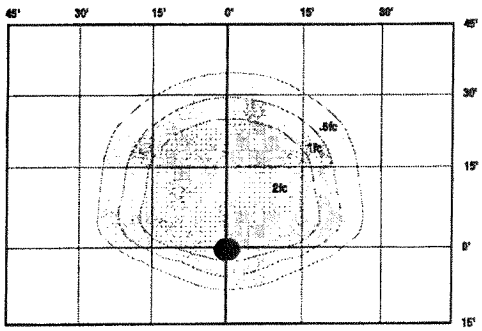
CONTROL OPTIONS



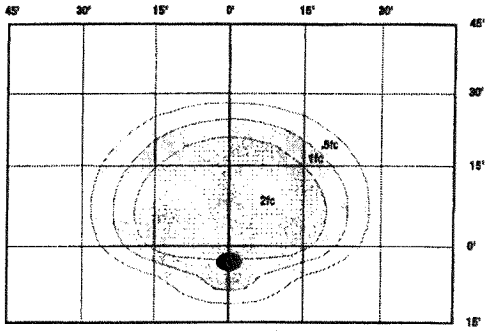
Programmable occupancy sensor offers greater control and energy savings with adjustable delay and dimming levels (Factory default is 10%).

PHOTOMETRICS

Mounting Height 15ft

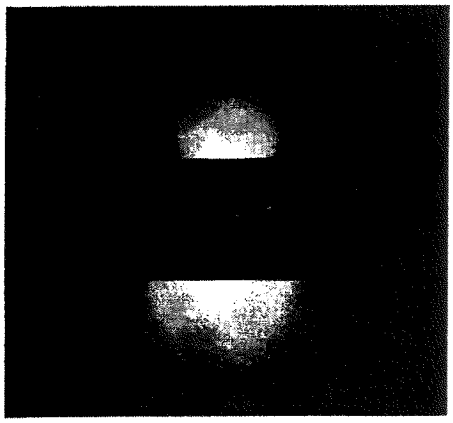


FORWARD THROW

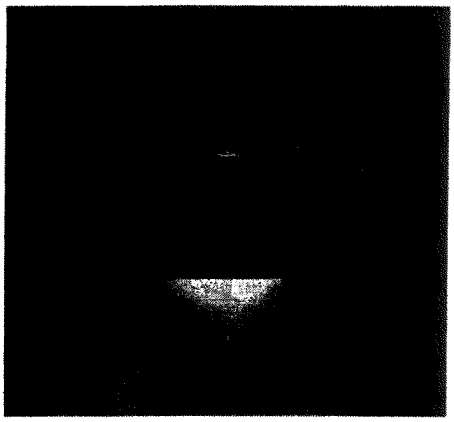


WIDE THROW

UPLIGHT GRAZE



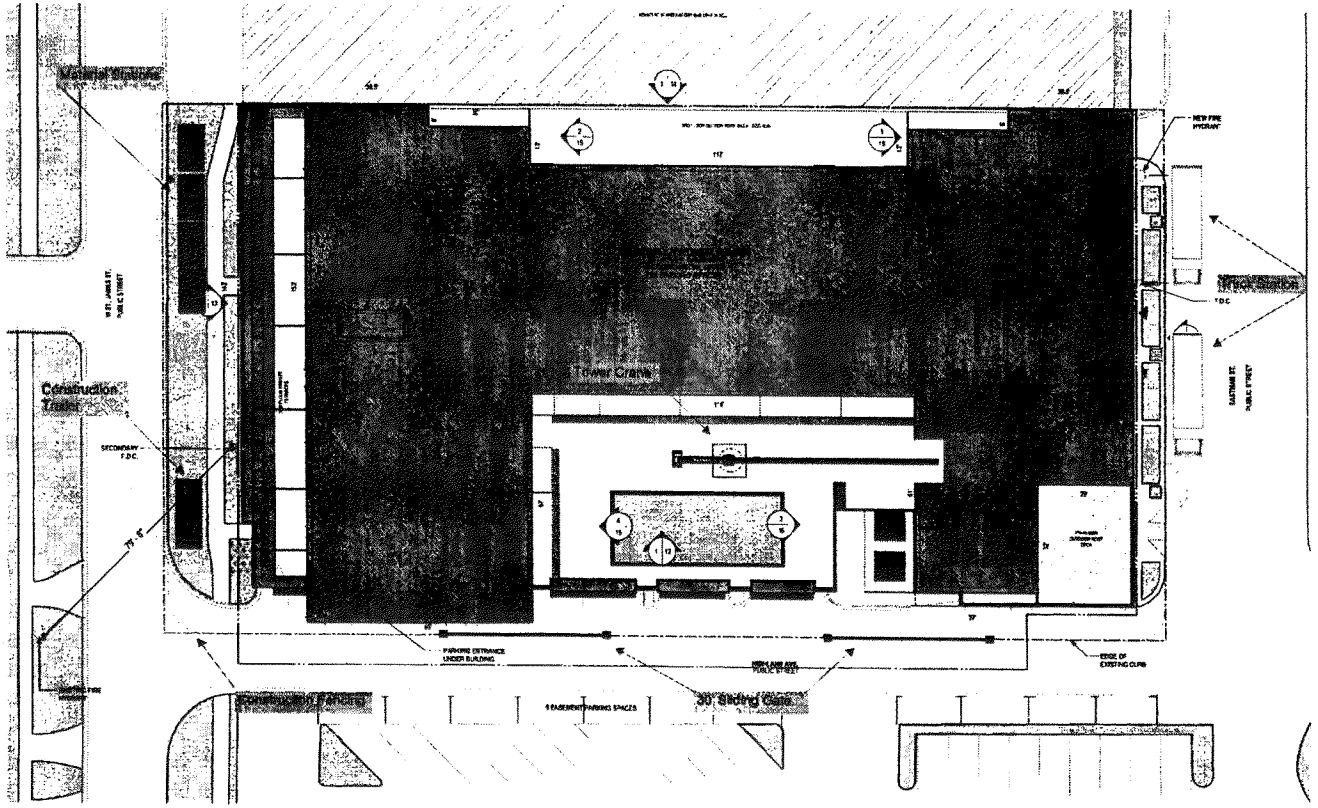
UPLIGHT SPOT/COLUMN

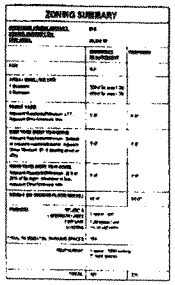


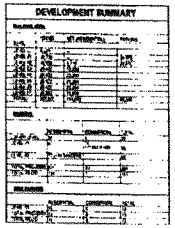
Due to our continued efforts to improve our products, product specifications are subject to change without notice.
© 2017 HUBBELL OUTDOOR LIGHTING. All Rights Reserved • For more information visit our website: www.hubbelloutdoor.com • Printed in USA

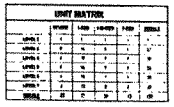
EXHIBIT I

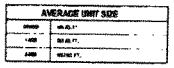
CONSTRUCTION STAGING PLAN











1/16 SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1' 0"

OKW Architects
OKW ARCHITECTS
600 W. Jackson, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60661

N
SCALE: 1/16" = 1' 0"
PROJECT

COMPASSPOINT
DEVELOPMENT, LLC

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MULTI-FAMILY

118 W EASTMAN STREET
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004
04/17/2023 Project #: 22008

02

EXHIBIT J

PARKWAY RESTORATION MAP

Exhibit J – Parkway Restoration Area

Parkway to be restored in this area



EXHIBIT K

UNCONDITIONAL AGREEMENT AND CONSENT

TO: The Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Village"*):

WHEREAS, MYLO Residential Arlington Heights Property LLC (*"Applicant"*) is the owner of record of that certain property located in the B-5 Downtown District (*"B-5 District"*), commonly known as 116-120 W. Eastman Street (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Applicant desires to construct a 135-unit multi-family development on the Property with space for a restaurant or other commercial use (*"Proposed Development"*); and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 2023-86, adopted by the Village President and Board of Trustees on 12/18, 2023 (*"Ordinance"*), approves a planned use development and grants variations for the Proposed Development; and

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Ordinance provides, among other things, that the Ordinance will be of no force or effect unless and until the Applicant files, within 30 days following the passage of the Ordinance, their unconditional agreement and consent to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Applicant does hereby agree and covenant as follows:

1. The Applicant hereby unconditionally agrees to, accepts, consents to, and will abide by, each and all of the terms, conditions, limitations, restrictions, and provisions of the Ordinance.

2. The Applicant acknowledges that public notices and hearings have been properly given and held with respect to the adoption of the Ordinance, has considered the possibility of the revocation provided for in the Ordinance, and agrees not to challenge any such revocation on the grounds of any procedural infirmity or a denial of any procedural right.

3. The Applicant acknowledges and agrees that the Village is not and will not be, in any way, liable for any damages or injuries that may be sustained as a result of the Village's granting of the planned development permit and the variations for the Property or its adoption of the Ordinance, and that the Village's approvals do not, and will not, in any way, be deemed to insure the Applicant against damage or injury of any kind and at any time.

4. The Applicant hereby agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Village, the Village's corporate authorities, and all Village elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may, at any time, be asserted against any of such parties in connection with the Village's adoption of the Ordinance granting the planned development permit and the variations for the Property.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

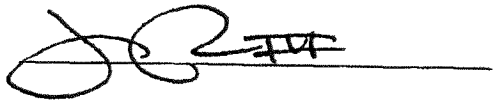
Dated: December 19, 2023

ATTEST:

By: _____

Its: _____

MYLO RESIDENTIAL ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PROPERTY LLC

By: 

Its: Manager

4871-8622-0693, v. 3

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Village Board of Trustees
12/1/2025

Item: An Ordinance Regulating the Use of Public Spaces for Civil Immigration Enforcement Activities
Department: Integrated Services

Item Description:
At the November 17th Village Board meeting, the Board directed Staff to draft an ordinance that would prohibit the use of any Village-owned property, not including streets and sidewalks, for the enforcement of civil immigration operations. Staff has drafted the attached ordinance for Village Board consideration. It contains the following elements:

- The prohibition of the use of property owned by, operated by, or leased by the Village for civil immigration enforcement (other than public rights of way).
- The definition of civil immigration enforcement
- Enforcement will consist of the documentation, in writing, of each alleged violation of the ordinance to be reported back to the Village Board. The Village Board then has the option to pursue federal litigation based on the violations.

The ordinance does not restrict the Village or its employees from complying with civil immigration enforcement operations pursuant to a valid criminal warrant as permitted under State law.

Staff Recommendation: Approval of the Ordinance Regulating the Use of Public Spaces for Civil Immigration Enforcement

ATTACHMENTS:
1. AH Ordinance Regulating Use of Village Property for Civil Immigration Activities

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING USE OF VILLAGE PROPERTY FOR
CIVIL IMMIGRATION ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board of Trustees desires to promote the general welfare of Village residents, its business community and their employees, and visitors to protect the life, liberty, and property of all persons; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees finds that building and maintaining a community that treats all persons, regardless of their citizenship status or country of origin, with respect and dignity is in line with the public policy of the Village and the principles upon which the United States was founded; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Illinois TRUST Act (5 ILCS 805/1 *et seq.*), as amended, Village law enforcement officials are not permitted to enforce civil immigration laws and are generally prohibited from taking certain actions in assisting or enforcing civil immigration laws; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees desires to establish policies for use of Village property for conducting civil immigration enforcement operations, as set forth in this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the Village and its residents to adopt regulations that prohibit the use of Village Property for civil immigration enforcement operations, pursuant to the Village's home rule powers under the Illinois Constitution of 1970;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. USE RESTRICTIONS ON VILLAGE PROPERTY. The Village Board hereby affirms and declares that Village Property (as defined in this Section 2) may not be used for the purpose of conducting civil immigration enforcement operations. Specifically, and without limitation of the foregoing:

A. For purposes of this Ordinance, "Village Property" means any structure, building, parking lot, park or open space, adjacent land, or other item of real or personal property that is owned by, operated by, or leased to the Village, but excluding rights-of-way.

B. Prohibited civil immigration enforcement operations include, but are not limited to, using Village Property as a staging area, detention area, processing location, operations base, or any other related function.

C. This Ordinance is not to be deemed or interpreted as restricting the Village or its employees from complying with civil immigration enforcement operations pursuant to a valid criminal warrant, or otherwise as required by state or federal law, or by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction;

D. In the event of a conflict between any provision of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995, as amended, and any provision of this Ordinance, the provision of this Ordinance will control.

SECTION 3. ENFORCEMENT. The Village Manager and Village Police Department are directed to document, in writing, information pertinent to each alleged violation of this Ordinance. The Village Manager is further directed to provide timely reports of each alleged violation to the Board of Trustees, for consideration by the Board of Trustees of appropriate legal or judicial enforcement action.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect, and are to be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk